

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chadron State College Catalog	6	The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a Field Endorsement in Art (Grades PK-12)	33
Undergraduate Catalog	7	Minor in Art	33
General Information	7	Biology	33
Governance and Organizational Structure	8	The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a Subject Endorsement in Biology (Grades 7-12)	40
History	8	The Degree of Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Biology	41
Vision and Mission	8	The Degree of Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Health Sciences	43
Admissions	9	Minor in Biology	48
Technology Requirements	9	Minor in Human Biology	48
Costs and Financial Aid	9	Minor in Organismal Biology	48
Registration	9	Minor in Plant Sciences	48
Expectations and Academic Conduct	10	Business	49
Academic Policies	10	The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Business Administration	53
Student Services	10	The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Subject Major in General Business	55
Veteran Services	10	The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education in Business, Marketing & Information Technology Education (Grades 5-9)	55
Definitions of CSC Course Formats	11	The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a Field Endorsement in Business, Marketing, and Information Technology Education (Grades 6-12)	55
Course Credit Alternatives	11	Agribusiness – Business Minor	56
Experiential Learning	12	Business Information Systems Minor	56
Undergraduate Degrees and Endorsements	13	Business Minor	56
Regulations Governing Graduation	14	Finance Minor	56
Essential Studies Program	14	Marketing Minor	56
Programs of Study	18	Supplemental Endorsement to Teach Work-based Learning (Grades 9-12)	57
Agriculture	21	Career and Technical Education	57
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture Sciences with a major in Agricultural Education	24	Communication Arts	58
Bachelor of Science in Natural Resources with a Major in Grassland Ecology and Management	25	The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Communication Arts	60
Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Rangeland Management	25	Interpersonal Communication Minor	61
Agricultural Plant Science Minor	27	Journalism Minor	61
Animal Science Minor	27	Media Production Minor	61
Equine Management Minor	27	Public Relations Minor	61
Rangeland Management Minor	27	Education	61
Veterinary Science Minor	28	Bachelor of Science – Education – Field Endorsement in Elementary Education (Grades K-8)	67
Wildlife Management Minor	28	Bachelor of Science – Education – Secondary (Grades PK-12/6-12/7-12)	68
Unmanned Aircraft Systems for Remote Sensing Certificate	28		
American Indian Studies	28		
Minor in American Indian Studies	29		
Art	29		
The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Art	31		

Bachelor of Science – Education – Subject Endorsement in Middle Level Education (Grades 5-9)	69
English	70
Bachelor of Arts - Comprehensive Major in Advanced English Studies	74
Bachelor of Arts – Subject Major in English Studies	76
Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in English Language Arts (Grades 6-12)	77
Bachelor of Science – Education – English Language Arts for Middle Level Education Academic Area in English Language Arts (Grades 5-9)	77
Creative Writing Minor	78
Interdisciplinary Humanities Minor	78
Literature Minor	78
Philosophy Minor	79
Family and Consumer Sciences	79
Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Family and Consumer Sciences	84
Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in Family and Consumer Sciences (Grades 6-12)	85
Bachelor of Science - Education - Middle Level Education Academic Area in Family and Consumer Sciences (Grades 5-9)	86
Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Nutrition and Dietetics	86
Bachelor of Science – Education – Early Childhood Inclusive Field Endorsement (Birth through Grade 3)	87
Child and Family Minor	87
Gerontology Minor	87
Hospitality Minor	87
Nutrition and Wellness Minor	87
Public Health Promotion and Education Minor	87
Textiles and Design Minor	88
Supplemental Endorsement in Health Sciences (Grade 6-12)	88
Health, Physical Education, and Recreation	88
Bachelor of Arts – Sport, Fitness and Recreation Management	92
Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in Health and Physical Education (Grades PK-12)	94
Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Physical Education (Grades 7-12)	94
Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Physical Education (Grades PK-6)	94
Bachelor of Science – Education – Middle Level Education Academic Area in Health and Physical Education (Grades 5-9)	95

Bachelor of Science – Education – Subject Endorsement in Health Education (7-12)	95
Community and Adventure Recreation Minor	95
Fitness and Wellness Minor	96
Coaching Minor	96
Supplemental Endorsement in Coaching (Grades 7-12)	96
History	96
Bachelor of Arts – History	98
Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in History (Grades 6-12)	99
Minor in History	99
Interdisciplinary Studies	100
Bachelor of Arts - Comprehensive Major in Interdisciplinary Studies	100
Justice Studies	100
Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Justice Studies – Criminal Justice	105
Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Justice Studies – Legal Studies	106
Minor in Criminal Justice	106
Minor in Legal Studies	107
Mathematics	107
Bachelor of Science - Education - Middle Level Education Academic Area in Mathematics (Grades 5-9)	110
Bachelor of Science in Education - Field Endorsement in Mathematics (Grades 6-12)	110
Bachelor of Science – Subject Major in Mathematics	110
Applied Statistics Minor	111
Data Analytics Minor	111
Mathematics Minor	111
Mental Health and Addictions	111
Mental Health and Addiction - Alcohol and Drug Counseling Minor	112
Mental Health and Addiction - Criminal Justice Minor	113
Mental Health and Addiction - Social Welfare Minor	113
Mental Health and Addiction - Wellness Minor	113
Military Science Leadership – ROTC Program	114
Museum Studies	117
Minor in Museum Studies	117
Music	117
Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Music	127
Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in Music (Grades PK-12)	128

Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Vocal Music (Grades PK-12)	129	Accounting (ACTG)	158
Music Minor	129	Agriculture (AGRI)	159
Physical Sciences	130	American Indian Studies (AIS)	162
Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Chemistry (Grades 7-12)	135	Anthropology (ANTH)	162
Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Earth and Space Science (Grades 7-12)	136	Art (ART)	163
Bachelor of Science – Comprehensive Major in Physical Sciences	136	Biology (BIOL)	165
Bachelor of Science – Education – Field Endorsement in Science (Grades 7-12)	137	Business Administration (BA)	170
Bachelor of Science – Education – Middle Level Education Academic Area in Sciences (Grades 5-9)	138	Business Information Systems (BIS)	171
Chemistry Minor	139	Capstone (CAP)	172
Environmental Geoscience Minor	139	Career & Technical Education (CTE)	172
Geoscience Minor	139	Chemistry (CHEM)	173
Physics Minor	139	Communication Arts (CA)	175
Water Resources Management Minor	139	Counseling (COUN)	177
Psychological Sciences	139	Criminal Justice (CJ)	178
Bachelor of Arts – Subject Major in Psychological Sciences	141	Economics (ECON)	181
Psychological Sciences Minor	141	Education (EDUC)	181
Social Psychology and Personality Systems Minor	141	English (ENG)	185
Social Science	141	Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS)	187
Bachelor of Science – Field Endorsement in Social Studies (Grades 6-12)	144	Finance (FIN)	191
Bachelor of Science – Middle Level Education Academic Area in Social Studies (Grades 5-9)	144	First Year Inquiry (FYI)	191
Political Science Minor	144	Geography (GEOG)	193
Social Work	145	Geoscience (GEOS)	193
Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Social Work	148	Health, PE, and Recreation (HPER)	196
Special Education	149	History (HIST)	199
Bachelor of Science – Education – Early Childhood Inclusive Field Endorsement (Birth through Grade 3)	151	Humanities (HUM)	201
Bachelor of Science – Education – Field Endorsement in Special Education Generalist (Grades K-12)	152	Legal Studies (LS)	202
The Bachelor of Applied Sciences in Technical Occupations	153	Library Media Specialist (LMS)	203
Theatre	154	Management (MGMT)	204
Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Theatre	156	Marketing/Entrepreneurship (MKTG)	204
Bachelor of Science – Education – Supplemental Endorsement in Theatre (Grades 7-12)	157	Mathematics (MATH)	205
Theatre Minor	157	Military Science & Leadership (MSL)	207
Course Descriptions	157	Museum Studies (MS)	209
		Music (MUS)	209
		Nutrition and Dietetics (NTR)	218
		Philosophy (PHIL)	219
		Physics (PHYS)	220
		Political Science (PS)	220
		Professional Development Course (PDCE)	221
		Psychological Sciences (PSYC)	221
		Reading (READ)	223
		Social Science (SS)	223
		Social Work (SW)	223

Sociology (SOC)	225	Master of Education - Curriculum and Instruction	253
Special Education (SPED)	226	Master of Science in Athletic Training	255
Theatre (TH)	227	Master of Science in Education - School Counseling Grades PK-8, 7-12, PK-12	256
World Language (WLAN)	230	Master of Science in Organizational Management	258
Administration and Faculty	231	Course Descriptions	260
Graduate Catalog	234	Accounting (ACTG)	260
General Information	234	Agriculture (AGRI)	261
Governance and Organizational Structure	235	Anthropology (ANTH)	262
History	235	Art (ART)	262
Vision and Mission	235	Athletic Training (AT)	263
Admissions	236	Biology (BIOL)	264
Technology Requirements	236	Business Administration (BA)	267
Costs and Financial Aid	236	Business Information Systems (BIS)	267
Advising	237	Career & Technical Education (CTE)	267
Registration	237	Chemistry (CHEM)	268
Course Loads, Requirements, Schedules	237	Communication Arts (CA)	269
Expectations and Academic Conduct	237	Counseling (COUN)	269
Petition for Waiver or Exception of College Academic Regulations	238	Criminal Justice (CJ)	272
Academic Policies	239	Economics (ECON)	272
Veteran Services	239	Education (EDUC)	272
Student Services	239	Educational Administration (EDAD)	274
Definitions of Course Delivery Formats	239	Educational Curriculum & Instr (EDCI)	275
Experiential Learning	240	English (ENG)	276
Graduate Programs	240	Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS)	276
Graduate Admission Policies	241	Finance (FIN)	277
Regulations Governing Graduation	241	Geography (GEOG)	278
Second Master's Degree	242	Geoscience (GEOS)	278
Detailed Descriptions of Program Offerings	242	Health, PE, and Recreation (HPER)	279
Education Specialist in Mental Health and Addictions	242	History (HIST)	280
Master of Arts in Education	243	Humanities (HUM)	281
Master of Arts in Education - Clinical Mental Health Counseling	243	In-Service (INS)	282
Master of Arts in Education - History	244	Management (MGMT)	282
Master of Arts in Education - Science and Mathematics	245	Marketing/Entrepreneurship (MKTG)	282
Master of Arts in Education – Educational Administration	245	Mathematics (MATH)	283
Master of Arts in Teaching	247	Music (MUS)	284
Master of Business Administration	248	Political Science (PS)	284
Digital Marketing	250	Psychological Sciences (PSYC)	284
Healthcare Management	250	Reading (READ)	284
Master of Education	250	Social Science (SS)	285
		Social Work (SW)	285
		Sociology (SOC)	285

Special Education (SPED)	285
Theatre (TH)	286
Administration and Faculty	287
Index	290

CHADRON STATE COLLEGE CATALOG

Welcome to Chadron State College.

Please use the navigation on the left-hand side of your screen to find the appropriate catalog.

UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

2025-2026

Undergraduate Catalog

CHADRON STATE COLLEGE
Chadron, Nebraska

A Member of the Nebraska State College System

Welcome to the Chadron State College Undergraduate Catalog. Students are encouraged to use this catalog as a resource and guide to the policies, degree programs, and services available at Chadron State College.

This catalog is an official publication of Chadron State College and is intended to provide general information. Although the policies, procedures, and descriptions are current and accurate at the time of publication, the College and the Nebraska State College System Board of Trustees reserve the right to make changes at any time to facilitate the delivery of high-quality educational services. The information in this catalog, therefore, is subject to change and does not constitute a contract between the College and any other party. Students are responsible for adhering to regulations and completing requirements for their program of study.

General Information

Directory

Visit the College directory via its website at: <http://www.csc.edu/directory/index.csc>.

Student Academic Calendar

Visit the College calendar via its website at: <https://www.csc.edu/academics/academic-calendar/>. Note that CSC reserves the right to make necessary changes in the calendar. Always check the website calendar for the most up-to-date information.

General Information

For general information about the College, visit: <https://www.csc.edu/about/>.

Institutional and Program Accreditation

Chadron State College (CSC) is authorized by the Nebraska Legislature to offer undergraduate degree programs and selected master-level degree programs. Continuation and development of applied research and public services activities are additional, legislatively mandated priorities.

As an institution CSC is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500, Chicago, Illinois 60604; 1-800-621-7440) to confer

- residential and online baccalaureate degrees,
- Education Specialist degree,
- the Master of Arts in Education degree,
- the Master of Arts in Teaching degree,
- the Master of Business Administration degree,
- the Master of Education degree,

- the Master of Science in Athletic Training degree (Program is currently in development),
- the Master of Science in Education degree, and
- the Master of Science in Organizational Management degree.

CSC has attained the following specialized accreditations: National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education through CAEP, Council on Social Work Education, Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs, National Association of Schools of Music, Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics, and the Council on Accreditation of Strength and Conditioning Education (CASCE).

Education Accreditation

The Council for Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP), formerly the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE), advances excellence in educator preparation through evidence-based accreditation that assures quality and supports continuous improvement to strengthen P-12 student learning. CAEP consolidated NCATE and the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC) creating the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation which is recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA).

In addition, the Education Program is formally accredited through the State of Nebraska's Department of Education.

Social Work

The Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) is a nonprofit, national association. The Association's Commission of Accreditation is responsible for developing accreditation standards that define competent preparation and ensuring that social work programs meet them. CSWE is recognized by CHEA.

Business

The Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP) accredits business, accounting, and business-related programs at the associate, baccalaureate, master, and doctorate degree levels worldwide. ACBSP is recognized by CHEA.

Music

Chadron State College has been an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM) since 2016.

Nutrition and Dietetics

The Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND) is the accrediting agency for education programs preparing students for careers as registered dietitian nutritionists or nutrition and dietetics technicians, registered.

Strength and Conditioning Program

Chadron State College Strength and Conditioning Program is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Strength and Conditioning Education (CASCE), a recognized authority in quality strength and conditioning education. This accreditation demonstrates our commitment to upholding the highest standards of quality and excellence in our strength and conditioning program. Our curriculum, faculty, and facilities have undergone rigorous evaluation to ensure that we provide students with the knowledge, skills, and practical experience necessary to excel in the field of strength and conditioning and keep athletes safe.

Governance and Organizational Structure

Chadron State College is governed by the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges. The Nebraska State College System (NSCS) is comprised of the three regional, comprehensive institutions of Chadron State College, Peru State College, and Wayne State College. At CSC, eighteen academic departments are located within the three academic schools listed below with their associated academic dean:

School of Liberal Arts

The School is administered by the Dean of Essential Studies and the School of Liberal Arts. Departments within the School include:

- Art (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/art/>)
- Communication Arts (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/communication/>)
- English/Humanities/Philosophy (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/english/>)
- Justice Studies (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/justicestudies/>)
- Music (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/music/>)
- History/Social Science (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/social-science/>)
- Theatre (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/theatre/>)

School of Business, Mathematics, and Science

The School is administered by the Dean of the School of Business, Mathematics, and Sciences. Departments within the School include:

- Business (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/business/>)
- Mathematics (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/mathematics/>)
- Biological Science
 - Biology (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/biology/>)
 - Health Professions (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/pre-health-professions/>)
- Physical Science
 - Chemistry (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/chemistry/>)
 - Geoscience (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/geoscience/>)

School of Professional Studies and Applied Sciences

The School is administered by the Dean of the School of Professional Studies and Applied Sciences. Departments within the School include:

- Agriculture and Rangeland Management (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/rangeland/>)t (<http://www.csc.edu/appliedsciences/ag/>)
- Counselor Education (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/counseling/>)
- Education (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/education/>)
- Family and Consumer Sciences (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/fcs/>)
- Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/hper/>)
- Military Science Leadership (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/rotc/>)

- Psychological Sciences (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/psychological-sciences/>)
- Social Work (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/socialwork/>)

History

History of Chadron State College

Chadron State College is an open-admissions public institution committed to teaching and learning. Intentional dedication to meaningful instructional experiences, practices, and connections have always been the college's primary focus. Student-centered learning is conducted within a community of learners.

Chadron State College, founded in 1911, began as a school that primarily prepared teachers. The institution has evolved into offering a strong undergraduate baccalaureate general education in pre-professional programs in a variety of disciplines. The undergraduate offerings are complemented with a limited number of master's programs in education (1956), business (1984), organizational management (2006), and athletic training (2022). Within the Carnegie classification of institutions in higher education Chadron State College is under the category of Master's Colleges and Universities – Medium Programs. Chadron State College has consistently maintained accreditation with the Higher Learning Commission and selected subject-oriented specialized accrediting agencies. Chadron State College is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (<https://www.hlcommission.org/>), a regional accreditation agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education.

Chadron State College is the only four-year college serving the western half of Nebraska. The region served is the nexus of western Nebraska, High Plains, and the Frontier and Remote (FAR) communities. Chadron and other towns in the college's service region are classified as FAR level three communities because of the distance from an area of more than 10,000 people. Only about 1.4% of the U.S. population resides in FAR level three communities.

CSC has a special cultural and economic component to its regional role. A strong sense of community, resilience to adversity, and a practical approach have embodied the character of the college and region for more than a century.

Vision and Mission

Vision Statement

Chadron State College aspires to continue as a learner-centered institution. We are committed to students through our focus on continuous improvement and excellence in teaching, applied scholarship, and service.

Mission Statement

Chadron State College delivers experiences that foster knowledgeable and engaged leaders and citizens to enrich the High Plains region and beyond.

Equal Opportunity Policies

Please refer to NSCS Board Policy 2700 (<https://www.nscs.edu/policy-manual/detail/15-2700-equal%20educational%20opportunity/>) (Equal Educational Opportunity Policy) and Chadron State College Employment and Education Opportunity Policy (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3443/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820->

bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba) for further details and information on how to file a report regarding discrimination or harassment.

Please refer to NSCS Board Policy 3700 (<https://www.nscs.edu/policy-manual/detail/41-3700-accommodations%20for%20students%20with%20disabilities/>) (Accommodations for Students with Disabilities) for further details on the College's written policy regarding the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Use of Humans and Animal Participants in Research

Please refer to Chadron State College Use of Humans and Animal Participants in Research Policy (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3498/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>) for further details.

Admissions

Apply for college admittance (https://csprdsc.nebraska.edu/psc/csprdsc/NBC/HRMS/s/WEBLIB_DSHBOARD.ISCRIPT1.FieldFormula.IScript_GETPAGE/?cref=NBC_NVC_DASH_ADMISSIONSAPP&next_path=admissionsapp.root.app&check_apps=NBCAD_APP&institut)

General admissions information (<https://www.csc.edu/admissions/>)

For information on specific categories, visit:

- Early Entry (<https://www.csc.edu/admissions/earlyentry/>)
- Freshman (<https://www.csc.edu/admissions/freshman/>)
- Freshman International (<https://www.csc.edu/international/>)
- Returning to CSC (Re-admit) (<https://www.csc.edu/admissions/>)
- Transfer (<https://www.csc.edu/admissions/transfer/>)
- Transfer International (<https://www.csc.edu/international/>)
- Information about the matriculation fee (<https://www.csc.edu/admissions/>)
- Information on the New Student Orientation (NSO) Fee (<https://www.csc.edu/orientation/>)

Technology Requirements

CSC Online

If students are required to complete coursework online, access to the learning management system, CSC Online - Canvas (<https://chadron.instructure.com/>), will be provided.

MyCSC Student Access

CSC students are required to use the electronic resource **MyCSC** to access information.

From **MyCSC**, students will be able to:

- Check "to do" list
- View and pay bill
- Add and drop courses
- View, accept, and decline financial aid
- Change contact information
- View advisors
- Check their academic requirements (degree audit)

How to log in to MyCSC:

1. Go to <http://www.csc.edu>
2. Click on **MyCSC**
3. Enter NUID and password or click on Show Campuses and enter your CSC credentials

EagleMail

Every student applicant is given an EagleMail account. **A student's EagleMail account is the official email address for all communication from CSC offices and instructors. Students are strongly encouraged to check their EagleMail account frequently.**

IT Help Desk

Students can contact the IT Help Desk by calling 308-432-6311 or emailing helpdesk@csc.edu for assistance with technology-related issues.

Costs and Financial Aid

Costs

The Board of Trustees for the Nebraska State Colleges establishes a schedule of tuition and fees to be charged by the State Colleges (NSCS Board Policy 6500 (<https://www.nscs.edu/policy-manual/detail/122-6021-tuition%20rates/>)). Specific courses may have additional assessed fees.

Online courses are assessed at a combined-tuition-and-fees set rate per credit hour. See current tuition and fees. (<https://www.csc.edu/businessoffice/tuition-and-fees/>)

On-campus housing rates (<https://www.csc.edu/housing/housing-rates/>) are also available.

Payment plans (<https://www.csc.edu/businessoffice/payment-plans/>) are available upon discussion with the CSC Business Office.

Account information is distributed through MyCSC. Students should check their account balance regularly.

Financial Aid

Federal financial aid is available to those who qualify. To apply for financial aid, go to <https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa> (<https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa/>) and complete the application (FAFSA).

Please contact the START office (<https://www.csc.edu/start/>) for more information on the application process, available funds, and qualifications.

In addition, financial aid recipients are required to meet minimum academic performance standards as described in the Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy (Undergraduate (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3511/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>)).

Registration

The *Undergraduate Catalog* is the authoritative source for information about program and graduation requirements and regulations.

Students are encouraged to meet with an advisor prior to registering for classes and to register during early enrollment periods to ensure course availability. The College reserves the right to cancel courses with low

enrollments. Furthermore, the College reserves the right to modify the published schedule without prior notice.

Ultimately, students are responsible for their own academic planning; they are responsible for fulfilling degree requirements and for abiding with all regulations.

- Academic Requirements (<https://www.csc.edu/start/enrollment/academic-requirements/>)
- Advising (<https://www.csc.edu/start/academic-advising/>)
- Catalog Assignment (<https://www.csc.edu/records/academic-information/>)
- Changes to Class Schedules (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3431/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>)
- Course Numbers (<https://www.csc.edu/records/academic-information/>)
- Course Sections (<https://www.csc.edu/records/academic-information/#item-34931>)
- Grade Level/Classification (<https://www.csc.edu/records/academic-information/>)
- Schedule of Classes (<https://www.csc.edu/start/enrollment/>)

Expectations and Academic Conduct

Civility

Civil behavior enhances the learning environment and is expected at all times. Courtesy and respect for others are essential elements to the learning process. Courses offered through Chadron State College welcome a difference of opinion, discourse, and debate within a civil environment. Please refer to NSCS Board Policy 3100 (<https://www.nscs.edu/policy-manual/detail/28-3100-conduct%20%26%20discipline%3B%20students/>) (Conduct and Discipline; Students) for further information.

Class Attendance and/or Participation

Please refer to the Chadron State College Class Attendance and/or Participation policy (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3432/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>) for further details.

Academic Policies

Although academic advisors are here to help, it is important for students to realize that they are responsible for meeting all graduation requirements.

- **Academic Amnesty Policy**
- Academic Good Standing, Probation & Suspension Policy (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3420/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>)
- **Academic Honesty Policy**
- **Academic Honors**
- **Audited Course Policy**
- **Grades**
- **Grade Point Average**
- **Grade Appeals Policy**
- **Graduation Honors**

- Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act (FERPA) (<https://www.nscs.edu/policy-manual/detail/39-3650-student%20records/>)
- **Petitioning for Incomplete**
- Refund Policy (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3496/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>)
- Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3511/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>)
- Student Right to Know (<https://www.csc.edu/ir/>)

Student Services

- Campus Activities (<https://www.csc.edu/cab/>)
- Financial Aid (<https://www.csc.edu/start/financial-aid/>)
- Health Services (<https://www.csc.edu/healthserv/>)
 - Personal Counseling (<https://www.csc.edu/healthserv/counseling-services/>)
- Housing (<https://www.csc.edu/housing/>)
 - Residence Life (<https://www.csc.edu/housing/residence-life/>)
- International Education (<https://www.csc.edu/international/>)
- Library Learning Commons (<https://www.csc.edu/library/>)
- Office of Academic Success (<https://www.csc.edu/oas/>)
 - Academic Planning (<https://www.csc.edu/academic-planning/>)
 - Career Services (<https://www.csc.edu/careerservices/>)
 - Disability Services (<https://www.csc.edu/disability-services/>)
 - Internships (<https://www.csc.edu/internship/>)
 - Learning Lab (<https://www.csc.edu/learninglab/>)
 - Support and Intervention (<https://www.csc.edu/academic-support-and-intervention/>)
- Project Strive/TRiO (<https://www.csc.edu/projectstrive/>)
- Scholarships (<https://www.csc.edu/start/financial-aid/scholarships/>)
- Student Transition and Registration Team (START) (<https://www.csc.edu/start/>)

Veteran Services

Veterans Benefits and Transition Act of 2018

In accordance with Title 38 US Code 3679 subsection (e), this school adopts the following additional provisions for any students using U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Post 9/11 G.I. Bill® (Ch. 33) or Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment (Ch. 31) benefits, while payment to the institution is pending from the VA. This school will not:

- Prevent nor delay the student's enrollment;
- Assess a late penalty fee to the student;
- Require the student to secure alternative or additional funding;
- Deny the student access to any resources available to other students who have satisfied their tuition and fee bills to the institution, including but not limited to access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities.

However, to qualify for this provision, such students may be required to:

- Produce the Certificate of Eligibility by the first day of class;
- Provide written request to be certified;

- Provide additional information needed to properly certify the enrollment as described in other institutional policies.

Veteran and Eligible Person Addendum

Standards of Progress Policy

A veteran and/or eligible person must make satisfactory progress toward an approved educational objective leading to employment. Veteran and/or eligible person Standard of Progress will be determined utilizing the Satisfactory Academic Progress policy as listed in the college catalog consisting of overall grade point average, pace, program length, maximum time for completion, attendance and/or conduct.

For Veteran certification information, please contact veteranservices@csc.edu or contact them by phone at 308-432-7031.

Definitions of CSC Course Formats

Students are expected to achieve course learning outcomes irrespective of the course delivery formats or modality of instruction. Significant factors in student achievement of outcomes or competencies include active participation and focused effort. At a minimum, one course credit consists of a 45-hour time commitment that includes:

- Designed learning activities (e.g. lectures, peer teaching, presentations, student group work) that are the equivalent of at least 15 hours of instruction and student work
- Student effort involving a *minimum* of 30 hours of preparation, practice, review, and study beyond the designed learning activities.

The completion of the 45-hour time commitment does not ensure a passing grade. Achievement of the course outcomes or competencies must be demonstrated.

Classroom-based Courses

Classroom-based courses require participation within the traditional classroom; these are *not* distance learning courses. Listed below are CSC course numbers that may be characterized as “classroom-based.”

Number	Type	Description
01-1000	Face-to-Face	These course sections are conducted in an onsite face-to-face format or mode of instruction.
99	Hybrid	These sections are conducted in an onsite face-to-face format or mode of instruction that includes a virtual learning experience and/or component.
89	Blended	These sections accommodate both on-campus and distance learners; see the following section for an expanded description.

Distance-Learning Courses

Distance learning courses are fully online and can be completed without onsite classroom meetings. The following course sections are available entirely on the Internet:

Number	Type	Description
79	Online	These sections require that all students participate and interact with one another and with their instructors completely online.
89	Blended	These sections are designed to accommodate both distance learners and onsite learners. Distance learners access all course materials online. Required participation is electronically mediated. Onsite learners have online access to course materials, but are required to attend regularly scheduled face-to-face classroom instruction.

Off-Campus Onsite Courses

Off-campus onsite course sections are conducted in a classroom geographically separate from the CSC campus in Chadron, NE. These locations do not have a full range of administrative and student services staffed by the facilities personnel. Such services are provided in Chadron. A facility may provide access to instruction requiring students to be present at a physical location that receives interactive video or other forms of web-based instruction. The following course sections are characterized as off-campus onsite courses:

Number	Type	Description
4000	Face-to-Face, Synchronous, or Interactive Video	These sections are conducted in Scottsbluff, NE.

Course Credit Alternatives

Course Credit Alternatives

Please consult the Chadron State College Transfer Evaluation System (https://tes.collegesource.com/publicview/TES_publicview01.aspx?rid=4788ae1b-9752-48b8-85bb-e9dbfa609669&aid=892e15c0-8c28-4f60-a482-46780dbf01ac) (TES) to see how alternative credits typically transfer. The information provided is a guide and should be considered unofficial. Final determination of transfer credit acceptance is ultimately made by an academic advisor and academic dean in your area of study.

Advanced Placement-AP

- College credit may be earned through the Advanced Placement (AP) program
- All advanced placement test scores accepted by Chadron State College must be a score of 3 or higher
- Other policies may apply
- For more information, please consult the Chadron State College Transfer Evaluation System (https://tes.collegesource.com/publicview/TES_publicview01.aspx?rid=4788ae1b-9752-48b8-85bb-e9dbfa609669&aid=892e15c0-8c28-4f60-a482-46780dbf01ac) for **The College Board AP/CLEP**

College Level Examination Program-CLEP

- Chadron State College accepts College Level Examination Program (CLEP) credit toward degree completion
- Students must be enrolled at CSC to receive CSC credit for CLEP
- CLEP tests must be completed before an individual has taken any college level course in the discipline in which credit is sought
- A maximum of 18 CLEP credits may be applied to a degree. CLEP credits may contribute to a maximum of 42 credits of experiential learning credit
- Please refer to the Chadron State College College Level Examination Policy (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3434/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>)
- For more information, please consult the Chadron State College Transfer Evaluation System (https://tes.collegesource.com/publicview/TES_publicview01.aspx?rid=4788ae1b-9752-48b8-85bb-e9dbfa609669&aid=892e15c0-8c28-4f60-a482-46780dbf01ac) for **The College Board AP/CLEP**

Course Challenge

Students enrolled at Chadron State College can earn college credit by “challenging” selected courses listed within the undergraduate catalog

- Requests to challenge a course must be made to the academic dean of the school in which the course is listed
- Request(s) to challenge must be made prior to attending the course
- The academic dean and the appropriate department will determine if the course is available for challenge and whether the challenge shall be by comprehensive examination and/or by some other evidence of competence in the subject matter of the course
 - Exceptions:
 - When the course is a prerequisite to a course already taken
 - When the course has been taken previously for audit or credit
 - When the course has been determined to be ineligible for challenge by the academic school
- Credit will be granted only if the grade received on the challenge is a “C” or above
- The credit will be recorded on transcripts and calculated into earned CSC course credits

- Forms for undergraduate course challenges (<https://www.csc.edu/records/academic-information/>) are available online.
- Fees (<http://www.csc.edu/businessoffice/>) are determined annually and are charged through the Business Office.
- Other policies may apply.

International Baccalaureate Credit-IB

- Chadron State College accepts credit from students who have completed the International Baccalaureate diploma program through their high school
- Acceptance of specific credits is determined in consultation with appropriate academic departments and the academic dean of the appropriate school
- For more information, please consult the Chadron State College Transfer Evaluation System (https://tes.collegesource.com/publicview/TES_publicview01.aspx?rid=4788ae1b-9752-48b8-85bb-e9dbfa609669&aid=892e15c0-8c28-4f60-a482-46780dbf01ac) for **International Baccalaureate (IB)**

Experiential Learning

Independent Study

Independent Study allows students to learn under the supervision of faculty members outside the normal classroom setting. Undergraduate students are limited to a total of nine course credits during their academic career with no more than six course credits completed in any one department.

An independent study course:

- Must be initiated by the student, who should contact their instructor to receive a copy of the independent study form, complete part one of the document, and return to the instructor.
- Is permitted only under special circumstances and with instructor, appropriate School Dean, and Vice President for Academic Affairs approval.

Internships

The Internship Program provides a structured educational experience integrating classroom theory with supervised, planned, and progressive work experience in the student’s field of study. The program is designed to supplement and complement the traditional curriculum at CSC. The goal of this experience will be to enhance the student’s educational, professional, and personal development. Contact Career and Academic Planning Services (<http://www.csc.edu/internship/>) in the Reta E. King Library Learning Commons for approval and additional information.

Study Abroad

Students can earn credit through Chadron State College-sponsored international studies programs. Students may:

- Study at foreign universities for one or more semesters, and transfer the credit to CSC

- Earn CSC course credit for short-term international study courses, led by CSC faculty
- Qualify for financial aid

For more information, please visit the CSC Study Abroad (<https://www.csc.edu/studyabroad/>) website.

Undergraduate Degrees and Endorsements

Programs of Study

To serve the educational needs of western Nebraska and adjoining areas, Chadron State College offers programs of study leading to the following undergraduate degrees:

- Bachelor of Applied Science
- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Science
- Bachelor of Science in Education

Bachelor of Applied Science

The Bachelor of Applied Science is a specialized baccalaureate degree restricted to individuals who transfer to Chadron State College with a completed Associate of Science, Associate of Applied Science, or Associate of Occupational Science degree from an accredited community or technical college. Students are required to complete an official plan of study prior to admission into this degree program. The specialized Essential Studies Program requirements for this degree are listed with the degree program. Additional information can be obtained from the Dean of Professional Studies and Applied Sciences; or see Technical Occupations (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/bachelor-of-applied-science-degree/>).

Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees provide content-area programs of study for entrance into a professional workforce (exclusive of education) or continued graduate-level study.

In addition to the general requirements for graduation, candidates for the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degree are required to complete the Essential Studies Program and the requirements for at least one subject major and either a second major or a minor, or one comprehensive major. Elective courses may be selected to reach the total of 120-course credit minimum requirement for graduation.

Second Major

A student may earn multiple majors simultaneously at Chadron State College by satisfying the requirements for each major as outlined by the institution, as long as 50 percent of the coursework is unduplicated. Only one degree is granted, although all completed majors are recognized on the student's transcript.

Minors

The selection of a minor must be in an area (as identified by the national Classification of Instructional Programs code) other than the selected major. Minors are required in conjunction with subject majors (30-36 course credits), but are not required in conjunction with comprehensive majors (48-57 course credits). However, a minor may be added as long as 50 percent of the coursework is unduplicated by the major.

Certificates

Certificates require a completion of 9 - 15 course credits from a curriculum list found in the college catalog. Graduate certificates will require a completion of a Bachelors degree before admission.

Bachelor of Science in Education

The degree of Bachelor of Science in Education is conferred upon those who complete the teacher-preparation programs of study. In addition to the general requirements for graduation, candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education must complete the Essential Studies program and the Professional Education requirements for their certificate.

- Students pursuing middle school education must also complete one Core Academic Area programs of study.
- Students pursuing secondary education must also complete one subject or field endorsement in addition to the corresponding special methods course for each endorsement being pursued.

Programs of study fulfill the Nebraska Department of Education requirements for teaching certification. Students planning on teaching in other states should seek assistance from their advisor or the Certification Officer (<https://www.csc.edu/directory/dperkins/>) to ensure fulfillment of the teaching certification requirements for those other states.

Pre-Professional Curricula

Students may pursue a pre-professional program at Chadron State College before transferring to a professional school. Pre-professional programs last from one to four years depending upon the profession, professional schools, and the student's specific academic and co-curricular interests. Each professional school specifies the courses a student must complete before seeking admission into that school. Therefore, each student's program of study must be specifically designed to satisfy the admissions requirements of the professional schools into which the student wishes to seek admission as well as their own educational needs. Students interested in pre-professional programs should contact the appropriate academic faculty.

Teacher Certification Endorsement

Information concerning the specific requirements for the various teaching certificates in Nebraska may be secured from the Certification Officer (fieldexperience@csc.edu) in the Department of Education.

Added Endorsements

If an individual wishes to add one or more undergraduate teaching endorsements to a current teaching certificate, a minimum of 30 credit hours for each endorsement is required with the exception of supplemental endorsements. Additional hours may be required.

All transfer courses, if applicable, must be approved by the Director of Field Experiences/Certification Officer (<https://www.csc.edu/directory/dperkins/>).

Please contact the Director of Field Experience/Certification Officer (<https://www.csc.edu/directory/dperkins/>) for additional information.

Regulations Governing Graduation

Graduation Requirements

For additional information, please refer to Credit Hour Requirements (Undergraduates) (<https://www.csc.edu/records/graduation-information/>).

Credit Hour Requirement

For more information about Credit Hour Requirements, please consult Nebraska State College System, Board Policy 4140 (<https://www.nscs.edu/policy-manual/detail/46-4140-academic%20program%20and%20degree%20requirements/>).

- Students must earn a minimum of 120 semester credit hours, of which 40 credit hours must be in 300 or 400 (junior or senior) level courses, to meet the requirements for all baccalaureate degrees.
- Students are required to use a catalog of the year they enrolled or a subsequent catalog. Students may not graduate under the provisions of a catalog issued more than five years prior to the end of the semester in which they expect to complete their work, unless they have been in military service or have earned college credit in residence at Chadron during each calendar year since beginning the program of study.
- For the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree, students must complete either (1) a comprehensive major of 48 to 57 credits, or (2) a subject major of 30 to 36 credits and a minor of 18 to 21 credits.
- Students who do not transfer in an Associate's degree that has a minimum of 30 hours of general studies coursework, must complete all Essential Studies courses as listed in the catalog. Transfer guides (<https://www.csc.edu/admissions/transfer/transfer-guides/>) indicate courses from other institutions that may satisfy individual Essential Studies course requirements. Depending on the program of study, Essential Studies requirements may vary. Consult your academic advisor (<http://prezi.com/nzhhyut7jiug/find-your-advisor-on-your-mycsc-account/>) or your degree audit in your MyCSC.
- Essential Studies are required for all students earning their first bachelor's degree with the exception of the Bachelor of Applied Sciences (BAS) degree. BAS degree students are required to complete the Essential Studies program with the exception First Year Inquiry and Capstone categories.
- No more than 66 credit hours may be transferred or applied towards a bachelor's degree from accredited 2-year colleges.
- Unlimited credit hours may be transferred from regionally accredited four-year colleges, although individual programs may have restrictions and the student must meet other graduation requirements.
- A minimum completion of at least 30 semester hours of credit earned from Chadron State College is required for each bachelor's degree.
- A minimum grade point average of 2.00 must be maintained to be in good academic standing. This grade point average is required for Bachelor of Applied Science, Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 must be maintained for a Bachelor of Science in Education degree. Some programs have specific grade point averages. See specific programs for additional information.
- Graduation with Academic Honors requires completion of at least 45 hours from Chadron State College by the end of the first 8-week session of the semester in which graduation occurs.

- Those attaining high grade point averages will be cited as follows:
- 3.90 - 4.00 Summa Cum Laude
- 3.75 - 3.89 Magna Cum Laude
- 3.60 - 3.74 Cum Laude
- Graduate students and students receiving a second Bachelor's Degree are not eligible for honors recognition

Essential Studies Program

Philosophy of Essential Studies

Students are members of a broader society dependent on their meaningful contributions for its success. Chadron State College embraces this vision, recognizing the need to serve the region within the context of an increasingly global and more complex world in need of creative solutions to a never-ending supply of challenges and opportunities. The Essential Studies Program at Chadron State provides an integrated, coherent learning experience to prepare students for a life of responsible inquiry.

Essential Studies Policies

1. Up to nine (9) Essential Studies Program credits can apply toward any comprehensive major¹, while up to six (6) credits can apply toward a subject major. Up to nine (9) credits can apply to a minor.
2. Some majors have specific Essential Studies requirements. Check the program requirements for the major you are seeking and contact your major academic advisor for suggested courses.
3. Students who have completed an Associate Degree from a regionally accredited institution that includes at least thirty (30) credit hours of general studies courses will have met all Essential Studies requirements.
4. Students who have completed coursework at another accredited institution with no direct transfer equivalent at CSC may petition to receive Essential Studies credit for a given outcome. Please contact the Student Transition and Retention Team (START) Office (<https://www.csc.edu/start/>) to request this consideration using the ESP Course Equivalency Form.

¹ Students majoring in Elementary Education are allowed to overlap up to thirteen (13) credits required for their major with Essential Studies courses.

Academic Readiness and the Essential Studies Program

To promote student success, students may be required to enroll in preparatory courses in written communication and/or mathematics prior to enrollment in Essential Studies Program courses. These preparatory courses do not fulfill Essential Studies requirements but do fulfill elective credits required for graduation. All preparatory courses should be taken as soon as possible. Email start@csc.edu for more information.

The placement guidelines and requirements listed below apply to both **online** and **campus-based** students:

Placement Guidelines for the Written Communication Category

A student with an official high school GPA of 2.99 and below will first be enrolled into a preparatory course in written communication (ENG 111). Students who wish to challenge their placement may

take a Written Communication placement essay scheduled by the START Office.

Placement Exam Requirement for the Mathematics Category

Before a student may enroll in any course satisfying the Essential Studies Program Mathematics category (listed below), they are required to take the Mathematics placement exam. Based on the result, the student may first be enrolled in a preparatory course in mathematics (MATH 101 and/or MATH 102).

A student may request a placement exam **waiver** if they meet one of the following criteria:

1. **PRIOR COLLEGE CREDIT** – An earned grade of C-minus or higher in a college-level mathematics course at another college or university, confirmed by the official college transcript.
2. **ACT or SAT SCORES** – A math ACT score of 20 or above **OR** a math SAT score of 520 or above from a test administered within the last three years.
3. **AP EXAM SCORES** – A score of 3 or higher on the AP Calculus or AP Statistics exam, as confirmed by a College Board Score Report or high school transcript displaying the AP exam score.

Institutional Learning Outcomes (ILO) and Student Learning Categories

Note: First-Year Inquiry (FYI) and Capstone are stand-alone Student Learning Categories that are not associated with specific Institutional Learning Outcomes.

First-Year Inquiry (6 credits)

Critical inquiry and creative problem-solving through interdisciplinary, collaborative engagement of a specific issue or theme.

Code	Title	Credits
Select 6 credits from the following:		6
FYI 169D	MONSTERS AND MAGIC (6 credits)	
FYI 169H	MATHLETICS: NOT FOR SPECTATORS (6 credits)	
FYI 169K	A BETTER YOU-THROUGH FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL HEALTH (3 credits)	
FYI 169V	NUTRITION, WEIGHT LOSS AND WELLNESS (3 credits)	
FYI 169X	SURVIVAL SKILLS 101 (3 credits)	
FYI 169Y	PLANTS, BEVERAGES-HUMAN HISTORY (3 credits)	
FYI 169AA	HOME ON THE RANGE (6 credits)	
FYI 169AB	LEARNING TO SERVE (3 credits)	
FYI 169AC	THE 20TH CENTURY AMERICAN ROAD (6 credits)	
FYI 169AG	ANALYZING ADOLESCENCE (3 credits)	
FYI 169AH	FASHIONOMICS (3 credits)	
FYI 169AI	RELATIONSHIPS 2.0 (3 credits)	
FYI 169AK	TOPICS IN FIRST YEAR INQUIRY (3-6 credits)	
FYI 169AO	MUSIC AND THE MIND (3 credits)	
FYI 169AP	HOW TO READ A FILM (3 credits)	
FYI 169AQ	HOW TO LEARN ANYTHING (6 credits)	
FYI 169AR	HUMANS AND ANIMALS: FRIENDS OR FOES? (3 credits)	

FYI 169AS	THEATRE AS A COLLABORATIVE ART FORM (3 credits)	
FYI 169AT	HEALTHY SKEPTICISM (3 credits)	
FYI 169AU	ANCIENT MONUMENTS (3 Credits)	
FYI 169AV	VULCANS AND VOLCANOLOGY (3 credits)	
FYI 169MU	OPENING PANDORA'S MUSIC BOX (3 credits)	
FYI 169VG	VIDEO GAMES: INTERACTIVE MEDIA & SOCIETY (3 credits)	
Total Credits		6

ILO 1: Communication and Expression (9 credits total; 3 from each category)

Students will employ techniques of written, nonverbal, and oral communication or expression.

Written Communication (3 credits)

Writing as a tool for learning and thinking.

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		3
ENG 135	RHETORIC AND WRITING	
ENG 136	TOPICS IN WRITING	
ENG 137	TECHNICAL WRITING	
Total Credits		3

NOTE: Students pursuing select programs of study may need to complete two courses in this category; see individual program requirements for details.

Oral Communication (3 credits)

Speaking and listening skills

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		3
BA 331	BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS	
CA 125	FUNDAMENTALS OF ORAL COMMUNICATION	
CA 130	INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION	
CA 155	PUBLIC SPEAKING	
CA 225	COMMUNICATING IN GROUPS AND TEAMS	
CA 330	CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND MEDIATION	
COUN 225	ADDICTION COUNSELING WITH GROUPS	
COUN 321	ADDICTION COUNSELING THEORIES AND TECHNIQUES	
Total Credits		3

Creative Art Forms (3 credits)

Written, visual, communication, performance, and design arts.

Code	Title	Credits
Select three credits from the following:		3
ART 120	DRAWING FOR THE NON-MAJOR	
ART 200	CERAMICS FOR THE NON ART MAJOR	
ART 201	SCULPTURE FOR THE NON ART MAJOR	
ART 223	BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHY	
ART 229	INTRO TO GRAPHIC DESIGN	
ART 237	FIBER ARTS I	

ART 322	GRAPHIC DESIGN-SOFTWARE
ART 331	MIXED MEDIA
ART 343	DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY
CA 144	ORAL INTERPRETATION & PERFORMANCE STUDIES
CA 215	AUDIO PRODUCTION
CA 245	VIDEO PRODUCTION
CA 345	BROADCAST PRODUCTION
ENG 299	INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING
ENG 399A	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: NONFICTION
ENG 399B	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: FICTION
ENG 399C	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY
MUS 102	WIND SYMPHONY (repeatable)
MUS 103	CONCERT CHOIR (repeatable)
MUS 111	GUITAR ENSEMBLE (repeatable)
MUS 121	CHADRON STATE COMMUNITY SYMPHONIC BAND
MUS 216	GUITAR CLASS
MUS 267	THE VIRTUAL MUSICIAN
MUS 268	BASIC PIANO SKILLS
MUS 302	WIND SYMPHONY (repeatable)
MUS 303	CONCERT CHOIR (repeatable)
MUS 311	GUITAR ENSEMBLE (repeatable)
TH 134	PRINCIPLES OF ACTING
TH 141	COSTUME CONSTRUCTION
TH 159 & 159L	TECHNICAL THEATRE and TECHNICAL THEATRE LABORATORY
TH 160	BEGINNING MOVEMENT FOR ACTORS
TH 222	STAGE MAKE-UP
TH 241	INTRODUCTION TO COSTUME DESIGN
TH 242	INTRODUCTION TO LIGHTING DESIGN
TH 243	INTRODUCTION TO SET DESIGN

Total Credits 3

ILO 2: Logical Reasoning (6 credits total; at least 3 from each category)

Students will apply data analysis skills through critical thinking, problem solving, and logical reasoning to interpret the world.

Mathematics (3-5 credits)

Mathematical reasoning and applications.

Students take a placement exam prior to enrollment (see “Placement Exam Requirement for Mathematics” above).

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		
MATH 133	INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICS	3
MATH 134	PLANE TRIGONOMETRY	
MATH 135	PRE-CALCULUS MATHEMATICS	
MATH 137	MATHEMATICS TOPICS FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS	
MATH 138	APPLIED CALCULUS	
MATH 142	COLLEGE ALGEBRA (4 credits)	5
MATH 151	CALCULUS I (5 credits)	

MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS
MATH 303	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
PHIL 233	SYMBOLIC LOGIC
PSYC 240	STATISTICS FOR PSYCHOLOGY

Scientific Methodology (3 credits)

How the natural world functions and how humans interact with it.

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		
AGRI 348	RANGELAND HYDROLOGY	3
BIOL 101 & 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	
BIOL 102 & 102L	GENERAL BIOLOGY II and GENERAL BIOLOGY II LABORATORY	
BIOL 121 & 121L	HUMAN BIOLOGY and HUMAN BIOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 136 & 136L	BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE and BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE LABORATORY	
BIOL 237	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	
FCS 136 & 136L	FOOD SCIENCE and FOOD SCIENCE LABORATORY	
GEOS 129	PHYSICAL SCIENCE FOR ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE GRADES TEACHER	
GEOS 130	EARTH SCIENCE	
GEOS 132	NATURAL HAZARDS AND DISASTERS	
GEOS 135	PHYSICAL SCIENCE	
GEOS 137	ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY	
GEOS 138 & 138L	ASTRONOMY and ASTRONOMY LABORATORY	
GEOS 210	PLANETARY GEOLOGY	
GEOS 231 & 231L	PHYSICAL GEOLOGY and PHYSICAL GEOLOGY LABORATORY	
GEOS 234 & 234L	EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY and EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY LABORATORY	
GEOS 334	METEOROLOGY	
PSYC 430	INTRODUCTION TO BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE	

Total Credits 3

ILO 3: Societal and Human Perspectives (9 total credits; 3 from each category)

Students will develop awareness of diverse perspectives by examining social, cultural, and historical topics or themes.

Culture and Society (3 credits)

Cultural, aesthetic, and intellectual achievements.

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		
ART 239	ART APPRECIATION	3
BA 431	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	
ENG 232A	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1865	
ENG 232B	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE FROM 1865	
ENG 233	ELEMENTS OF LITERATURE	
ENG 236A	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1795	

ENG 236B	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE FROM 1795
HIST 171	WORLD HISTORY TO 1500
HIST 351	ANCIENT WEST
HIST 371	ANCIENT EAST ASIA
HUM 231	HUMANISTIC PERSPECTIVES
HUM 232	HUMANISTIC TRADITION I: CLASSICAL WORLD
HUM 233	HUMANISTIC TRADITION II: THE MEDIEVAL WORLD AND RENAISSANCE
HUM 234	HUMANISTIC TRADITION III: THE AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT AND ROMANTICISM
HUM 235	THE HUMANISTIC TRADITION IV: MODERNISM AND POST-MODERNISM
HUM 301	BEAT CULTURE: FILM, PHILOSOPHY, LITERATURE
HUM 302	FILM AND PHILOSOPHY
HUM 303	MODERNISM AND MANIFESTOS
HUM 401	CUBA LIBRE'
MUS 234	WORLD MUSIC
MUS 235	MUSIC APPRECIATION
PHIL 231	INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY
PHIL 336	BIOMEDICAL ETHICS
PHIL 337	ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS
PHIL 340	PHILOSOPHY ON THE RANGE
PHIL 432	ETHICS
PS 431	HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT
TH 336	THEATRE HISTORY I

Total Credits 3

Social Sciences (3 credits)

Human behavior and social interactions.

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		
HIST 151	US HISTORY TO 1877	3
HIST 152	US HISTORY SINCE 1877	
HIST 172	WORLD HISTORY SINCE 1500	
HIST 352	EUROPE: RENAISSANCE TO WORLD WAR	
HIST 353	EUROPE SINCE 1914	
HIST 354	US COLONIAL AND EARLY REPUBLIC	
HIST 355	US IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY	
HIST 356	US IN THE 20TH CENTURY	
HIST 361	NORTH AMERICAN WEST	
HIST 362	NEBRASKA HISTORY	
HIST 363	AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORY	
HIST 364	AMERICAN ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY	
HIST 372	MODERN EAST ASIA	
HIST 373	HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC RIM	
HIST 374	HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST	
HIST 375	HISTORY OF AFRICA	
HIST 376	LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY	
HIST 401	CUBA LIBRE'	
MATH 236	HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS	
PS 101	INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE	
PS 321	U.S. POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT	

PSYC 131	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES
TH 337	THEATRE HISTORY II

Total Credits 3

Human Diversity (3 credits)

Human diversity and interconnectedness.

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		
AGRI 423	AGRICULTURAL POLICY	3
ANTH 231	INTRO TO CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY	
BIOL 448	ETHNOBOTANY	
CA 346	INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION	
CA 440	GENDER AND COMMUNICATION	
CA 442	GLOBALIZATION, CULTURE AND MEDIA	
CJ 446	CROSS CULTURAL STUDIES/JUSTICE STUDIES	
CJ 469	SEX CRIMES AND PARAPHILIA	
COUN 323	ADDICTION COUNSELING ETHICS AND DIVERSITY	
ECON 130	SURVEY OF ECONOMICS	
ECON 423	AGRICULTURAL POLICY	
EDUC 460	COMPARATIVE EDUCATION	
ENG 300	GRAPHIC NOVEL: STUDIES IN DIVERSITY AND DIFFERENCE	
ENG 342	MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	
ENG 345	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND LITERATURE	
ENG 436	WORLD LITERATURE	
ENG 446	CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES/LITERATURE	
FCS 233	FAMILIES IN SOCIETY	
FCS 320	AGING AND DEATH	
FCS 420	LOSS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN	
FCS 436	GLOBAL FOOD SYSTEMS	
FIN 239	PERSONAL FINANCE	
FIN 333	INTERNATIONAL FINANCE AND ECONOMICS	
HIST 370	THE POST-COLONIAL CONDITION	
HIST 402	CUBA LIBRE'	
HUM 335	COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS	
HUM 336	HIGH PLAINS HUMANITIES	
MUS 330	AMERICAN POPULAR MUSIC	
PHIL 360	PHILOSOPHY OF GENDER	
PS 332	GLOBAL POLITICS	
PS 401	STUDY ABROAD IN POLITICS	
PSYC 421	CULTURE AND PSYCHOLOGY	
SOC 230	SOCIETY: GLOBAL COMPARISONS	
WLAN 100	CONVERSATIONAL FOREIGN LANGUAGE	

Total Credits 3

ILO 4: Personal and Social Responsibility (6 total credits; 3 from each category)

Students will examine how individual decisions and experiences shape responsible citizenship.

Ethics and Civic Affairs (3 credits)

Ethics and citizenship.

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		3
ACTG 430	PERSONAL INCOME TAX	
AGRI 244	TALK DIRTY TO ME	
CA 336	DIGITAL CITIZENSHIP	
CA 339	EVENT PLANNING AND LEADERSHIP	
ENG 321	SOCIOLINGUISTICS	
FCS 427	WORKSITE WELLNESS	
FCS 467	EPIDEMIOLOGY AND GLOBAL HEALTH	
GEOS 325	ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT	
GEOS 437	WORLD ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	
HIST 369	SUBJECT AND CITIZEN	
HUM 369	PHILOSOPHY AND DOCUMENTARY FILM	
LS 223	LAW AND THE AMERICAN SOCIETY	
MSL 101 & 101L	INTRODUCTION TO THE ARMY and INTRODUCTION TO THE ARMY LABORATORY	
PHIL 269	ETHICS, SOCIETY AND CURRENT ISSUES	
PHIL 370	CIVIL DISCOURSE AND CIVIC VIRTUE	
PS 110	U.S. POLITICS AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT	
SOC 369	CIVIC ENGAGEMENT: THEORY AND PRACTICE	
Total Credits		3

Health and Wellness (3 credits)

Current health issues and wellness practices.

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		3
COUN 331	MEDICAL AND PSYCHOSOCIAL ADDICTION ASPECTS	
FCS 247	NUTRITION	
FCS 417	LIFESPAN WELLNESS	
HPER 107	INDIVIDUAL SPORT ACTIVITIES	
HPER 108	FITNESS ACTIVITIES	
HPER 111	SOCIAL DANCE ACTIVITIES	
HPER 120	OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES	
HPER 207	TEAM SPORTS ACTIVITIES	
HPER 233	PERSONAL HEALTH/WELLNESS	
MSL 109	MILITARY FITNESS	
Total Credits		3

Capstone (3 credits)

Integrated Essential Studies skills, knowledge, and abilities.

- **GROUP ONE: Capstone courses open to all students:**

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		3
CAP 469B	CUBA LIBRE'	
CAP 469D	WEIGHT OF THE NATION	
CAP 469E	OUTSIDE:YOUR SELF IN THE WORLD	
CAP 469I	COMPOSING A PUBLIC LIFE	
CAP 469J	TOPICS IN CAPSTONE INTEGRATION	
CAP 469K	THE CREATIVE MIND	
CAP 469L	PROJECT SLiM:SERVICE LEARNING MATH	

CAP 469M	SPORTS REPORTERS
CJ 449	CRIMINAL PROFILING
FCS 422	PROFESSIONAL CAREER DEVELOPMENT
Total Credits	3

- **GROUP TWO: Capstone courses required by students in specific majors that are NOT open to all students:**

Code	Title	Credits
Select three credits of the following:		3
BIOL 499	BIOLOGY CAPSTONE	
CHEM 310	CAPSTONE I: RESEARCH SEMINAR (1 credit)	
CHEM 401	CAPSTONE II: SENIOR RESEARCH (1 credit)	
CHEM 410	CAPSTONE III: SENIOR RESEARCH/THESIS (1 credit)	
EDUC 495	EDUCATION CAPSTONE ²	
MGMT 434	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	
Total Credits		3

- ² Must be taken concurrently with EDUC 490 TEACHER INTERNSHIP - STUDENT TEACHING.

Programs of Study

Program Name	Program Type	Department
Agricultural Education (p. 24)	B.S.	Agriculture (p. 21)
Agricultural Plant Science (p. 27)	Minor	Agriculture (p. 21)
Animal Science (p. 27)	Minor	Agriculture (p. 21)
Equine Management (p. 27)	Minor	Agriculture (p. 21)
Grassland Ecology and Management (p. 25)	B.S.	Agriculture (p. 21)
Rangeland Management (p. 25)	B.S.	Agriculture (p. 21)
Rangeland Management (p. 27)	Minor	Agriculture (p. 21)
Veterinary Science (p. 28)	Minor	Agriculture (p. 21)
Wildlife Management (p. 28)	Minor	Agriculture (p. 21)
Unmanned Aircraft Systems for Remote Sensing (p. 28)	Certificate	Agriculture (p. 21)
American Indian Studies (p. 29)	Minor	American Indian Studies (p. 28)
Art (p. 31)	B.A.	Art (p. 29)
Art (p. 33)	Minor	Art (p. 29)
Art (Grades PK-12) (p. 33)	B.S.Ed.	Art (p. 29)
Biology (p. 41)	B.S.	Biology (p. 33)
Biology (p. 48)	Minor	Biology (p. 33)
Biology, (Grades 7-12) (p. 40)	B.S.Ed.	Biology (p. 33)

Health Sciences (p. 43)	B.S.	Biology (p. 33)
Human Biology (p. 48)	Minor	Biology (p. 33)
Organismal Biology (p. 48)	Minor	Biology (p. 33)
Plant Sciences (p. 48)	Minor	Biology (p. 33)
Agribusiness (p. 56)	Minor	Business (p. 49)
Business (p. 56)	Minor	Business (p. 49)
Business Administration (p. 53)	B.A.	Business (p. 49)
Business Information Systems (p. 56)	Minor	Business (p. 49)
Business, Marketing, and Information Technology Education (Grades 6-12) (p. 55)	B.S.Ed.	Business (p. 49)
Business, Marketing & Information Technology Education - Middle Level (Grades 5-9) (p. 55)	B.S.Ed.	Business (p. 49)
Finance (p. 56)	Minor	Business (p. 49)
General Business (p. 55)	B.A.	Business (p. 49)
Marketing (p. 56)	Minor	Business (p. 49)
Work-Based Learning (Grades 9-12) Supplemental Endorsement (p. 57)	B.S. Ed Endorsement	Business (p. 49)
Communication Arts (p. 60)	B.A.	Communication (p. 58)
Interpersonal Communication (p. 61)	Minor	Communication (p. 58)
Journalism (p. 61)	Minor	Communication (p. 58)
Media Production (p. 61)	Minor	Communication (p. 58)
Public Relations (p. 61)	Minor	Communication (p. 58)
Education - Elementary (Grades K-8) (p. 67)	B.S.Ed.	Education (p. 61)
Early Childhood Education (Age 3 through Grade 3) Supplemental Endorsement (p. 68)	B.S.Ed Endorsement	Education (p. 61)
Education - Secondary (Grades PK-12/6-12/7-12) (p. 68)	B.S.Ed.	Education (p. 61)
Education - Middle Level (Grades 5-9) (p. 69)	B.S.Ed.	Education (p. 61)

Advanced English Studies (p. 74)	B.A.	English (p. 70)
English Language Arts for Middle Level Education (Grades 5-9) (p. 77)	B.S.Ed.	English (p. 70)
English Language Arts (Grades 6-12) (p. 77)	B.S.Ed.	English (p. 70)
English Studies (p. 76)	B.A.	English (p. 70)
Creative Writing (p. 78)	Minor	English (p. 70)
Interdisciplinary Humanities (p. 78)	Minor	English (p. 70)
Literature (p. 78)	Minor	English (p. 70)
Philosophy (p. 79)	Minor	English (p. 70)
Early Childhood Inclusive Field Endorsement (Birth through Grade 3) (p. 87)	B.S.Ed.	Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 79)
Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 84)	B.A.	Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 79)
Family and Consumer Sciences (Grades 5-9) (p. 86)	B.S.Ed.	Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 79)
Family and Consumer Sciences (Grades 6-12) (p. 85)	B.S.Ed.	Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 79)
Nutrition and Dietetics (p. 86)	B.S.	Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 79)
Health Sciences Supplemental Endorsement (Grade 6-12) (p. 88)	B.S.Ed Endorsment	Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 79)
Child and Family (p. 87)	Minor	Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 79)
Gerontology (p. 87)	Minor	Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 79)
Hospitality (p. 87)	Minor	Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 79)
Nutrition and Wellness (p. 87)	Minor	Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 79)
Public Health Promotion and Education (p. 87)	Minor	Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 79)
Textiles and Design (p. 88)	Minor	Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 79)
Health and Physical Education (Grades PK-12) (p. 94)	B.S.Ed.	Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (p. 88)
Health and Physical Education (Grades 5-9) (p. 95)	B.S.Ed.	Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (p. 88)
Health Education (Grades 7-12) (p. 95)	B.S.Ed.	Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (p. 88)

Physical Education (Grades 7-12) (p. 94)	B.S.Ed.	Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (p. 88)	Mental Health and Addiction - Wellness (p. 113)	Minor	Mental Health and Addiction (p. 111)
Physical Education (Grades PK-6) (p. 94)	B.S.Ed.	Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (p. 88)	Military Science (p. 115)	Minor	Military Science Leadership (p. 114)
Sport, Fitness and Recreation Management (p. 92)	B.A.	Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (p. 88)	Music (p. 127)	B.A.	Music (p. 117)
Coaching Supplemental Endorsement (Grades 7-12) (p. 96)	B.S.Ed	Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (p. 88)	Music (p. 129)	Minor	Music (p. 117)
Coaching (p. 96)	Minor	Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (p. 88)	Music (Grades PK-12) (p. 128)	B.S.Ed.	Music (p. 117)
Community and Adventure Recreation (p. 95)	Minor	Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (p. 88)	Vocal Music (Grades PK-12) (p. 129)	B.S.Ed.	Music (p. 117)
Fitness and Wellness (p. 96)	Minor	Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (p. 88)	Physical Sciences (p. 136)	B.S.	Physical Sciences (p. 130)
History (p. 98)	B.A.	History (p. 96)	Sciences (Grades 5-9) (p. 138)	B.S.Ed.	Physical Sciences (p. 130)
History (p. 99)	Minor	History (p. 96)	Science (Grades 7-12) (p. 137)	B.S.Ed.	Physical Sciences (p. 130)
History (Grades 6-12) (p. 99)	B.S.Ed	History (p. 96)	Chemistry (Grades 7-12) (p. 135)	B.S.Ed.	Physical Sciences (p. 130)
Interdisciplinary Studies (p. 100)	B.A.	Interdisciplinary Studies (p. 100)	Earth and Space Science (Grades 7-12) (p. 136)	B.S.Ed.	Physical Sciences (p. 130)
Criminal Justice (p. 105)	B.A.	Justice Studies (p. 100)	Chemistry (p. 139)	Minor	Physical Sciences (p. 130)
Criminal Justice (p. 106)	Minor	Justice Studies (p. 100)	Environmental Geoscience (p. 139)	Minor	Physical Sciences (p. 130)
Legal Studies (p. 106)	B.A.	Justice Studies (p. 100)	Geoscience (p. 139)	Minor	Physical Sciences (p. 130)
Legal Studies (p. 107)	Minor	Justice Studies (p. 18)	Physics (p. 139)	Minor	Physical Sciences (p. 130)
Applied Statistics (p. 111)	Minor	Mathematics (p. 107)	Water Resources Management (p. 139)	Minor	Physical Sciences (p. 130)
Data Analytics (p. 111)	Minor	Mathematics (p. 107)	Psychological Sciences (p. 141)	B.A.	Psychological Sciences (p. 139)
Mathematics (Grades 6-12) (p. 110)	B.S.Ed.	Mathematics (p. 107)	Psychological Sciences (p. 141)	Minor	Psychological Sciences (p. 139)
Mathematics (Grades 5-9) (p. 110)	B.S.Ed.	Mathematics (p. 107)	Social Psychology and Personality Systems (p. 141)	Minor	Psychological Sciences (p. 139)
Mathematics (p. 110)	B.S.	Mathematics (p. 107)	Political Science (p. 144)	Minor	Social Science (p. 141)
Mathematics (p. 111)	Minor	Mathematics (p. 107)	Social Studies (Grades 5-9) (p. 144)	B.S.Ed.	Social Science (p. 141)
Mental Health and Addiction - Alcohol and Drug Counseling (p. 112)	Minor	Mental Health and Addiction (p. 111)	Social Studies (Grades 6-12) (p. 144)	B.S.Ed	Social Science (p. 141)
Mental Health and Addiction - Criminal Justice (p. 113)	Minor	Mental Health and Addiction (p. 111)	Social Work (p. 148)	B.A.	Social Work (p. 145)
Mental Health and Addiction - Social Welfare (p. 113)	Minor	Mental Health and Addiction (p. 111)	Early Childhood Inclusive (Birth through Grade 3) (p. 151)	B.S.Ed.	Special Education (p. 149)
			Special Education Generalist (Grades K-12) (p. 152)	B.S.Ed.	Special Education (p. 149)
			Technical Occupations (p. 154)	B.A.S	Applied Science (p. 153)
			Theatre (p. 156)	B.A.	Theatre (p. 154)
			Theatre (p. 157)	Minor	Theatre (p. 154)

Theatre Supplemental B.S.Ed. Theatre (p. 154)
Endorsement (Grades 7-12) (p. 157)

Agriculture Mission

The mission of the agriculture program is to address the educational needs of individuals interested in rangeland management, domestic livestock and/or wildlife management, soil and plant sciences, and production processes and techniques.

Student Learning Outcomes

Students in this program will develop the knowledge, skills, competencies, and attitudes so they will be able to:

- Develop and defend a management plan which describes and assesses the rangeland resources of soil, vegetation, livestock and wildlife.
- Describe and compare range ecosystems throughout North America and the principles used to manage the resources within them.
- Synthesize and communicate, both written and orally, acquired knowledge from scholarly research on rangeland, livestock and wildlife management using appropriate peer-reviewed literature.
- Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Rangeland Management (p. 25)
 - Rangeland Ecology Option
 - Rangeland Fire Management Option
 - Rangeland Livestock Management Option
 - Rangeland Wildlife Management Option
 - Rangeland Equine Management Option
- Bachelor of Science in Natural Resources with a major in Grassland Ecology and Management (p. 25)
- Bachelor of Science in Agriculture Sciences with a major in Agricultural Education (p. 24)
- Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Business Administration with Agribusiness Option (p. 53)
- Agricultural Plant Science (p. 27)
- Animal Science (p. 27)
- Equine Management (p. 27)
- Rangeland Management (p. 27)
- Veterinary Science (p. 28)
- Wildlife Management (p. 28)
- Unmanned Aircraft Systems for Remote Sensing (p. 28)

AGRI 110 AGRICULTURE SEMINAR I1 Credit

This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to the study of agriculture. Students will be exposed to study methods, technical writing, scientific literature, and written and oral communication skills that will be vital to successfully completing their study of agriculture and related fields. This course will clarify and improve student expectations of an undergraduate education.

AGRI 132 INTRODUCTION TO ANIMAL SCIENCE3 Credits

Species adaptability, product standards and requirements, areas and types of production, processing and distribution of products, including meat animals, dairy, and horses.

AGRI 141 INTRO TO PLANT SCIENCE3 Credits

Fundamental structures and processes of plants. Principles to be applied cover plant structures, physiology, genetics, and environmental relationship to growth, adaptation, biotechnology, and management of plants.

AGRI 160 SPECIAL TOPICS: AGRICULTURE1-3 Credits

Special topics appropriate for lower division credit.

Notes: May be repeated with different emphases for up to six hours of credit.

AGRI 211 INTRODUCTION TO UNMANNED AERIAL SYSTEMS3 Credits

Introduction to Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS), will be an introduction to the history of the practical application of UAS. The course will also be an introduction to a broad range of unmanned aerial systems used for remote sensing. These systems will include surveillance satellites, fixed wing aircraft and rotary wing aircraft, including helicopter and multi-copters, as well as hybrid systems. In addition, the course will be an introduction to the technology of a specific UAS including the airframe, motors, batteries, the Electronic Speed Controller (ESC), the flight controller, and Radio Control (RC) transmitters. In the process, the student will become familiar with the nomenclature associated with the UAS.

AGRI 212 THE FAA SMALL, UNMANNED AIRCRAFT (SUAS) LICENSE TEST3 Credits

The FAA Small, Unmanned Aircraft (sUAS) License Test, is an introduction the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) restrictions covering operation of sUAS (Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 107), and Nebraska laws governing sUAS operation. In addition, the course is preparation for the student to take and pass the FAA sUAS License Test

Prerequisites: AGRI 211

AGRI 221 FARM AND RANCH MANAGEMENT3 Credits

The skills, techniques, innovations, and current procedures for management of farms and ranches.

AGRI 234 PRINCIPLES OF ANIMAL NUTRITION3 Credits

Principles of ruminant and non-ruminant nutrition as they relate to the biochemical and physiological functions of nutrients in life processes, and as they relate to feeding practices.

AGRI 235 INTRODUCTION TO WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Introduction to the basic principles of wildlife biology and the art and science of wildlife management. Emphasis will be placed on terrestrial wildlife. Field trips may be required.

AGRI 242 PRINCIPLES OF RANGELAND AND FORAGE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Emphasizes rangeland history, ecology, physiology of rangeland productivity and utilization, grazing management, rangeland improvements, and domestic livestock and wildlife management. Also includes forage production, harvesting, storage, rotations and pasture management.

AGRI 244 TALK DIRTY TO ME3 Credits

Without soil: ecosystems fail to function, food supplies are stressed, production of clean air and water slow. Yet soil is often misunderstood and abused by the people who depend on it. Students will learn about the importance of soil to society as a whole and what they can do to preserve and improve soil resources. Students will develop, plan, and implement a final project in which they apply their newly acquired knowledge about soils to a local or regional scale civic engagement project.

AGRI 245 PRINCIPLES OF SOIL SCIENCE3 Credits

Origin, development, classification and management of soils that affect plant growth.

Co-requisites: AGRI 245L

AGRI 245L PRIN OF SOIL SCIENCE LABORATORY1 Credit

Lab experience.

Co-requisites: AGRI 245

AGRI 270 SPECIAL TOPICS1-3 Credits

Special topics appropriate for lower division credit.

Notes: May be repeated with different emphases for up to six hours of credit.

AGRI 311 AGRICULTURE AND RANGE MANAGEMENT UAS APPLICATIONS3 Credits

Agriculture and Range Management UAS Applications, is the identification of the fifteen common missions associated with agriculture and range management. Covered in this course will be the purpose for performance of each discrete mission, the mission desired outcome and the types of sensors required for each missions.

Prerequisites: AGRI 211

AGRI 324 WILDLIFE AND LIVESTOCK DISEASE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Outlines parasitic, infections, and environmental diseases influencing wild and domestic animal populations. Identifies the cause of disease, routes of transmission, and affects on the individual and population. Explores management alternatives to control disease and reduce impacts on wildlife populations.

Prerequisites: AGRI 132 or AGRI 235 and Sophomore or above status

AGRI 325 RANGELAND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Issues and management of wildlife and their habitats on rangelands. Emphasis will be on wildlife habitat management and manipulation and the issues of co-habitation of wildlife and domestic livestock. Field trips may be required.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

AGRI 326 SUAS TRAINING LABORATORY3 Credits

SUAS Training Laboratory, is a hands-on training laboratory in which the student will learn how to safely operate a quad-copter drone that the student has purchased.

Prerequisites: AGRI 211 and AGRI 212

AGRI 329 AGRICULTURAL MARKETING3 Credits

Market structure, conduct and performance factors within the domestic and global marketing areas with specific emphasis on production components, agricultural resources, outputs and marketing through supply chains and channels. Specific attention involves governments' roles in marketing, market basket, price spreads, price analysis, futures and options markets, and contract marketing.

Prerequisites: ECON 231, ECON 232, MATH 138 or MATH 142 and Sophomore or above status

AGRI 330 AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND AGRIBUSINESS3 Credits

Basic economic principles and theories focusing on product markets, resource markets, production costs and market structures, conduct and performance of the agricultural sector from retail level, consumers' demands, and resource sectors, production, domestically and globally within agriculture. Governments' roles, functions and policies which impact domestic and global markets for agriculture.

Cross-Listed: AGRI330/ECON334

Prerequisites: ECON 232 and Sophomore or above status

AGRI 333 RUMINANT PRODUCTION3 Credits

Principles and practices of commercial and purebred domestic and wildlife production including breeds, breeding, reproduction, diseases, marketing, management and general husbandry.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 333L

AGRI 333L RUMINANT PRODUCTION LABORATORY1 Credit

Lab experience.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 333

AGRI 334 VEGETATION MANIPULATION PRACTICES3 Credits

Methods of manipulating rangeland vegetation for multiple-use purposes by grazing management, undesirable animal and plant control, seeding, soil and water enhancement and other appropriate management practices.

Prerequisites: AGRI 242 and Sophomore or above status

AGRI 335 HORSE PRODUCTION3 Credits

Principles and practices related to modern horse industry including conformation, performance, horse handling, diseases, housing, foot and leg care, equipment, and history.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

AGRI 336 NON-RUMINANT PRODUCTION3 Credits

Principles and practices of non-ruminant production including breeds, breeding and reproduction, diseases, marketing, management and general husbandry.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

AGRI 337 APPLIED ANIMAL NUTRITION3 Credits

Characteristics of basic feedstuffs and recommended feeding practices utilizing ration development, feeding trials and feed analysis.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

AGRI 338 LIVESTOCK EVALUATION3 Credits

Evaluation of the relationship of form to function of domestic animals for superior production. Various types, classes, grades, and breeds of livestock will be studied.

Prerequisites: AGRI 132 and Junior or above status

AGRI 339 RANGE PLANT IDENTIFICATION1 Credit

Identification of the principle rangeland grasses, forbs, and shrubs of North American rangelands by ecosystem, with both common and scientific names. Habitat, management, and historic use characteristics of the species is also presented.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 339L

AGRI 339L RANGE PLANT IDENTIFICATION LABORATORY2 Credits

Lab experience.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above or status

Co-requisites: AGRI 339

AGRI 346 EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS I2 Credits

This course is designed as an introduction to natural horsemanship. Through the principle of making the right thing easy and the wrong thing difficult, students will learn the fundamental nature of round penning young horses. Students will build a strong foundation with aspects of controlling the forehand, haunches, shoulders and ribs.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 346L

AGRI 346L EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS I LABORATORY1 Credit

Lab experience.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 346

AGRI 347 EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS II2 Credits

This course is a continuation of Equine Communications I. Through the principle of making the right thing easy and the wrong thing difficult, students will learn the fundamental nature of centered riding, soft supple maneuvers, and riding with confidence. Students will learn to train horses through soft hands and communication through their seat position. Maneuvers being taught are: side pass, turn-around, correct stop, lead changes, roll-backs, circling, hip, shoulder, rib, and forehand control.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 347L

AGRI 347L EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS II LABORATORY1 Credit

Lab experience.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 347

AGRI 348 RANGELAND HYDROLOGY3 Credits

Studies the hydrological cycle of rangeland watersheds. Primary focus will be on the role of vegetation in hydrologic processes and how utilization of rangeland watershed and manipulation of vegetation can alter or modify the processes.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

AGRI 350 RANGELAND UNGULATE PRODUCTION3 Credits

Production of ungulate on rangelands. Includes plant and animal responses to grazing, grazing animal behavior, grazing management, supplementing rangeland forage, and economic considerations.

Prerequisites: AGRI 242 and Sophomore or above status

AGRI 357 GRAZING ECOLOGY3 Credits

Ecology and management of rangeland systems with emphasis on the relationships between wild and domestic herbivores and their environment. Includes considerations of soils, air, hydrology, microbes, plants, and animals across multiple spatial and temporal scales.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

AGRI 390 INTERNSHIP IN AGRICULTURE/RANGE MANAGEMENT1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in resource management relative to agriculture, rangeland management, natural resources, and wildlife management.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

AGRI 399 RANGELAND ECOSYSTEM FIELD STUDY3 Credits

This course offers students opportunities to develop observation and interpretation skills while being introduced to rangeland ecosystems not normally accessible during the normal 16 week terms. Students will research, plan, and participate in a guided field study of rangeland ecosystems of interest to students. The course will be divided into three phases; research, planning, and field tour with the field tour scheduled during the summer session.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

AGRI 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

For students seeking an individual problem in agriculture.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Approval of a supervising faculty member, academic Dean, and Academic Vice President is required before registering.

AGRI 410 AGRICULTURE SEMINAR III1 Credit

Designed to enhance oral and written communication skills as encountered in agriculture.

Prerequisites: AGRI 110 and Junior or above status

AGRI 411 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY3 Credits

This course will provide a broad overview of the field of conservation biology including fundamental biological and ecological principles, patterns and threats to biodiversity, causes of population declines and extinction, techniques used in conservation biology, and conservation economics and policy.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Dual-listed: AGRI 511

AGRI 420 RANGELAND SHORT COURSE2 Credits

Intensive summer workshop covering all contemporary areas of rangeland management.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Requirements: Additional fees will be assessed.

AGRI 423 AGRICULTURAL POLICY3 Credits

An examination of USDA agricultural, fiber, conservational, and rural economic policies studies from domestic and international perspectives. Examination of public policy in the economic framework used to assess and improve competitive structure, operation, and performance of U.S. and international food and agriculture. Farm, international trade, rural economic development, resource/environmental, technology, food marketing and consumer policies are analyzed.

Cross-Listed: AGRI423/ECON423

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: No prerequisites although major economics courses will be beneficial.

AGRI 426 WILDLIFE RESEARCH AND MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES3 Credits

Field and laboratory techniques for studying, evaluating, and managing wildlife and their habitats are described and demonstrated. Field trips required.

Prerequisites: AGRI 235 and Junior or above status

AGRI 427 ANIMAL ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY3 Credits

Principles of physiology as related to gross anatomy, disease, and management practices of mammals.

Prerequisites: AGRI 132, BIOL 131 or BIOL 225, and Junior or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 427L

Notes: Recommended for pre-veterinary students.

AGRI 427L ANIMAL ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Lab experience.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 427L

AGRI 428 HABITAT INVENTORY AND ANALYSIS1 Credit

Rangeland and monitoring inventory techniques and vegetation sampling methods related to rangeland vegetation condition and degree of use.

Prerequisites: AGRI 242, AGRI 339, and Junior or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 428L

AGRI 428L HABITAT INVENTORY AND ANALYSIS LABORATORY2 Credits

Field lab experience.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 428

AGRI 429 EQUINE INDUSTRY APPLIED FIELD STUDIES3 Credits

Provides an overview of the marketing and economic trends in the equine industry, as well as global equestrian hot-spots. A required field experience will provide firsthand experience with equine industry components including training, breeding, ranching, marketing, business, and showing venues throughout the United States, and expose students to opportunities available in the equine industry.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

AGRI 430 LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLANNING3 Credits

Inventory of soils, vegetation, water, wildlife, timber, mineral, recreation, and cropland resources of a selected farm/ranch operation or conservation area and development of a detailed management plan.

Techniques of management of private and public lands.

Prerequisites: AGRI 141, AGRI 242, AGRI 245, AGRI 334, AGRI 339, and Junior or above status

AGRI 435 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM3 Credits

Seminar style course that will bring together wildlife professionals, natural resource managers, livestock producers, environmentalists, and others interested in wildlife management. Participants will describe, discuss and debate existing programs and issues on private and public lands. Field trips required.

Prerequisites: AGRI 235, AGRI 426, and Junior or above status

AGRI 436 RANGELAND AND FIRE ECOLOGY3 Credits

Principles of rangeland ecology using an approach treating plants, animals and humans as a whole. Includes composition, structure, processes, adaptations to environmental factors, biotic relationships, and problems of environmental quality and resource use. The role of fire in rangeland ecosystems, the characteristics of fire, and use of fire in maintaining native ecosystems will be explored. May require field trips.

Prerequisites: AGRI 242 and Junior or above status

AGRI 440 RANGE LIVESTOCK REPRODUCTION3 Credits

Reproductive processes of range livestock including anatomy, physiology, endocrinology of reproduction, reproductive techniques including artificial insemination, embryo transfer, in vitro fertilization and cloning and various management techniques to enhance reproductive efficiency on the ranch.

Prerequisites: AGRI 132 and Junior or above status

AGRI 444 GRASS SYSTEMATICS3 Credits

The main focus of the course is on identification of members of the Poaceae, or grass, family. Students will work through grasses provided to identify them down to species. Upon completion of the class the students will be able to recognize common tribal and genera characteristics, and be able to key out unknown grasses.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

AGRI 445 MAMMALOGY2 Credits

Systematics, life history, physiology, and behavior of mammals.

Cross-Listed: AGRI445/BIOL435

Prerequisites: BIOL 244 and 244L or 9 credits of AGRI

Co-requisites: AGRI 445L or BIOL 435L

AGRI 445L MAMMALOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in mammal structure and function.

Cross-Listed: AGRI445L/BIOL435L

Co-requisites: AGRI 445 or BIOL 435

AGRI 447 ANIMAL BREEDING AND GENETICS3 Credits

Reproduction processes of domestic animals, including anatomy, physiology and endocrinology of reproduction, breeding systems, and artificial insemination principles.

Prerequisites: AGRI 132 and Junior or above status

AGRI 451 HUMAN DIMENSIONS OF WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Overviews the historic and current public viewpoints of wildlife and wildlife/human conflicts. Examines the policies which affect wildlife research and management and the impacts public opinion has on policy formation. Identifies the various stakeholders involved in natural resource management and policy and incorporates the idea that wildlife management is people management.

Prerequisites: AGRI 235 and Junior or above status

AGRI 460 TOPICS IN AGRICULTURE1-3 Credits

Meets the needs of changing conditions in Agriculture.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: Topics may change from semester to semester; this course may be repeated for up to a total of 6 hours of credit.

AGRI 461 SPECIAL PROBLEMS1-4 Credits

Designed for the highly motivated advanced student.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: This course may be repeated for up to a total of 6 hours of credit.

Requirements: The student must submit a plan of study to the instructor and have the instructor's approval the semester prior to enrollment.

AGRI 467 AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Analysis of the economic decisions made by farm/ranch owners, from sales to marketing to financial management to market analysis, feasibility studies and interfacing with governmental and other organizations. At the end of the course, you will have the core elements of a business plan to guide your farming/ranching operations.

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture Sciences with a major in Agricultural Education

This program is designed for students who will complete three years at Chadron State College and who will then transfer to the University of Nebraska-Lincoln to complete a Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Nebraska-Lincoln. Please see an agriculture advisor on the Chadron State College campus for the courses to be taken at Chadron State College.

Bachelor of Science in Natural Resources with a Major in Grassland Ecology and Management

This program is designed for students who will complete two years at Chadron State College and who will then transfer to the University of Nebraska-Lincoln to complete a Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Nebraska-Lincoln. Please see an agriculture advisor on the Chadron State College campus for the courses to be taken at Chadron State College.

Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Rangeland Management

A student must complete the following Core Requirements in addition to an option and the Essential Studies requirements.

A minimum cumulative GPA of at Least 2.50 is required in the rangeland management Core Requirements and option. The GPA will be calculated by using all accepted previous college/university coursework used for the rangeland management Core Requirements and option, as well as coursework from CSC.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		
AGRI 110	AGRICULTURE SEMINAR I	1
AGRI 132	INTRODUCTION TO ANIMAL SCIENCE	3
AGRI 141	INTRO TO PLANT SCIENCE	3
AGRI 234	PRINCIPLES OF ANIMAL NUTRITION	3
AGRI 242	PRINCIPLES OF RANGELAND AND FORAGE MANAGEMENT	3
AGRI 245 & 245L	PRINCIPLES OF SOIL SCI and PRIN OF SOIL SCI LAB	4
AGRI 334	VEGETATION MANIPULATION PRACTICES	3
AGRI 348	RANGELAND HYDROLOGY	3
AGRI 339 & 339L	RANGE PLANT IDENTIFICATION and RANGE PLANT IDENTIFICATION LAB	3
AGRI 350 or AGRI 357	RANGELAND UNGULATE PRODUCTION or GRAZING ECOLOGY	3
AGRI 410	AGRICULTURE SEMINAR II	1
AGRI 428 & 428L	HABITAT INVENTORY & ANALYSIS and HABITAT INVENTORY AND ANALYSIS LAB	3
AGRI 430	LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLANNING	3
Select one of the following options:		18-21
Rangeland Ecology (p. 25)		
Rangeland Fire Management (p. 25)		
Rangeland Livestock Management (p. 26)		
Rangeland Wildlife Management (p. 26)		
Rangeland Equine Management (p. 26)		
Total Credits		54-57

Rangeland Ecology Option

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Core and the Essential Studies requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		36
AGRI 235	INTRODUCTION TO WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	3
AGRI 357	GRAZING ECOLOGY	3
AGRI 436	RANGELAND & FIRE ECOLOGY	3
BIOL 336 & 336L	GENERAL ECOLOGY and GENERAL ECOLOGY LAB	3
or AGRI 399	RANGELAND ECOSYSTEM FIELD STUDY	
BIOL 337	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	3
GEOS 322	INTRODUCTION TO GIS	3
Select one of the following:		3
BIOL 347 & 347L	CRYPTOGAMIC BOTANY and CRYPTOGRAMIC BOTANY LABORATORY	
BIOL 431 & 431L	ENTOMOLOGY and ENTOMOLOGY LAB	
BIOL 438 & 438L	TAXONOMY OF PLANTS and TAXONOMY OF PLANTS LAB	
BIOL 439 & 439L	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY and PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LAB	
BIOL 447 & 447L	PLANT PHYLOGENY and PLANT PHYLOGENY LABORATORY	
Total Credits		57

Recommended Electives

In order to enhance employment opportunities, the following elective courses are recommended:

Code	Title	Credits
AGRI 221	FARM AND RANCH MANAGEMENT	3
AGRI 330	AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND AGRIBUSINESS	3
AGRI 411	CONSERVATION BIOLOGY	3
AGRI 420	RANGELAND SHORT COURSE	2
AGRI 451	HUMAN DIMENSIONS OF WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	3

or at the University of Nebraska – Lincoln courses in Natural Resource Policy, Watershed Management, Principles of Forestry, Disturbed Land Reclamation, and Remote Sensing/GIS

Rangeland Fire Management Option

This program is designed for students who will complete two years at Casper College, or other two-year schools with a similar curriculum, and who will then transfer to Chadron State College to complete a Bachelor of Science degree in Rangeland Management. A student must complete the following program in addition to the Core and the CSC Essential Studies Requirements. See an agriculture advisor on the Chadron State College campus for the courses to be taken at Chadron State College.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		36
FIRE 1810	INTRODUCTION TO WILDLAND FIRE FIGHTING ¹	3
FIRE 1818	WILDLAND LEADERSHIP ¹	3
FIRE 1830	INTERMEDIATE WILDLAND FIRE BEHAVIOR ¹	3
AGRI 436	RANGELAND & FIRE ECOLOGY	3

Upper Division Electives		
Select six credits from the following:		6
AGRI 325	RANGELAND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	
AGRI 420	RANGELAND SHORT COURSE	
AGRI 444	GRASS SYSTEMATICS	
BIOL 336 & 336L	GENERAL ECOLOGY and GENERAL ECOLOGY LAB	
BIOL 337	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	
GEOS 322	INTRODUCTION TO GIS	
Total Credits		54

¹ Classes with the FIRE prefix here are only available at Casper College.

See Essential Studies transfers for electives to take at Casper College to meet the Essential Studies required by CSC. See Applied Sciences transfers for courses at Casper College that would meet some of the core requirements. A maximum total of 66 transfer course credits will be applied towards the CSC Bachelor of Science degree. For further information see the Additional Information for Transfer Students section of the CSC Undergraduate Catalog (www.csc.edu/admissions/transfer/guides.csc) (<http://www.csc.edu/admissions/transfer/guides.csc>)).

Rangeland Livestock Management Option

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Core and the Essential Studies requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		36
AGRI 333 & 333L	RUMINANT PRODUCTION and RUMINANT PRODUCTION LAB	4
AGRI 337	APPLIED ANIMAL NUTRITION	3
AGRI 440	RANGE LIVESTOCK REPRODUCTION	3
AGRI 447	ANIMAL BREEDING AND GENETICS	3
Animal Science Elective		
Select one of the following:		3-4
AGRI 221	FARM AND RANCH MANAGEMENT	
AGRI 338	LIVESTOCK EVALUATION	
AGRI 357	GRAZING ECOLOGY	
AGRI 427 & 427L	ANIMAL ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY and ANIMAL ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY LAB	
Business Elective		
Select one of the following:		3
ACTG 241	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES I	
ECON 231	MACROECONOMICS	
ECON 232	MICROECONOMICS	
AGRI 330	AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND AGRIBUSINESS	
AGRI/ECON 423	AGRICULTURAL POLICY	
FIN 330	PRINCIPLES OF FINANCE	
Total Credits		55-56

Recommended Electives

In order to enhance employment opportunities, the following elective courses are recommended:

Code	Title	Credits
AGRI 335	HORSE PRODUCTION	3
AGRI 420	RANGELAND SHORT COURSE	2
AGRI 436	RANGELAND & FIRE ECOLOGY	3
AGRI 451	HUMAN DIMENSIONS OF WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	3
GEOS 322	INTRODUCTION TO GIS	3

Rangeland Wildlife Management Option

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Core and the Essential Studies requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		36
AGRI 235	INTRODUCTION TO WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	3
AGRI 325	RANGELAND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	3
AGRI 426	WILDLIFE RESEARCH AND MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES	3
AGRI 435	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM	3
AGRI 445 & 445L	MAMMALOGY and MAMMALOGY LAB	3
AGRI 451	HUMAN DIMENSIONS OF WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	3
BIOL 401 & 401L	ORNITHOLOGY and ORNITHOLOGY LAB	3
Total Credits		57

Recommended Electives

To enhance employment potential, students are recommended to take courses from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
AGRI 324	WILDLIFE AND LIVESTOCK DISEASE MANAGEMENT	3
AGRI 427 & 427L	ANIMAL ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY and ANIMAL ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY LAB	4
AGRI 436	RANGELAND & FIRE ECOLOGY	3
GEOS 322	INTRODUCTION TO GIS	3
MATH 138	APPLIED CALCULUS	3
MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3
BIOL 244 & 244L	ZOOLOGY and ZOOLOGY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 337	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	3
BIOL 343 & 343L	PARASITOLOGY and PARASITOLOGY LAB	3
AGRI 399	RANGELAND ECOSYSTEM FIELD STUDY	3
BIOL 427	BIOLOGY OF POPULATIONS	3
BIOL 431 & 431L	ENTOMOLOGY and ENTOMOLOGY LAB	3
BIOL 444 & 444L	FRESHWATER ECOLOGY and FRESHWATER ECOLOGY LABORATORY	3
AGRI 411	CONSERVATION BIOLOGY	3

Rangeland Equine Management Option

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Core and Essential Studies requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		36
AGRI 329	AGRICULTURAL MARKETING	3
AGRI 221	FARM AND RANCH MANAGEMENT	3
AGRI 335	HORSE PRODUCTION	3
AGRI 346 & 346L	EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS I and EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS I LAB	3
AGRI 347 & 347L	EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS II and EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS II LAB	3
AGRI 429	EQUINE INDUSTRY APPLIED FIELD STUDIES	3
Animal Science Elective		
Select one of the following:		3
AGRI 324	WILDLIFE AND LIVESTOCK DISEASE MANAGEMENT	
AGRI 337	APPLIED ANIMAL NUTRITION	
AGRI 357	GRAZING ECOLOGY	
AGRI 390	INTERNSHIP IN AGRICULTURE/RANGE MANAGEMENT	
AGRI 447	ANIMAL BREEDING AND GENETICS	
Total Credits		57

Agricultural Plant Science Minor

This minor is recommended for the student interested in the plant sciences and enrolled in a major other than rangeland management.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRI 141	INTRO TO PLANT SCIENCE	3
AGRI 245 & 245L	PRINCIPLES OF SOIL SCI and PRIN OF SOIL SCI LAB	4
AGRI 339 & 339L	RANGE PLANT IDENTIFICATION and RANGE PLANT IDENTIFICATION LAB	3
AGRI 428 & 428L	HABITAT INVENTORY & ANALYSIS and HABITAT INVENTORY AND ANALYSIS LAB	3
Select one of the following:		3
BIOL 347 & 347L	CRYPTOGAMIC BOTANY and CRYPTOGRAMIC BOTANY LABORATORY	
BIOL 439 & 439L	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY and PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LAB	
BIOL 447 & 447L	PLANT PHYLOGENY and PLANT PHYLOGENY LABORATORY	
Select one of the following:		3
AGRI 357	GRAZING ECOLOGY	
BIOL 438 & 438L	TAXONOMY OF PLANTS and TAXONOMY OF PLANTS LAB	
Total Credits		19

Animal Science Minor

This minor is recommended for the student interested in the animal sciences and enrolled in a major other than rangeland management.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRI 132	INTRODUCTION TO ANIMAL SCIENCE	3
AGRI 242	PRINCIPLES OF RANGELAND AND FORAGE MANAGEMENT	3

AGRI 337	APPLIED ANIMAL NUTRITION	3
Animal Production Electives		
Select at least six credits from the following:		6
AGRI 324	WILDLIFE AND LIVESTOCK DISEASE MANAGEMENT	
AGRI 333 & 333L	RUMINANT PRODUCTION and RUMINANT PRODUCTION LAB	
AGRI 350	RANGELAND UNGULATE PRODUCTION	
AGRI 357	GRAZING ECOLOGY	
Animal Anatomy/Physiology Electives		
Select one of the following:		3-4
AGRI 427 & 427L	ANIMAL ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY and ANIMAL ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY LAB	
AGRI 440	RANGE LIVESTOCK REPRODUCTION	
AGRI 447	ANIMAL BREEDING AND GENETICS	
Total Credits		18-19

Equine Management Minor

This minor is recommended for the students who want a basic understanding of Equine Management and enrolled in a major other than rangeland management.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRI 132	INTRODUCTION TO ANIMAL SCIENCE	3
AGRI 242	PRINCIPLES OF RANGELAND AND FORAGE MANAGEMENT	3
AGRI 221	FARM AND RANCH MANAGEMENT	3
AGRI 335	HORSE PRODUCTION	3
AGRI 346 & 346L	EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS I and EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS I LAB	3
AGRI 347 & 347L	EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS II and EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS II LAB	3
AGRI 429	EQUINE INDUSTRY APPLIED FIELD STUDIES	3
Total Credits		21

Rangeland Management Minor

This minor is recommended for the student that wants a basic understanding of rangeland management that will complement a major other than rangeland management.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRI 141	INTRO TO PLANT SCIENCE	3
AGRI 242	PRINCIPLES OF RANGELAND AND FORAGE MANAGEMENT	3
AGRI 339 & 339L	RANGE PLANT IDENTIFICATION and RANGE PLANT IDENTIFICATION LAB	3
AGRI 428 & 428L	HABITAT INVENTORY & ANALYSIS and HABITAT INVENTORY AND ANALYSIS LAB	3
Electives		
Select at least nine credits from the following:		9
AGRI 132	INTRODUCTION TO ANIMAL SCIENCE	
AGRI 235	INTRODUCTION TO WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	
AGRI 333 & 333L	RUMINANT PRODUCTION and RUMINANT PRODUCTION LAB	

AGRI 334	VEGETATION MANIPULATION PRACTICES
AGRI 337	APPLIED ANIMAL NUTRITION
AGRI 348	RANGELAND HYDROLOGY
AGRI 350	RANGELAND UNGULATE PRODUCTION
AGRI 436	RANGELAND & FIRE ECOLOGY
GEOS 322	INTRODUCTION TO GIS

Total Credits 21

Veterinary Science Minor

This minor is recommended for the student that is interested in veterinary science and enrolled in a major other than rangeland management.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRI 132	INTRODUCTION TO ANIMAL SCIENCE	3
AGRI 234	PRINCIPLES OF ANIMAL NUTRITION	3
AGRI 337	APPLIED ANIMAL NUTRITION	3
AGRI 427 & 427L	ANIMAL ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY and ANIMAL ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY LAB	4
AGRI 445 & 445L	MAMMALOGY and MAMMALOGY LAB	3
AGRI 447	ANIMAL BREEDING AND GENETICS	3

Total Credits 19

Wildlife Management Minor

This minor is recommended for the student interested in wildlife management.

Code	Title	Credits
AGRI 235	INTRODUCTION TO WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	3
AGRI 325	RANGELAND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	3
AGRI 426	WILDLIFE RESEARCH AND MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES	3
AGRI 435	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM	3
AGRI 445 & 445L	MAMMALOGY and MAMMALOGY LAB	3
BIOL 401 & 401L	ORNITHOLOGY and ORNITHOLOGY LAB	3
Electives		3

Total Credits 21

Recommended Electives

To satisfy wildlife electives and to enhance employment potential, students are recommended to take courses from the following:

Code	Title	Credits
AGRI 245 & 245L	PRINCIPLES OF SOIL SCI and PRIN OF SOIL SCI LAB	4
AGRI 324	WILDLIFE AND LIVESTOCK DISEASE MANAGEMENT	3
AGRI 339 & 339L	RANGE PLANT IDENTIFICATION and RANGE PLANT IDENTIFICATION LAB	3
AGRI 428 & 428L	HABITAT INVENTORY & ANALYSIS and HABITAT INVENTORY AND ANALYSIS LAB	3
AGRI 436	RANGELAND & FIRE ECOLOGY	3

AGRI 451	HUMAN DIMENSIONS OF WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	3
BIOL 343 & 343L	PARASITOLOGY and PARASITOLOGY LAB	3
BIOL 427	BIOLOGY OF POPULATIONS	3
BIOL 431 & 431L	ENTOMOLOGY and ENTOMOLOGY LAB	3
BIOL 444 & 444L	FRESHWATER ECOLOGY and FRESHWATER ECOLOGY LABORATORY	3
GEOS 322	INTRODUCTION TO GIS	3
MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3

Unmanned Aircraft Systems for Remote Sensing Certificate

Students seeking a certificate will be admitted as non-degree seeking.

Certificates will be awarded to students in certificate programs who complete the following requirements:

Code	Title	Credits
AGRI 211	INTRODUCTION TO UNMANNED AERIAL SYSTEMS	3
AGRI 212	THE FAA SMALL, UNMANNED AIRCRAFT (SUAS) LICENSE TEST	3
AGRI 311	AGRICULTURE AND RANGE MANAGEMENT UAS APPLICATIONS	3
AGRI 326	SUAS TRAINING LABORATORY	3

Total Credits 12

American Indian Studies

Mission Statement

The American Indian Studies minor provides students with an opportunity to focus on American Indians of the western High Plains, including historic and contemporary issues, with specific emphasis on Lakota society and culture.

Student Learning Outcomes

- Students will compare and contrast American Indian societies and cultures.
- Students will define and describe Lakota society and culture, and assess its effect upon the High Plains.
- Students will trace the development of American Indians' contemporary circumstances and situations.
- American Indian Studies (p. 29)

AIS 131 LAKOTA LANGUAGE I3 Credits

Introduction to the Lakota language, with focus on preserving the ancient language of the Lakota, both written and spoken.

AIS 132 LAKOTA LANGUAGE II3 Credits

Continuation of Lakota language study with emphasis on speaking and reading skills.

Prerequisites: AIS 131

AIS 334 LAKOTA SOCIETY AND CULTURE3 Credits

Focus upon the central cultural aspects of the Lakota Sioux, including tribal and political organization, and social mores and norms. Recent changes in Reservation society will be examined.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

AIS 430 TOPICS:AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES3 Credits

Special topics in American Indian studies.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

AIS 436 SEM: AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES3 Credits

Designed to meet the specific needs of a group of students. Permission of the Instructor is required.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Minor in American Indian Studies

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies requirements and a major in another discipline:

Code	Title	Credits
ANTH 337	INDIGENOUS PEOPLE AND CULTURES OF NORTH AMERICA	3
ENG 435	NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE	3
HIST 363	AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORY	3
Electives:		
Select twelve credits from the following:		12
AIS 131	LAKOTA LANGUAGE I	
AIS 132	LAKOTA LANGUAGE II	
AIS 334	LAKOTA SOCIETY & CULTURE	
AIS 430	TOPICS:AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES	
AIS 436	SEM: AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES	
ANTH 430	TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY	
ANTH 435	N PLAINS INDIAN CULTURES	
BIOL 448	ETHNOBOTANY	
HIST 361	NORTH AMERICAN WEST	
Total Credits		21

Art

Mission Statement

The Chadron State College Art Department provides a comprehensive course of study in the visual arts while preparing students for careers in Art Education, Studio Art, Graphic Design and Pre-Art Therapy options. The program encourages personal and artistic growth in a student-centered learning environment and is dedicated to creating a classroom experience strong in the production of art, the knowledge of historical context, the use of critical thinking, and the understanding of aesthetics. The department enriches life in the Western High Plains region by providing educational opportunities, research, service, and visual arts programs that contribute to the vitality and diversity of the region.

Student Learning Outcomes

The outcomes of the Art discipline are as follows:

- Art History: Students will be exposed to artists, artwork and art historical movements in order to identify and discuss art history and its cultural impact.

- Production: Students will learn about and demonstrate their ability to use a variety of media and techniques.
- Aesthetic: Students will learn the basic principles and concepts related to art and will demonstrate their understanding of those principles and concepts in the viewing and discussion of, writing about and production of arts.
- Criticism: Each student will gain a base knowledge of art and will be able to make informed assessments about historical images, work by fellow students, and their own work.

Requirements

1. To complete the requirements for a degree in Art, each senior art major must participate in one Senior Thesis Exhibit during his/her final year. All seniors must obtain permission prior to enrolling in ART 412 SENIOR THESIS.
 2. B.S.E. candidates must enroll in Senior Thesis the semester prior to enrolling in student teaching. (Note: The Secondary Methods course in art, EDUC 431A SPECIAL METHODS/ART, is offered only during the fall semester.)
 3. Work exhibited in ART 412 SENIOR THESIS must reflect the student's ability to create art in at least two media, including works in their option area. All works must have been completed on the college level and within the past two years. ART 412 SENIOR THESIS consists of the preparation of the student's senior art exhibit and portfolio. Students are evaluated on the collaborative design of poster design, publicity, pictorial display, gallery arrangement, and on individual creativity and craftsmanship.
 4. Art students will not be permitted to enroll in Advanced Art Studio, Topics, Seminar, or Independent Study courses until they have completed the beginning and advanced required courses in the media or topic selected for advanced study.
 5. A materials fee will be assessed for most Art courses.
 6. All art majors must earn a letter grade of C (2.0) or above in all required ART/MS courses to graduate.
- The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Art (p. 31)
 - Art Studio Option
 - Graphic Design Option
 - Pre-Art Therapy Option
 - The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a Field Endorsement in Art (Grades PK-12) (p. 33)
 - Art (p. 33)

ART 120 DRAWING FOR THE NON-MAJOR3 Credits

This course is designed to introduce the non-art major to basic drawing techniques using a variety of media and emphasizing the development of perceptual skills and communication through the language of art. May require field trips.

ART 131 DRAWING I3 Credits

Basic drawing techniques using a variety of media and emphasizing the development of perceptual skills and communication through the language of art. May include field trips.

ART 133 2-D DESIGN3 Credits

Study of the basic elements and principles of two dimensional design and their application in the visual language of creative art.

ART 136 DRAWING I13 Credits

Continuation of drawing skills introduced in Drawing I. Students will work from both still life and live models.

Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 133 or permission of instructor

ART 200 CERAMICS FOR THE NON ART MAJOR3 Credits

Introduces non-art majors to basic techniques of pinch, coil, slab and wheel thrown ceramics including clay mixing, glazing and kiln loading and the opportunity to explore the concepts of art-making.

ART 201 SCULPTURE FOR THE NON ART MAJOR3 Credits

An opportunity for the non-art major to explore concepts of three-dimensional art-making.

ART 223 BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHY3 Credits

Survey of the tools and techniques of traditional darkroom black and white photography. Topics covered include camera operation, lighting, film and print development, and professional presentation.

ART 225 PRINTMAKING I3 Credits

Introduction to the fundamental processes and the creative potential of printmaking, including relief, intaglio, and serigraphy.

Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 133 or permission of instructor

Requirements: May require field trips

ART 227 SCULPTURE I3 Credits

Experimentation with various materials in the creation of three-dimensional forms. Various media and processes will be explored.

Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 230

ART 228 CERAMICS I3 Credits

Basic techniques of pinch, coil, slab and wheel thrown ceramics, including clay mixing, glazing and kiln loading.

Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 230

ART 229 INTRO TO GRAPHIC DESIGN3 Credits

Introduction to the fundamentals of design, typography, layout, exploration of design history, the profession of graphic design and commercial art.

ART 230 3-D DESIGN3 Credits

Fundamentals of three-dimensional design are covered through the elements and principles of form.

ART 232 PAINTING I3 Credits

Basic painting techniques emphasizing the use of value and color, the development of perceptual skills, familiarization with materials, and communication through the language of art.

Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 133 or permission of instructor

Requirements: May require field trips.

ART 237 FIBER ARTS I3 Credits

Introduction to the fundamental and creative potential of craft processes; may include fabric design, papermaking, and weaving.

ART 239 ART APPRECIATION3 Credits

Introduction to art history, artists, techniques and materials employed in the production of art. Illustrated lectures and demonstrations.

ART 250 ART FOR THE ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHER3 Credits

Students will explore ways to teach art and include interdisciplinary art experiences within the elementary and middle school classroom. The course includes historical and contemporary art education pedagogy, artistic development, lesson planning, art hazards and safety, basic design, and media experience.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131

Notes: Recommended Prerequisites: PSYC 231.

ART 298 ART HISTORY I SURVEY3 Credits

Historical survey of Western Art from Prehistory through Byzantine art with an emphasis on the social and political influences of the visual arts. Field trips may be required.

Prerequisites: ART 239

ART 299 ART HISTORY II SURVEY3 Credits

Historical survey of Western Art from Medieval art through Impressionism with emphasis on the social and political influences of the visual arts. Field trips may be required.

Prerequisites: ART 239

ART 310 ART SEMINAR0-3 Credits

Designed to meet the needs of a group of students wanting to study or research an aspect of art not offered as a regular class.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: May be repeated with a different topic/medium up to a total of 9 credit hours.

ART 320 DRAWING III3 Credits

Development of perceptual skills in relation to the figure. Emphasis is placed on the use of the figure as a means of self-expression.

Prerequisites: ART 131, ART 136 and Sophomore or above status

ART 321B GLASS I: STAINED GLASS3 Credits

Designed to introduce the student to various cold working processes in glass. Course will cover stained glass, etched, lampworked and fused processes.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ART 322 GRAPHIC DESIGN-SOFTWARE3 Credits

Intermediate-level graphic design work using design principles with an introduction to Adobe CC design software (InDesign, Illustrator, Photoshop) through assignments and projects.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ART 323 CREATIVE PHOTOGRAPHY3 Credits

Introduction to the procedures and creative potential of the photographic process. Topics will include alternative, traditional, and digital photographic techniques.

Prerequisites: Sophomore status or above and camera required

ART 325 PRINTMAKING II3 Credits

Advanced exploration of processes and creative potential of printmaking, including block printing, intaglio and serigraphic techniques.

Prerequisites: ART 225 and Sophomore or above status

ART 329 GRAPHIC DESIGN-DIGITAL MEDIA3 Credits

Intermediate-level graphic design work focusing on various digital media with introductions to digital imagery, web design, animation, or video utilizing concept, storytelling, information organization, and design principles.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ART 331 MIXED MEDIA3 Credits

Introduction to layering and combining materials, art forms, and techniques. Various materials, including watercolor, pastels, resists, paper, ink, and dye. Students will explore historical and contemporary mixed media art, conceptual approaches, compositional development, art production, and art criticism.

ART 332 PAINTING II3 Credits

Advanced oil or acrylic painting techniques emphasizing the development of a personal direction and portfolio.

Prerequisites: ART 232 and Sophomore or above status

ART 337 SCULPTURE II3 Credits

Advanced construction of three-dimensional forms through the use of clay, wood, wire and various other materials.

Prerequisites: ART 227 and Sophomore or above status

ART 340 TWENTIETH CENTURY ART3 Credits

An examination of the important movements and individual artists that have shaped art history from Impressionism through the Postmodern 90's. Field trips may be required.

Prerequisites: ART 239

ART 343 DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY3 Credits

Course is designed to explore digital photography and digital image manipulation using Adobe Photoshop and related software.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Requirements: Manually adjustable digital camera required.

ART 390 INTERNSHIP IN ART1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in art. Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials. Application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started. The amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

Add Consent: Department Consent

ART 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Open to art students who have completed both introductory and intermediary courses in a specific topic/medium and want to further develop mastery or research in the topic/medium. Students must submit a written outline detailing a plan of research to the art department; departmental approval must be received before registering.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Students must submit a written proposal for study and be approved by the instructor prior to registration.

ART 411 GRAPHIC DESIGN-SOLUTIONS3 Credits

Advanced-level work in graphic design. Exploration of several areas of design including logos, visual identity and branding, posters, editorial design, packaging design, annual reports, advertising, and web design. Further instruction and practice with Adobe CC software (In Design, Photoshop, and Illustrator).

Prerequisites: ART 322 and Junior or above status

ART 412 SENIOR THESIS3 Credits

Preparation of the student's senior art exhibit and portfolio is required of studio option, graphic design option, art education majors. Students will be evaluated on poster design, publicity, pictorial display, gallery arrangement, creativity and craftsmanship in a broad range of media.

Prerequisites: Art major with one of the following option areas studio, graphic design, or art education and Senior status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor.

ART 421B GLASS II: STAINED GLASS3 Credits

Exploration into the advanced construction of stained glass panels. Course will cover both lead and copper foil processes. Lampworking with beads and marbles will be introduced.

Prerequisites: ART 321B and Junior or above status

ART 422 GRAPHIC DESIGN PRACTICUM3 Credits

Advanced level work in graphic design Emphasis on multi-piece design, concept development, professional presentation and portfolio preparation.

Prerequisites: ART 322, ART 329, and Junior or above status

ART 428 CERAMICS II3 Credits

Concentration on the wheel thrown form, both functional and non-functional, with continued research into glaze formulation and firing of kilns.

Prerequisites: ART 200 and or ART 228

ART 430 ADVANCED ART STUDIO1-3 Credits

Open to advanced art students who have completed both introductory and intermediary courses in a specific topic/medium and want to further develop mastery in the topic/medium. Critiques of work and participation in an art show are required.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: May be repeated with a different topic/medium up to a total of nine credit hours.

Requirements: Students must submit a written outline detailing a plan of research to the art department; departmental approval must be received before registering.

ART 437 FIBER ARTS II3 Credits

Advanced exploration into the creative potential of craft processes; may include fabric design, papermaking, jewelry and weaving.

Prerequisites: ART 237 and Junior or above status

ART 441 TOPICS IN ART HISTORY3 Credits

The study and discussion of art history topics and problems of special interest not offered within the regular survey courses. Topics will be chosen by the instructor.

Notes: May be repeated with a different topic.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Art

A student must complete the following core and one option area in addition to the Essential Studies requirements. All art majors are required to complete the following courses prior to or by permission of instructor before enrolling in any other studio courses:

Prerequisites for advanced courses; are part of the core requirements

Code	Title	Credits
ART 131	DRAWING I	3
ART 133	2-D DESIGN	3
ART 230	3-D DESIGN	3

Core Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		
ART 131	DRAWING I	3
ART 133	2-D DESIGN	3
ART 136	DRAWING II	3
ART 223	BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHY	3
or ART 343	DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY	
ART 225	PRINTMAKING I	3
ART 227	SCULPTURE I	3
ART 228	CERAMICS I	3
ART 229	INTRO TO GRAPHIC DESIGN	3
ART 230	3-D DESIGN	3

ART 232	PAINTING I	3
ART 239	ART APPRECIATION	3
ART 298	ART HISTORY I SURVEY	3
ART 299	ART HISTORY II SURVEY	3
Select one of the following options:		18
Art Studio (p. 32)		
Graphic Design (p. 32)		
Pre-Art Therapy (p. 32)		
Total Credits		57

Art Studio Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		39
ART 340	TWENTIETH CENTURY ART	3
ART 412	SENIOR THESIS	3
Electives		
Select four of the following:		12
ART 223	BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHY	
ART 237	FIBER ARTS I	
ART 320	DRAWING III	
ART 323	CREATIVE PHOTOGRAPHY	
ART 325	PRINTMAKING II	
ART 331	MIXED MEDIA	
ART 332	PAINTING II	
ART 337	SCULPTURE II	
ART 343	DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY (Unless used under the Core Requirements)	
ART 428	CERAMICS II	
ART 437	FIBER ARTS II	
Total Credits		57

The following courses are suggested to enhance employment opportunities:

Code	Title	Credits
BA 331	BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS	3
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
MKTG 334	NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	3
MKTG 336	PROMOTIONS AND ADVERTISING	3
MKTG 338	CONSUMER BEHAVIOR	3
MKTG 435	MARKETING STRATEGY	3
MKTG 439	BUSINESS AND MARKETING RESEARCH	3

The following minors are suggested to enhance employment opportunities:

- Business (p. 56)
- Marketing (p. 56)

Graphic Design Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		39
ART 322	GRAPHIC DESIGN-SOFTWARE	3
ART 329	GRAPHIC DESIGN-DIGITAL MEDIA	3
ART 340	TWENTIETH CENTURY ART	3

ART 411	GRAPHIC DESIGN-SOLUTIONS	3
ART 412	SENIOR THESIS	3
ART 422	GRAPHIC DESIGN PRACTICUM	3
Total Credits		57

The following courses are suggested to enhance employment opportunities:

Code	Title	Credits
CA 155	PUBLIC SPEAKING	3
CA 225	COMMUNICATING IN GROUPS AND TEAMS	3
CA 250	INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC RELATIONS:PRINCIPLES, PROCESSES & PRACTICES	3
CA 335	MEDIA ADVERTISING	3
CA 346	INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION	3
CA 350	APPLIED PUBLIC RELATIONS: CONCEPTS & PRACTICES-INTERMEDIATE STUDIES IN PR	3
CA 431A	MEDIA PRACTICUM-NEWSPAPER	3
CA 434	EDITING AND DESIGN	3
CA 442	GLOBALIZATION, CULTURE & MEDIA	3
CA 443	MEDIA LAW	3
BA 331	BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS	3
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
MKTG 334	NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	3
MKTG 336	PROMOTIONS AND ADVERTISING	3
MKTG 338	CONSUMER BEHAVIOR	3
MKTG 435	MARKETING STRATEGY	3
MKTG 439	BUSINESS AND MARKETING RESEARCH	3

Pre-Art Therapy Option

Students should maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0. All required courses must be passed with a letter grade of C or above.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		39
PSYC 131	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES	3
PSYC 240	STATISTICS FOR PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSYC 243	ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSYC 251	SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSYC 254	DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
ART 412	SENIOR THESIS	3
Total Credits		57

The following minors are suggested to enhance employment opportunities:

- Communication Arts (p. 58)
- Business (p. 56)
- Marketing/Entrepreneurship (p. 56)

The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a Field Endorsement in Art (Grades PK-12)

All art majors are required to complete the following courses prior to enrolling in any other studio courses:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 131	DRAWING I	3
ART 133	2-D DESIGN	3
ART 230	3-D DESIGN	3

A student must complete the following requirements, the Essential Studies requirements, and Professional Education requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
Core Requirements		
ART 131	DRAWING I	3
ART 133	2-D DESIGN	3
ART 225	PRINTMAKING I	3
ART 227	SCULPTURE I	3
ART 228	CERAMICS I	3
ART 230	3-D DESIGN	3
ART 232	PAINTING I	3
ART 239	ART APPRECIATION	3
ART 250	ART FOR THE ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHER	3
ART 298	ART HISTORY I SURVEY	3
ART 299	ART HISTORY II SURVEY	3
ART 322	GRAPHIC DESIGN-SOFTWARE	3
ART 340	TWENTIETH CENTURY ART	3
ART 343	DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY	3
ART 412	SENIOR THESIS	3
Electives		
Select three of the following:		9
ART 136	DRAWING II	
ART 237	FIBER ARTS I	
ART 323	CREATIVE PHOTOGRAPHY	
ART 325	PRINTMAKING II	
ART 331	MIXED MEDIA	
ART 332	PAINTING II	
ART 337	SCULPTURE II	
ART 428	CERAMICS II	
ART 437	FIBER ARTS II	
Total Credits		54

Minor in Art

A student must complete the following program, a major in another area, and the Essential Studies requirement:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 131	DRAWING I	3
ART 133	2-D DESIGN	3
ART 230	3-D DESIGN	3
ART 239	ELEMENTS OF ART	3
Electives:		
Select three of the following:		9
ART 136	DRAWING II	
ART 223	BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHY	
ART 225	PRINTMAKING I	
ART 227	SCULPTURE I	
ART 228	CERAMICS I	
ART 229	INTRO TO GRAPHIC DESIGN	
ART 232	PAINTING I	
ART 237	FIBER ARTS I	
ART 298	ART HISTORY I SURVEY	
ART 299	ART HISTORY II SURVEY	
ART 322	GRAPHIC DESIGN-SOFTWARE	
ART 323	CREATIVE PHOTOGRAPHY	
ART 325	PRINTMAKING II	
ART 329	GRAPHIC DESIGN-DIGITAL MEDIA	
ART 331	MIXED MEDIA	
ART 332	PAINTING II	
ART 337	SCULPTURE II	
ART 340	TWENTIETH CENTURY ART	
ART 343	DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY	
ART 411	GRAPHIC DESIGN-SOLUTIONS	
ART 428	CERAMICS II	
ART 437	FIBER ARTS II	
Total Credits		21

Biology

Biology Mission and Vision Statement

Mission: Chadron State College biology program delivers experiences that foster scientifically-literate, knowledgeable, and engaged leaders and citizens in the High Plains region and beyond.

Vision: Chadron State College biology program cultivates an understanding and application of scientific literacy through innovative learning experiences designed to explore the complexity of life.

Student Learning Outcomes

- Students will exhibit a strong knowledge base and the skills to be lifelong learners.
 - Students will exhibit a strong foundational knowledge to be able to acquire new information and apply scientific reasoning to critically evaluate information.
 - Students will apply logical reasoning and organizational skills to integrate new information into their functional knowledge base.
 - Students will integrate information from different scales of view and demonstrate understanding of components and emergent properties among different levels of living systems.
- Students will be prepared for their profession in the science discipline.

- Students will articulate the interrelatedness of science, technology, and society, and effectively communicate scientific knowledge to a diverse audience.
 - Students will embody the professional characteristics appropriate for their chosen career.
 - Students will effectively utilize scientific inquiry and reasoning to address issues within their profession.
- The Degree of Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Biology (p. 41)
 - Biological Resources Option
 - General Biology Option
 - Human Biology Option
 - Molecular Biology Option
 - Organismal Biology Option
 - The Degree of Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Health Sciences (p. 43)
 - General Health Care Option
 - Pre-Chiropractic Medicine Option
 - Pre-Optometry Option
 - Pre-Pharmacy Option
 - Pre-Veterinary Medicine Option
 - Radiologic Technology Option
 - The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a Subject Endorsement in Biology (Grades 7-12) (p. 40)
 - Minor in Biology (p. 48)
 - Minor in Human Biology (p. 48)
 - Minor in Plant Sciences (p. 48)
 - Minor in Organismal Biology (p. 48)

Rural Health Opportunities Program

The Rural Health Opportunities Program (RHOP) is a cooperative program between Chadron State College (CSC) and the University of Nebraska Medical Center (UNMC). The purpose of the program is to recruit and educate traditional and non-traditional students from rural Nebraska who will return to practice in the rural areas of the state. This program represents a commitment and dedication to the education of Nebraskans and to provide quality health care to the citizens of the state. RHOP currently has options in

- medicine,
- dentistry,
- dental hygiene,
- pharmacy,
- medical laboratory science,
- physical therapy,
- nursing,
- physician assistant, and
- radiography.

Admission into each option of the program is competitive. Participants and alternates in this program will be selected by a committee of faculty members from CSC and UNMC. Participants in this program must maintain a specified minimum GPA to be “in good standing” and remain in the program. For information, application forms, admissions criteria,

criteria for evaluation of progress in the program, and programs of study please contact the Health Professions Office at CSC.

Options

- Medical Laboratory Science participants in “good standing” will be automatically admitted to UNMC’s School of Allied Health Professions when they have completed 95 course credits of study at CSC. The student will receive a Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Laboratory Science from UNMC upon successful completion of the four year program.
- Dental Hygiene participants in “good standing” will be automatically admitted to UNMC’s School of Dentistry, West Division in Gering, NE when they have completed 63 course credits of study at CSC. The student will receive a Bachelor of Science degree in Dental Hygiene upon successful completion of the four year program.
- Dentistry participants in “good standing” will be automatically admitted to UNMC’s School of Dentistry when they earn a Bachelor of Science degree at CSC. The D.D.S. degree will be awarded by UNMC upon successful completion of the professional program.
- Medicine participants in “good standing” will be automatically admitted to UNMC’s School of Medicine when they earn a Bachelor of Science degree at CSC. The M.D. degree will be awarded by UNMC upon successful completion of the professional program.
- Nursing participants in “good standing” will be automatically admitted to UNMC’s School of Nursing, West Division in Scottsbluff, NE when they complete the required two year program at CSC. The student will earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing from UNMC upon successful completion of the four year program.
- Pharmacy participants in “good standing” will be automatically admitted to UNMC’s School of Pharmacy when they have completed 98 course credits of study at CSC. Pharmacy participants may earn a B.S. in Health Sciences through the 3+1 program at CSC. The Doctor of Pharmacy (PharmD) degree will be awarded by UNMC upon successful completion of the professional program.
- Physical Therapy participants in “good standing” will be automatically admitted to UNMC’s School of Allied Health Professions when they earn a Bachelor of Science degree at CSC. The Doctor of Physical Therapy will be awarded from UNMC upon successful completion of the professional program.
- Physician Assistant participants in “good standing” will be automatically admitted to UNMC’s School of Allied Health Professions when they earn a Bachelor of Science degree at CSC. The Master of Physician Assistant degree will be awarded from UNMC upon successful completion of the professional program.
- Radiography participants in “good standing” will be automatically admitted to UNMC’s School of Allied Health Professions when they complete the required two year program at CSC. The student will receive a Bachelor of Science degree in Radiation Science Technology from UNMC upon successful completion of the four year program.

Public Health Early Admission Student Track (PHEAST)

PHEAST is a collaboration between the University of Nebraska Medical Center (UNMC) College of Public Health (CoPH) and Chadron State College (CSC). PHEAST students will gain provisional acceptance to the Masters of Public Health Program (MPH) CoPH following the completion of their sophomore year at CSC. PHEAST students in good standing will receive a tuition waiver their junior and senior year at CSC. The CoPH will accept up to three PHEAST students per year. While the CoPH and CSC will encourage students with rural backgrounds to apply to PHEAST,

the program will be open to individuals who meet PHEAST requirements listed below:

- Nebraska residents who will have completed approximately 60 credit hours, but no more than 80 credit hours toward their undergraduate program of study at the time of entry into the PHEAST program
- Students must complete and submit a projected plan of study along with their application documents
- If the 3 campus slots are not filled, students who have completed more than 80 credit hours at time of entry into PHEAST may be considered on a case-by-case basis for admission into the program
- Students are required to be in good academic standing and have a cumulative 3.2 grade point average

Prior to matriculation into the MPH program, PHEAST students are required to:

- Visit the UNMC campus and mentors in the fall of their junior and senior years.
- Complete his/her chosen course of study at his/her respective undergraduate institution.
- Successfully complete an undergraduate college level statistics course with a grade of B or higher. High school dual credit courses cannot be considered.
- Complete courses in a timely manner and must be prepared to enter the UNMC College of Public Health Master of Public Health (MPH) Program following successful completion of course of study at his/her respective undergraduate institution.
- Successfully complete the UNMC, online *CPH 500 Foundations of Public Health* course during the spring semester of student's junior year. Special permission for taking the course following the student's junior year requires written approval from respective PHEAST Advisor and the UNMC MPH Program Director.
- Earn a "C" or better in each course.
- Obtain a recommended score at or above the 40th percentile on the GRE.
- Complete a Bachelor's degree from CSC.

BIOL 101 GENERAL BIOLOGY I3 Credits

A survey of cellular principles, including biological chemistry, cell structures and function, cellular metabolism (including photosynthesis), genetic expression, cell division, and an introduction to multicellularity and cell signaling.

Co-requisites: BIOL 101L

BIOL 101L GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience to explore cellular principles to integrate with BIOL 101, including scientific inquiry and data analysis skills to investigate biological chemistry, cell structure and function, cellular metabolism, genetic expression, and cell division. Scientific inquiry, microscopic image analysis, and use of manipulative, observational, and case study learning will be utilized.

Co-requisites: BIOL 101

BIOL 102 GENERAL BIOLOGY II3 Credits

Exploration of the diversity and origin of life, classification of living organisms and their interrelatedness, and ecology. Major topics include evolution, speciation, classification, morphology, reproduction, structure and function, and ecology.

Co-requisites: BIOL 102L

BIOL 102L GENERAL BIOLOGY II LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in major animal, plant, fungal, and other eukaryotic groups along with their morphology, phylogeny, ecology, and importance. Most activities will involve microscope use, observations, drawings, and identification.

Co-requisites: BIOL 102

BIOL 121 HUMAN BIOLOGY2 Credits

An introductory study of the structure and processes of the human body.

Co-requisites: BIOL 121L

Notes: Not for Biology or Health Science majors and minors.

BIOL 121L HUMAN BIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in the structure and processes of the human body.

Co-requisites: BIOL 121

BIOL 132 MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY2 Credits

The study of prefixes, suffixes and roots of words used in medical and biological fields, emphasizing their origin in the Greek and Latin languages.

Notes: Designed for biology majors and pre-professional students in the health care fields; this course does not satisfy any essential studies requirements.

BIOL 136 BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE2 Credits

A survey of biological sciences, including scientific inquiry processes, basic biological chemistry, cells, metabolic processes, genetic expression and inheritance, cell division, and diversity and phylogenetic relationships of life. Designed to meet the needs of non-science majors.

Co-requisites: BIOL 136L

Notes: No credit towards biology major or minor.

BIOL 136L BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in biological study, to complement the course topics in BIOL 136. Scientific inquiry, microscopic image analysis, and use of manipulative, observational, and case study learning will be utilized.

Co-requisites: BIOL 136

BIOL 200 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest under the direction of a biology faculty member.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Approval of instructor and appropriate academic administrators required.

BIOL 230 HISTOLOGY2 Credits

Students will explore general tissue characteristics, while examining their composition, structures and the structure-function relationship in different tissues and organs. This course is designed for students who are planning on continuing on to professional school.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and BIOL 101L

BIOL 237 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE3 Credits

A survey of basic principles and unifying concepts of Environmental Science, based on major themes of modern environmental sciences: humans and sustainability; science and ecological principles; sustaining biodiversity and natural resources; and sustaining environmental quality and human societies.

BIOL 240 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I3 Credits

The anatomy and physiology of the human body will be studied through the ten body systems. The content of this course includes the microscopic organization of the tissues of the body and the integument, skeletal, muscular, nervous systems.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L and either CHEM 131 and 131L or CHEM 140 and 140L

Co-requisites: BIOL 240L

Notes: This is the first semester of a two semester sequence with BIOL 242 Anatomy and Physiology II; this course is designed for students preparing for 2 year health professional schools.

BIOL 240L ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in human Anatomy and Physiology I. The content of this course includes the microscopic organization of tissues of the body, anatomy and physiology of the integument, skeletal, muscular and nervous systems. For the anatomy portion, donor bodies are used.

Co-requisites: BIOL 240

BIOL 241 MICROBIOLOGY3 Credits

A survey of microorganisms - including ecological and metabolic integration relating to microbial growth and survival, genetics of prokaryotes and viruses, phylogenetic diversity of eukaryotic microorganisms, and an introduction to immunology and infectious diseases.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L

Co-requisites: BIOL 241L

BIOL 241L MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory inquiry experience in a survey of microorganisms - including techniques for isolating and studying bacteria, genetic modification of bacteria, eukaryote and pathogen identification, white blood cell differentials, and antimicrobial sensitivity.

Co-requisites: BIOL 241

BIOL 242 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I13 Credits

The anatomy and physiology of the human body will be studied through the ten body systems. The content of this course includes the microscopic organization of the tissues of the endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, urinary, digestive, and reproductive systems.

Prerequisites: BIOL 240 and 240L

Co-requisites: BIOL 242L

Notes: This is the second semester of a two semester sequence with BIOL 240 Anatomy and Physiology I; this course is designed for students preparing for the 2 year health professional schools.

BIOL 242L ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in human Anatomy and Physiology II. The content of this course includes anatomy and physiology of the endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, digestive, urinary, males and female reproductive systems. For the anatomy portion, donor bodies are used.

Co-requisites: BIOL 242

BIOL 243 BOTANY3 Credits

A survey of the plant kingdom, with a focus on flowering plants. Phylogeny, anatomy, cellular and organismal physiology, and plant importance to humans and role in climate moderation and responses to climate change will be studied.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L, 102, and 102L

Co-requisites: BIOL 243L

Notes: The class and the laboratory provide complementary, non-overlapping content with a common grade assigned for both class and lab.

BIOL 243L BOTANY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory inquiry experience in a survey of the plant kingdom, with a focus on flowering plants. Phylogeny, anatomy, cellular and organismal physiology, and plant importance to humans and role in climate moderation and responses to climate change will be studied.

Co-requisites: BIOL 243

BIOL 244 ZOOLOGY3 Credits

The physiology, behavior, ecology, and phylogenetic treatment of vertebrate and invertebrate animals, living and extinct. Primary literature reading and technical writing are required in this course.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L, 102, 102L

Co-requisites: BIOL 244L

BIOL 244L ZOOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in the phylogenetic relationships of animals, including identification of major groups and their characteristics and exploration of structure and function during dissections.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L, 102, 102L

Co-requisites: BIOL 244

BIOL 270 TOPICS IN BIOLOGY1-3 Credits

Special topics appropriate for lower division credit.

Notes: May be repeated with different emphasis for up to six hours credit.

BIOL 312 BIOLOGY FOR EDUCATORS3 Credits

This course will examine basic principles in cell biology, genetics, anatomy and physiology, microbiology, and ecology with the aim of learning how to teach these subjects in a high school classroom. Lesson planning, activity development, scientific literacy, critical thinking skills, active learning, inquiry-based learning and brain-based learning will be incorporated.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L, 102, 102L

Co-requisites: BIOL 312L

BIOL 312L BIOLOGY FOR EDUCATORS LABORATORY1 Credit

This laboratory course will utilize scientific inquiry, data collection and analysis, interpretation, and scientific report writing while investigating principles of cellular biology, genetics, anatomy and physiology, microbiology, and ecology in a laboratory setting. Students will be required to purchase laboratory supplies.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: BIOL 312

BIOL 315 REGIONAL ANATOMY1 Credit

Regional anatomy of the human body will be studied. The purpose of this course is to be an accompaniment to the BIOL 340: Anatomy Cadaver lab experience.

Prerequisites: BIOL242 and 242L or equivalent

Co-requisites: BIOL 340L

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Students must have previously taken a 200 level Anatomy (anatomy/physiology) course to a 300 level anatomy course. Instructor approval required.

BIOL 316 PHYSIOLOGY OF THE HUMAN SYSTEMS1 Credit

Physiology of the systems of the human body will be studied. The purpose of this course is to be an accompaniment to the BIOL 342L Human Physiology Lab.

Prerequisites: BIOL 242 and 242L or equivalent

Co-requisites: BIOL 342L

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Students must have previously taken a 200 level physiology (anatomy/physiology) course or a 300 level physiology course. Instructor approval required.

BIOL 320 SUPERVISED STUDY IN LAB AND FIELD METHODS1-2 Credits

Students will prepare, supervise, and evaluate laboratory exercises under the direction of faculty members. Designed to give students practical experience teaching in the laboratory setting.

Cross-Listed: BIOL/CHEM/GEOS/PHYS320

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

BIOL 323 BASIC HEMATOLOGY1 Credit

Basic hematology and urinalysis including microscope usage and care; blood cell formation, function and destruction; abnormal blood cells; blood clotting; coagulation disorders; and the chemical and physical examination of urine.

Prerequisites: Either BIOL 240 and 240L or BIOL 340 and 340L and either CHEM 131 and 131L or CHEM 140 and 140L

Co-requisites: BIOL 323L

BIOL 323L BASIC HEMATOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in basic hematology and urinalysis.

Co-requisites: BIOL 323

Requirements: All students must have received two of the three hepatitis B vaccinations prior to beginning this course.

BIOL 327 ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION2 Credits

This course covers the physical, chemical, and biological methods of environmental remediation, including biochemical mechanisms behind biodegradation, biotransformation, uptake, and detoxification of metals and organic pollutants.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L, 102, 102L, 241, 241L, and CHEM 231, 231L or CHEM 333, 333L and sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: BIOL 327L

BIOL 327L ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in experimental design and applied usage of chemical and biological techniques for environmental remediation.

Co-requisites: BIOL 327

BIOL 332 GENETICS3 Credits

Transmission of traits from generation to generation, including Mendelian, molecular, and population genetics. Study of biotechnology and genomics and their uses in laboratory studies, medicine, agriculture, law enforcement, and personal disease predisposition will be included.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L and either CHEM 131 and 131L or CHEM 140 and 140L, and completion of Essential Studies SLO#4

Co-requisites: BIOL 332L

BIOL 332L GENETICS LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in inheritance, molecular genetic analysis, and genomic studies, including the use of biotechnology to detect or alter genetic sequences.

Co-requisites: BIOL 332

BIOL 333 HUMAN DISEASES IN THE RURAL ENVIRONMENT3 Credits

An introduction to the causes and spread of human diseases within populations and factors associated with distribution, including cellular/physiological, biological, behavior, sociocultural, evolutionary, and environmental factors. Using epidemiological and biological terminology and methods, critical thinking and basic analysis, students will be able to describe how diseases distribute through a populations and communities, as well as interpret and evaluate epidemiological and physiological studies. The U.S. and global view of epidemiology will also be discussed with an emphasis on the rural/urban divide in disease spread and health care access.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

BIOL 336 GENERAL ECOLOGY2 Credits

The structure and function of nature with emphasis on biomes, ecosystems, communities, and populations.

Prerequisites: 6 credits from BIOL 101, BIOL 101L, BIOL 102, BIOL 102L, AGRI 141, AGRI 242 or AGRI 242L

Co-requisites: BIOL 336L

BIOL 336L GENERAL ECOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in describing and quantifying organismal populations. Field techniques, data collection, and data interpretation are embedded within this laboratory experience.

Co-requisites: BIOL 336

BIOL 337 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Ecosystem management, environmental planning, history of environmental protection, the roles of federal and state agencies, environmental law, environmental ethics, and professional skills relevant to those interested in land-management related careers in the public and private sector.

Prerequisites: 9 credits from AGRI, BIOL, CHEM and/or GEOS

BIOL 339 COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY3 Credits

A systemic approach to vertebrate anatomy and physiology examining how structures and organ systems have evolved through the different vertebrate groups from fish to mammals. The structure and function of vertebrate organ systems will be discussed in the context of developmental and evolutionary history.

Prerequisites: 6 credits from AGRI, BIOL, CHEM, GEOS, and/or PHYS

Co-requisites: BIOL 339L

BIOL 339L COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Investigation of vertebrate anatomy and physiology through dissection of a variety of vertebrates and microscopic examination of selected histological preparations of tissues.

Co-requisites: BIOL 339

BIOL 340 HUMAN ANATOMY3 Credits

An advanced study of the microscopic and gross structure of the human body. This course will prepare the student for entry into BIOL 342. Donor bodies are used.

Prerequisites: Either BIOL 101, 101L and BIOL 102, 102L or BIOL 242, 242L, and either CHEM 131, 131L, or CHEM 140, 140L

Co-requisites: BIOL 340L

BIOL 340L GROSS HUMAN ANATOMY LABORATORY1 Credit

Gross human anatomy laboratory uses donor bodies.

Co-requisites: BIOL 340

BIOL 342 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY3 Credits

The detailed human physiology of each organ system of the body is discussed at an advanced level. BioPac computer laboratory equipment and donor bodies are used.

Prerequisites: BIOL 340 and 340L

Co-requisites: BIOL 342L

Notes: This is the second semester of a two semester sequence with BIOL 340; this course is designed for students preparing for 3-4 year professional schools.

BIOL 342L HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in physiology of human systems, using technology and donor bodies.

Co-requisites: BIOL 342

BIOL 343 PARASITOLOGY2 Credits

Taxonomy, morphology, physiology, life history, and control of the parasitic protozoans, helminthes, and arthropods. Primary literature reading and technical writing are required in this course.

Prerequisites: BIOL 244 and 244L

Co-requisites: BIOL 343L

BIOL 343L PARASITOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in identifying and understanding parasites of living systems.

Co-requisites: BIOL 343

BIOL 347 CRYPTOGRAMIC BOTANY2 Credits

Phylogeny and ecology of bacteria, algae and fungi.

Prerequisites: BIOL 243 and 243L or 9 hours from AGRI courses

Co-requisites: BIOL 347L

BIOL 347L CRYPTOGRAMIC BOTANY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory survey of bacteria, algae and fungi.

Co-requisites: BIOL 347

BIOL 350 FIELD BIOLOGY1-6 Credits

One- to five- week field course offered between semesters, spring break, or during the summer.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: One hour of credit may be earned for each week of full time participation; itinerary for each class will be announced several weeks prior to registration.

Requirements: Fees in addition to tuition will be charged; early registration required.

BIOL 390 INTERNSHIP IN BIOLOGY1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience as a biologist in government, business, or industry. Open to upper division students majoring in the area of biology.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

BIOL 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest under direction of a biology faculty member.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Approval of instructor and designated academic administrators required.

BIOL 401 ORNITHOLOGY2 Credits

Biology of birds, including their classification, anatomy, physiology, life history, behavior, ecology, and identification with emphasis on local species.

Prerequisites: BIOL 244 and 244L or 9 credits of AGRI courses

Co-requisites: BIOL 401L

BIOL 401L ORNITHOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory and field experience in anatomy, behavior, and identification of birds. Field trips and a field notebook project is required.

Co-requisites: BIOL 401

BIOL 405 HUMAN ANATOMY MENTOR2 Credits

Students will assist BIOL 340L, Gross Anatomy Lab instructor in the preparation and delivery of laboratory instruction using anatomical specimens, and conduct additional optional "open-lab" study sessions.

Prerequisites: BIOL 342 and 342L

Co-requisites: BIOL 422

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Written permission of instructor is required.

BIOL 406 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY MENTOR2 Credits

Students will assist BIOL 342L, Human Physiology Lab instructor in the preparation and delivery of laboratory instruction using live physiologic experimentation and computer simulations and conduct additional optional "open-lab" study sessions.

Prerequisites: BIOL 422

Co-requisites: BIOL 424

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Written permission of instructor is required.

BIOL 409 SENIOR BIOLOGY RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Original investigation in biology under a biology faculty member's supervision and guidance. A public presentation of results will occur.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated up to four times, for no more than 6 credits total.

BIOL 422 ADVANCED HUMAN ANATOMY1 Credit

The advanced study of human anatomy through human gross dissection, histological analysis and clinical anatomy of each system of the body.

Prerequisites: BIOL 340 and 340L

Co-requisites: BIOL 405

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Written permission by the course instructor required.

BIOL 424 ADVANCED PHYSIOLOGY1 Credit

The advanced study of human physiology through a group research project monitoring physiological processes in human subjects for the duration of the semester, class discussions of primary and secondary literature relevant to the group project, and writing assignments designed to help students with their end of semester project reports. Appropriate channels for the ethical use of human subjects will be followed within the guidelines for Chadron State College.

Prerequisites: BIOL 342 and BIOL 342L

Co-requisites: BIOL 406

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Written permission by the course instructor required

BIOL 427 BIOLOGY OF POPULATIONS3 Credits

Population ecology and the genetic processes of adaptation and evolution. Lectures and class discussion of current literature, plus application of concepts in a literature review paper is required. Technical writing is utilized in this course.

Prerequisites: BIOL 332 and 332L or 9 credits of AGRI, and Essential Studies #4 completed

BIOL 428 BIOINFORMATICS3 Credits

Introduction to the use of bioinformatics data and methods to study DNA and protein sequences and evaluate differences in gene expression between cells. Methods taught in this class are useful for studies in biotechnology, genetics, nutrition, molecular biology, microbiology, epidemiology, pharmacology, and ecology. Students will learn to use available information and databases to ask complex biological questions using a project-based approach.

Prerequisites: BIOL 332, 332L and MATH 232

BIOL 430 IMMUNOLOGY3 Credits

Function of the human immune system including the structure and function of bone marrow, blood cells, and lymphatic tissue.

Prerequisites: BIOL 241 and 241L

BIOL 431 ENTOMOLOGY2 Credits

Taxonomy, morphology, physiology, life history, behavior, ecology and economic importance of insects. Lecture, laboratory and field trips. Primary literature reading and technical writing are required in this course.

Prerequisites: 6 credits of BIOL and/or AGRI

Co-requisites: BIOL 431L

BIOL 431L ENTOMOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory and field experience in insect morphology and taxonomy. Activities include collecting, identifying, and preparing insect specimens following standard methods, with discussion about conservation. Emphasis on order and family recognition is included. A student insect project is required.

Co-requisites: BIOL 431

BIOL 432 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY2 Credits

Molecular and cellular aspects of development, including the regulation and expression of the genome during development, fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation, morphogenesis, and organogenesis.

Prerequisites: BIOL 332, 332L, 340, 340L and either CHEM 131, 131L or CHEM 140, 140L

Co-requisites: BIOL 432L

BIOL 432L DEVELOPMENTAL BIOL LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in vertebrate embryology and morphological development.

Co-requisites: BIOL 432

BIOL 433 HUMAN BIOMECHANICS2 Credits

Utilization of anatomy, physiology, biochemistry, and physics in the study of human movement, with emphasis on biomechanics, control and integration of muscle groups in maintaining posture and producing complicated movements, bioenergetics, adaptation of the body to stress and exercise, and training regimens.

Prerequisites: PHYS 151, 151L, and either BIOL 240, 241L or BIOL 340, 340L, and either CHEM 131, 131L or CHEM 140, 140L

Co-requisites: BIOL 433L

BIOL 433L HUMAN BIOMECHANICS LAB1 Credit

Laboratory experience in human movement. Technology and donor bodies will be used.

Co-requisites: BIOL 433

BIOL 435 MAMMALOLOGY2 Credits

Systematics, life history, physiology, and behavior of mammals.

Cross-Listed: AGRI445/BIOL435

Prerequisites: BIOL 244 and 244L or 9 credits of AGRI

Co-requisites: AGRI 445L or BIOL 435L

BIOL 435L MAMMALOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in mammal structure and function.

Cross-Listed: AGRI445L/BIOL435L

Co-requisites: AGRI 445 or BIOL 435

BIOL 438 TAXONOMY OF PLANTS2 Credits

Applied taxonomy of vascular plants, with emphasis on families of flowering plants in the northern Great Plains.

Prerequisites: BIOL 243 and 243L or AGRI 141 or AGRI 339 and 339L

Co-requisites: BIOL 438L

Requirements: Field trips required.

BIOL 438L TAXONOMY OF PLANTS LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in collecting, identifying and preparing vascular plant specimens, with emphasis on family recognition. A student plant collection project is required.

Co-requisites: BIOL 438

BIOL 439 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY2 Credits

Physiological and developmental processes occurring in cells, tissues, and organs of plants, with emphasis on hormonal, environmental and other control mechanisms of plant processes and development.

Prerequisites: BIOL 243 and 243L or AGRI 141 or AGRI 339 and 339L and either CHEM 131 and 131L or CHEM 140 and 140L

Co-requisites: BIOL 439L

BIOL 439L PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in plant structure and function, with an emphasis on applied plant biochemistry. Data collection and interpretation with technical writing is required.

Co-requisites: BIOL 439

BIOL 440 TOPICS IN BIOLOGY1-3 Credits

Designed to meet the needs of students desiring knowledge in areas of biology not covered in another biology course. Study topics and credit will be arranged to meet the needs of the students. Laboratory work and field work.

Notes: Can be repeated with a change in emphasis for a total of six hours of credit.

Requirements: Extra fees may be required.

BIOL 444 FRESHWATER ECOLOGY2 Credits

Biological, chemical, and physical studies of inland surface waters. Includes both classic Limnology and Ichthyology. Primary literature reading and technical writing are required in this course.

Prerequisites: BIOL 102 and 102L and either CHEM 131 and 131L or CHEM 140 and 140L or 9 credits of AGRI

Co-requisites: BIOL 444L

Requirements: Field trips required.

BIOL 444L FRESHWATER ECOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory and field experience in biological, chemical, and physical studies of inland surface waters. Includes both classic Limnology and Ichthyology. Field trips required.

Co-requisites: BIOL 444

BIOL 446 REGIONAL FLORA3 Credits

The plants and plant communities of the region. Field trips required.

Prerequisites: BIOL 243 and 243L or instructor consent

BIOL 447 PLANT PHYLOGENY1 Credit

The phylogenetic treatment of green plants, living and extinct.

Prerequisites: BIOL 243 and 243L or 9 credits of AGRI

Co-requisites: BIOL 447L

BIOL 447L PLANT PHYLOGENY LABORATORY2 Credits

Survey of green plant groups, with emphasis on the taxonomy and ecology of bryophytes.

Co-requisites: BIOL 447

BIOL 448 ETHNOBOTANY3 Credits

Plants useful or harmful to man, their origins and history, botanical relationships, chemical constituents which make them economically important, roles in prehistoric and modern cultures and civilizations, and the potential of the plant kingdom for new economically important species. This course does not require prior knowledge of plant science.

BIOL 449 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE CELL3 Credits

In-depth analysis of eukaryotic cellular biology, including mechanisms of DNA repair and recombination, regulation of gene expression, co- and post-translational protein modification and intracellular trafficking, signal transduction, and cell cycle regulation. An emphasis is placed on evaluation of primary literature, molecular techniques, and data analytics.
Prerequisites: BIOL 241, 241L, 332, 332L

BIOL 452 MAMMALIAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY3 Credits

Systematic investigation into mammalian anatomy and physiology, through investigating the phylogenetic diversity across mammals orders. Structure and function of organ systems from developmental and historical evolutionary viewpoints will be examined.
Prerequisites: BIOL 244, 244L, and either CHEM 131, 131L or CHEM 140, 140L

BIOL 453 ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION AND TOXICOLOGY3 Credits

This course covers the physical, chemical, and biological methods for environmental remediation. An emphasis is on toxicology and bioremediation, including mechanisms behind biodegradation, biotransformation, uptake, and detoxification of heavy metals and organic pollutants, with incorporation of related case studies.
Prerequisites: BIOL 241, 241, CHEM 132, 132L
Notes: This course will replace BIOL 327/327L Environmental Remediation and Lab, when approved.

BIOL 456 PATHOGENIC MICROBIOLOGY2 Credits

Major communicable diseases of humans caused by bacteria, fungi, and viruses. Global and regional impact, host-parasite relationships, morphology and physiology, diagnostic techniques used in isolation and identification, treatment, prevention, and modes of transmission are discussed.
Prerequisites: BIOL 102, 102L, 241, 241L

BIOL 456L PATHOGENIC MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in isolation and clinical identification of pathogenic microbes.
Co-requisites: BIOL 456

BIOL 458 BIOLOGICAL EVOLUTION3 Credits

Study of the fundamental theory of evolution, including phylogeny and earth history, macro-evolutionary patterns, micro-evolutionary processes, and application, using popular and scientific literature in discussions. Primary literature reading and technical writing are required for this course.
Prerequisites: BIOL 332 and 332L or GEOS 234 and 234L or GEOS 337 and 337L

BIOL 478 PRACTICUM IN HEALTH SCIENCES: RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY1 Credit

Provides supervised application of clinical skills and theories. Students will demonstrate skills including, but not limited to radiographic positioning, patient care, and radiation safety. Students are expected to function within the health care environment building professional communication skills and outstanding customer service. An increasing amount of independence is expected from the student as they progress through the clinical course. This course may be repeated. Each semester will teach different clinical skills with increasing expectations.
Notes: Will support Health Sciences: Radiologic Technology option
Requirements: 30 CSC hours and junior status; acceptance into an approved radiologic technology program.

BIOL 479 PRACTICUM IN HEALTH SCIENCES: RESPIRATORY THERAPY5 Credits

A combination of clinical and coursework building towards a career in respiratory therapy. The clinical portion of this course will include clinical rotations with a wide range of patient populations. Students are evaluated on affective skills, as well as clinical competencies. Course work will include principles of respiratory therapy throughout the internship year. The student will demonstrate competencies in a respiratory lab setting. Students must make arrangements to conduct clinicals in an approved hospital setting. May be repeated 3 times.
Add Consent: Instructor Consent
Requirements: Completion of 30 CSC credits; acceptance into an approved radiologic technology program; instructor consent.

BIOL 499 BIOLOGY CAPSTONE3 Credits

Students will integrate information from their undergraduate biology program to select a topic, which must be approved by the biology faculty. Students will examine the scientific research supporting the thesis, the broad shift in ideas and knowledge relating to the topic and its interaction with society, and political and ethical considerations relating to the subject. Students will find appropriate primary research articles to support the thesis and will complete original research paper or literature review (senior thesis) on the topic, a public presentation, and a poster. This course is a technical writing-intensive course.
Prerequisites: Either BIOL 332 and 332L or BIOL 342 and 342L
Notes: Course is intended for biology majors in their final year of their undergraduate program.

The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a Subject Endorsement in Biology (Grades 7-12)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Professional Education, and Essential Studies Program requirements. It is strongly recommended that students pursuing this endorsement complete MATH 232 APPLIED STATISTICS as the Essential Studies Mathematics category requirement and GEOS 437 WORLD ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES as the Essential Studies Ethics and Civic Affairs category requirement. Students should also consider BIOL 439 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY/BIOL 439L PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY, and BIOL 343 PARASITOLOGY/BIOL 343L PARASITOLOGY LABORATORY or BIOL 456 PATHOGENIC MICROBIOLOGY/BIOL 456L PATHOGENIC MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY. A final grade of “C” or better must be attained in all endorsement area courses. To obtain a departmental recommendation, the student must complete a minimum of 9 credit hours from Chadron State College in BIOL, CHEM, GEOS, or PHYS.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Courses (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
Core Requirements		
BIOL 101 & 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	4
BIOL 102 & 102L	GENERAL BIOLOGY II and GENERAL BIOLOGY II LABORATORY	4
BIOL 121 & 121L	HUMAN BIOLOGY and HUMAN BIOLOGY LABORATORY ¹	3

BIOL 241 & 241L	MICROBIOLOGY and MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 320	SUPERVISED STUDY IN LAB AND FIELD METHODS	1
BIOL 332 & 332L	GENETICS and GENETICS LABORATORY	4
BIOL 336 & 336L	GENERAL ECOLOGY and GENERAL ECOLOGY LABORATORY	3
BIOL 458	BIOLOGICAL EVOLUTION	3
BIOL 499	BIOLOGY CAPSTONE	3
CHEM 320	SUPERVISED STUDY IN LAB AND FIELD METHODS	1
Select 3 credits of the following:		3
BIOL 237	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	
BIOL 240 & 240L	ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I and ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I LABORATORY	
BIOL 243 & 243L	BOTANY and BOTANY LABORATORY	
BIOL 244 & 244L	ZOOLOGY and ZOOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 339 & 339L	COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY and COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 401 & 401L	ORNITHOLOGY and ORNITHOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 427	BIOLOGY OF POPULATIONS	
BIOL 431 & 431L	ENTOMOLOGY and ENTOMOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 438 & 438L	TAXONOMY OF PLANTS and TAXONOMY OF PLANTS LABORATORY	
BIOL 444 & 444L	FRESHWATER ECOLOGY and FRESHWATER ECOLOGY LABORATORY	
Select 4 credits of the following:		4
CHEM 131 & 131L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY	
CHEM 140 & 140L	SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY and SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY LAB	
Select 3 credits from the following:		3
GEOS 130	EARTH SCIENCE	
GEOS 132	NATURAL HAZARDS AND DISASTERS	
GEOS 135	PHYSICAL SCIENCE	
GEOS 137	ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY	
GEOS 138 & 138L	ASTRONOMY and ASTRONOMY LABORATORY	
Select 4 additional credits from CHEM, GEOS, or PHYS		4
Total Credits		44

¹ BIOL 240/240L HUMAN ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY and HUMAN ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY or BIOL 340/340L HUMAN ANATOMY and GROSS ANATOMY LABORATORY could be substituted for BIOL 121/121L.

Students interested in pursuing science education should also reference the BS Field Science Biology Secondary, under Physical Sciences.

The Degree of Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Biology

A student must complete the core requirements, an option, and the Essential Studies requirements. Students pursuing a comprehensive major in biology are encouraged to take MATH 232 APPLIED STATISTICS as their Essential Studies Mathematics category requirement.

NOTE: Students may earn only one option within the Biology Major, although they are encouraged to take additional courses to expand their scientific knowledge and abilities. Some courses require successful completion of prerequisite courses prior to enrollment, as articulated in the catalog course descriptions. Successful completion means earning a "C" or better in the prerequisite course(s).

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		
BIOL 101 & 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	4
BIOL 102 & 102L	GENERAL BIOLOGY II and GENERAL BIOLOGY II LABORATORY	4
BIOL 332 & 332L	GENETICS and GENETICS LABORATORY	4
BIOL 458	BIOLOGICAL EVOLUTION	3
Complete 4 credits of the following (see degree option for specific requirements):		4
CHEM 131 & 131L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY	
CHEM 140 & 140L	SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY and SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY LAB	
Complete 3 credits of the following (talk with your advisor about which one is most appropriate):		3
BIOL 499	BIOLOGY CAPSTONE	
CHEM 310 & CHEM 401 & CHEM 410	CAPSTONE I: RESEARCH SEMINAR and CAPSTONE II: SENIOR RESEARCH and CAPSTONE III: SENIOR RESEARCH/THESIS	
Select one of the following degree options:		34-35
Biological Resources (p. 41)		
General Biology (p. 42)		
Human Biology (p. 42)		
Molecular Biology (p. 42)		
Organismal Biology (p. 43)		
Total Credits		56-57

Biological Resources Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements (must complete CHEM 131/131L):		22
BIOL 243 & 243L	BOTANY and BOTANY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 244 & 244L	ZOOLOGY and ZOOLOGY LABORATORY	4

BIOL 327 & 327L	ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION and ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION LABORATORY	3
BIOL 336 & 336L	GENERAL ECOLOGY and GENERAL ECOLOGY LABORATORY	3
BIOL 337	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	3
BIOL 390	INTERNSHIP IN BIOLOGY ¹	1
BIOL 438 & 438L	TAXONOMY OF PLANTS and TAXONOMY OF PLANTS LABORATORY	3
CHEM 132 & 132L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	4
Select 9 credits of the following:		9
BIOL 241 & 241L	MICROBIOLOGY and MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 339 & 339L	COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY and COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 347 & 347L	CRYPTOGAMIC BOTANY and CRYPTOGRAMIC BOTANY LABORATORY	
BIOL 401 & 401L	ORNITHOLOGY and ORNITHOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 428	BIOINFORMATICS	
BIOL 431 & 431L	ENTOMOLOGY and ENTOMOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 435 & 435L	MAMMALOGY and MAMMALOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 439 & 439L	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY and PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 444 & 444L	FRESHWATER ECOLOGY and FRESHWATER ECOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 446	REGIONAL FLORA	
CHEM 433 & 433L	ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY and ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY	
GEOS 321	INTRODUCTION TO GPS	
Total Credits		56

¹ 1 credit is required; however, 3 credits is recommended. A student may do up to 6 credits of internship.

² Students entering the Environmental Resource Management field are encouraged to pursue a minor in Applied Statistics, Chemistry, Geoscience, Water Resource Management, or Wildlife Management.

General Biology Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements (must complete CHEM 131/131L):		22
BIOL 241 & 241L	MICROBIOLOGY and MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 243 & 243L	BOTANY and BOTANY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 244 & 244L	ZOOLOGY and ZOOLOGY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 336 & 336L	GENERAL ECOLOGY and GENERAL ECOLOGY LABORATORY	3
BIOL 449	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE CELL	3

CHEM 132 & 132L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	4
MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3
Upper Division Biology or Chemistry Electives ³		10
Total Credits		57

³ BIOL 390: INTERNSHIP IN BIOLOGY (3 credit max) or BIOL 409 SENIOR BIOLOGY RESEARCH (3 credit max) is highly recommended.

Human Biology Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements (must complete CHEM 131/131L):		22
BIOL 241 & 241L	MICROBIOLOGY and MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 340 & 340L	HUMAN ANATOMY and GROSS HUMAN ANATOMY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 342 & 342L	HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY and HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 449	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE CELL	3
CHEM 132 & 132L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	4
Select 6 credits of the following:		6
BIOL 343 & 343L	PARASITOLOGY and PARASITOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 430	IMMUNOLOGY	
BIOL 432 & 432L	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY and DEVELOPMENTAL BIOL LABORATORY	
Select 10 credits of the following, not to duplicate above:		10
BIOL 132	MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY	
BIOL 230	HISTOLOGY	
BIOL 244 & 244L	ZOOLOGY and ZOOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 323 & 323L	BASIC HEMATOLOGY and BASIC HEMATOLOGY LAB	
BIOL 333	HUMAN DISEASES IN THE RURAL ENVIRONMENT	
BIOL 343 & 343L	PARASITOLOGY and PARASITOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 428	BIOINFORMATICS	
BIOL 430	IMMUNOLOGY	
BIOL 432 & 432L	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY and DEVELOPMENTAL BIOL LABORATORY	
BIOL 433 & 433L	HUMAN BIOMECHANICS and HUMAN BIOMECHANICS LAB	
BIOL 456 & 456L	PATHOGENIC MICROBIOLOGY and PATHOGENIC MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY	
CHEM 333 & 333L	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY	
Total Credits		57

Molecular Biology Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements (must complete CHEM 131/131L):		22
BIOL 241 & 241L	MICROBIOLOGY and MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY	4

BIOL 428	BIOINFORMATICS	3
BIOL 449	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE CELL	3
CHEM 132 & 132L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	4
Select 4 credits of the following		4
CHEM 231 & 231L	SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY and SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB	
CHEM 333 & 333L	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY	
CHEM 335 & 335L	BIOCHEMISTRY I and BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY	4
CHEM 342	INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS	3
PHYS 151 & 151L	COLLEGE PHYSICS I and COLLEGE PHYSICS I LABORATORY	4
Select 6 credits of the following: ⁴		6
BIOL 243 & 243L	BOTANY and BOTANY LABORATORY	
BIOL 244 & 244L	ZOOLOGY and ZOOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 390 or BIOL 409	INTERNSHIP IN BIOLOGY or SENIOR BIOLOGY RESEARCH	
BIOL 323 & 323L	BASIC HEMATOLOGY and BASIC HEMATOLOGY LAB	
BIOL 432 & 432L	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY and DEVELOPMENTAL BIOL LABORATORY	
BIOL 439 & 439L	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY and PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 447 & 447L	PLANT PHYLOGENY and PLANT PHYLOGENY LABORATORY	
CHEM 334 & 334L	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	
CHEM 336	BIOCHEMISTRY II	
PHYS 152 & 152L	COLLEGE PHYSICS II and COLLEGE PHYS II LAB	

Total Credits 57

⁴ BIOL 409 SENIOR BIOLOGY RESEARCH or other research/internship experience is recommended.

Organismal Biology Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		22
BIOL 243 & 243L	BOTANY and BOTANY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 244 & 244L	ZOOLOGY and ZOOLOGY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 336 & 336L	GENERAL ECOLOGY and GENERAL ECOLOGY LABORATORY	3
BIOL 431 & 431L	ENTOMOLOGY and ENTOMOLOGY LABORATORY	3
BIOL 435 & 435L	MAMMALOGY and MAMMALOGY LABORATORY	3
BIOL 438 & 438L	TAXONOMY OF PLANTS and TAXONOMY OF PLANTS LABORATORY	3
Select 15 credits of the following: ⁵		15

BIOL 241 & 241L	MICROBIOLOGY and MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY
BIOL 337	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
BIOL 339 & 339L	COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY and COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY
BIOL 343 & 343L	PARASITOLOGY and PARASITOLOGY LABORATORY
BIOL 347 & 347L	CRYPTOGAMIC BOTANY and CRYPTOGRAMIC BOTANY LABORATORY
BIOL 390 or BIOL 409	INTERNSHIP IN BIOLOGY or SENIOR BIOLOGY RESEARCH
BIOL 401 & 401L	ORNITHOLOGY and ORNITHOLOGY LABORATORY
BIOL 428	BIOINFORMATICS
BIOL 439 & 439L	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY and PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY
BIOL 447 & 447L	PLANT PHYLOGENY and PLANT PHYLOGENY LABORATORY
CHEM 231 & 231L	SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY and SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB
CHEM 335 & 335L	BIOCHEMISTRY I and BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY
GEOS 322	INTRODUCTION TO GIS

Total Credits 57

To enhance employment potential the student is strongly recommended to complement this degree with a minor in Applied Statistics, Chemistry, Geoscience, or Wildlife Management.

The Degree of Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Health Sciences

This degree is designed to serve those health professions that do not require a completed baccalaureate degree upon admission the opportunity to earn a bachelor's degree upon successful completion of one or two years of an upper-division or graduate professional program. This degree is not intended to replace a bachelor's degree in a specific health profession; therefore, student consultation with their Chadron State College advisor regarding the appropriateness of this degree is important.

To be eligible for this degree, each student must successfully completed the following requirements. The student is responsible for proving these conditions exist:

- at least 30 course credits of Chadron State College credit before or after the professional program of studies,
- the comprehensive major as subsequently described,
- 40 upper division course credits,
- 120 college course credits (which may include courses beyond those specifically required below),
- the Essential Studies requirements as subsequently listed.
- one or two years of an appropriately accredited professional health program. That professional program must meet the following requirements:

- The professional program must be appropriately accredited for the health professions program being offered.
- The professional program(s) attended must require, at minimum, a high school diploma or equivalent as an entrance requirement and have at least 25% of the training program as academic work in the classroom. The remaining 75% can be clinical training.
- The professional program will include sufficient undergraduate upper division (300 level or above) or graduate level coursework to meet the requirements for this program.
- The professional program cannot offer a concurrent baccalaureate degree for the same coursework.
- General Health Care Option: A student with eighteen months or more of professional education in a field not listed may request review to obtain specific permission and approval of the Department Chair and the Dean of Business, Mathematics and Natural Science. Chadron State College will determine the appropriate application of credits for each professional program listed by each applicant.

A student that wishes to complete this degree should place their contact information on record in the health professions office. The student should complete their graduation request prior to leaving Chadron State College or when successful completion of the required portion of their professional school is evident. The student will need to request that their professional school send an official transcript back to Chadron State College, documenting successful completion of the required portion of their professional school program.

Admission requirements to a professional program and thus graduation requirements may change between the date a catalog is published and the date a student may expect to be graduated. Therefore, each student must consult with their advisor and the professional school(s) of their choice at least once each calendar year for the latest requirements.

Each student must complete the core requirements, one option, and essential studies courses specified, and the coursework necessary to meet graduation requirements. Transfer students with an Associate's Degree can petition to waive the essential studies course requirements but may need to complete specific essential studies pre-requisites for their professional program.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		
Select 4 credits of the following (see degree option for specific requirements):		4
BIOL 240 & 240L	ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I and ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I LABORATORY	
BIOL 339 & 339L	COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY and COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 340 & 340L	HUMAN ANATOMY and GROSS HUMAN ANATOMY LABORATORY	
Select 4 credits of the following (See degree option for specific requirements):		4

CHEM 131 & 131L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY	
CHEM 140 & 140L	SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY and SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY LAB	
PHYS 151 & 151L	COLLEGE PHYSICS I and COLLEGE PHYSICS I LABORATORY	4
Select one of the following options:		36-45
General Health Care (p. 44)		
Pre-Chiropractic Medicine (p. 45)		
Pre-Optometry (p. 45)		
Pre-Pharmacy (p. 46)		
Pre-Veterinary Medicine (p. 47)		
Radiologic Technology (p. 47)		
Total Credits		48-57

General Health Care Option¹

The General Health Care Option of the Health Sciences Degree is available only to students pursuing a career choice for which an option is not described. The selected professional program must meet the standards as listed in the beginning information for the Health Sciences Degree. The elective courses for this option will be selected by the student and the student's advisor at Chadron State College. The student and their advisors must fill out the program of study form. The Program courses selected for this option must total 25-34 course credits. The courses selected will typically be in the science and mathematics areas but can be from other disciplines if it best serves the needs of the student. The completed degree plan must be approved by the student's advisor and the department chair. Both the advisor and the department chair should keep a copy of the plan of study on file.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements (select with Advisor to ensure meet professional program prerequisite requirements)		12
BIOL 101 & 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	4
BIOL 102 & 102L	GENERAL BIOLOGY II and GENERAL BIOLOGY II LABORATORY	4
BIOL 499	BIOLOGY CAPSTONE	3
Program Electives (see above paragraph) ¹		25-34
Total Credits		48-57

¹ Prerequisite courses vary between professional schools; please consult your advisor to determine which courses must be taken to meet the requirements at your chosen professional school.

Essential Studies Courses

Code	Title	Credits
First-Year Inquiry		
FYI 169	FIRST-YEAR INQUIRY	
Select one 6 course credit or two 3 course credits		6
Written Communication		
ENG 135	RHETORIC AND WRITING	3
Oral Communication		
Select one course		3
Mathematics		

MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3
Scientific Methodology (Covered in the core)		
Culture and Society		
Select one course		3
Social Sciences		
Select one course		3
Human Diversity or Health and Wellnes		
Select one course		3
Total Credits		24

- Minimum undergraduate course credits - 90 credits, of which at least 30 must be from Chadron State College
- Minimum course credits from accredited professional program – Upper Division/Graduate Course Credits - 30 credits
- Minimum total - 120 credits

Pre-Chiropractic Medicine Option

Students must complete the core requirements as well as the courses listed below and one year of an appropriately accredited Doctor of Chiropractic program.

Professional Program Prerequisites²

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements (must complete BIOL 340/340L and CHEM 131/131L):		12
BIOL 101 & 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	4
BIOL 102 & 102L	GENERAL BIOLOGY II and GENERAL BIOLOGY II LABORATORY	4
BIOL 332 & 332L	GENETICS and GENETICS LABORATORY	4
BIOL 342 & 342L	HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY and HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 499	BIOLOGY CAPSTONE	3
CHEM 132 & 132L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	4
CHEM 333 & 333L	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY	4
CHEM 335 & 335L	BIOCHEMISTRY I and BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY	4
PHYS 152 & 152L	COLLEGE PHYSICS II and COLLEGE PHYS II LAB	4
Electives		10
Total Credits		57

² Prerequisite courses vary between professional schools; please consult the websites of the professional schools to which you plan to apply and discuss with your advisor to determine which courses must be taken to meet the requirements at your chosen professional school. Most schools require 6 credit hours of English; ENG 137 TECHNICAL WRITING is recommended. A business minor is recommended to be taken with this degree.

Essential Studies Courses

Code	Title	Credits
First-Year Inquiry		
FYI 169	FIRST-YEAR INQUIRY	
Select one 6 course credit or two 3 course credits		6
Written Communication		
ENG 135	RHETORIC AND WRITING	3
Oral Communication		
CA 125	FUNDAMENTALS OF ORAL COMMUNICATION	3
Mathematics		
MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3
Scientific Methodology (Covered in the core)		
Culture and Society		
Select one course		3
Social Sciences		
PSYC 131	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES	3
Human Diversity or Health and Wellnes		
Select one course		3
Total Credits		24

- Minimum undergraduate course credits - 90 credits, of which at least 30 must be from Chadron State College
- One year in an accredited professional program in Chiropractic Medicine – Graduate Course Credits - 30 credits
- Minimum total - 120 credits

Pre-Optometry Option

Students must complete the core requirements as well as the courses listed below and one year of an appropriately accredited Doctor of Optometry program.

Professional Program Prerequisites³

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements (must complete BIOL 340/340L and CHEM 131/131L):		12
BIOL 101 & 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	4
BIOL 102 & 102L	GENERAL BIOLOGY II and GENERAL BIOLOGY II LABORATORY	4
BIOL 241 & 241L	MICROBIOLOGY and MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 342 & 342L	HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY and HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 499	BIOLOGY CAPSTONE	3
CHEM 132 & 132L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	4
CHEM 333 & 333L	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY	4
Select 3-4 credits of the following:		3-4
CHEM 334 & 334L	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	
BIOL 449	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE CELL	
CHEM 335 & 335L	BIOCHEMISTRY I and BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY	4

PHYS 152 & 152L	COLLEGE PHYSICS II and COLLEGE PHYS II LAB	4
Program Electives from BIOL or CHEM		3
Total Credits		53-54

³ Prerequisite courses vary between professional schools; please consult the websites of the professional schools to which you plan to apply and discuss with your advisor to determine which courses must be taken to meet the requirements at your chosen professional school. Most schools require 6 credit hours of English, ENG 137 TECHNICAL WRITING is recommended. Many schools also require a calculus course. A business minor is recommended to be taken with this degree.

Essential Studies Courses

Code	Title	Credits
First-Year Inquiry		
FYI 169	FIRST-YEAR INQUIRY	
Select one 6 course credit or two 3 course credits		6
Written Communication		
ENG 135	RHETORIC AND WRITING	3
Oral Communication		
Select one course		3
Mathematics		
MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3
Scientific Methodology (Covered in the core)		
Culture and Society		
Select one course		3
Social Sciences		
PSYC 131	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES	3
Human Diversity or Health and Wellnes		
Select one course		3
Total Credits		24

- Minimum undergraduate course credits - 90 credits, of which at least 30 must be from Chadron State College
- One year of an accredited professional program in Optometry – Graduate Course Credits - 30 credits
- Minimum total - 120 credits

Pre-Pharmacy Option

Students must complete the core requirements as well as the courses listed below and one year of an appropriately accredited professional Doctor of Pharmacy program.

Professional Program Prerequisites ⁴

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements (must complete either BIOL 240/240L or BIOL 340/340L, and CHEM 131/131L):		12
BIOL 101 & 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	4
BIOL 102 & 102L	GENERAL BIOLOGY II and GENERAL BIOLOGY II LABORATORY	4
BIOL 332 & 332L	GENETICS and GENETICS LABORATORY	4

Select 4 credits of the following:		4
BIOL 242 & 242L	ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II and ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II LABORATORY	
BIOL 342 & 342L	HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY and HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY	

Select 3-4 credits of the following:		3-4
BIOL 241 & 241L	MICROBIOLOGY and MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 449	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE CELL	
BIOL 499	BIOLOGY CAPSTONE	3
CHEM 132 & 132L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	4
CHEM 333 & 333L	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY	4
CHEM 334 & 334L	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	4
CHEM 335 & 335L	BIOCHEMISTRY I and BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY	4
MATH 151	CALCULUS I	5
Total Credits		55-56

⁴ Prerequisite courses vary between professional schools; please consult the websites of the professional schools to which you plan to apply and discuss with your advisor to determine which courses must be taken to meet the requirements at your chosen professional school. Most schools require 6 credit hours of English, ENG 137 TECHNICAL WRITING is recommended. Many schools require additional mathematics as well. A business minor is recommended to be taken with this degree.

Essential Studies Courses

Code	Title	Credits
First-Year Inquiry		
FYI 169	FIRST-YEAR INQUIRY	
Select one 6 course credit or two 3 course credits		6
Written Communication		
ENG 135	RHETORIC AND WRITING	3
Oral Communication		
CA 125	FUNDAMENTALS OF ORAL COMMUNICATION	3
Mathematics		
MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3
Scientific Methodology (Covered in the core)		
Culture and Society		
Select one course - PHIL 336 recommended		3
Social Sciences		
Select one course - PSYC 131 is recommended		3
Human Diversity or Health and Wellnes		
Select one course		3
Total Credits		24

- Minimum undergraduate course credits - 85 credits, of which at least 30 must be from Chadron State College

- One year in an accredited professional program in Pharmacy – Graduate Course Credits - 35 credits
- Minimum total - 120 credits

Pre-Veterinary Medicine Option

Students interested in earning this degree from Chadron State College must complete the core requirements, the courses listed below, and one year of an accredited Doctor of Veterinary Medicine degree program. Students interested in earning this degree should consult with their advisor as soon as possible as prerequisite courses vary widely between professional programs and some graduate programs require a completed bachelor's degree prior to admission (Biology Comprehensive major is recommended).

Professional Program Prerequisites ⁵

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements (must complete BIOL 339/339L and CHEM 131/131L):		12
BIOL 101 & 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	4
BIOL 102 & 102L	GENERAL BIOLOGY II and GENERAL BIOLOGY II LABORATORY	4
BIOL 241 & 241L	MICROBIOLOGY and MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 332 & 332L	GENETICS and GENETICS LABORATORY	4
BIOL 435 & 435L	MAMMALOGY and MAMMALOGY LABORATORY	3
BIOL 499	BIOLOGY CAPSTONE	3
CHEM 132 & 132L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	4
CHEM 333 & 333L	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY	4
CHEM 335	BIOCHEMISTRY I	3
Electives from AGRI, BIOL, CHEM, or PHYS, to be selected with advisor		12
Total Credits		57

⁵ Prerequisite courses vary between professional schools; please consult the websites of the professional schools to which you plan to apply and discuss with your advisor to determine which courses must be taken to meet the requirements at your chosen professional school. Most schools require 6 credit hours of English, ENG 137 TECHNICAL WRITING is recommended. A business minor is recommended to be taken with this degree.

Essential Studies Courses

Code	Title	Credits
First-Year Inquiry		
FYI 169	FIRST-YEAR INQUIRY	
Select one 6 course credit or two 3 course credits		6
Written Communication		
ENG 135	RHETORIC AND WRITING	3
Oral Communication		
Select one CA course		3
Mathematics		

MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3
Scientific Methodology (Covered in the core)		
Culture and Society		
Select one course		3
Social Sciences		
Select one course		3
Human Diversity or Health and Wellnes		
Select one course		3
Total Credits		24

- Minimum undergraduate course credits - 90 credits, of which at least 30 must be from Chadron State College
- One year in an accredited professional program in Veterinary Medicine - Graduate Course Credits - 30 credits
- Minimum total - 120 credits

Radiologic Technology Option ⁶

Students must complete the core requirements, the courses listed below, and a two-year program in an accredited Radiologic Technology program, which has at least one year at the junior level or above.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements (must select either BIOL 240/240L or BIOL 340/340L, and CHEM 140/140L)		12
BIOL 101 & 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	4
BIOL 132	MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY	2
Select 4 credits of the following:		4
BIOL 242 & 242L	ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II and ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II LABORATORY	
BIOL 342 & 342L	HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY and HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 478	PRACTICUM IN HEALTH SCIENCES: RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY ⁷	6
BIS 200	INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER APPLICATIONS	3
MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3
PHYS 152 & 152L	COLLEGE PHYSICS II and COLLEGE PHYS II LAB	4
Select 3 credits of the following:		3
ENG 136	TOPICS IN WRITING	
ENG 137	TECHNICAL WRITING	
Total Credits		41

⁶ Prerequisite courses vary between professional schools; please consult the websites of the professional schools to which you plan to apply and discuss with your advisor to determine which courses must be taken to meet the requirements at your chosen professional school.

⁷ Recommended students complete this during professional program at an accredited hospital-based Radiologic Technology program. See advisor for details.

Essential Studies Courses

Code	Title	Credits
First-Year Inquiry		
FYI 169	FIRST-YEAR INQUIRY	

Select one 6 course credit or two 3 course credits		
Written Communication		3
ENG 135	RHETORIC AND WRITING	
Oral Communication		3
Select one CA course		
Mathematics		3
Select one course - MATH 142 or other, not to duplicate MATH 232		
Scientific Methodology (Covered in the core)		
Culture and Society		3
Select one course		
Social Sciences		3
PSYC 131	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES	
Human Diversity or Health and Wellnes		3
Select one course		
Total Credits		24

- Minimum undergraduate course credits - 63 credits, of which at least 30 must be from Chadron State College
- Two years at an accredited Radiological Technologist Program - at least 57 credits
- Minimum total - 120 credits

Minor in Biology

A student must complete the program listed below in addition to the Essential Studies Requirements and a major in another discipline.

Code	Title	Credits
BIOL 101 & 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	4
BIOL 102 & 102L	GENERAL BIOLOGY II and GENERAL BIOLOGY II LABORATORY	4
Select one of the following:		4
BIOL 241 & 241L	MICROBIOLOGY and MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 332 & 332L	GENETICS and GENETICS LABORATORY	
BIOL 336 & 336L	GENERAL ECOLOGY and GENERAL ECOLOGY LAB	3
CHEM 140 & 140L	SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY and SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY LAB	4
Total Credits		19

* CHEM 131/131L and CHEM 132/132L can be substituted for CHEM 140/140L.

Minor in Human Biology

A student must complete the program below in addition to the Essential Studies requirements and a major outside of the Biology discipline.

Code	Title	Credits
BIOL 101 & 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	4
BIOL 240 & 240L	ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I and ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I LABORATORY	4
Select one of the following:		4

BIOL 241 & 241L	MICROBIOLOGY and MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY	
BIOL 332 & 332L	GENETICS and GENETICS LABORATORY	
PHYS 151 & 151L	COLLEGE PHYSICS I and COLLEGE PHYSICS I LABORATORY	
BIOL 242 & 242L	ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II and ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II LABORATORY	4
CHEM 140 & 140L	SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY and SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY LAB	4
Total Credits		20

*BIOL 340/340L and BIOL 342/342L can be substituted for BIOL 240/240L and BIOL 242/242L; CHEM 131/131L and CHEM 132/132L can be substituted for CHEM 140/140L.

Minor in Organismal Biology

This minor is recommended for students interested in organismal biology and enrolled in a major other than biology.

Code	Title	Credits
BIOL 101 & 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	4
BIOL 102 & 102L	GENERAL BIOLOGY II and GENERAL BIOLOGY II LABORATORY	4
BIOL 243 & 243L	BOTANY and BOTANY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 244 & 244L	ZOOLOGY and ZOOLOGY LABORATORY	4
Upper division Biology elective		4
Total Credits		20

Minor in Plant Sciences

A student must complete the program below in addition to the Essential Studies requirements and a major outside of the Biology discipline.

Code	Title	Credits
BIOL 101 & 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	4
BIOL 102 & 102L	GENERAL BIOLOGY II and GENERAL BIOLOGY II LABORATORY	4
BIOL 243 & 243L	BOTANY and BOTANY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 336 & 336L	GENERAL ECOLOGY and GENERAL ECOLOGY LAB	3
Select two of the following:		6
BIOL 347 & 347L	CRYPTOGAMIC BOTANY and CRYPTOGRAMIC BOTANY LABORATORY	
BIOL 438 & 438L	TAXONOMY OF PLANTS and TAXONOMY OF PLANTS LAB	
BIOL 439 & 439L	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY and PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LAB	
Total Credits		21

Business

The Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP), a professional accreditation agency recognized by the Council of Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA), has awarded accreditation status to the following degree programs offered by the Department of Business:

- Comprehensive Major in Business Administration
 - Options: Accounting, Agribusiness, Finance, Management, Business Information Systems, Marketing/ Entrepreneurship
- Subject Major in General Business
- Master of Business Administration.

Vision

The Business department at Chadron State College provides nationally competitive professional preparation in Business Administration.

Mission

The faculty of the Business department is committed to preparing students for challenging careers in the rapidly changing, highly technological and culturally diverse world. The fundamental purpose of the Business department is to be the premier provider of professional business programs in our service region. We strive to combine excellence in teaching with appropriate coursework and classroom environments that emphasize critical thinking, human relation/communication skills, theoretical and professional skills, and lifelong learning environment designed for creative problem solving and decision making.

Student Learning Outcomes of Bachelor of Arts Program

Business graduates will:

- Be prepared to effectively practice their profession upon graduation by demonstrating competency in the core business functions.
- Demonstrate an understanding of business by integrating the core business functions.
- Attain a career or entrance into a graduate program in business or a related field.

Measurement Instruments

The Business department will use a combination of instruments to measure the effectiveness of the learning outcomes. These instruments include but are not limited to: stakeholder surveys, internship data, course and option level evaluations and an exit exam to be completed in the program's capstone course (MGMT 434 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT).

Student Learning Outcomes for Bachelor of Science in Education Programs

The student learning outcomes for students pursuing a business education degree are:

- To meet the needs of students who desire to teach business in secondary schools.
- To provide graduate programs for students wishing to pursue advanced work in the areas of business education and economics education.

Majors

- The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Subject Major in General Business (p. 55)
- The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Business Administration (p. 53)
 - Accounting
 - Agribusiness
 - Business Information Systems Option
 - Finance Option
 - Management Option
 - Marketing Option
- The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a Field Endorsement in Business, Marketing, and Information Technology Education (Grades 6-12) (p. 55)
- The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a Middle Level Education in Business, Marketing & Information Technology Education (Grades 5-9) (p. 55)
- Work-based Learning (Grades 9-12) Supplemental Endorsement (p. 57)

Minors

- Agribusiness – Business (p. 56)
- Business (p. 56)
- Business Information Systems (p. 56)
- Finance (p. 56)
- Marketing (p. 56)

Accounting

ACTG 160 TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in accounting.

ACTG 241 ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES I3 Credits

Introduction to financial accounting principles and the communication of financial information to external users. Examines the conceptual foundations, accounting processes, transaction analysis and preparation of the four basic financial statements: income statement, balance sheet, equity statement & statement of cash flows.

ACTG 242 ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES II3 Credits

Introduction to managerial accounting principles and the communication of financial information to internal users. Emphasis on budgeting, planning, management decision making, cost behavior, cost control and product cost accumulation.

Prerequisites: ACTG 241

ACTG 332 ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS3 Credits

Focuses on the collecting, processing and communication of financial information in an organization to both internal & external users. An entity's processing cycles are studied.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ACTG 337 COST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING3 Credits

Cost accounting and managerial accounting concepts and procedures are applied to the management decision making process. Topics included are: activity-based costing, job-order costing and process costing.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ACTG 341 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I3 Credits

Investigates theoretical accounting concepts relating to financial statement preparation, revenue recognition and an indepth study of accounting concepts related to assets.

Prerequisites: ACTG 242 and sophomore or above status

ACTG 342 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II3 Credits

Accounting concepts relating to liabilities, stockholder's equity and additional financial reporting issues in the study of corporate accounting.

Prerequisites: ACTG 241, ACTG 242 and sophomore or above status

ACTG 430 PERSONAL INCOME TAX3 Credits

Concepts and principles of federal income tax applied to individual taxpayers. Application of ethical and public policy considerations to taxation. Analytical framework to access how taxes effect economic decisions.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ACTG 431 CORPORATE/FIDUCIARY TAX3 Credits

Basic principles of federal income taxation for partnerships, corporations, and fiduciaries. Tax preparation software packages may be included.

Prerequisites: ACTG 430 and Junior or above status

ACTG 433 GOVERNMENTAL AND NOT-FOR-PROFIT ACCOUNTING3 Credits

Specialized accounting procedures designed for governmental and non-profit entities including fund accounting, budgetary accounting and reporting procedures. Non-profit accounting system software may be used to record transactions for these governmental and non-profit entities.

Prerequisites: ACTG 242 and Junior or above status

ACTG 437 ADVANCED COST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING3 Credits

Advanced cost accounting and managerial accounting concepts and procedures are applied to the management decision making process. Topics included are: capital investment decisions, budgeting, standard costing, and transfer pricing.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ACTG 438 AUDITING3 Credits

Duties and responsibilities of auditors, how to conduct an audit, preparation of audit reports and special auditing problems. Standardized auditing software may be used to conduct a simulated audit for a business entity.

Prerequisites: ACTG 241, ACTG 242, ACTG 341 and Junior or above status

ACTG 443 ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING3 Credits

Accounting theory and problems dealing with corporate combinations and consolidations and other specialized financial accounting topics.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ACTG 460 TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in accounting.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Business Administration

BA 160 TOPICS IN BUSINESS1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in business.

BA 241 QUANTITATIVE METHODS3 Credits

Business and economic concepts, techniques, models, analysis, and applications with emphasis on quantitative measurements for resource utilization, production, processing, marketing and management.

Prerequisites: MATH 138, MATH 142 or MATH 151

BA 331 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS3 Credits

Designed to assist students in acquiring the knowledge and skill necessary for effective communication through both the spoken and written word. Grammar, letter writing, formal and informal report writing, and the job application process.

Prerequisites: Completion of Essential Studies Outcome ES2 (Technical Writing recommended) and Sophomore or above status

BA 336 BUSINESS/ECONOMIC STATISTICS3 Credits

Statistical analysis of business and economic data used in business and how this analysis aids in making sound business decisions.

Prerequisites: MATH 138, MATH 142, or MATH 151 and Sophomore or above status

BA 337 BUSINESS LAW3 Credits

Introductory business law including the legal and social environment of business, consumer protection, contracts, personal property and bailments, and sales and leases of personal property.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

BA 390 INTERNSHIP IN BUSINESS1-12 Credits

Provides practical work experience in business.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

BA 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Research in an area of special interest or need.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The topic and the amount of work required are determined by the number of credit hours.

Requirements: Permission of Instructor, Department Chair and Dean are required prior to registration.

BA 431 PROFESSIONAL ETHICS3 Credits

Philosophical moral theories and rules or standards governing the conduct of the members of a profession. Comprises principles, standards, and social, economic, legal, political, ethical, and philanthropic responsibilities that guide behavior in society. An application of ethical theories in solving professional ethics issues.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

BA 432 LEGAL ASPECTS OF BUSINESS OWNERSHIP3 Credits

Business law covering negotiable commercial paper, debtor-creditor relations and risk management, agency and employment, business organizations and real property and estates.

BA 460 TOPICS IN BUSINESS1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in business.

Business Information System

BIS 160 TOPICS IN BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in BIS.

BIS 200 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER APPLICATIONS3 Credits

Development of proper techniques in word processing, organizing and maintaining data in a spreadsheet, creating and managing a database, and producing professional presentations using current software applications. A practical hands-on application of various information processing tools is utilized to develop organizational decision making skills.

BIS 230 WEB PAGE DEVELOPMENT3 Credits

Provides a foundation for establishing and maintaining a website; specifically, creating, designing and publishing content on the Web. Current Web programming languages will be covered. Topics include Web development, debugging, version control, and introductory website administration. In addition, dynamically generated websites and database-driven websites are discussed.

BIS 231 PRINCIPLES OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS3 Credits

Information systems concepts and principles applied to business uses of technology. Conceptual areas include: fundamentals of information systems, data resource management, telecommunications and networks, E-Business, E-Commerce, decision support systems, information technology management, developing business and information technology solutions, security, and ethical challenges.

BIS 235 BUSINESS PROGRAMMING3 Credits

Provides the concepts and skills necessary to design and develop web-based database applications, specifically building a working database application and a client application to serve the information needs of an enterprise.

Prerequisites: BIS 230

BIS 331 DATABASE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Introduction to the design and use of databases in meeting business information needs. Topics include database planning, conceptual design, the relational data model, structured query language (SQL), and related concepts of enterprise-wide data management. The concepts are studied in part with projects involving the use of a current database management system.

BIS 332 DECISION SUPPORT FOR MANAGERS3 Credits

This course is designed to educate managers in the process of becoming more effective and efficient problem solvers through integrating the use of spreadsheet modeling to support business decisions.

BIS 337 E-COMMERCE3 Credits

Examines how modern organizations can leverage emerging technologies to create new opportunities for business success. Topics include an introduction to the concepts of electronic commerce as facilitated by the Internet, World Wide Web, and related technologies; a thorough understanding of information technology elements that create the building blocks of electronic commerce, and the identification, use and management of emerging technologies.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

BIS 430 PROJECT MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Introduces the basic principles of modern project management, the project planning processes, and knowledge areas. Attention will be given to how projects contribute to the strategic goals of the organization and the process of selecting projects that best support the strategy of a particular organization.

BIS 431 SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN3 Credits

An understanding of the phases of the Systems Development Life Cycle (SDLC), including techniques to investigate system problems, determine requirements, identify possible solutions, perform feasibility studies and cost analysis, and oversee the development of a new system or the reengineering of an existing system. An understanding of the human and technical factors in the analysis and design of information systems will also be addressed.

BIS 460 TOPICS IN BIS1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in BIS.

BIS 560 TOPICS IN BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in BIS.

BIS 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

BIS 632 INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR MANAGERS3 Credits

Overview of Information Systems. Stresses role of the manager and the strategic use of technology in business.

Economics

ECON 130 SURVEY OF ECONOMICS3 Credits

Basic microeconomic and macroeconomic theories and concepts. Oriented towards the study of households, firms and governments within regional, domestic, and global markets for goods and services and resources. Course involves variations (absolute and comparative) among regions, states, and nations relative to resource-based economic systems, markets for goods and services, and measures of economics welfare.

ECON 160 TOPICS IN ECONOMICS1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in economics.

ECON 231 MACROECONOMICS3 Credits

Economy in the aggregate including gross domestic product and its components, employment, inflation, business fluctuations, economic growth, monetary policy, fiscal policy, budget deficit and public debt with primary application to the United States economy.

ECON 232 MICROECONOMICS3 Credits

Components with the economy devoted to households, firms, governments, markets for products and services, and markets for resources, in the context of domestic and global consumers, producers, and governments. Analysis of supply and demand, pricing functions, and income distribution with application to United States economy.

ECON 334 AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND AGRIBUSINESS3 Credits

Basic economic principles and theories focusing on product markets, resource markets, production costs and market structures, conduct and performance of the agricultural sector from retail level, consumers' demands, and resource sectors, production, domestically and globally within agriculture. Governments' roles, functions and policies which impact domestic and global markets for agriculture.

Cross-Listed: AGRI330/ECON334

Prerequisites: ECON 232 and Sophomore or above status

ECON 423 AGRICULTURAL POLICY3 Credits

An examination of USDA agricultural, fiber, conservational, and rural economic policies studies from domestic and international perspectives. Examination of public policy in the economic framework used to assess and improve competitive structure, operation, and performance of U.S. and international food and agriculture. Farm, international trade, rural economic development, resource/environmental, technology, food marketing and consumer policies are analyzed. Major economics courses will be beneficial.

Cross-Listed: AGRI423/ECON423

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ECON 460 TOPICS IN ECONOMICS1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in economics.

ECON 467 AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Analysis of the economic decisions made by farm/ranch owners, from sales to marketing to financial management to market analysis, feasibility studies and interfacing with governmental and other organizations. At the end of the course, you will have the core elements of a business plan to guide your farming/ranching operations.

Prerequisites: ACTG 241, BA 337, ECON 232, ECON 423 or AGRI 423, FIN 242 and Junior or above status

Finance

FIN 160 TOPICS IN FINANCE1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in finance.

FIN 239 PERSONAL FINANCE3 Credits

Basic principles of finance as relating to the individual, including an introduction to investments, insurance, taxes, consumer purchasing, real estate, financial planning and recordkeeping, retirement, and estate planning.

FIN 242 REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES3 Credits

Examines practical applications of real estate principles. Includes a study of titles, estates, land descriptions, contracts, legal instruments and concepts, real estate mathematics, financing, agency, appraisal, fair housing, and management of real estate.

FIN 330 PRINCIPLES OF FINANCE3 Credits

An introductory course emphasizing the basic financial principles and practices essential to managing a business. Among the topics introduced are the time value of money, working capital management, financial analysis, financial planning, cash-flow analysis, operating and financial leverage, capital budgeting, long-term financing, cost of capital, and capital structure.

Prerequisites: ACTG 241 and ECON 232

FIN 331 FINANCIAL MARKETS AND INSTITUTIONS3 Credits

Inquiry into, and analysis of, the various financial markets and institutions (including debt, derivatives, equity, insurance, government-based and foreign financial markets) operating in the U.S. and the international economy. Emphasis is placed on providing the analytical tools needed to assess financial institution and market response to microeconomic and macroeconomic factors.

Prerequisites: FIN 330, department's mathematics requirement, and Sophomore or above status

FIN 333 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE AND ECONOMICS3 Credits

The development, understanding, and application of basic economic concepts and theories related to international economics, global trade, and variations between and among countries and their cultures. Will deal with different types of economic and political systems, types of markets, exchange rates, trade policies, trade agreements, and the economic and political reasons and impacts of globalization.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

FIN 432 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Examines various structures and operations of financial management of the firm including the sources and methods of financing, capital structure, dividend policy, leasing, mergers and acquisitions, working capital management, effects of taxation on financial decisions and international aspects of finance.

Prerequisites: BA 336, FIN 330, and Junior or above status

FIN 439 INVESTMENT ANALYSIS3 Credits

Provides an understanding of active portfolio evaluation and management, including the following: the investment environment, portfolio theory, capital asset pricing model and arbitrage pricing theory, fixed-income securities, equities, and derivatives.

Prerequisites: FIN 330 and Junior or above status

FIN 460 TOPICS IN FINANCE1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in finance.

Management

MGMT 160 TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in management.

MGMT 230 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Introduction to theories, principles and functions of current management practice. Special focus is given to management for a world in transition.

MGMT 330 ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY AND BEHAVIOR3 Credits

Examines implications of organizational theory and organizational behavior for achievement of effective management. Organizational theory topics (a macro approach) include: structural design and its adaptations to goals, strategy, technology, environment, uncertainty, and social change. Organizational behavior topics (a micro approach) include: motivation, learning, leadership, communications, power and politics, decision making, and planned change.

Prerequisites: MGMT 230 and Junior or above status

MGMT 340 US HEALTHCARE SYSTEMS: ORGANIZATION AND DELIVERY3 Credits

This is an introductory course presenting an overview of the U.S. healthcare delivery system. The course will summarize and explain key aspects of the U.S. healthcare delivery system, including the various provider types, funding mechanisms and public policy challenges

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MGMT 430 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Principles and techniques of personnel management, including legislation affecting employers today, and practical applications of various personnel functions. The course covers the personnel functions of procurement, development, compensation, integration, and separation.

Prerequisites: MGMT 230 and Junior or above status

MGMT 432 PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Methods for managing ongoing operations of a firm, with emphasis on operations of a manufacturing organization with applications to service organizations. Topics include forecasting, master production scheduling, material requirements planning, purchasing, just-in-time, inventory control, shop floor control, quality control, maintenance, and productivity.

Prerequisites: BA 241, BA 336, MGMT 230, and Junior or above status

MGMT 434 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Capstone course for all business administration majors, providing a conceptual and methodological basis for integrating knowledge of the various business disciplines. Skills developed are applied to formulation and implementation of strategic and operating plans. The case method is used extensively throughout the course.

Prerequisites: ACTG 241, ACTG 242, BA 336, BA 337, BIS 231, BIS 332, ECON 231, ECON 232, FIN 330, MGMT 230, MKTG 231, and Senior status

MGMT 460 TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in management.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Marketing

MKTG 160 TOPICS IN MARKETING/ENTREPRENEURSHIP1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in marketing/entrepreneurship.

MKTG 231 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING3 Credits

Examines the marketing mix (price, product, promotion, and channels of distribution) in a dynamic social, economic, and political environment, with focus on the satisfaction of customer needs while achieving organizational objectives.

MKTG 331 SALES TECHNIQUES3 Credits

Techniques of professional selling are the primary emphasis, in addition to the role of the sales professional in the organization. Topics include individual and/or group sales presentations, relationship marketing, selection and management of sales personnel.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MKTG 334 NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT3 Credits

Explores the creative process and help students identify their own creative problem-solving styles. Students will have to develop innovative solutions centered around new product, service and process development. Students will learn to judge the quality of their creative solutions. Explore opportunities for product/service. Analyze the new product/service development process.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MKTG 336 PROMOTIONS AND ADVERTISING3 Credits

The use of advertising in marketing programs. Formulation, management, and evaluation of communication channels to achieve marketing objective. Advertising design, media selection, public relations, sales promotion, and advertising plans.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MKTG 337 SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING3 Credits

Explores integrating different social media technologies into a marketing plan, creating social media marketing campaigns, and applying appropriate social media tools. Examines ways to use social media technologies to create and improve marketing efforts for businesses.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MKTG 338 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR3 Credits

The application of conceptual material to marketing strategies to reach both consumer and industrial buyers. Incorporates the behavioral sciences to marketing through the study of buying patterns, decision-making, motivation, and consumer behavior.

Prerequisites: MKTG 231 and Sophomore or above status

MKTG 435 MARKETING STRATEGY3 Credits

A capstone course designed to acquaint the student with current marketing problems. Current readings on related marketing materials, in-depth studies of marketing plans and strategies, and/or marketing cases marketing simulation.

Prerequisites: MGMT 230, MKTG 231, and Senior status

MKTG 439 BUSINESS AND MARKETING RESEARCH3 Credits

Examines marketing research information for management decision making. Provides an understanding of marketing research. Examines alternative research strengths and weaknesses.

Prerequisites: BA 336, MKTG 231, and Junior or above status

MKTG 460 TOPICS IN MARKETING/ENTREPRENEURSHIP1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in marketing/entrepreneurship.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Business Administration

A student must complete the following core requirements in addition to a selected option and the Essential Studies requirements. Transfer students from a two (2) year institution must complete 50% of the required courses for the major from Chadron State College.

Required:

All Business Majors must complete one of the following for the Essential Studies requirement Mathematics category prior to taking advanced (300/400) Finance, Economics and Management courses:

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 138	APPLIED CALCULUS	3
MATH 142	COLLEGE ALGEBRA	4
MATH 151	CALCULUS I (or equivalent)	5

All Business Majors must complete BA 331 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS for the Essential Studies Oral Communication category requirement. BA 331 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS Prerequisite: Completion of Essential Studies Written Communication category requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
BA 331	BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS	3

Recommended:

All Business Majors should consider taking ENG 137 TECHNICAL WRITING to fulfill the Essential Studies Written Communication category requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		
ACTG 241	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES I	3
ACTG 242	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES II	3
BA 336	BUSINESS/ECONOMIC STATISTICS	3
BA 337	BUSINESS LAW	3
BIS 231	PRINCIPLES OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS	3
BIS 332	DECISION SUPPORT FOR MANAGERS	3
ECON 231	MACROECONOMICS	3
ECON 232	MICROECONOMICS	3
FIN 330	PRINCIPLES OF FINANCE	3
MGMT 230	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT	3
MGMT 434	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	3
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3

Select one of the following options:

Accounting (p. 54)	21
Agribusiness (p. 54)	
Business Information Systems (p. 54)	
Finance (p. 54)	
Management (p. 54)	

Marketing (p.)	
Total Credits	57

Students pursuing a degree in business are encouraged to complete an internship in business during their junior and senior year.

Accounting Option

Code	Title	Credits
ACTG 332	ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS	3
ACTG 337	COST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	3
ACTG 341	INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I	3
ACTG 342	INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II	3
ACTG 430	PERSONAL INCOME TAX	3
ACTG 431	CORPORATE/FIDUCIARY TAX	3
ACTG 438	AUDITING	3
Total Credits		21

Accounting Option: Certified Public Accountant Path

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		39
Accounting Option & Core Requirements (p. 54)		57
ACTG 433	GOVERNMENTAL AND NOT-FOR-PROFIT ACCOUNTING	3
ACTG 437	ADVANCED COST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	3
ACTG 443	ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING	3
BA 431	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	3
Unrestricted Electives		42
Total Credits		150

Accounting Option: Certified Public Accountant Path (with MBA)

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		39
Accounting Option & Core Requirements (p. 54)		57
BA 431	PROFESSIONAL ETHICS	3
Undergraduate Electives		21
MBA Core		24
Accounting Focus Area Core		6
ACTG 533	GOVERNMENTAL AND NOT-FOR-PROFIT ACCOUNTING	3
Select one of the following:		3
ACTG 537	ADVANCED COST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	
ACTG 543	ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING	
Total Credits		156

Agribusiness Option

Code	Title	Credits
BA 432	LEGAL ASPECTS OF BUS OWNERSHIP	3
ECON 334/ AGRI 330	AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND AGRIBUSINESS	3
ECON/AGRI 423	AGRICULTURAL POLICY	3

FIN 242	REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES	3
FIN 439	INVESTMENT ANALYSIS	3
MKTG 337 or AGRI 221	SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING FARM AND RANCH MANAGEMENT	3
ECON 467	AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT	3

Total Credits	21
----------------------	-----------

Recommended Electives: In order to enhance employment opportunities, the following electives are recommended: AGRI 234 PRINCIPLES OF ANIMAL NUTRITION, AGRI 242 PRINCIPLES OF RANGELAND AND FORAGE MANAGEMENT, AGRI 245 PRINCIPLES OF SOIL SCI, AGRI 333 RUMINANT PRODUCTION and FIN 432 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT.

Business Information Systems Option

Code	Title	Credits
BIS 200	INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER APPLICATIONS	3
BIS 230	WEB PAGE DEVELOPMENT	3
BIS 235	BUSINESS PROGRAMMING	3
BIS 331	DATABASE MANAGEMENT	3
BIS 337	E-COMMERCE	3
BIS 430	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	3
BIS 431	SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN	3
Total Credits		21

Finance Option

Code	Title	Credits
BA 241 or ACTG 337	QUANTITATIVE METHODS COST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	3
FIN 239	PERSONAL FINANCE	3
FIN 242	REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES	3
FIN 331	FINANCIAL MARKETS & INSTITUTIONS	3
FIN 333	INTERNATIONAL FINANCE & ECONOMICS	3
FIN 432	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	3
FIN 439	INVESTMENT ANALYSIS	3
Total Credits		21

Management Option

Code	Title	Credits
BA 241	QUANTITATIVE METHODS	3
BA 432	LEGAL ASPECTS OF BUS OWNERSHIP	3
MGMT 330	ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY AND BEHAVIOR	3
MGMT 430	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3
MGMT 432	PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	3
Select two of the following courses:		6
ACTG 337	COST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	
FIN 432	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	
MGMT 340	US HEALTHCARE SYSTEMS: ORGANIZATION AND DELIVERY	
Total Credits		21

Marketing Option

Code	Title	Credits
MKTG 331	SALES TECHNIQUES	3
MKTG 334	NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	3
MKTG 336	PROMOTIONS AND ADVERTISING	3
MKTG 337	SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING	3
MKTG 338	CONSUMER BEHAVIOR	3
MKTG 435	MARKETING STRATEGY	3
MKTG 439	BUSINESS AND MARKETING RESEARCH	3
Total Credits		21

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Subject Major in General Business

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies Program requirements and a second major or minor in another discipline. Transfer students from a two (2) year institution must complete 50% of the required courses for the major from Chadron State College.

Required:

All Business majors must complete one of the following for the Essential Studies Mathematics category requirement prior to taking advanced (300/400 level) Finance, Economics and Management courses:

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		3-5
MATH 138	APPLIED CALCULUS	
MATH 142	COLLEGE ALGEBRA	
MATH 151	CALCULUS I (or equivalent)	

All Business majors must complete BA 331 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS for the Essential Studies Oral Communication category requirement. BA 331 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS Prerequisite: Completion of Essential Studies Written Communication category requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
BA 331	BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS	3

Recommended:

All Business Major should consider taking ENG 137 TECHNICAL WRITING to fulfill the Essential Studies Written Communication category requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
ACTG 241	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES I	3
ACTG 242	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES II	3
BA 336	BUSINESS/ECONOMIC STATISTICS	3
BA 337	BUSINESS LAW	3
BIS 231	PRINCIPLES OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS	3
BIS 332	DECISION SUPPORT FOR MANAGERS	3
ECON 231	MACROECONOMICS	3
ECON 232	MICROECONOMICS	3
FIN 330	PRINCIPLES OF FINANCE	3
MGMT 230	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT	3

MGMT 434	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	3
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
Total Credits		36

The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education in Business, Marketing & Information Technology Education (Grades 5-9)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies, Professional Education and Middle Level requirements. Transfer students from a two (2) year institution must complete 50% of the required courses for the major from Chadron State College.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education and Middle Level Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/middle-level-education/)		
ACTG 241	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES I	3
BA 331	BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS	3
BA 337	BUSINESS LAW	3
BIS 200	INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER APPLICATIONS	3
ECON 130	SURVEY OF ECONOMICS	3
FIN 239	PERSONAL FINANCE	3
MGMT 230	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT	3
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
Total Credits		24

The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a Field Endorsement in Business, Marketing, and Information Technology Education (Grades 6-12)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies Program and Professional Education requirements. Transfer students from a two (2) year institution must complete 50% of the required courses for the major from Chadron State College.

Required:

All Business majors must complete one of the following for the Essential Studies Mathematics category requirement prior to taking advanced (300/400 level) Finance, Economics and Management courses:

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 138	APPLIED CALCULUS	3
MATH 142	COLLEGE ALGEBRA	4
MATH 151	CALCULUS I (or equivalent)	5

All Business Majors must complete BA 331 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS for the Essential Studies Oral Communication category requirement. BA 331 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS Prerequisite: Completion of Essential Studies Written Communication category requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
BA 331	BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS	3

Recommended:

All Business Majors should consider taking ENG 137 TECHNICAL WRITING to fulfill the Essential Studies Written Communication category requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
ACTG 241	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES I	3
ACTG 242	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES II	3
BA 336	BUSINESS/ECONOMIC STATISTICS	3
BA 337	BUSINESS LAW	3
BIS 200	INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER APPLICATIONS	3
BIS 230	WEB PAGE DEVELOPMENT	3
BIS 231	PRINCIPLES OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS	3
BIS 332	DECISION SUPPORT FOR MANAGERS	3
CTE 434	PRINCIPLES AND PHILOSOPHY OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 438	COORDINATION TECHNIQUES/WORK BASED LEARNING	3
ECON 231	MACROECONOMICS	3
ECON 232	MICROECONOMICS	3
FIN 330	PRINCIPLES OF FINANCE	3
MGMT 230	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT	3
MGMT 434	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	3
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
MKTG 336	PROMOTIONS AND ADVERTISING	3
MKTG 338	CONSUMER BEHAVIOR	3
Total Credits		54

This Career and Technical Education Endorsement requires work experience. The endorsement is available only to those who have either

1. 1000 verified hours of paid work experience; or
2. at least 300 hours of supervised work experience under the direction of the college recommending the endorsement (BA 390 INTERNSHIP IN BUSINESS).

See Supplemental Endorsement for Work-based Learning page (p. 57).

Agribusiness – Business Minor

Code	Title	Credits
ECON 334/ AGRI 330	AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND AGRIBUSINESS	3
or AGRI 221	FARM AND RANCH MANAGEMENT	
ACTG 241	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES I	3
ECON 232	MICROECONOMICS	3
FIN 242	REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES	3
BA 337	BUSINESS LAW	3
AGRI/ECON 423	AGRICULTURAL POLICY	3

ECON 467	AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT	3
Total Credits		21

Business Information Systems Minor

Code	Title	Credits
BIS 230	WEB PAGE DEVELOPMENT	3
BIS 231	PRINCIPLES OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS	3
BIS 235	BUSINESS PROGRAMMING	3
BIS 331	DATABASE MANAGEMENT	3
BIS 332	DECISION SUPPORT FOR MANAGERS	3
BIS 337	E-COMMERCE	3
BIS 431	SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN	3
Total Credits		21

Business Minor

Code	Title	Credits
ACTG 241	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES I	3
ACTG 242	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES II	3
BA 337	BUSINESS LAW	3
BIS 332	DECISION SUPPORT FOR MANAGERS	3
ECON 232	MICROECONOMICS	3
MGMT 230	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT	3
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
Total Credits		21

Finance Minor

Code	Title	Credits
ACTG 241	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES I	3
BA 336	BUSINESS/ECONOMIC STATISTICS	3
ECON 130	SURVEY OF ECONOMICS	3
FIN 239	PERSONAL FINANCE	3
FIN 330	PRINCIPLES OF FINANCE	3
FIN 331	FINANCIAL MARKETS & INSTITUTIONS	3
FIN 432	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	3
Total Credits		21

Recommended Courses: In order to enhance employment and graduate school opportunities, the following electives are recommended:

Code	Title	Credits
BA 241	QUANTITATIVE METHODS	3
FIN 242	REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES	3
FIN 439	INVESTMENT ANALYSIS	3

Marketing Minor

Code	Title	Credits
BA 336	BUSINESS/ECONOMIC STATISTICS	3
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
MKTG 331	SALES TECHNIQUES	3
or MKTG 334	NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	

MKTG 336	PROMOTIONS AND ADVERTISING	3
MKTG 337	SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING	3
MKTG 338	CONSUMER BEHAVIOR	3
MKTG 439	BUSINESS AND MARKETING RESEARCH	3
Total Credits		21

Supplemental Endorsement to Teach Work-based Learning (Grades 9-12)

Students must complete the following program in addition to either having, or earning concurrently, a secondary endorsement in another field or subject.

Code	Title	Credits
CTE 438/538	COORDINATION TECHNIQUES/WORK BASED LEARNING	3
Select one of the following:		3
CTE 390	INTERNSHIP IN CTE (300 hours of supervised work experience or 1000 verified hours of volunteer, internship, or paid work experience)	
CTE 690	INTERNSHIP (300 hours of supervised work experience or 1000 verified hours of volunteer, internship, or paid work experience)	
Total Credits		6

Career and Technical Education Mission Statement

The mission for Work-based Learning at Chadron State College is to provide learning experiences related to the history, theory, and significance of work-based learning, so that future professionals can prepare students to be college and career ready.

Student Learning Outcomes

The State Board of Nebraska has established certain criteria to be met by teachers planning to teach career and technical education courses in Nebraska schools. The learning outcomes for Work-based Learning are:

- Identify and explain the philosophy of career and technical education.
- Develop coordination plans for school and work-site learning which include a variety of opportunities experiencing the connection and transition from school to work.
- Identify and explain child labor laws and the application to work based learning.

Supplemental Endorsement to Teach Work-based Learning (Grades 9-12)

For information regarding the Supplemental Endorsement to Teach Work-based Learning (Grades 9-12) please see the following link (p. 57). Students must complete the program listed in the link in addition to either having, or earning concurrently, a secondary endorsement in another field or subject.

CTE 390 INTERNSHIP IN CTE1-12 Credits

Provides practical work experience in an agency related to career and technical education. Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials. Application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started. The amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

Add Consent: Department Consent

CTE 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

The problem selected and the amount of work in its solution determine the number of hours credit.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: May be repeated for up to six hours credit.

CTE 431 INTRODUCTION TO SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS IN CTE3 Credits

Designed to help high school career and technical education teachers, special education teachers, and others determine the work based and school based needs of learners identified as special populations. The course includes transition to work curriculum and program plans.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 434 PRINCIPLES AND PHILOSOPHY OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION3 Credits

The principles, philosophy, and history of career and technical education are presented in this course.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 435 ADULT EDUCATION3 Credits

Study of the adult learner, adult learning theory, and the adult programming.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 437 OCCUPATIONAL ANALYSIS3 Credits

Study of the standard occupational analysis systems and practice in applying these systems to occupations and activities for determining content in curriculum development.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 438 COORDINATION TECHNIQUES/WORK BASED LEARNING3 Credits

Foundation and scope of current and projected career and technical cooperative education programs and general studies work experience. Emphasis on coordination techniques, selection and placement, instructional procedures, youth leadership activities, organization and administration, and evaluation of cooperative occupational education.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 440 TOPICS IN CAREER AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION1-6 Credits

Contemporary topics within career and technical education.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

CTE 441 IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION3 Credits

Study of curriculum development, instructional models, integration of academic and occupational programs, and utilization of technologies in instruction.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 452 PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT, IMPLEMENTATION AND ASSESSMENT3 Credits

A course that studies the development, implementation, and assessment of programs within an organization. The course examines the leadership necessary to accomplish the goals and mission of the organization's programs.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Communication Arts

Mission

The Communication Arts comprehensive curriculum prepares students for professional careers or graduate school in one of the four major areas of student interest:

- Interpersonal Communication
- Journalism
- Media Production
- Public Relations

Student Learning Outcomes

1. Employ Communication theories, perspectives, principles and concepts
 2. Create and critically analyze message content appropriate to audience, purpose and context
 3. Engage in Communication inquiry research
 4. Apply ethical Communication principles and practices
 5. Recognize and apply Communication practices to diversity and globalization
- The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Communication Arts (p. 60)
 - Interpersonal Communication Option
 - Journalism Option
 - Media Production Option
 - Public Relations Option
 - Interpersonal Communication (p. 61)
 - Journalism (p. 61)
 - Media Production (p. 61)
 - Public Relations (p. 61)

CA 125 FUNDAMENTALS OF ORAL COMMUNICATION3 Credits

Develops understanding and skills necessary for effective oral communication. Activities will include public speaking, group discussion, interviewing, and interpersonal communication.

CA 130 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION3 Credits

Study of the dynamics of interpersonal communication in one-to-one relationships through experiential exercises and selected readings. Designed to improve students' interpersonal communication skills and enhance knowledge about the importance of communication in interpersonal settings.

CA 133 MEDIA WRITING3 Credits

A study of various techniques of media writings intended to familiarize students on why and how media utilize those techniques. Writing techniques for Journalism, radio, television, and online, will be addressed.

CA 144 ORAL INTERPRETATION & PERFORMANCE STUDIES3 Credits

Introduction to the performance of literature and personal narratives. Theory and application in literary analysis, presentation modern, and criticism. Study of how performance is used as an aspect of and research tool for the study of every-day communication.

CA 155 PUBLIC SPEAKING3 Credits

Practice in delivering persuasive, informative, impromptu, special occasion, and seminar-style speeches. Students will be expected to write speeches and utilize technology in their delivery.

CA 160 TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION1-3 Credits

Special Topics in Communications.

Notes: May be repeated with a change in emphasis.

CA 215 AUDIO PRODUCTION3 Credits

Theory and practice of audio production. To include artistic concepts as well as practical knowledge of scripting, recording, and editing various kinds of audio projects. Students will complete and present audio projects to the class and/or campus community via broadcast on KJZC Radio.

CA 225 COMMUNICATING IN GROUPS AND TEAMS3 Credits

Theory and practice of group and teamwork which occur in a variety of settings.

CA 231 INTRO TO DIGITAL PUBLISHING3 Credits

Electronic publishing techniques emphasizing actual preparation of advertisements, brochures, newsletters, and programs. Topics covered based on selected DTP computer hardware configurations and software applications for layout, graphics, and text-formatting.

CA 234 PHOTOJOURNALISM3 Credits

Techniques and practical application of basic digital photography skills. Lecture and laboratory time include planning and shooting story-telling photographs, cropping, enlarging, and printing photographs, writing cutlines for newspapers or other publications.

CA 238 INTRO TO MASS MEDIA3 Credits

A study of print and non-print media and their application to public communications. Field trips may be required.

CA 240 NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION3 Credits

This course will explore the human communication process without words. Students will focus on the research of various dimensions of nonverbal communication including nonintimate interactions, intimate, professional settings and mediated settings. Attention will be paid to individual and culture differences in nonverbal communication.

CA 245 VIDEO PRODUCTION3 Credits

Theory and practice of video production. To include artistic concepts as well as practical knowledge of scripting, recording, and editing various kinds of videos. Students will complete and present video projects to the class.

CA 250 INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC RELATIONS:PRINCIPLES, PROCESSES & PRACTICES3 Credits

An overview of the history, theory, ethics and practices in the American public relations profession. It provides a critical thinking framework for understanding organizational practice with diverse settings, media relations, image and identity management, target audiences and public opinion.

CA 260 INTRO TO COMMUNICATION THEORY3 Credits

Examination of the origins, development, and uses of communication theories as they apply to communication dynamics.

CA 330 CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND MEDIATION3 Credits

Examination of the nature, myths, theories, and strategies of conflict management and resolution. Mediation styles and strategies will be practiced in small group settings. Includes speaking activities as well as analysis of argumentation in interpersonal, public, and organizational settings.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CA 333 NEWS REPORTING3 Credits

The principles of news and feature writing in conjunction with publication of THE EAGLE, the student newspaper.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CA 334 THEORIES/PRACTICE OF PERSUASION³ Credits

Current studies in persuasive theory and practices in persuasion. May include study of debate, political, mediated, and interpersonal communication. Students will be expected to analyze and critique persuasive messages from varied sources.

CA 335 MEDIA ADVERTISING³ Credits

An overview of the fundamentals of copywriting for advertising in mass communication covering print and electronic media. The practice of advertising audience direction, appeals, strategy and structure will be included.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CA 336 DIGITAL CITIZENSHIP³ Credits

Students in this course will explore various effects of networked communication technologies on democratic practices, learn to define digital citizenship, and assess the success and/or failure of various developments in advancing the role of the citizen.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CA 339 EVENT PLANNING AND LEADERSHIP³ Credits

This course will provide an overture to event planning and leadership. Moreover, this course will explore event-planning aspects such as: marketing, leadership, financial administration, and effective research evaluation.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CA 345 BROADCAST PRODUCTION³ Credits

Practice of camera operation, on-air commentary, and production of event coverage. In addition to small group projects, all students in the course will collaborate to prepare and execute audio and/or video broadcasts of multiple campus events, via KJZC Radio and/or online video streaming platforms.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status, or instructor permission

CA 346 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION³ Credits

Practical and theoretical aspects of intercultural communication as applied toward diversity issues and minority groups inside and outside the United States. A special focus on application to interpersonal and organizational communication.

CA 350 APPLIED PUBLIC RELATIONS: CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES-INTERMEDIATE STUDIES IN PR³ Credits

Theory and practice of producing public relations and publicity tools for the traditional and digital media. It emphasizes problem solving and critical thinking for professional practice in the development and use of campaigns for personal, institutional, and organizational objectives and activities. It includes writing, design and production techniques.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CA 351 ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION³ Credits

The nature and flow of communication in modern organizations (such as businesses, political structures, hospitals, etc.) through applied theory, diagnosis, and problem solving skills. Examination of communication between management, employees, and the community. Students will be expected to analyze communication environments and present communication findings to the class.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CA 353 HEALTH COMMUNICATION³ Credits

Communication theory, research, and applications in health care, health promotion, and wellness industries. Variables influencing communication between and within health care providers and consumers are examined.

CA 390 INTERNSHIP IN COMMUNICATION¹-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in a field related to Communication Arts.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

Requirements: Dean of the School of Liberal Arts, Department Chairperson, and the student's major advisor must approve program prior to semester of internship.

CA 391 INTERNSHIP IN JOURNALISM¹-12 Credits

Provides practical work experience program on the staff of a mass media outlet.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Open to upper division students with previous course credit in journalism; selection of interns based upon availability of work positions and the qualifications of the applicants.

Requirements: Dean of the School of Liberal Arts, Department Chairperson, and the student's major advisor must approve program prior to semester of internship; application must be submitted to the Director of Internships at least 30 days prior to the semester of internship.

CA 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY/RESEARCH¹-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of Instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President is required.

CA 420 RELATIONAL AND FAMILY COMMUNICATION³ Credits

Advanced interpersonal course to explore current interpersonal research in modern family relationship situations. In-depth exploration of intimate communication, parent-child communication, child-child communication, and extended family communication in the western tradition and interculturality.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CA 425 RISK AND CRISIS COMMUNICATION³ Credits

This course will discuss risk and crisis communication from a public relations and journalism lens. Moreover, this course will discuss what defines a crisis, how to avoid a crisis, what to do when a crisis occurs and how to take preventive future steps.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CA 430 COMMUNICATION RESEARCH METHODS³ Credits

A review of research methods used in the discipline of Communication wherein students can gain an understanding of and practice in research design. Students will be exposed to both quantitative and qualitative methodologies.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CA 431A MEDIA PRACTICUM-NEWSPAPER¹-3 Credits

Production work on the student newspaper, THE EAGLE. The student arranges for weekly lab work. May be repeated with a change of emphasis up to a maximum of nine (9) credit hours.

Prerequisites: CA 333 or instructor permission and Junior or above status

CA 431B MEDIA PRACTICUM-AUDIO VIDEO1-3 Credits

Audio production work and/or video production work for advanced student projects. The student arranges for weekly lab work. May be repeated with a change of emphasis up to a maximum of nine (9) credit hours.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

CA 431C MEDIA PRACTICUM-THE BIG EVENT3 Credits

Production work on the student-led service learning project The Big Event. The student arranges for weekly lab work. May be repeated with a change of emphasis up to a maximum of nine (9) credit hours.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CA 434 EDITING AND DESIGN3 Credits

Principles of editing and designing publications with emphasis on newspapers, especially THE EAGLE.

Prerequisites: CA 333 or instructor permission and Junior or above status

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis up to a maximum of 9 credit hours.

CA 435 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION1-3 Credits

Special topics in communications. May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

CA 436 SEMINAR IN COMMUNICATION3 Credits

Designed to meet the specific needs of a group of students. May be repeated with a different topic. Admission by permission of Communication Arts faculty.

CA 440 GENDER AND COMMUNICATION3 Credits

Explores gender as a communication variable in settings ranging from interpersonal relationships, organizational settings, intercultural settings, to public or mass communication.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CA 442 GLOBALIZATION, CULTURE AND MEDIA3 Credits

Explores how globalization of culture and communication was shaped and reshaped as results of economic, technological, political and cultural concerns of various global players. Although all the major theoretical approaches of globalization of communication will be explored, focus on global communication as an emerging, hybrid and contested global field and global media will be emphasized.

CA 443 MEDIA LAW3 Credits

An overview of legal issues related to journalism and other media outlets. Special emphasis on broadcast and print media, current interpretations of law, copyright and first amendment issues.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CA 445 ADVANCED VIDEO PRODUCTION3 Credits

Course designed towards completion of advanced video projects and presentation to the class and/or campus community. Students will be expected to demonstrate advanced ability in camera use, lighting, video editing, graphics, and effects.

Prerequisites: CA 245 and Junior or above status, or instructor permission

CA 450 COMMUNICATION CAMPAIGNS3 Credits

This course will discuss communication campaigns that influence us every day. Public relations, advertising, health and political campaigns will be examined throughout the semester. In addition, current campaign goals and objectives will be analyzed and critiqued. Lastly student will plan, organize, and implement an actual communication campaign.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Communication Arts

A student must complete the Core requirements and one of the Options listed in addition to the Essential Studies requirements.

Core Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		
CA 133	MEDIA WRITING	3
CA 155	PUBLIC SPEAKING	3
CA 234	PHOTOJOURNALISM	3
CA 238	INTRO TO MASS MEDIA	3
CA 245	VIDEO PRODUCTION	3
CA 260	INTRO TO COMMUNICATION THEORY	3
CA 334	THEORIES/PRACTICE OF PERSUASION	3
CA 346	INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION	3
or CA 440	GENDER AND COMMUNICATION	
CA 351	ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION	3
CA 390	INTERNSHIP IN COMMUNICATION	3
or CA 391	INTERNSHIP IN JOURNALISM	
CA 430	COMMUNICATION RESEARCH METHODS	3
Select one of the following options:		21-24
Interpersonal Communication (p. 60)		
Journalism (p. 60)		
Media Production (p. 61)		
Public Relations (p. 61)		
Total Credits		54-57

Interpersonal Communication Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		33
CA 130	INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION	3
CA 225	COMMUNICATING IN GROUPS AND TEAMS	3
CA 240	NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION	3
CA 330	CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND MEDIATION	3
CA 353	HEALTH COMMUNICATION	3
CA 420	RELATIONAL AND FAMILY COMMUNICATION	3
CA 440	GENDER AND COMMUNICATION	3
CA 450	COMMUNICATION CAMPAIGNS	3
Total Credits		57

Journalism Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		33
CA 231	INTRO TO DIGITAL PUBLISHING	3
CA 333	NEWS REPORTING	3
CA 335	MEDIA ADVERTISING	3
CA 425	RISK AND CRISIS COMMUNICATION	3

CA 431A	MEDIA PRACTICUM-NEWSPAPER	6
CA 434	EDITING AND DESIGN	3
CA 443	MEDIA LAW	3
Total Credits		57

Media Production Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		33
CA 215	AUDIO PRODUCTION	3
CA 231	INTRO TO DIGITAL PUBLISHING	3
CA 335	MEDIA ADVERTISING	3
CA 345	BROADCAST PRODUCTION	3
CA 431B	MEDIA PRACTICUM-AUDIO VIDEO	3
CA 443	MEDIA LAW	3
CA 445	ADVANCED VIDEO PRODUCTION	3
Total Credits		54

Public Relations Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		33
CA 231	INTRO TO DIGITAL PUBLISHING	3
CA 250	INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC RELATIONS:PRINCIPLES, PROCESSES & PRACTICES	3
CA 333	NEWS REPORTING	3
CA 335	MEDIA ADVERTISING	3
CA 350	APPLIED PUBLIC RELATIONS: CONCEPTS & PRACTICES-INTERMEDIATE STUDIES IN PR	3
CA 425	RISK AND CRISIS COMMUNICATION	3
CA 443	MEDIA LAW	3
CA 450	COMMUNICATION CAMPAIGNS	3
Total Credits		57

Interpersonal Communication Minor

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies Requirements and a major.

Code	Title	Credits
CA 130	INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION	3
CA 225 or CA 240	COMMUNICATING IN GROUPS AND TEAMS NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION	3
CA 260	INTRO TO COMMUNICATION THEORY	3
CA 330	CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND MEDIATION	3
CA 353	HEALTH COMMUNICATION	3
CA 420	RELATIONAL AND FAMILY COMMUNICATION	3
CA 440	GENDER AND COMMUNICATION	3
Total Credits		21

Journalism Minor

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies Requirements and a major.

Code	Title	Credits
CA 231	INTRO TO DIGITAL PUBLISHING	3
CA 234	PHOTOJOURNALISM	3
CA 238	INTRO TO MASS MEDIA	3
CA 333	NEWS REPORTING	3
CA 431A	MEDIA PRACTICUM-NEWSPAPER	3
CA 434	EDITING AND DESIGN	3
CA 443	MEDIA LAW	3
Total Credits		21

Media Production Minor

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies Requirements and a major.

Code	Title	Credits
CA 133	MEDIA WRITING	3
CA 215	AUDIO PRODUCTION	3
CA 238	INTRO TO MASS MEDIA	3
CA 245	VIDEO PRODUCTION	3
CA 345	BROADCAST PRODUCTION	3
CA 431B	MEDIA PRACTICUM-AUDIO VIDEO	3
CA 445	ADVANCED VIDEO PRODUCTION	3
Total Credits		21

Public Relations Minor

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies Requirements and a major.

Code	Title	Credits
CA 133	MEDIA WRITING	3
CA 250	INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC RELATIONS:PRINCIPLES, PROCESSES & PRACTICES	3
CA 350	APPLIED PUBLIC RELATIONS: CONCEPTS & PRACTICES-INTERMEDIATE STUDIES IN PR	3
CA 425	RISK AND CRISIS COMMUNICATION	3
CA 430	COMMUNICATION RESEARCH METHODS	3
CA 434	EDITING AND DESIGN	3
CA 450	COMMUNICATION CAMPAIGNS	3
Total Credits		21

Education

Mission

The mission of the Chadron State College Education Preparation program, founded on educating Visionary Leaders, is to prepare teacher candidates to use current pedagogical methods that effectively impact student learning in the candidate's respective content area/s of study. Candidates will gain applicable knowledge and skills in the area of assessment, curriculum, guidance, diversity education, classroom management, professional issues, special education, English language learners, psychology, literacy and instructional technology as part of this program.

Philosophy

Education in a democracy is accepted as the most important human activity for the maintenance, perpetuation, and advancement of the society. The Education Preparation Program at Chadron State College is dedicated to the development of visionary leaders. The program recognizes the institutional responsibility of developing leadership that promotes collaborative engagement and advocacy to influence policy development to serve all constituents in our profession. The faculty within the Education Program act upon a set of common beliefs that reflect the importance placed upon the preparation of qualified professional educators who will assume leadership roles within the local education community and the education profession at large.

Students within the Education Program are valued as unique individual learners, each wanting to learn and also capable of making good learning decisions. Each student is a client to be served by the staff of CSC, and in turn, the student (Teacher Candidate) will serve others after graduation in their role as an educator.

We believe the educator's role is to facilitate learning. The facilitation of learning is accomplished by creating opportunities for all learners to actively participate/engage in the learning environment and process knowledge through methods appropriate to their individual learning needs. Our model is based, to a great extent, on the constructivist theory of learning.

In so doing, various methods of instruction are planned to be consistent with sound theory and current research findings. The individual faculty member is free to use varied approaches and personalized techniques in instruction. In creating a non-threatening learning climate, allowances for individual learning preferences are encouraged and responded to through appropriate pedagogical practices and open, respectful communication among all participants. Learning is believed to be inherently joyful and efforts toward developing and maintaining this end are supported. The demands of the content of the subject are not diminished in the teaching effort which will produce the greatest positive change.

The Visionary Leader Model

Chadron State College's Education Preparation Program is designed to produce Visionary Leaders. Visionary Leaders inherit our profession's quintessential traditions and tools and are made aware of the best contemporary educational research and developments. We bequeath a vital educational vision - one that honors both tradition and innovation - to our students.

The Visionary Leader model is depicted by three interlocking circles, each representing an interrelated area of the curriculum: Essential Studies, Specialty Studies, and Professional Studies. One circle, professional studies, consists of seven learning themes that make up the instructional themes for the Education Preparation Program. These learning themes are:

- Communication
- Thinking Skills
- Methodology
- Leadership
- Assessment
- Inclusive Learning Environment
- Professionalism

These seven theme areas constitute the instructional themes for the professional preparation programs at Chadron State College. All seven learning themes are interwoven throughout the professional preparation program curricula.

Student Learning Outcomes

CSC Education Program Intended Outcomes

The intended program outcomes are as follows:

1. CSC/InTASC Standard #1: Learner Development. The teacher candidate understands how learners grow and develop, recognizing that patterns of learning and development vary individually within and across the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical areas, and designs and implements developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences. (Methodology)
2. CSC/InTASC Standard #2: Learning Differences. The teacher candidate uses understanding of individual differences and diverse cultures and communities to ensure inclusive learning environments that enable each learner to meet high standards. (Inclusive Learning Environments)
3. CSC/InTASC Standard #3: Learning Environments. The teacher candidate works with others to create environments that support individual and collaborative learning, and that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation. (Communication)
4. CSC/InTASC Standard #4: Content Knowledge. The teacher candidate understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) he or she teaches and creates learning experiences that make the discipline accessible and meaningful for learners to assure mastery of the content. (Specialty Studies)
5. CSC/InTASC Standard #5: Application of Content. The teacher candidate understands how to connect concepts and use differing perspectives to engage learners in critical thinking, creativity, and collaborative problem solving related to authentic local and global issues. (Thinking Skills)
6. CSC/InTASC Standard #6: Assessment. The teacher candidate understands and uses multiple methods of assessment to engage learners in their own growth, to monitor learner progress, and to guide the teacher's and learner's decision making. (Assessment)
7. CSC/InTASC Standard #7: Planning for Instruction. The teacher candidate plans instruction that supports every student in meeting rigorous learning goals by drawing upon knowledge of content areas, curriculum, cross-disciplinary skills, technology, and pedagogy, as well as knowledge of learners and the community context. (Methodology)
8. CSC/InTASC Standard #8: Instructional Strategies. The teacher candidate understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage learners to develop deep understanding of content areas and their connections, and to build skills to apply knowledge in meaningful ways. (Methodology)
9. CSC/InTASC Standard #9: Professional Learning and Ethical Practice. The teacher candidate engages in ongoing professional learning and uses evidence to continually evaluate his/her practice, particularly the effects of his/her choices and actions on others (learners, families, other professionals, and the community), and adapts practice to meet the needs of each learner. (Professionalism)
10. CSC/InTASC Standard #10: Leadership and Collaboration. The teacher candidate seeks appropriate leadership roles and opportunities to take responsibility for student learning, to

collaborate with learners, families, colleagues, other school professionals, and community members to ensure learner growth, and to advance the profession. (Leadership)

11. CSC Standard #11: Impact on Student Learning and Development. The teacher candidate works to positively impact the learning and development for all students. (Professionalism)
12. CSC Standard #12: Professional Dispositions. The teacher candidate demonstrates passion, self-awareness, initiative and enthusiasm; and demonstrates skills in interpersonal relationship, reflective response to feedback, and displays evidence of appropriate social awareness; and practices good judgment, flexibility, problem-solving skill, professional communication and organization; and maintains a professional demeanor and appearance, and displays dependability, punctuality and perseverance. (Communication, Professionalism)

CCSSO's Interstate Teacher Assessment and Support Consortium (InTASC). (2013). *InTASC model core teaching standards and learning progressions for teachers 1.0*. Washington, DC: Council of Chief State School Officers.

Program Changes

Chadron State College is a member of the Nebraska Council on Teacher Education, a teacher education governance and recommending body to the Nebraska Department of Education; therefore, all students majoring in early childhood, elementary, middle grades, secondary, or graduate level education programs are subject to any program rule changes that may occur while a student is enrolled.

For information about the Chadron State College Education Preparation Program, please follow the link to the CSC Teacher Education Handbook at <https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>.

Program for Adding an Endorsement

To add another endorsement to an existing teaching/administrative certificate, the student must complete the appropriate departmental and endorsement area coursework. To determine coursework requirements, the student should contact the CSC Teacher Certification Officer for assistance in completing an Evaluation Worksheet for an Added Endorsement program. The student must then notify the Teacher Certification Officer when the program coursework is complete and request that the subsequent Endorsement be posted (or added) to the student's official CSC transcript record. The student may then submit a Nebraska Application for Teacher Certification to the Nebraska Department of Education, in order for the State Department of Education to add this new endorsement to the student's teaching/administrative certificate. The CSC Certification Office is unable to process requests to added endorsements/programs to a teaching certificate until this procedure has been completed.

- Bachelor of Science – Education – Secondary (Grades PK-12/6-12/7-12) (p. 68)
- Bachelor of Science – Education – Subject Endorsement in Middle Level Education (Grades 5-9) (p. 69)
- Bachelor of Science – Education – Field Endorsement in Elementary Education (Grades K-8) (p. 67)
- Supplemental Endorsement in Early Childhood Education (Age 3 through Grade 3) (p. 68)

Education

EDUC 131 INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING3 Credits

This introductory course surveys the work of a teacher, the public school system, and the qualities necessary for success as a teacher in the education profession. Fundamental to all future coursework in the Education Program. A twenty-five (25) clock-hour school-based classroom observation experience is a required part of this course.

Requirements: Field experience requires a background check.

EDUC 224 TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES FOR LEARNING3 Credits

This course focuses on the integration of computers and other new technologies into the academic curricula. This course will focus on making decisions about content, instructional strategies, and the use of technology in innovative ways to supplement, enhance, and extend the curriculum. Participants will examine software tools, curriculum software, Internet resources, and computer-based projects as examples of technology that can be effectively integrated into the curriculum.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131

EDUC 231 PLAY/ART/MUSIC FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD3 Credits

Develop coordinated programs and learning environments for play, art, and music for preschool age children for preschool growth, development and learning. Art and music are used as forms of play to teach developmental skills in the areas of math, social science, and language arts, as well as in developing skills in coordination, movement, rhythm, creative expressions, etc. Field experience with observation and application of content while working with children of diverse ability levels are woven into the content of the course.

Prerequisites: FCS 139

EDUC 232 SCIENCE, MATH, AND SOCIAL SCIENCE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD3 Credits

Development of coordinated programs and the learning environment for the study of science, math, and social science for preschool age children utilizing a variety of instructional materials and teaching strategies. Emphasis is placed upon the development of innate interests, vocabulary, concepts, and readiness skills through concrete experiences as well as play activities. Field experiences with observation and application of content while working with children of diverse ability levels are woven into the content of the course.

Prerequisites: FCS 139

EDUC 233 LITERATURE AND LANGUAGE ARTS PROGRAM FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD3 Credits

The course provides an introduction to literature for preschool age children using developmentally appropriate literature and language arts activities and effective teaching strategies to promote the development of language arts skills, with an emphasis on the development of reading readiness in the diverse ability levels of preschool children. Field experiences with observation and application of content while working with children are woven into the content of the course.

Prerequisites: FCS 139

EDUC 270 SPECIAL TOPICS1-3 Credits

Enables individuals to become aware of trends, issues, and requirements in the educational fields that are not covered in the upper division course work.

EDUC 271 HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING1 Credit

This course provides aspiring teachers with an awareness of the characteristics of a pluralistic society. The class content will examine instructional strategies intended to meet the educational needs of various groups. Issues of biases, as well as individual and group differences will also be addressed. This course meets the Human Relations requirement specified in Rule 20 by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 300 OBSERVATION AND PARTICIPATION1-3 Credits

A field-based experience which includes school site classroom observation and participation in the candidate's major subject area(s), with emphasis on active involvement in authentic school settings.

Prerequisites: Successfully pass the Praxis I: Core Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230 with no grade below a "C", and Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Minimum of one credit hour required for all Elementary, ECE Inclusive, P-6, Secondary, Middle Level, and PK-12 majors (but students may register for up to three credits, which would include additional observation hours). Maintain the specified GPA of 2.75 as required by the Nebraska Department of Education for program entry. Pass a required background check.

EDUC 301 QUALIFYING SEMINAR FOR PROFESSIONAL YEAR0 Credits

A required meeting designed to disseminate and explain the professional year options and paperwork required for admission into the professional year to all Education majors. Teacher Education candidates will be required to attend one (1) session in the fall semester of their junior year.

Requirements: Taken in the fall of junior year.

EDUC 321 TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL MATHEMATICS3 Credits

Survey of mathematics teaching methods for the elementary and middle school students. Children's textbooks, resources, appropriate technology, techniques for exceptional learner, concrete materials and instructional procedures are emphasized.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131 and PSYC 231 and Sophomore or above status

EDUC 322 TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL LANGUAGE ARTS3 Credits

Survey of the teaching methods in the language arts for the elementary and middle school students. All major aspects of communication will be considered.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131, PSYC 231, and Sophomore or above status

EDUC 323 TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES3 Credits

An in-depth study of Social Studies curriculum standards, including an analysis of what is to be taught at each grade level within a given topic of study, planning and building units of study that meet or exceed the standards, in addition to planning for daily instruction.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131, PSYC 231, and Sophomore or above status

EDUC 325 LANGUAGE, CULTURE AND LITERACY3 Credits

An introduction to the foundations of psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic theories, particularly as related to oral and written language acquisition and development. Focus on issues relating to language and literacy educational practices in linguistically diverse classrooms. Topics will include the relationship among communication and culture, bilingual and bi-literacy development, the role of language in the transmission of socio-cultural knowledge, home-school literacy partnerships, and classroom strategies that lead to successful language and literacy development. Emphasis will be placed on developing the skills and dispositions to become effective teachers in culturally and linguistically diverse classrooms.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131, PSYC 231 and sophomore or above status

EDUC 329 ASSESSMENT FOUNDATIONS2 Credits

Assessment foundations addresses the theoretical and practical aspects of assessing student learning. Teachers must be able to select/create and effectively use assessments for a variety of purposes.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, and Sophomore or above status

EDUC 360 CROSS CULTURAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION3-6 Credits

This course is designed to provide individuals interested in educational systems in other societies the opportunity to study and observe these systems through training experiences in the form of workshops, fellowships, and/or seminars.

Notes: Course may be repeated with a different focus.

Requirements: The course requires travel expenses as associated with the specific activity.

EDUC 390 APPLIED INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATION1-3 Credits

Provides practical experience in an agency related to education.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours; the internship will not replace any observation or field experience requirements, or any required courses, and should not be done while the student is on Block or stude

EDUC 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Dean's permission required.

EDUC 411S READING/Writing IN CONTENT AREA2 Credits

Candidates learn to approach subject matter to utilize and further develop instructional strategies. Study skills, reading/writing skills common to all content areas, and reading/writing skills and vocabulary development in specific subject areas are covered.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

EDUC 417E TEACHING READING DIAGNOSIS2 Credits

Diagnostic awareness and corrective skill. Formal and informal tools used in assessing reading progress, identifying reading problems, planning reading correction and using remedial materials will be examined and used in experimental settings. Teacher observation skills and informal diagnostic and corrective procedures will be stressed.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

EDUC 422 TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MS SCIENCE/HEALTH3 Credits

Teaching experiences with hands-on methods and materials used to teach science and health to children in grades K-9. Students will work with textbook materials, science equipment appropriate to this age group, audio-visual materials relating to science and health as well as the use of resource persons and field trips.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

EDUC 423 TEACHING PRIMARY READING AND WRITING3 Credits

Current methods, materials and research findings related to the teaching of reading and writing at the primary level. Different approaches to word analysis and to reading and writing comprehension, laboratory projects and demonstrations in instructional techniques, and reading and writing principles and strategies of primary reading and writing programs, and instructional and organizational procedures.

Prerequisites: EDUC 322 and Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

EDUC 424 TEACHING INTERMEDIATE READING AND WRITING3 Credits

Current methods, materials and research findings related to the teaching of reading and writing at the intermediate level. Teaching advanced reading and writing skills in reading and writing programs and in content areas will be examined. Strategies to develop higher questioning and study skills, laboratory projects and demonstrations of instructional techniques, reading and writing principles, program development, and instructional and organizational procedures.

Prerequisites: EDUC 322, 423, and Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

EDUC 431A SPECIAL METHODS/ART3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431C SPECIAL METHODS/HPER3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Notes: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431F SPECIAL METHODS/MATH3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431G SPECIAL METHODS/SCIENCE3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431I SPECIAL METHODS/BUSINESS3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431J SPECIAL METHODS/FCS3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431L SPECIAL METHODS/SOCIAL SCIENCES3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431M INTERDISCIPLINARY SPECIAL METHODS3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431Q SPECIAL METHODS/SECONDARY MUSIC3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

EDUC 433 THE MIDDLE SCHOOL3 Credits

Philosophy, implementation, and improvement of the middle school (grade 5-9) from a theoretical and practical basis. Emphasis is placed upon the development, behavior, and special issues of middle school students; overall school program; methods of instruction; and the evaluation process. Includes a field experience which requires a background check.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

EDUC 440 TOPICS IN EDUCATION1-3 Credits

Designed to allow students to study some aspect of Education not offered in the regular class. May be repeated with a change in emphasis for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

EDUC 441 CURRICULUM AND STANDARDS1 Credit

The course topics include curriculum development (scope and sequencing of instruction; implementation of standards into the curriculum; the relationship between scope/sequence-unit-lesson planning and assessment; strategies for connecting units of instruction throughout the curriculum; co-curricular and extracurricular planning.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Taken as part of the professional year.

EDUC 442 CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT AND CURRICULUM FOUNDATIONS3 Credits

Classroom management as it relates to efficiently operated classrooms. Theory and practice precede practical implications and teaching strategies in the following areas: managing student behavior, engaging and motivating students, time management, classroom routines, stress, safety, and working with parents and para-professionals. In addition, this course focuses on the scope and sequencing of instruction; implementation of standards into the curriculum; the relationship between scope/sequence-unit-lesson planning and assessment; strategies for connecting units of instruction throughout the curriculum; and co-curricular and extracurricular planning.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

EDUC 460 COMPARATIVE EDUCATION1-3 Credits

This course explores the study of education from a comparative perspective, focusing on major educational systems of the world with a special emphasis on Western Europe. An international field trip is required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

EDUC 475 REGIONAL ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL PROFESSIONAL STUDIES SEQUENCE12 Credits

This integrated course prepares students for the clinical internship and includes the following topics: a) classroom management; b) curriculum and counseling; c) human relations/multicultural education; d) assessment; e) reading and writing diagnosis; f) science and health; g) primary and intermediate reading and writing; and h) special education practices and strategies.

EDUC 480A FIELD EXPERIENCE1-8 Credits

Assists the certified teacher seeking an additional endorsement program in a different grade level in a planned and supervised 8-week classroom experience. The field experience is designed to give the candidate the opportunity to gain insight into teaching skills in the prospective endorsement and to develop professional integrity at the appropriate grade level to meet state certification requirements.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status and department consent

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The total number of field experience credit hours will be determined by transcript review.

Requirements: Requires a criminal background check and the affirmation under oath that the student has no felony convictions or misdemeanor convictions involving abuse, neglect, or sexual misconduct, and affirmation under oath that the student is in sound mental capacity; one-half of the supervision fee will be assessed.

EDUC 481 FIELD EXPERIENCE1-8 Credits

This course serves one of two purposes. The first is to assist the certified teacher seeking an additional endorsement at the same grade level. The second is for renewal of an expired certificate. Students must have 125 hours in a planned and supervised field experience.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The total number of field experience hours will be determined by a transcript review.

Requirements: Affirmation, under oath, that the student has no felony convictions or misdemeanor convictions involving abuse, neglect or sexual misconduct; successful completion of Teacher Education requirements as outlined in the General Catalog.

EDUC 490 TEACHER INTERNSHIP - STUDENT TEACHING9 Credits

Education 490 Teacher Internship - Student Teaching is designed to give the teacher candidate the opportunity to gain insight into teaching skills and to develop professional integrity using current pedagogical methods that impact student learning in the candidate's respective grade level and content area(s) of study. Each teacher internship experience will encompass the appropriate grade level and/or endorsement to meet certification requirements and must be completed concurrently with EDUC 495. Students will accomplish course outcomes/Education SLO by participating in a minimum of a 14 week teaching internship field experience. During this experience, teacher interns will be placed in different classroom settings within a PK-12 school setting, working in collaboration with the Cooperating Classroom Teachers, PK-12 students and a CSC Supervisor.

Co-requisite: Students must be enrolled in EDUC 495 Education Capstone at the same time. **Prerequisites:** A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook for current GPA) and must have successfully completed the Professional Semester Block with no grade below a C.

Prerequisites: All education coursework

Co-requisites: EDUC 495

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

EDUC 495 EDUCATION CAPSTONE3 Credits

Education Capstone is designed to give the teacher candidate the opportunity to gain insight into teaching skills and to develop professional integrity using current pedagogical methods that impact student learning in the candidate's respective content area of study. Each Education Capstone experience will encompass the appropriate grade level and endorsement(s) to meet certification requirements. Students will experience course work to meet Education Learning Outcomes by participating in a minimum of a 16-week teaching internship field experience. During this experience, teacher interns will be placed in different classroom settings within a P-12 school setting working in collaboration with the Cooperating Classroom teachers, P-12 students and a CSC Supervisor. During this course Teacher Interns will complete the following course activities: Teacher Work Sample Project, Lesson Planning Activities, Teacher Intern Guidebook assignments, and will maintain a Teacher Internship Reflective Journal.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook for current GPA) and have successfully completed the Professional Semester Block with no grade below a C.

Bachelor of Science – Education – Field Endorsement in Elementary Education (Grades K-8)

Elementary Level Professional Education Program

This program covers special instructional methods in science, health, reading, mathematics, social studies, language arts, student and program assessment (tests and measurements), curriculum, guidance, English language learners, multicultural and human relations, classroom management, special education, and other pertinent professional topics and issues.

Elementary majors will intern at a primary level (K-3) and an intermediate level (4-6). Candidates who are seeking another endorsement in addition to Elementary Education (i.e., Early Childhood Educ.), will intern in both endorsement programs/levels.

A student must complete the following program requirements in addition to their Essential Studies program.

Professional Education Courses

The following courses are prerequisites to the Professional Year (Senior Year). A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA) and no Professional Education course grade may be below a "C":

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Courses		
EDUC 131	INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING	3
EDUC 224	TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES FOR LEARNING	3
EDUC 271	HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING	1
EDUC 300	OBSERVATION AND PARTICIPATION ¹	1-3
EDUC 301	QUALIFYING SEMINAR FOR PROFESSIONAL YEAR	0
EDUC 325	LANGUAGE, CULTURE AND LITERACY	3
EDUC 329	ASSESSMENT FOUNDATIONS	2
PSYC 231	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSYC 254	DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
or FCS 139	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	
SPED 230	INTRODUCTION TO THE EXCEPTIONAL LEARNER	3
SPED 334	DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION FOR DIVERSE CLASSROOMS	3
Total Credits		25-27

¹ A minimum of one credit is required but candidate may enroll in three credits.

Elementary Education Endorsement Courses

Code	Title	Credits
ART 250	ART FOR THE ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHER	3
EDUC 321	TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	3
EDUC 322	TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL LANGUAGE ARTS	3
EDUC 323	TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES	3
ENG 235	CHILDREN'S LITERATURE	3
ENG 320	GRAMMAR AND LINGUISTICS	3
HPER 339	THEORY OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION K-8	3
MATH 235	MATHEMATICS FOR PROSPECTIVE ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS I	3
MATH 238	MATHEMATICS FOR THE ELEMENTARY TEACHER II	3
MUS 233	MUSIC FOR THE CLASSROOM TEACHER	3
6 credits of Social Science Coursework (GEOG, HIST, or PS). 3 credits of US History and 3 credits of Geography are Recommended		6
6 credits of Natural Science Coursework (BIOL, CHEM, GEOS, PHYS). BIOL 136 & BIOL 136L Biological Sciences and GEOS 129 Physical Science for the Elem/Middle Grades are Recommended.		6
Total Credits		42

Admission to the Education Preparation Program must be completed before the end of the student's academic Junior year of study.

Because of program requirements for Nebraska teacher certification, there are several courses that can/may also be used to fulfill a student's Essential Studies program requirements. Students are allowed to use up to thirteen (13) credit hours of the same course work to fulfill requirements for both their Education and Essential Studies program requirements.

NOTE: EDUC 495: Education Capstone is required to be taken concurrently with EDUC 490 Teacher Internship – Student Teaching, and will account for three (3) of the thirteen (13) credit hours described above.

Professional Year (Senior Year)

A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA) and no Professional Year course grade may be below a "C". Refer to the Professional Year Application Requirements.

Professional Year Courses

Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 417E	TEACHING READING DIAGNOSIS	2
EDUC 422	TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MS SCIENCE/HEALTH	3
EDUC 423	TEACHING PRIMARY READING AND WRITING	3
EDUC 424	TEACHING INTERMEDIATE READING AND WRITING	3

EDUC 442	CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT AND CURRICULUM FOUNDATIONS	3
Total Credits		14

Teacher Internship- Student Teaching

Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 490	TEACHER INTERNSHIP - STUDENT TEACHING	9
EDUC 495	EDUCATION CAPSTONE	3
Total Credits		12

EDUC 490 TEACHER INTERNSHIP - STUDENT TEACHING and EDUC 495 EDUCATION CAPSTONE must be taken concurrently. A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA requirements) and no Professional Year Course grade may be below a “C”.

NOTE: The Praxis II Content Exam (as required by the Nebraska Department of Education), must be taken as a requisite for graduation for all Elementary Education majors.

Program for Adding an Endorsement

To add another endorsement to an existing teaching/administrative certificate, the student must complete the appropriate departmental and endorsement area coursework. To determine coursework requirements, the student should contact the CSC Teacher Certification Officer and work with him/her to complete an Evaluation Worksheet for an Added Endorsement program. The student must then notify the Teacher Certification Officer when the program coursework has been completed and request that the subsequent endorsement be posted (or added) to the student’s official transcript record. The student must then submit a new Nebraska Application for Teacher Certification to the Nebraska Department of Education, in order for the State Department of Education to add this new endorsement to the student’s existing teaching certificate. The CSC Certification Office is unable to process requests to add endorsements/programs to a teaching certificate until this procedure has been completed.

Supplemental Endorsement in Early Childhood Education (Age 3 through Grade 3)

(Requires the Field Endorsement in Elementary Education)

Persons with this endorsement are prepared to teach children from Pre-kindergarten (age 3) through grade 3 (age 8). Candidates for this endorsement must hold, or earn concurrently, an Elementary Education (K-8) endorsement. (No grade may be below a “C”)

Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 231	PLAY/ART/MUSIC FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD	3
FCS 239	PARTNERS IN EDUCATION	3
FCS 321A	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION	2
FCS 337	GUIDANCE TECHNIQUES IN HUMAN RELATIONS	3
FCS 423	PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	3

FCS 448 & 448L	EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICUM and EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICUM LABORATORY ¹	4
Total Credits		18

¹ Candidate must complete 125 clock-hours working with children age 3 through grade 3. May be completed concurrently with student teaching internship.

Bachelor of Science – Education – Secondary (Grades PK-12/6-12/7-12)

Students must complete the following program in addition to their Essential Studies program coursework and one field endorsement or one subject endorsement program.

Professional Education Courses

The following courses are prerequisites to the Professional Year. A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA) and no Professional Education Course grade may be below a “C”:

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Courses		
EDUC 131	INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING	3
EDUC 224	TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES FOR LEARNING	3
EDUC 271	HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING	1
EDUC 300	OBSERVATION AND PARTICIPATION	1-3
EDUC 301	QUALIFYING SEMINAR FOR PROFESSIONAL YEAR	0
EDUC 329	ASSESSMENT FOUNDATIONS	2
PSYC 231	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
SPED 230	INTRODUCTION TO THE EXCEPTIONAL LEARNER	3
SPED 334	DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION FOR DIVERSE CLASSROOMS	3
Total Credits		19-21

NOTE: Admission to the Education Preparation Program must be completed before the end of the students Junior academic year of study.

Secondary Level Professional Year

Comprised of the professional year courses and the student teaching semester. A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA) and no Professional Education Course grade may be below a “C”.

Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 411S	READING/WRITING IN CONTENT AREA	2
EDUC 442	CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT AND CURRICULUM FOUNDATIONS	3

Select the appropriate methods course(s) for your content area: 3

EDUC 431A	SPECIAL METHODS/ART
EDUC 431C	SPECIAL METHODS/HPER
EDUC 431F	SPECIAL METHODS/MATH
EDUC 431G	SPECIAL METHODS/SCIENCE
EDUC 431I	SPECIAL METHODS/BUSINESS
EDUC 431J	SPECIAL METHODS/FCS
EDUC 431L	SPECIAL METHODS/SOC SCI
EDUC 431M	INTERDISCIPLINARY SPECIAL METHODS
ENG 461	SPECIALIZED METHODS IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS
MUS 431A	ELEMENTARY MUSIC METHODS
MUS 431C	SECONDARY CHORALE METHODS
MUS 431D	SECONDARY INSTRUMENTAL METHODS

Total Credits 8

Students pursuing two endorsement areas must complete instructional methods (i.e., EDUC 431 Specialized Instruction) in both subject areas. A student seeking an added endorsement or in the CSC Post Baccalaureate teacher preparation program can take EDUC 431M INTERDISCIPLINARY SPECIAL METHODS.

All students must maintain at least the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education in their Professional Semester coursework. (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA)

Course requirements for secondary-level endorsement programs in the following subjects or fields are listed in each departmental section of this catalog. A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA).

Field Endorsement Programs

- Art (p. 33)
- Business, Marketing and Information Technology (p. 55)
- English Language Arts (p. 77)
- Family and Consumer Sciences (p. 85)
- Health and Physical Education (p. 94)
- Mathematics (p. 110)
- Music (p. 128)
- Science (p. 137)
- Social Science (p. 144)
- Special Education Generalist (p. 152)

Subject Endorsement Programs

- Biology (p. 40)
- Chemistry (p. 135)
- Earth and Space Science (p. 136)
- Health Education (p. 95)
- History (p. 99)
- Physical Education - Grades PK-6 (p. 94), Physical Education - Grades 7-12 (p. 94)
- Vocal Music (p. 129)

Supplemental Endorsement Programs

(Requires that the student hold either a field or subject endorsement, in addition to the supplemental endorsement)

- Coaching (p. 96)
- Health Sciences (p. 88)
- Theatre (p. 157)
- Work-based Learning (p. 57)

NOTE: A candidate seeking a Secondary Field or Subject Endorsement must take the Praxis II Content Knowledge test designated by the Nebraska Department of Education for all Secondary Endorsements that he/she is obtaining, as a requisite for CSC graduation.

Teacher Internship- Student Teaching

Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 490	TEACHER INTERNSHIP - STUDENT TEACHING	9
EDUC 495	EDUCATION CAPSTONE	3
Total Credits		12

EDUC 490 TEACHER INTERNSHIP - STUDENT TEACHING and EDUC 495 EDUCATION CAPSTONE must be taken concurrently and may be taken only upon successful completion of all education coursework. A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA) and no Professional Year course grade may be below a "C".

Bachelor of Science – Education – Subject Endorsement in Middle Level Education (Grades 5-9)

Students must complete the following program in addition to their Essential Studies and Middle Level Education Core Academic Area requirements.

Professional Education Courses

The following courses are prerequisites for entering student teaching. A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA) and no Professional Education Course grade may be below a "C":

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Courses		
EDUC 131	INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING	3
EDUC 224	TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES FOR LEARNING	3
EDUC 271	HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING	1
EDUC 300	OBSERVATION AND PARTICIPATION	1-3
EDUC 301	QUALIFYING SEMINAR FOR PROFESSIONAL YEAR	0
EDUC 325	LANGUAGE, CULTURE AND LITERACY	3
EDUC 329	ASSESSMENT FOUNDATIONS	2
EDUC 431	SPECIAL METHODS	3
EDUC 433	THE MIDDLE SCHOOL	3

FCS 225	ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT	3
PSYC 231	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSYC 254 or FCS 139	DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	3
SPED 230	INTRODUCTION TO THE EXCEPTIONAL LEARNER	3
SPED 334	DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION FOR DIVERSE CLASSROOMS	3
Select the methods course below that corresponds with your content area:		3
EDUC 321	TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	
EDUC 322	TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL LANGUAGE ARTS	
EDUC 323	TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES	
EDUC 422	TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MS SCIENCE/HEALTH	
HPER 339	THEORY OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION K-8	
Middle Level Education Core Academic Area Requirements Listed Below		24
Total Credits		61-63

Admission to the Teacher Education Program must be completed before the end of the student’s academic Junior Year of study.

Students seeking the Middle-Level Education endorsement must take EDUC 431 Specialized Instruction for each “core academic subject area” he/she is pursuing. Individuals seeking an Added Endorsement program, or those enrolled in the CSC Post-Baccalaureate teaching program may instead take EDUC 431M INTERDISCIPLINARY SPECIAL METHODS. The appropriate EDUC 431 specialized instruction courses are outlined in the Secondary section of this catalog.

NOTE: Due to Nebraska certification requirements there are some courses that will work to satisfy the requirements for a student’s Education program and for their Essential Studies program. Students are allowed to use up to nine (9) credit hours of this duplicate coursework for both their Essential Studies and Middle-Level Endorsement program requirements.

NOTE: The EDUC 495: Education Capstone is required to be taken concurrently with EDUC 490: Teacher Internship-Student Teaching, and will account for three (3) of the nine (9) credit hours described above.

Core Academic Subject Area Requirements

The Middle Level Education student must complete a minimum of 24 course credits in at least one Core Academic Subject Area from the list below: (You will find specific subject area courses under each department’s course listings for Middle Level Education.)

- English Language Arts (p. 71)
- Mathematics (p. 107)
- Sciences (p. 130)
- Social Sciences (p. 142)

Additional content subject areas may be added (with a minimum of 24 course credits) in any of the Core Academic Subject Areas listed above, and/or in any of the following content subject areas: You will find specific

subject area courses for Middle Level Education under each department’s course listings.

- Business, Marketing & Information Technology Education (p. 49)
- Family & Consumer Sciences (p. 79)
- Health & Physical Education (p. 88)

Professional Year Courses

A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA) and no Professional Year course grade may be below a “C”.

Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 411S	READING/WRITING IN CONTENT AREA	2
EDUC 442	CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT AND CURRICULUM FOUNDATIONS	3
READ 430	READING AND WRITING IN THE MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	3
or READ 431	IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN READING	
Total Credits		8

Teacher Internship-Student Teaching

Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 490	TEACHER INTERNSHIP - STUDENT TEACHING	9
EDUC 495	EDUCATION CAPSTONE	3
Total Credits		12

EDUC 490 TEACHER INTERNSHIP - STUDENT TEACHING and EDUC 495 EDUCATION CAPSTONE must be taken concurrently and may be taken only upon successful completion of all education coursework. A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA) and no Professional Year Course grade may be below a “C”.

NOTE: A candidate seeking a Middle-Level Education Endorsement must take the Praxis II: Content Knowledge test designated by Nebraska Department of Education for all Middle-level Academic Areas that he/she is obtaining, as a requisite for CSC graduation.

English Mission

We encourage students to investigate how writing, reading, literary study, and philosophical inquiry shape identity and our understanding of the human condition

Student Learning Outcomes

The English Program challenges students to:

- Demonstrate proficiency in critical and creative thinking, reading, and writing.
- Analyze and evaluate how language and philosophical concepts shape our perception and understanding of the human condition.

- Identify and Illustrate how the humanities contribute to the cultivation of global citizenship.
- Bachelor of Arts - Subject Major in English Studies (p. 76)
- Bachelor of Arts - Comprehensive Major in Advanced English Studies (p. 74)
- Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in English Language Arts (Grades 6-12) (p. 77)
- Bachelor of Science - Education - English Language Arts for Middle Level Education Academic Area in English Language Arts (Grades 5-9) (p. 77)

Minors in English

- Creative Writing (p. 78)
- Interdisciplinary Humanities (p. 78)
- Literature (p. 78)
- Philosophy (p. 79)

ENG 111 INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE WRITING¹⁻³ Credits

Develop responsible writing practices and close reading techniques applicable in an academic setting.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Students will be placed in this course if they have a high school GPA of 2.9 or lower or receive placement by two CSC English faculty members after completion of assessment

ENG 135 RHETORIC AND WRITING³ Credits

Guided practice in reading, writing, and revising texts, with attention to issues of purpose, audience, organization, style, and conventions for diverse writing situations.

Requirements: High school GPA of 3.0 or higher, or placement in SLO #2 outcome by two CSC English faculty members after completion of assessment

ENG 136 TOPICS IN WRITING³ Credits

Each section of this course will focus upon a specific issue or theme that students will explore through diverse writing situations, composing texts that make appropriate use of evidence and conventions. Topics will vary.

Notes: See the placement matrix in Essential Studies for further details.

Requirements: High school GPA of 3.0 or higher, or placement in SLO #2 outcome by two CSC English faculty members after completion of assessment

ENG 137 TECHNICAL WRITING³ Credits

Interdisciplinary writing course emphasizing workplace and technical communication and editing appropriate to diverse populations.

Notes: See the placement matrix in Essential Studies for further details.

Requirements: High school GPA of 3.0 or higher, or placement in SLO #2 outcome by two CSC English faculty members after completion of assessment

ENG 232A HISTORY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1865³ Credits

A study of American literature from its beginning to 1865.

ENG 232B HISTORY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE FROM 1865³ Credits

A study of American literature from 1865 to the present.

ENG 233 ELEMENTS OF LITERATURE³ Credits

A study of the elements of poetry, drama, and fiction as well as an introduction to a variety of lenses of critical analysis.

ENG 235 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE³ Credits

A study of literature written for children that provides a critical background for interpreting, evaluating and teaching the literature.

ENG 236A HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1795³ Credits

A study of literature and its influence on the development of the English language and national identities across Great Britain and its colonies from its beginnings to 1795.

ENG 236B HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE FROM 1795³ Credits

A study of literature, popular authors, and literary movements throughout the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland, the Commonwealth, and the colonies from 1795 to the present.

ENG 260 LITERARY EXPLORATIONS³ Credits

Special Topics Seminar in English.

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

ENG 299 INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING³ Credits

Beginning course in creative writing that introduces students to writing in various genres.

ENG 300 GRAPHIC NOVEL: STUDIES IN DIVERSITY AND DIFFERENCE³ Credits

An examination of contemporary issues in global diversity through the lens of the graphic novel, a literary genre that creates meaning through the sequencing and juxtaposition of visual images and words. The goal is to understand the graphic novel as a cultural product and a cultural practice, paying careful attention to the ways that graphic storytellers manipulate historical and contemporary economic, political, and social issues in their art.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 311 THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TEACHING READING³ Credits

Introduction to research in the cognitive and linguistic processes of reading; research in the motivational and sociocultural foundations of literacy; evidence-based instructional practices and strategies that support literacy; and a range of assessment practices that inform reading instruction. Particular focus will be placed on lesson planning with attention to issues of linguistic and cultural difference in reading instruction, including social justice, equity, and development of readerly identities.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 320 ENGLISH GRAMMAR³ Credits

An introduction to descriptive and prescriptive grammar with attention to concepts such as grammatical and lexical word classes, syntax, and graphophonemics with attention to relevance in secondary education.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 321 SOCIOLINGUISTICS³ Credits

An exploration of how humans use language in their everyday lives, how social context and social identities shape language use, how the way groups of people use language influences how other groups perceive them, and how sociolinguists do practical research on these topics.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 331 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TEACHING WRITING³ Credits

An examination of various pedagogical approaches to teaching secondary composition, including the creation of lesson plans and the development of techniques for and practical experience in responding to student writing.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 340 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE³ Credits

A study of various issues, authors and topics in contemporary literature from diverse genres.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 341 LITERATURE OF THE AMERICAN WEST3 Credits

An exploration of writers and works of literature related to the American West.

ENG 342 MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE IN ENGLISH3 Credits

An exploration of works from diverse genres by writers from around the world and literary criticism that confront race, ethnicity, nationality, and the intersectionality of these issues.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 343 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY3 Credits

An examination of literary works at the intersection of philosophy and literature that raises such philosophical issues as the nature of reality, truth, knowledge, and identity or that vividly illustrates the meaning of abstract thought about those issues.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 344 LITERATURE OF THE ENVIRONMENT3 Credits

An examination of literary theory, criticism, and works from a variety of genres that treat the relationship between people and their natural environments.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 345 GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND LITERATURE3 Credits

A study of masculinity and femininity, the fluidity of these categories, and how these categories intersect with questions pertaining to sexual orientation in literature and literary criticism.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 361 DIGITAL COMPOSITION3 Credits

An examination of the theory and practice of literacy in the digital age, with an emphasis on using digital tools and technologies to read, write, and learn.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 390 INTERNSHIP IN ENGLISH1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in a field related to Literature and/or English.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

ENG 399A INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: NONFICTION3 Credits

Intermediate course in creative writing focused on the genre of Creative Nonfiction.

Prerequisites: ENG 299 and Sophomore or above status, or permission of instructor

Notes: May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credit hours.

ENG 399B INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: FICTION3 Credits

Intermediate course in creative writing focused on the genre of Fiction.

Prerequisites: ENG 299 and Sophomore or above status, or permission of instructor

Notes: May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credit hours.

ENG 399C INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY3 Credits

Intermediate course in creative writing focused on the genre of Poetry.

Prerequisites: ENG 299 and Sophomore or above status, or permission of instructor

Notes: May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credit hours.

ENG 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. Students of senior standing, under the guidance of a professor in their major, may complete a Thesis and Capstone Project in their area of study and present it publicly.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President is required.

ENG 431 TOPICS IN ENGLISH3 Credits

Special topics in English.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

ENG 432 SHAKESPEARE3 Credits

A study of Shakespeare's works (both plays and sonnets), with consideration given to the history of performance.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ENG 435 NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE3 Credits

A study of the history, themes, and/or genres of literature produced by and about Native Americans.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ENG 436 WORLD LITERATURE3 Credits

A study of representative poetry, drama, fiction, and non-fiction prose selected from global literature. Texts not originally published in the English language will be read in English translation.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ENG 438 ADOLESCENT LITERATURE3 Credits

A study of literature written and published for adolescents and young adults, with opportunities for critical conversations about the teaching of such literature.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ENG 440 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF LITERARY CRITICISM3 Credits

A study of literary criticism that applies selected theories to analyze specific texts. Students will compose their own piece of literary criticism based on a chosen theory.

ENG 441 NOVELS3 Credits

A study of the novel as a genre and literary criticism focused on reading it as such.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ENG 442 MAJOR WRITERS3 Credits

An examination of the works of one or more major writers in literature with consideration of the historical and cultural contexts in which they wrote.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: Course may be repeated for up to 9 credit hours.

ENG 446 CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES/LITERATURE1-3 Credits

A study of the cross-cultural differences in literature composed in specific places in historical times. This course examines the impact of cultural factors (historical, religious, social, and political) on the production and interpretation of a work of literature.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Drop Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: This course requires participation in a study abroad program.

ENG 461 SPECIALIZED METHODS IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131, EDUC 300, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334, and Junior or above status

ENG 490 RESEARCHING PROFESSIONAL FUTURES3 Credits

A study of professional options for majors and minors. The course will focus on student-driven research into career and graduate school options, drafting of job or application materials, and interview practice. Will result in the creation of either a thesis or professional portfolio.

Prerequisites: Senior status or permission of instructor

ENG 496 SEMINAR IN POETICS3 Credits

Study of the elements and theories of poetics and their application to the creation of original poetic work.

Prerequisites: ENG 299 or permission of instructor and junior status or above

ENG 497 SEMINAR IN NARRATIVE STRATEGIES3 Credits

Study in the elements of narrative strategies and theory and their application to the creation or original narrative work.

Prerequisites: ENG 299 or permission of instructor and junior status or above

ENG 498 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CREATIVE WRITING3 Credits

Special topics in Advanced Creative Writing.

Prerequisites: ENG 299 or permission of instructor and junior status or above

ENG 499 CREATIVE WRITING CAPSTONE3 Credits

Capstone course for creative writing students.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HUM 160 INTRODUCTION TO THE HUMANITIES1-3 Credits

An introduction to the interdisciplinary study of humanistic knowledge, inquiry, and values focusing on connections among humanities disciplines.

Notes: May be repeated with a change in emphasis.

HUM 231 HUMANISTIC PERSPECTIVES3 Credits

The formal study of cultural ideas and values as they achieve expression through the arts and philosophy. Themes and topics may vary.

HUM 232 HUMANISTIC TRADITION I:CLASSICAL WORLD3 Credits

Introduction to the thought, values, and arts of Western culture from the Archaic Greek age through the end of the Roman Empire. Readings and discussions focus on literature, philosophy, the arts, and religion.

HUM 233 HUMANISTIC TRADITION II: THE MEDIEVAL WORLD AND RENAISSANCE3 Credits

Introduction to the thought, values, and arts of Western culture from the rise of Christianity in the Middle Ages through the waning of the European renaissance in the sixteenth century, including the Protestant Reformation and Counter-Reformation. Readings and discussions focus on literature, philosophy, religion, and the arts.

HUM 234 HUMANISTIC TRADITION III:THE AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT AND ROMANTICISM3 Credits

Introduction to the thought, values, and arts of Western culture from the mid-sixteenth century Scientific Revolution through the early nineteenth century British, Continental, and American Romantic movements.

Readings and discussions focus on literature, philosophy, religion, and the arts.

HUM 235 THE HUMANISTIC TRADITION IV:MODERNISM AND POST-MODERNISM3 Credits

Introduction to the thought, values, and arts of Western culture from the beginning of modernism in the mid-nineteenth century through our own contemporary era. Readings and discussions focus on literature, philosophy, cinema, religion, and the arts.

HUM 301 BEAT CULTURE: FILM, PHILOSOPHY, LITERATURE3 Credits

Interdisciplinary exploration of lives, work, and legacy of the Beat Generation, with a special focus on its "founders". Discussions will include music, the art of the Abstract Expressionists and the huge culture industry that has grown up around the Beats.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 302 FILM AND PHILOSOPHY3 Credits

Recent work in the philosophy of film, focusing on the relationship between film and philosophy and exploring in depth the idea of 'film as philosophy'.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 303 MODERNISM AND MANIFESTOS3 Credits

Interdisciplinary exploration of the history of the manifesto as a lens through which to examine the intersection of art, philosophy, literature, and film in the late-nineteenth and twentieth century.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 333 EXPLORATIONS IN HUMANITIES3 Credits

An in-depth analysis of a key concept in humanistic thought and expression of a major contemporary issue from an interdisciplinary humanities perspective.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 334 INTRODUCTION TO FILM3 Credits

An examination of the art of film. Field trips may be required.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 335 COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS3 Credits

An exploration of the various philosophical approaches basic to the study of religion. Examines a variety of religious experiences and beliefs in the comparative context of world religions.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 336 HIGH PLAINS HUMANITIES3 Credits

An integrative study of the diverse cultural expressions by and about peoples living in the High Plains region of America past and present, including Native Americans. Artifacts and areas of study will include literature, visual and performing art, religion, architecture, design, and film.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 369 PHILOSOPHY AND DOCUMENTARY FILM3 Credits

The study of documentary film as philosophy, considering fundamental concepts of form, style, and subject matter, as well as issues of objectivity and deception, cinematic representation, the social utility of film, artistic progress, and the relation between truth and socio-political progress.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in area of special interest.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of Instructor and Dean is required.

HUM 401 CUBA LIBRE¹-3 Credits

Study abroad experience in Cuba. Students are encouraged to attend as many pre-trip class sessions of the concurrent course: ESP Capstone 469.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must attend two weeks of pre-trip orientation and attend post-trip sessions regarding self-reflective essay (required of all participants).

PHIL 231 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY³ Credits

A study of traditional and contemporary approaches to major philosophical issues.

PHIL 233 SYMBOLIC LOGIC³ Credits

A study of methods for systematic, critical evaluations of assertions and arguments.

PHIL 269 ETHICS, SOCIETY AND CURRENT ISSUES³ Credits

A study of the relationship between the development of a personal ethic and its application to social issues and the exercise of citizenship.

PHIL 336 BIOMEDICAL ETHICS³ Credits

A philosophical study of ethical issues that arise within the practice of medicine and the biological sciences. Topics to be covered might include abortion, euthanasia, relationships with patients, ethics of research, or social funding of health care.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PHIL 337 ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS³ Credits

A philosophical study of ethical issues that involve the relationship between humans and their natural environment. Topics to be covered might include theories of nature, animal rights, pollution, consumption patterns and multicultural perspectives.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PHIL 340 PHILOSOPHY ON THE RANGE³ Credits

A philosophical approach to exploring values, culture, and problems of the High Plains region. Topics vary and can include issues relevant to environmental ethics, natural beauty, socioeconomics, rural politics, rangeland science, and the cultural identities of the region.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PHIL 360 PHILOSOPHY OF GENDER³ Credits

An introduction to philosophical questioning through the study of gender. Topics that may be explored are: the nature and reality of gender; the reality and effects of gender norms and gender roles in the family, work, and society; privilege and oppression; and the intersection of gender and other identities such as race or religion.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PHIL 370 CIVIL DISCOURSE AND CIVIC VIRTUE³ Credits

A theoretical and practical examination of what sort of personal character and interpersonal discourse to be present for our democracy to flourish.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PHIL 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH¹⁻³ Credits

Advanced study or research in a special field of philosophy.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of Instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President required.

PHIL 432 ETHICS³ Credits

A study of the major philosophical theories that attempt to describe the nature of morality and/or to prescribe the means by which acts may be judged moral or immoral.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Bachelor of Arts - Comprehensive Major in Advanced English Studies

A student must complete the following CORE and ONE OPTION, in addition to the Essential Studies (p. 14) requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
CORE REQUIREMENTS		
ENG 233	ELEMENTS OF LITERATURE	3
ENG 436	WORLD LITERATURE	3
ENG 440	THEORY AND PRACTICE OF LITERARY CRITICISM	3
ENG 442	MAJOR WRITERS	3
American Literature (select one):		3
ENG 232A	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIT TO 1865 or ENG 232B HIST OF AMERICAN LIT FROM 1865	
British Literature (select one):		3
ENG 236A	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1795 or ENG 236B HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE FROM 1795	
Writing & Rhetoric (select one):		3
ENG 299	INTRO TO CREATIVE WRITING	
ENG 321	SOCIOLINGUISTICS	
ENG 361	DIGITAL COMPOSITION	
Diversity Literature (select one):		3
ENG 300	GRAPHIC NOVEL: STUDIES IN DIVERSITY & DIFFERENCE	
ENG 342	MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	
ENG 345	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND LITERATURE	
ENG 435	NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE	
Select one of the following options:		33
Humanities and Diversity (p. 74)		
Creative Writing (p. 75)		
Literary Studies (p. 75)		
Total Credits		57

Humanities and Diversity Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		24
Diversity Literature – Select two courses not taken in the core:		6
ENG 300	GRAPHIC NOVEL: STUDIES IN DIVERSITY & DIFFERENCE	
ENG 342	MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	
ENG 345	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND LITERATURE	
ENG 435	NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE	
Studies in Interdisciplinary Humanities-- All three courses must be taken:		9
HUM 333	EXPLORATIONS IN HUMANITIES	
HUM 335	COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS	
HUM 369	PHILOSOPHY AND DOCUMENTARY FILM	

Studies in Philosophy– Select three courses: 9

PHIL 231	INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY
PHIL 269	ETHICS, SOCIETY AND CURRENT ISSUES
PHIL 337	ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS
PHIL 360	PHILOSOPHY OF GENDER
PHIL 370	CIVIL DISCOURSE AND CIVIC VIRTUE
PHIL 432	ETHICS

Select six courses of the following courses not taken in the core, three of which must be upper-division: 6

ENG 232A	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIT TO 1865
ENG 232B	HIST OF AMERICAN LIT FROM 1865
ENG 235	CHILDREN'S LITERATURE
ENG 236A	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1795
ENG 236B	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE FROM 1795
ENG 260	LITERARY EXPLORATIONS
ENG 300	GRAPHIC NOVELS: STUDIES IN DIVERSITY & DIFFERENCE
ENG 320	ENGLISH GRAMMAR
ENG 321	SOCIOLINGUISTICS
ENG 340	CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE
ENG 341	LITERATURE OF THE AMERICAN WEST
ENG 342	MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE IN ENGLISH
ENG 343	LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
ENG 344	LITERATURE OF THE ENVIRONMENT
ENG 345	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND LITERATURE
ENG 361	DIGITAL COMPOSITION
ENG 400	INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH
ENG 431	TOPICS IN ENGLISH
ENG 432	SHAKESPEARE
ENG 435	NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE
ENG 438	ADOLESCENT LITERATURE
ENG 441	NOVELS
ENG 446	CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES/LITERATURE
ENG 496	SEMINAR IN POETICS
ENG 497	SEMINAR IN NARRATIVE STRATEGIES
ENG 490	RESEARCHING PROFESSIONAL FUTURES

Total Credits 57

Creative Writing Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		24
Select four of the following courses (two of ENG 399 A-C may be repeated):		12
ENG 399A	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: NONFICTION	
ENG 399B	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: FICTION	
ENG 399C	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY	
ENG 490	RESEARCHING PROFESSIONAL FUTURES	

Select three of the following courses not taken in the core, two of which must be upper-division: 9

ENG 232A	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIT TO 1865
ENG 232B	HIST OF AMERICAN LIT FROM 1865
ENG 235	CHILDREN'S LITERATURE
ENG 236A	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1795

ENG 236B	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE FROM 1795
ENG 260	LITERARY EXPLORATIONS
ENG 300	GRAPHIC NOVEL: STUDIES IN DIVERSITY & DIFFERENCE
ENG 320	ENGLISH GRAMMAR
ENG 321	SOCIOLINGUISTICS
ENG 340	CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE
ENG 341	LITERATURE OF THE AMERICAN WEST
ENG 342	MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE IN ENGLISH
ENG 343	LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
ENG 344	LITERATURE OF THE ENVIRONMENT
ENG 345	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND LITERATURE
ENG 361	DIGITAL COMPOSITION
ENG 400	INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH
ENG 431	TOPICS IN ENGLISH
ENG 432	SHAKESPEARE
ENG 435	NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE
ENG 438	ADOLESCENT LITERATURE
ENG 441	NOVELS
ENG 446	CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES/LITERATURE

Complete all of the following upper-division courses:

ENG 496	SEMINAR IN POETICS	3
ENG 497	SEMINAR IN NARRATIVE STRATEGIES	3
ENG 498	ADVANCED TOPICS IN CREATIVE WRITING	3
ENG 499	CREATIVE WRITING CAPSTONE	3

Total Credits 57

Literary Studies Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		24
PHIL 231	INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY	3
ENG 490	RESEARCHING PROFESSIONAL FUTURES	3
Select two of the following surveys not taken in the core:		6
ENG 232A	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIT TO 1865	
ENG 232B	HIST OF AMERICAN LIT FROM 1865	
ENG 236A	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1795	
ENG 236B	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE FROM 1795	

Select two of the following creative writing courses not taken in the core: 6

ENG 361	DIGITAL COMPOSITION
ENG 399A	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: NONFICTION
ENG 399B	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: FICTION
ENG 399C	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY
ENG 496	SEMINAR IN POETICS
ENG 497	SEMINAR IN NARRATIVE STRATEGIES

Select four courses not taken in the core, three of which must be upper-division: 12

ENG 260	LITERARY EXPLORATIONS
ENG 235	CHILDREN'S LITERATURE
ENG 300	GRAPHIC NOVEL: STUDIES IN DIVERSITY & DIFFERENCE
ENG 320	ENGLISH GRAMMAR
ENG 321	SOCIOLINGUISTICS

ENG 340	CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE	
ENG 341	LITERATURE OF THE AMERICAN WEST	
ENG 342	MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	
ENG 343	LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY	
ENG 344	LITERATURE OF THE ENVIRONMENT	
ENG 345	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND LITERATURE	
ENG 400	INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH	
ENG 431	TOPICS IN ENGLISH	
ENG 432	SHAKESPEARE	
ENG 435	NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE	
ENG 438	ADOLESCENT LITERATURE	
ENG 441	NOVELS	
ENG 442	MAJOR WRITERS	
ENG 446	CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES/LITERATURE	
Select one of the following Interdisciplinary Humanities courses:		3
HUM 232	HUMANISTIC TRADITION I:CLASSICAL WORLD	
HUM 233	HUMANISTIC TRADITION II: THE MEDIEVAL WORLD AND RENAISSANCE	
HUM 234	HUMANISTIC TRADITION III:THE AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT AND ROMANTICISM	
HUM 235	THE HUMANISTIC TRADITION IV:MODERNISM AND POST-MODERNISM	
HUM 301	BEAT CULTURE: FILM, PHILOSOPHY, LITERATURE	
HUM 302	FILM AND PHILOSOPHY	
HUM 334	INTRODUCTION TO FILM	
Total Credits		57

Bachelor of Arts – Subject Major in English Studies

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies requirements and a major or minor in another area.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
CORE REQUIREMENTS		
ENG 233	ELEMENTS OF LITERATURE	3
ENG 436	WORLD LITERATURE	3
ENG 490	RESEARCHING PROFESSIONAL FUTURES	3
American Literature (select one):		3
ENG 232A	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIT TO 1865	
or ENG 232BHIST OF AMERICAN LIT FROM 1865		
British Literature (select one):		3
ENG 236A	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1795	
or ENG 236BHISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE FROM 1795		
Writing & Rhetoric (select one):		3
ENG 299	INTRO TO CREATIVE WRITING	
ENG 321	SOCIOLINGUISTICS	
ENG 361	DIGITAL COMPOSITION	
Diversity Literature (select one):		3
ENG 300	GRAPHIC NOVEL: STUDIES IN DIVERSITY & DIFFERENCE	
ENG 342	MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	

ENG 345	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND LITERATURE	
ENG 435	NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE	
Select one of the following Emphases:		15
Creative Writing (https://catalog.csc.edu/undergraduate/programs/english/ba-subject-major-literature/#creative-writing-emphasis)		
Literature (https://catalog.csc.edu/undergraduate/programs/english/ba-subject-major-literature/#literature-emphasis)		
Total Credits		36

Creative Writing Emphasis

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		21
ENG 498	ADVANCED TOPICS IN CREATIVE WRITING	3
ENG 499	CREATIVE WRITING CAPSTONE	3
Select TWO of the Following:		6
ENG 399A	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: NONFICTION	
or ENG 399BINTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: FICTION		
or ENG 399CINTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY		
Select ONE of the Following:		3
ENG 496	SEMINAR IN POETICS	
or ENG 497 SEMINAR IN NARRATIVE STRATEGIES		
Total Credits		36

Literature Emphasis

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		21
ENG 440	THEORY AND PRACTICE OF LITERARY CRITICISM	3
Select ONE of the following surveys not taken in the core:		3
ENG 232A	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIT TO 1865	
ENG 232B	HIST OF AMERICAN LIT FROM 1865	
ENG 236A	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1795	
ENG 236B	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE FROM 1795	
Select nine credits of the following courses not taken in the core, two of which must be upper-division:		9
ENG 235	CHILDREN'S LITERATURE	
ENG 260	LITERARY EXPLORATIONS	
ENG 300	GRAPHIC NOVEL: STUDIES IN DIVERSITY & DIFFERENCE	
ENG 321	SOCIOLINGUISTICS	
ENG 340	CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE	
ENG 341	LITERATURE OF THE AMERICAN WEST	
ENG 342	MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	
ENG 343	LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY	
ENG 344	LITERATURE OF THE ENVIRONMENT	
ENG 345	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND LITERATURE	
ENG 431	TOPICS IN ENGLISH	
ENG 432	SHAKESPEARE	
ENG 435	NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE	
ENG 438	ADOLESCENT LITERATURE	
ENG 441	NOVELS	
ENG 442	MAJOR WRITERS	

ENG 446	CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES/LITERATURE
ENG 490	RESEARCHING PROFESSIONAL FUTURES
ENG 496	SEMINAR IN POETICS
ENG 497	SEMINAR IN NARRATIVE STRATEGIES
HUM 302	FILM AND PHILOSOPHY
HUM 334	INTRODUCTION TO FILM
PHIL 231	INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY
Total Credits	36

NOTE: English majors considering a graduate program are encouraged to complete ENG 490 RESEARCHING PROFESSIONAL FUTURES or a COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR in Advanced English Studies.

Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in English Language Arts (Grades 6-12)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies and Professional Education requirements. Students seeking the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education in English must hold a 3.0 GPA in their English courses and receive a grade of "C" or above in all English classes.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
Core Requirements		
ENG 232A	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIT TO 1865	3
ENG 232B	HIST OF AMERICAN LIT FROM 1865	3
ENG 233	ELEMENTS OF LITERATURE	3
ENG 236A	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1795	3
ENG 236B	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE FROM 1795	3
ENG 299	INTRO TO CREATIVE WRITING	3
ENG 311	THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TEACHING READING	3
ENG 320	ENGLISH GRAMMAR	3
ENG 321	SOCIOLINGUISTICS	3
ENG 331	THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TEACHING WRITING	3
ENG 436	WORLD LITERATURE	3
ENG 438	ADOLESCENT LITERATURE	3
ENG 440	THEORY AND PRACTICE OF LITERARY CRITICISM	3
Diversity Literature (select one):		3
ENG 300	GRAPHIC NOVEL: STUDIES IN DIVERSITY & DIFFERENCE	9
ENG 342	MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	
ENG 345	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND LITERATURE	
ENG 435	NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE	
Select three of the following upper-division ENG Electives not taken in the core:		9
ENG 300	GRAPHIC NOVEL: STUDIES IN DIVERSITY & DIFFERENCE	
ENG 340	CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE	
ENG 341	LITERATURE OF THE AMERICAN WEST	

ENG 343	LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY	
ENG 342	MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	
ENG 344	LITERATURE OF THE ENVIRONMENT	
ENG 345	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND LITERATURE	
ENG 361	DIGITAL COMPOSITION	
ENG 399A	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: NONFICTION	
ENG 399B	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: FICTION	
ENG 399C	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY	
ENG 400	INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH	
ENG 431	TOPICS IN ENGLISH	
ENG 432	SHAKESPEARE	
ENG 435	NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE	
ENG 441	NOVELS	
ENG 442	MAJOR WRITERS	
ENG 446	CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES/LITERATURE	
ENG 496	SEMINAR IN POETICS	
ENG 497	SEMINAR IN NARRATIVE STRATEGIES	
ENG 498	ADVANCED TOPICS IN CREATIVE WRITING	
ENG 499	CREATIVE WRITING CAPSTONE	
Total Credits		51

NOTE: English Education Majors are required to take ENG 461 SPECIALIZED METHODS IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS as part of their Certificate Requirements within the Bachelor of Science in Education. See the "Secondary Level Professional Year" section of the Education Program (p. 68) for details.

Candidates who anticipate teaching speech/debate, journalism or theatre should consider taking one or more of the following elective courses (these do not count towards your English Language Arts degree):

Code	Title	Credits
CA 155	PUBLIC SPEAKING	3
CA 333	NEWS REPORTING	3
TH 134	PRINCIPLES OF ACTING	3
TH 237	BEGINNING DIRECTING	3

Bachelor of Science – Education – English Language Arts for Middle Level Education Academic Area in English Language Arts (Grades 5-9)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies, Professional Education Middle Grades requirements and one other Content Area of Specialization for Middle Grades. Students seeking the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education in English must hold a 3.0 GPA in their English courses and receive a grade of "C" or above in all English classes.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/middle-level-education/)		
Core Requirements		
ENG 233	ELEMENTS OF LITERATURE	3

ENG 235	CHILDREN'S LITERATURE	3
ENG 299	INTRO TO CREATIVE WRITING	3
ENG 311	THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TEACHING READING	3
ENG 320	ENGLISH GRAMMAR	3
ENG 331	THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TEACHING WRITING	3
ENG 438	ADOLESCENT LITERATURE	3
Upper Division ENG Elective		3
ENG 300	GRAPHIC NOVEL: STUDIES IN DIVERSITY & DIFFERENCE	3
ENG 321	SOCIOLINGUISTICS	
ENG 340	CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE	
ENG 341	LITERATURE OF THE AMERICAN WEST	3
ENG 342	MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	
ENG 343	LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY	
ENG 344	LITERATURE OF THE ENVIRONMENT	3
ENG 345	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND LITERATURE	
ENG 361	DIGITAL COMPOSITION	
ENG 399A	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: NONFICTION	3
ENG 399B	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: FICTION	
ENG 399C	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY	
ENG 400	INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH	3
ENG 431	TOPICS IN ENGLISH	
ENG 432	SHAKESPEARE	
ENG 435	NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE	3
ENG 436	WORLD LITERATURE	
ENG 440	THEORY AND PRACTICE OF LITERARY CRITICISM	
ENG 441	NOVELS	3
ENG 442	MAJOR WRITERS	
ENG 446	CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES/LITERATURE	
ENG 496	SEMINAR IN POETICS	3
ENG 497	SEMINAR IN NARRATIVE STRATEGIES	
ENG 498	ADVANCED TOPICS IN CREATIVE WRITING	
ENG 499	CREATIVE WRITING CAPSTONE	3
Total Credits		24

NOTE: English Education Majors are required to take ENG 461 SPECIALIZED METHODS IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS as part of their Certificate Requirements within the Bachelor of Science in Education. See the “Specialized Instruction” section of the Education Program (p. 61) for details.

Creative Writing Minor

A student must complete the following program in addition to a major in another area and the Essential Studies requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
ENG 233	ELEMENTS OF LITERATURE	3
ENG 299	INTRO TO CREATIVE WRITING	3
ENG 399A	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: NONFICTION	3
ENG 399B	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: FICTION	3
ENG 399C	INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY	3
Select one of the following:		3
ENG 496	SEMINAR IN POETIC FORMS AND POETICS	3
ENG 497	SEMINAR IN NARRATIVE STRATEGIES	
ENG 498	ADVANCED TOPICS IN CREATIVE WRITING	

or ENG 497	SEMINAR IN NARRATIVE STRATEGIES	3
or ENG 498	ADVANCED TOPICS IN CREATIVE WRITING	
ENG 499	CREATIVE WRITING CAPSTONE	
Total Credits		21

Interdisciplinary Humanities Minor

A student must complete the following program in addition to a major in another area and the Essential Studies requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Select three of the following:		9
HUM 231	HUMANISTIC PERSPECTIVES	3
HUM 232	HUMANISTIC TRADITION I:CLASSICAL WORLD	
HUM 233	HUMANISTIC TRADITION II: THE MEDIEVAL WORLD AND RENAISSANCE	
HUM 234	HUMANISTIC TRADITION III:THE AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT AND ROMANTICISM	3
HUM 235	THE HUMANISTIC TRADITION IV:MODERNISM AND POST-MODERNISM	
Upper-division courses in one of the participating humanistic disciplines. ¹		9
Upper-division HUM course		3
HUM 301	BEAT CULTURE: FILM, PHILOSOPHY, LITERATURE	3
HUM 302	FILM AND PHILOSOPHY	
HUM 303	MODERNISM AND MANIFESTOS	
HUM 333	EXPLORATIONS IN HUMANITIES	3
HUM 334	INTRODUCTION TO FILM	
HUM 335	COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS	
HUM 336	HIGH PLAINS HUMANITIES	3
HUM 369	PHILOSOPHY AND DOCUMENTARY FILM	
HUM 401	CUBA LIBRE'	
Total Credits		21

¹ Participating disciplines: Humanities, Philosophy, English, History, Music, Art, and Theatre.

Literature Minor

A student must complete the following program in addition to a major in another area and the Essential Studies requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
ENG 233	ELEMENTS OF LITERATURE	3
ENG 436	WORLD LITERATURE	3
American Literature (select one):		3
ENG 232A	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIT TO 1865	3
or ENG 232B	HIST OF AMERICAN LIT FROM 1865	
British Literature (select one):		3
ENG 236A	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1795	3
or ENG 236B	HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE FROM 1795	
Diversity Literature (select one):		3
ENG 300	GRAPHIC NOVEL: STUDIES IN DIVERSITY & DIFFERENCE	3
ENG 342	MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	
ENG 436	WORLD LITERATURE	

ENG 345	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND LITERATURE	
ENG 435	NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE	
Regional Literature (select one that does not duplicate your diversity literature selection):		3
ENG 341	LITERATURE OF THE AMERICAN WEST	
ENG 344	LITERATURE OF THE ENVIRONMENT	
ENG 435	NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE	
Select three credits of the following courses not already taken:		3
ENG 300	GRAPHIC NOVEL: STUDIES IN DIVERSITY & DIFFERENCE	
ENG 320	ENGLISH GRAMMAR	
ENG 321	SOCIOLINGUISTICS	
ENG 340	CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE	
ENG 341	LITERATURE OF THE AMERICAN WEST	
ENG 342	MULTI-ETHNIC LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	
ENG 343	LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY	
ENG 344	LITERATURE OF THE ENVIRONMENT	
ENG 345	GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND LITERATURE	
ENG 361	DIGITAL COMPOSITION	
ENG 400	INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH	
ENG 431	TOPICS IN ENGLISH	
ENG 432	SHAKESPEARE	
ENG 435	NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE	
ENG 438	ADOLESCENT LITERATURE	
ENG 441	NOVELS	
ENG 442	MAJOR WRITERS	
ENG 446	CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES/LITERATURE	
ENG 496	SEMINAR IN POETICS	
ENG 497	SEMINAR IN NARRATIVE STRATEGIES	
Total Credits		21

Philosophy Minor

A student must complete the following program in addition to a major in another area and the Essential Studies requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
PHIL 231	INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY	3
PHIL 233	SYMBOLIC LOGIC	3
Select fifteen credits from the following, nine of which must be upper-division:		15
PHIL 269	ETHICS, SOCIETY AND CURRENT ISSUES	
PHIL 336	BIOMEDICAL ETHICS	
PHIL 337	ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS	
PHIL 340	PHILOSOPHY ON THE RANGE	
PHIL 360	PHILOSOPHY OF GENDER	
PHIL 370	CIVIL DISCOURSE AND CIVIC VIRTUE	
PHIL 400	INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH	
PHIL 432	ETHICS	
HUM 302	FILM AND PHILOSOPHY	
HUM 335	COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS	
HUM 369	PHILOSOPHY AND DOCUMENTARY FILM	
PS 431	HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT	

MATH 237	HISTORY AND FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS	
Total Credits		21

Family and Consumer Sciences

Mission

The mission of the Family and Consumer Sciences academic program is to engage students in learning the theories and practicing the professional skills needed to empower individuals and families throughout the lifespan to manage the challenges of living and working in a complex world.

Student Learning Outcomes

Students in this program will develop knowledge, skills, competencies, and attitudes so they will be able to:

1. Analyze factors which contribute to the development of healthy individuals throughout the lifespan (conception through old age).
 2. Analyze nutrition and life course choices which influence lifespan wellness.
 3. Assess the relationship between managing resources (time, energy, money) and achieving personal or family goals.
 4. Apply critical and creative thinking skills in addressing individual and family problems and issues in diverse environments.
 5. Describe the physical, emotional, mental and social development of children.
 6. Illustrate the role food, clothing, and shelter play in individual and family consumerism and resource management.
 7. Summarize the history of the FCS profession as well as the multiple career paths available to FCS graduates.
 8. Demonstrate the ability to use knowledge, skills, competencies, and attitudes in a professional work experience.
- Bachelor of Arts in Family Consumer Science with options in: (p. 84)
 - Child and Family Studies
 - Design and Merchandising
 - Health and Human Services
 - Nutrition and Wellness
 - Bachelor of Science in Nutrition and Dietetics (p. 86)
 - Bachelor of Science – Education – Early Childhood Inclusive Field Endorsement (Birth through Grade 3) (p. 87)
 - Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in Family and Consumer Sciences (Grades 6-12) (p. 85)
 - Bachelor of Science - Education - Middle Level Education Academic Area in Family and Consumer Sciences (Grades 5-9) (p. 86)
 - Supplemental Endorsement in Health Sciences (Grades 6-12) (p. 88)
 - Child and Family Studies (p. 87)
 - Nutrition and Wellness (p. 87)
 - Textiles and Design (p. 88)
 - Gerontology (p. 87)
 - Hospitality (p. 87)
 - Public Health Promotion and Education (p. 87)

CTE 390 INTERNSHIP IN CTE1-12 Credits

Provides practical work experience in an agency related to career and technical education. Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials. Application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started. The amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

Add Consent: Department Consent

CTE 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

The problem selected and the amount of work in its solution determine the number of hours credit.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: May be repeated for up to six hours credit.

CTE 431 INTRODUCTION TO SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS IN CTE3 Credits

Designed to help high school career and technical education teachers, special education teachers, and others determine the work based and school based needs of learners identified as special populations. The course includes transition to work curriculum and program plans.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 434 PRINCIPLES AND PHILOSOPHY OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION3 Credits

The principles, philosophy, and history of career and technical education are presented in this course.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 435 ADULT EDUCATION3 Credits

Study of the adult learner, adult learning theory, and the adult programming.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 437 OCCUPATIONAL ANALYSIS3 Credits

Study of the standard occupational analysis systems and practice in applying these systems to occupations and activities for determining content in curriculum development.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 438 COORDINATION TECHNIQUES/WORK BASED LEARNING3 Credits

Foundation and scope of current and projected career and technical cooperative education programs and general studies work experience. Emphasis on coordination techniques, selection and placement, instructional procedures, youth leadership activities, organization and administration, and evaluation of cooperative occupational education.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 440 TOPICS IN CAREER AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION1-6 Credits

Contemporary topics within career and technical education.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

CTE 441 IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION3 Credits

Study of curriculum development, instructional models, integration of academic and occupational programs, and utilization of technologies in instruction.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 452 PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT, IMPLEMENTATION AND ASSESSMENT3 Credits

A course that studies the development, implementation, and assessment of programs within an organization. The course examines the leadership necessary to accomplish the goals and mission of the organization's programs.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

FCS 122 PERSPECTIVES IN FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES3 Credits

The history, philosophy, and professional perspectives of the field of family and consumer sciences. Career exploration and academic planning will be explored. Lecture and discussion, onsite observations with guest lecturers. Current trends or topics and their impact on family consumer sciences fields will be discussed. Emphasis will be on the process of asking questions and seeking answers from a wide range of perspectives, especially focusing on the future.

FCS 135 ALTERATION AND CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES2 Credits

Adaptation of commercial patterns as well as custom-fitting techniques for ready-made items are incorporated in this course. The processes of sewing technologies, including selection and use of equipment, patterns, fabrics, notions, and fundamental techniques are utilized. Construction techniques will be applied to apparel and home interior fashions. Elements and principles of design will be analyzed and applied. Design and construction trends will also be explored. Discussion will occur on current trends or topics and their impact, especially focusing on the future. Natural and man-made fibers, yarns, and methods of fabrication, fabric finishes, and their performances. Legislation, merchandizing, and consumer issues are also investigated.

Co-requisites: FCS 135L

Requirements: Additional laboratory fees are associated.

FCS 135L ALTERATIONS AND CONSTRUCTION LABORATORY1 Credit

Construction techniques will be applied to apparel and home interior fashions. Elements and principles of design will be analyzed and applied. Design and construction trends will be explored. Discussion will occur on current trends or topics and their impact, especially focusing on the future. Laboratory investigation, identification, and analysis of fibers, yarns, fabrics and finishes will be conducted. Experiments, testing, and design of textiles, fibers, yarns, weaving, knitting, and/or finishes are methodologies employed.

Co-requisites: FCS 135

Requirements: Additional laboratory fees are associated.

FCS 136 FOOD SCIENCE2 Credits

This course will explore the science of food by examining the basic chemistry of carbohydrates, proteins and lipids. This course will provide students the opportunity to examine food in scientific terms and test theoretical principles using the scientific method of observation, measurement, recording, reasoning and reporting. In a laboratory setting students will apply their knowledge and skills to observe, measure, record, control and modify the chemical and physical properties of food. Students will examine chemical reactions and key chemical compounds that relate to oxidative and structural changes in food, as well as food quality.

Co-requisites: FCS 136L

FCS 136L FOOD SCIENCE LABORATORY1 Credit

This course must be taken in conjunction with FCS 136 Food Science. Student will gain lab experience in applying principles of food science.

Co-requisites: FCS 136

Requirements: Lab fee required for this course.

FCS 139 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT3 Credits

Human development from conception through adulthood is analyzed from physiological, cognitive, and socio-emotional perspectives. Emphasis is on wellness throughout the lifespan. A combination of lecture, practical application and observation of the stages of development are incorporated.

FCS 149 BASIC HEALTH CARE² Credits

This course provides essential knowledge and skills related to basic health care and skills for families and residents/clients of public and private healthcare facilities. Topics will include resident rights, communication, safety, observation, reporting and assisting resident/clients in maintaining basic comfort and safety. Upon completion of the course, students will demonstrate skill competency and take the written/oral examination to meet training requirements of the federal and State of Nebraska law for nursing assistants working in licensed facilities. Lecture and lab.

Co-requisites: FCS 149L

Requirements: Additional laboratory fees.

FCS 149L BASIC HEALTH CARE LABORATORY¹ Credit

This course provides essential knowledge and skills related to basic health care and skills for families and residents/clients of public and private healthcare facilities. Topics will include resident rights, communication, safety, observation, reporting and assisting resident/clients in maintaining basic comfort and safety. Upon completion of the course, students will demonstrate skill competency and take the written/oral examination to meet training requirements of the federal and State of Nebraska law for nursing assistants working in licensed facilities. Lecture and lab.

Co-requisites: FCS 149

Requirements: Additional laboratory fees.

FCS 160 SPECIAL TOPICS¹⁻³ Credits

Special topics appropriate for lower division credit.

Notes: May be repeated with different emphases for up to six hours of credit.

FCS 224 HOUSING AND INTERIOR DESIGN³ Credits

Architectural and interior design elements and principles as related to residential and commercial applications including furnishing and finishing materials and treatments. Blueprint reading, floor plan modification and design are explored. Elements and principles of design are incorporated as well as the business of design. Design and construction trends will also be explored. Discussion will occur on current trends or topics and their impact on individuals and families, especially focusing on the future. Natural and man-made fibers, yarns, and methods of fabrication, fabric finishes, and their performances. Legislation, merchandizing, and consumer issues are also investigated.

FCS 225 ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT³ Credits

Adolescence covers the span of life between the ages of 11 and 19. Throughout the course, students will gain knowledge and skill in the identification of characteristics, developmental and theoretical principles associated with early, middle and late adolescence. Practical application experiences will provide opportunities for the exploration of content knowledge and understanding associated with the developmental process.

FCS 233 FAMILIES IN SOCIETY³ Credits

Investigation into the roles and expressions of familial arrangements across various cultures and within distinct subgroups of society in order to promote understanding of individuals from diverse backgrounds.

FCS 234 INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES³ Credits

Exploration of careers within various health and human services areas. This course provides awareness, information, and competencies necessary to facilitate entry into the health and human services. Topics of study include organizational management, planning service to clients, need analysis, and principles of health and human services.

FCS 236 FOOD AND MEALS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN² Credits

The primary focus of this course is to combine the science of nutrition and the art of cooking to create healthy foods and meals that satisfy hunger, the palate and the eye. Chemical composition of food, preparation, principles and techniques for the retention of nutrition, appearance, and flavor will also be covered. In our lab sessions, we will apply principles of safety, nutrition, and wellness to enhance individual and family health.

Co-requisites: FCS 236L

Requirements: Additional laboratory fees associated.

FCS 236L FOODS & MEALS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN LAB¹ Credit

The primary focus of this course is to combine the science of nutrition and the art of cooking to create healthy foods and meals that satisfy hunger, the palate and the eye. Chemical composition of food, preparation, principles and techniques for the retention of nutrition, appearance, and flavor will also be covered. In our lab sessions, we will apply principles of safety, nutrition, and wellness to enhance individual and family health. Lecture and lab.

Co-requisites: FCS 236

Requirements: Additional laboratory fees associated.

FCS 239 PARTNERS IN EDUCATION³ Credits

The content of the course examines theory, principles, methodology and practical techniques for creating optimal working relationships which empower and strengthen partnerships among individuals, families, and communities. Students will gain an understanding of the process involved with establishing natural, inclusive environments effective relationships with schools and community based programs through service-learning and family stories.

FCS 247 NUTRITION³ Credits

Study of the nutrients and their relationship to health and wellness. Major topics include the functions and sources of each of the nutrients: diseases and conditions associated with deficiencies and toxicities of nutrients, including obesity and eating disorders; nutrient needs of special populations, such as athletes, children, and pregnant women; and wellness lifestyles.

FCS 270 SPECIAL TOPICS¹⁻³ Credits

Special topics appropriate for lower division credit. May be repeated with different emphases for up to six hours of credit.

FCS 314 FUTURE FOCUS¹ Credit

Discussion of current trends or topics and their impact on individuals and families. Emphasis will be on the process of asking questions and seeking answers from a wide range of perspectives, especially focusing on the future. This course will cover different trends and topics each year, and will change letters in a four year rotation (314A, 314B . . .).

Notes: The course may be repeated for up to a total of four credit hours.

FCS 314A FUTURE FOCUS¹ Credit

Discussion of current trends or topics and their impact on individuals and families. Emphasis will be on the process of asking questions and seeking answers from a wide range of perspectives, especially focusing on the future. Upper-class students will be expected and encouraged to assume leadership roles in class discussions.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: May be repeated for up to a total of four hours credit; first year students will enroll in 314A, second year students 314B, juniors 314C, and seniors 314D.

FCS 314B FUTURE FOCUS1 Credit

Discussion of current trends or topics and their impact on individuals and families. Emphasis will be on the process of asking questions and seeking answers from a wide range of perspectives, especially focusing on the future. Upper-class students will be expected and encouraged to assume leadership roles in class discussions.

Notes: May be repeated for up to a total of four hours credit; first year students will enroll in 314A, second year students in 314B, juniors 314C, and seniors 314D.

FCS 314C FUTURE FOCUS1 Credit

Discussion of current trends or topics and their impact on individuals and families. Emphasis will be on the process of asking questions and seeking answers from a wide range of perspectives, especially focusing on the future. Upper-class students will be expected and encouraged to assume leadership roles in class discussions.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: May be repeated for up to a total of four hours credit; first year students will enroll in 314A, second year students 314B, juniors 314C, and seniors 314D.

FCS 314D FUTURE FOCUS1 Credit

Using the critical science perspective, discussion of current topics and their impact on individuals and families. Emphasis will be on the process of asking questions and seeking answers from a wide range of perspectives, especially focusing on the future. Upper-class students will be expected and encouraged to assume leadership roles in class discussions.

Prerequisites: Senior status

Notes: May be repeated for up to a total of four hours credit; first year students will enroll in 314A, second year students 314B, juniors 314C, and seniors 314D.

FCS 320 AGING AND DEATH3 Credits

The life cycle as related to aging, the dying process, aging theories, and the psychological, social, and economic dimensions of bereavement are examined in this course of study. Emphasis will be placed on the economic and social needs of individuals involved with an aging and dying person. A service learning project is incorporated in the design of this course.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

FCS 321A CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION2 Credits

Students will examine a variety of curriculum models and lesson plan formats and that support best practices for meeting the developmental needs of children birth to age 8, in natural, inclusive environments. Throughout the course, students will have the opportunity to apply skills in planning, organizing and developing activities, integrated into daily and weekly lesson plans and philosophical foundations will guide students as they weave knowledge base content into practical application exercises associated with early childhood environments.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

FCS 331 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

This course involves the application of decision-making processes for planning, implementing, and evaluating the use of resources to meet individual and family goals throughout the lifespan. Time, energy, money and human capital will all be analyzed throughout the course. Resources to be addressed include selection, use, care and maintenance of equipment, clothing and housing. Wellness and quality of life issues will be considered.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

FCS 337 GUIDANCE TECHNIQUES IN HUMAN RELATIONS3 Credits

Throughout this course, student will examine the strategies, principles and techniques for understanding outcomes for effective conflict resolution and positive guidance. The content of the course will focus on identifying common behaviors, teaching social-emotional skills, examining positive guidance approaches, and developing the skills to support self-control and self-discipline in building human relations. Students will be actively engaged in field experiences developing observation skills and demonstrating best practices for the process of effectively assessing and managing behavior.

FCS 338 PRENATAL AND INFANT PRACTICUM3 Credits

Students will learn to utilize research methods for understanding the social, emotional, intellectual/cognitive, language, and physical development of infants and toddlers between the ages of 0 and 3, including pregnancy. Theoretical concepts, developmental ages and stages, appropriate practices and competencies for developing the necessary skills to actively engage in the growth and development process of infants and toddlers. Students will be actively engaged in practicum experiences that integrate content knowledge, skills and competencies through observation and practical laboratory experiences. Students must complete a minimum of 30 contact hours working with infants and toddlers for successful completion in the course.

FCS 340L CURRENT TRENDS IN DESIGN1-3 Credits

Design and construction trends will be explored in this laboratory course. The trend will be determined by the interest expressed by students as well as the commercial emphasis in the design field.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: Students may enroll for 1 to 3 credits repeatable for up to 6 credit hours.

Requirements: This lab course will have an additional laboratory fee.

FCS 390 INTERNSHIP IN FCS1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in an agency related to Family and Consumer Sciences.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

FCS 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Selected problems of interest to advanced students.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Consent of the instructor, Academic Dean of the school, and Academic Vice President.

FCS 417 LIFESPAN WELLNESS3 Credits

Students will discuss current health issues and incorporate wellness practices that lead to positive personal changes in health and wellness lifestyle as well as understand the importance of a healthy lifestyle throughout the lifespan. Examination of health, history, medications, culture, ages, lifestyles, predisposed health conditions, injury/physical challenges, and the individual's goals/objectives. Students will use wellness models and developmental models as a basis for learning skills and strategies which promote a lifetime of wellness. Emphasis is on empowering students to work with individuals across the lifespan (birth through old age) in promoting optimal wellness choices.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

FCS 420 LOSS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN³ Credits

A study of the "losses" experienced by individuals and families throughout the course of life. This includes the loss of things, relationships, physical function, as well as intrapsychic loss, social loss and systemic loss. Losses and the interpretation of the effects of loss change as we progress through the life cycle. We will focus on loss and grief as it happens through life.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Dual-listed: FCS 520

Notes: The course is dual-listed with FCS 520. Essential Studies Outcome #10.

FCS 421 ORGANIZATION, ADMINISTRATION, AND CURRICULUM OF FCS² Credits

An investigation into Family and Consumer Sciences departmental management and funding, community activities and relations, youth organizations, and facility/equipment maintenance. Curriculum materials will be developed.

FCS 422 PROFESSIONAL CAREER DEVELOPMENT³ Credits

The course will provide students an opportunity to prepare for a Professional Career using research, application and demonstration of intellectual and practical skills. Students will demonstrate an understanding of knowledge, theory, methods and historical perspectives associated with a Career and employment through application exercises.

A requirement for successful completion of the capstone course is to develop and present a professional portfolio inclusive of evidence that demonstrates an ability for self-reflective, critical and creative thinking.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

FCS 423 PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT³ Credits

A study of the process involved with developing and managing program operations including development of policies and procedures, funding, grant writing, organization of personnel, menu planning, assessment, marketing, technology, community relations, and family partnerships. Integrates basic principles, strategies, knowledge, and skills necessary for developing, managing and administering successful programs/organizations from pre-planning to final operation.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

FCS 427 WORKSITE WELLNESS³ Credits

This course covers the assessment, development/design, implementation and evaluation of worksite health promotion programs and the benefits these programs have for employees, their families, employers and society. Students will review various health risk appraisals and plan theory-based incentive programs designed to promote positive lifestyles. Students will learn how to facilitate implementation and evaluation of wellness programs for individuals and worksite locations. An examination of the physical and psychological factors that affect health throughout the life cycle will be made by applying fundamental knowledge and skills of designing, planning and evaluating a basic workplace wellness programs. Students will also conduct and report on a workplace needs assessment and prepare a proposal to implement a sustainable, comprehensive and integrated workplace health and wellness program.

FCS 434 ISSUES IN HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES³ Credits

Provides an opportunity to concentrate on current issues in the health and human services field including policies, programs, funding, consumer rights, and administrative issues. Significant emphasis is placed on effective grantsmanship, including writing and administering grant proposals.

FCS 435 CONSUMER SCIENCE³ Credits

Goods and services available to the individual and/or family including information analysis, consumer communication skills, commodity exchanges and merchandise standardization are analyzed to maximize financial wellness across the lifespan.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

FCS 436 GLOBAL FOOD SYSTEMS³ Credits

Analysis of various world-wide food patterns and associated health status as well as food production and distribution patterns around the world. Understanding and appreciation of the international perspective will be approached with critical thinking strategies. Comprehensive presentations and discussions about policies and current practices for a sustainable global food system, with a focus on developing countries included. Topics include economic policy related to nutrition, health, consumption, production, natural resource management, trade, markets, gender roles, armed conflict, and ethics. Social entrepreneurship approach, case studies as well as active participation by students will be used.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

FCS 437 FAMILY STRENGTHS³ Credits

This is an advanced study in the dynamics of successful family relationships. Investigation into the attributes of vital families which contribute toward the resolution of stressors in meaningful and positive ways. Lecture, discussion, and case study.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

FCS 440 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES¹⁻⁶ Credits

Contemporary concepts and issues in Family and Consumer Sciences as well as attendance and participation in conferences and leadership development opportunities.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: May be repeated with different emphases for up to six course credits.

FCS 447 NUTRITION FOR SPORT & WELLNESS³ Credits

A study of the nutrients and their relationship to sport and wellness. Special nutritional and training needs of athletes and all individuals who are physically active will be addressed. Major topics include the function and sources of each of the nutrients; fueling for pre-exercise, during exercise and after exercise; specific meal planning, nutrient needs for specific athletes and wellness lifestyles; and more.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

FCS 448 EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICUM³ Credits

An association and application of principles, theory, philosophy, methodology, structure, function, and operation of programs for young children. The course includes practical application of knowledge base principles and best practice in the development and implementation of daily and weekly unit plans, menus, environmental design and emergent curriculum for coordination of a total program. The course requires the application of content in a qualified early childhood field experience with children of diverse ability levels.

The course should be taken simultaneously with FCS 448L.

FCS 448L EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICUM LABORATORY¹ Credit

Practicum field experience teaching children of diverse ability levels in a qualified early childhood environment under the supervision of a highly qualified educator.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: FCS 448

FCS 457 NUTRITION FOR COMMUNITY WELLNESS³ Credits

An evidence-based study of the science of nutrition and its relationship to improving public health. Focus will be on the campus-community based approach to improving health. Special emphasis will be on the relationship between nutritional epidemiology and research, policies, and programs regarding prevention and treatment as well as lifestyle and hereditary diseases.

FCS 467 EPIDEMIOLOGY AND GLOBAL HEALTH³ Credits

This course will provide a comprehensive understanding of sources of population data in terms of morbidity, mortality, and other vital statistics. Scientific methods for approaching population data and identifying public health problems and empirical analysis of data will be emphasized. This course will provide a purposeful and applicable sense of citizenship and civic mindedness by developing a comprehensive understanding of one's personal and social responsibility in the ethical application and advocacy of public health; locally, nationally, and globally. Critical evaluation of medical and public health literature is included.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Family and Consumer Sciences

A student must complete the Essential Studies requirements, the following core requirements, and one of the options listed below. Consultation with an advisor is recommended to help plan the sequencing of classes.

Note: Students interested in entering graduate programs or seeking certification in a specialized area should consult an advisor to determine additional courses necessary to meet the pre-requisites required for entry into graduate programs. (i.e. Registered Dietician).

FCS Core Requirements

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
FCS Core Requirements		
FCS 122	PERSPECTIVES IN FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES	3
FCS 139	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	3
FCS 247	NUTRITION	3
FCS 320	AGING AND DEATH	3
or FCS 420	LOSS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN	
FCS 331	RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3
FCS 422	PROFESSIONAL CAREER DEVELOPMENT ¹	3
FCS 435	CONSUMER SCIENCE	3
Select one of the following options:		29-36
Child and Family Studies (p. 84)		
Design & Merchandising (p. 85)		
Health and Human Services (p. 85)		
Nutrition and Wellness (p. 85)		
Total Credits		50-57

¹ FCS 422 PROFESSIONAL CAREER DEVELOPMENT also serves as a Capstone course for Essential Studies

Child and Family Studies Option

Code	Title	Credits
FCS Core Requirements		21
FCS 236 & 236L	FOOD & MEALS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN and FOODS & MEALS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN LAB	3
FCS 337	GUIDANCE TECHNIQUES IN HUMAN RELATIONS	3
FCS 338	PRENATAL AND INFANT PRACTICUM	3
FCS 239	PARTNERS IN EDUCATION	3
Select one of the following focus areas:		24
Child Studies (p. 84)		
Family Studies (p. 84)		
Total Credits		57

Focus Areas for Child and Family Studies Option

A student must choose one of the following two focus areas listed below:

Child Studies Focus

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
FCS Core Requirements		21
Major Requirements for Child & Family Option		12
CA 420	RELATIONAL AND FAMILY COMMUNICATION	3
EDUC 231	PLAY/ART/MUSIC FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD	3
EDUC 232	SCIENCE, MATH, AND SOCIAL SCIENCE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD	3
EDUC 233	LITERATURE AND LANGUAGE ARTS PROGRAM FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD	3
FCS 321A	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION	2
FCS 423	PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	3
FCS 448 & 448L	EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICUM and EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICUM LABORATORY	4
SPED 230	INTRODUCTION TO THE EXCEPTIONAL LEARNER	3
Total Credits		57

Family Studies Focus

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
FCS Core Requirements		21
Major Requirements for Child & Family Option		12
CA 420	RELATIONAL AND FAMILY COMMUNICATION	3
FCS 390	INTERNSHIP IN FCS	3
FCS 437	FAMILY STRENGTHS	3
FCS 457	NUTRITION FOR COMMUNITY WELLNESS	3
CA 440	GENDER AND COMMUNICATION	3
CTE 431	INTRODUCTION TO SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS IN CTE	3
FCS 233	FAMILIES IN SOCIETY	3
LS 236	FAMILY LAW	3
Total Credits		57

² Recommended elective options: HPER 332 SAFETY AND FIRST AID, HPER 429 MOTOR MOVEMENT, SPED 331 BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION

AND MANAGEMENT, SPED 334 DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION FOR DIVERSE CLASSROOMS, PSYC 231 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.

Design & Merchandising Option

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		21
ART 229	INTRO TO GRAPHIC DESIGN	3
FCS 135 & 135L	ALTERATION AND CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES and ALTERATIONS AND CONSTRUCTION LABORATORY	3
FCS 224	HOUSING AND INTERIOR DESIGN	3
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
BA 337	BUSINESS LAW	3
BIS 337	E-COMMERCE	3
FCS 390	INTERNSHIP IN FCS	3
Electives		
Select four of the following:		12
ART 298	ART HISTORY I SURVEY	
or ART 299	ART HISTORY II SURVEY	
or ART 340	TWENTIETH CENTURY ART	
ART 323	CREATIVE PHOTOGRAPHY	
ART 331	MIXED MEDIA	
BA 432	LEGAL ASPECTS OF BUS OWNERSHIP	
MGMT 230	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT	
MKTG 331	SALES TECHNIQUES	
MKTG 338	CONSUMER BEHAVIOR	
MKTG 334	NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	
MKTG 336	PROMOTIONS AND ADVERTISING	
Elective Total		
Total Credits		54

Health and Human Services Option

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
FCS Core Requirements		21
FCS 234	INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	3
FCS 390	INTERNSHIP IN FCS	3
FCS 434	ISSUES IN HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	3
CTE 431	INTRODUCTION TO SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS IN CTE	3
LS 235	ADMINISTRATIVE LAW	3
or LS 236	FAMILY LAW	
MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3
or PSYC 242	MEASUREMENT AND RESEARCH DESIGN	
Select one of the following focus areas:		11-12
Health Services (p.)		
Gerontology (p.)		
Total Credits		50-51

Focus Areas for Health and Human Services Option

A student must choose one of the following two focus areas listed below:

Health Services Focus

Code	Title	Credits
FCS 427	WORKSITE WELLNESS	3
FCS 436	GLOBAL FOOD SYSTEMS	3
FCS 467	EPIDEMIOLOGY AND GLOBAL HEALTH	3
CA 353	HEALTH COMMUNICATION	3

Total Credits 12

Gerontology Focus

Code	Title	Credits
FCS 437	FAMILY STRENGTHS	3
SW 332	SERVICES TO ELDERLY AND DISABLED	2
LS 431	ESTATE PLANNING	3
CA 420	RELATIONAL AND FAMILY COMMUNICATION	3

Total Credits 11

Note: Students pursuing this option MUST take FCS 233 FAMILIES IN SOCIETY as their Essential Studies Human Diversity category requirement and CA 330 CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND MEDIATION as their Essential Studies Oral Communication category requirement.

Nutrition and Wellness Option

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
FCS Core Requirements		21
CA 353	HEALTH COMMUNICATION	3
FCS 236 & 236L	FOOD & MEALS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN and FOODS & MEALS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN LAB	3
FCS 390	INTERNSHIP IN FCS	3
FCS 417	LIFESPAN WELLNESS	3
FCS 427	WORKSITE WELLNESS	3
FCS 447	NUTRITION FOR SPORT & WELLNESS	3
FCS 457	NUTRITION FOR COMMUNITY WELLNESS	3
FCS 467	EPIDEMIOLOGY AND GLOBAL HEALTH	3
MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3
or PSYC 242	MEASUREMENT AND RESEARCH DESIGN	
BIOL 121	HUMAN BIOLOGY	2
BIOL 121L	HUMAN BIOLOGY LABORATORY	1
NTR 250	FOOD SERVICE AND HOSPITALITY	3
NTR 250L	FOOD SERVICE AND HOSPITALITY LABORATORY	1
Total Credits		55

Note: Students interested in entering graduate programs in Public Health or other medical careers should consult an advisor to determine additional courses necessary to meet the pre-requisites required for entry into graduate programs. (i.e. Registered Dietician).

Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in Family and Consumer Sciences (Grades 6-12)

A student must complete the Essential Studies and Professional Education requirements in addition to the following field endorsement courses:

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
CTE 434	PRINCIPLES AND PHILOSOPHY OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 438	COORDINATION TECHNIQUES/WORK BASED LEARNING	3
FCS 122	PERSPECTIVES IN FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES	3
FCS 135 & 135L	ALTERATION AND CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES and ALTERATIONS AND CONSTRUCTION LABORATORY	3
FCS 139	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	3
FCS 224	HOUSING AND INTERIOR DESIGN	3
FCS 225	ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT	3
FCS 233	FAMILIES IN SOCIETY	3
FCS 236 & 236L	FOOD & MEALS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN and FOODS & MEALS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN LAB	3
FCS 247	NUTRITION	3
FCS 320	AGING AND DEATH	3
or FCS 420	LOSS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN	
FCS 331	RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3
FCS 417	LIFESPAN WELLNESS	3
FCS 421	ORGANIZATION, ADMINISTRATION, AND CURRICULUM OF FCS	2
FCS 422	PROFESSIONAL CAREER DEVELOPMENT	3
FCS 435	CONSUMER SCIENCE	3
FCS 437	FAMILY STRENGTHS	3
Total Credits		50

¹ EDUC 490 TEACHER INTERNSHIP - STUDENT TEACHING and EDUC 495 EDUCATION CAPSTONE must be taken concurrently.

Bachelor of Science - Education - Middle Level Education Academic Area in Family and Consumer Sciences (Grades 5-9)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies, Professional Education, Middle Grades requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/middle-level-education/)		
FCS 139	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	3
FCS 135 & 135L	ALTERATION AND CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES and ALTERATIONS AND CONSTRUCTION LABORATORY	3
or FCS 224	HOUSING AND INTERIOR DESIGN	
FCS 236 & 236L	FOOD & MEALS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN and FOODS & MEALS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN LAB	3
FCS 225	ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT	3

FCS 247	NUTRITION	3
FCS 331 or FCS 435	RESOURCE MANAGEMENT CONSUMER SCIENCE	3
FCS 417	LIFESPAN WELLNESS	3
FCS 437	FAMILY STRENGTHS	3
Total Credits		24

Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Nutrition and Dietetics

Students must complete the courses listed below in addition to the Essential Studies Program.

Code	Title	Credits
NTR 110	INTRODUCTION TO DIETETICS	2
NTR 210	COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE	3
NTR 250 & 250L	FOOD SERVICE AND HOSPITALITY and FOOD SERVICE AND HOSPITALITY LABORATORY	4
NTR 260	LIFECYCLE NUTRITION	3
NTR 300	NUTRITION AND METABOLISM	3
NTR 310	MICRONUTRIENT METABOLISM	3
NTR 320	NUTRITION EDUCATION AND COUNSELING	3
NTR 450	MEDICAL NUTRITION THERAPY I	3
NTR 460	MEDICAL NUTRITION THERAPY II	3
FCS 136	FOOD SCIENCE	2
FCS 136L	FOOD SCIENCE LAB	1
FCS 247	NUTRITION	3
FCS 436	GLOBAL FOOD SYSTEMS	3
FCS 447	NUTRITION FOR SPORT & WELLNESS	3
FCS 457	NUTRITION FOR COMMUNITY WELLNESS	3
BIOL 101	GENERAL BIOLOGY I	3
BIOL 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	1
BIOL 132	MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY	2
BIOL 240	ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I	3
BIOL 240L	ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I LABORATORY	1
BIOL 241	MICROBIOLOGY	3
BIOL 241L	MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY	1
BIOL 242	ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II	3
BIOL 242L	ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II LABORATORY	1
CHEM 131	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I	3
CHEM 131L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY	1
CHEM 132	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II	3
CHEM 132L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	1
CHEM 231	SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY	3
CHEM 231L	SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB	1
CHEM 335	BIOCHEMISTRY I	3
CHEM 335L	BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY	1
MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3
MGMT 340	US HEALTHCARE SYSTEMS: ORGANIZATION AND DELIVERY	3

PSYC 131	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES	3
Total Credits		85

After completing the Nutrition and Dietetics program, the Program Director will provide a Verification Statement of the student's successful completion of all the Didactic Program in Nutrition and Dietetics (DPD) requirements based on the program. This Verification Statement certifies that the student has met the minimum academic requirements listed below:

1. Completed the minimum 120 hours required for graduation.
2. A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better.
3. A final grade of a "B" or better in all NTR, FCS, and MGMT courses.
4. A final grade of a "C" or better in all DPD-required BIO, CHEM, MATH, and PSYC course.
5. Completion of all KRDN's.

Bachelor of Science – Education – Early Childhood Inclusive Field Endorsement (Birth through Grade 3)

Bachelor of Science - Education - Early Childhood Inclusive Field Endorsement (Birth through Grade 3)

For information regarding the Early Childhood Inclusive Field Endorsement (Birth through Grade 3) please see the appropriate page in Special Education (p. 151).

Supplemental Endorsement in Early Childhood Education (Age 3 through Grade 3)

For information regarding the Supplemental Endorsement in Early Childhood Education (Age 3 through Grade 3) please see the appropriate page in Education (p. 68).

Child and Family Minor

Code	Title	Credits
FCS 139	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	3
FCS 337	GUIDANCE TECHNIQUES IN HUMAN RELATIONS	3
FCS 338	PRENATAL AND INFANT PRACTICUM	3
FCS 320	AGING AND DEATH	3
FCS 331	RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3
FCS 437	FAMILY STRENGTHS	3
Total Credits		18

Gerontology Minor

Code	Title	Credits
CA 353	HEALTH COMMUNICATION	3
or CA 420	RELATIONAL AND FAMILY COMMUNICATION	
Select one of the following:		3
FCS 320	AGING AND DEATH	

FCS 149 & 149L	BASIC HEALTH CARE and BASIC HEALTH CARE LAB	
FCS 417	LIFESPAN WELLNESS	3
FCS 420	LOSS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN	3
FCS 437	FAMILY STRENGTHS	3
LS 431	ESTATE PLANNING	3
SW 332	SERVICES TO ELDERLY AND DIFFERENTLY ABLED	2
Total Credits		20

Hospitality Minor

Code	Title	Credits
CA 330	CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND MEDIATION	3
CA 339	EVENT PLANNING AND LEADERSHIP	3
FCS 390	INTERNSHIP IN FCS	3
FCS 427	WORKSITE WELLNESS	3
FCS 436	GLOBAL FOOD SYSTEMS	3
FCS 457	NUTRITION FOR COMMUNITY WELLNESS	3
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
Total Credits		21

Nutrition and Wellness Minor

Code	Title	Credits
Select one of the following:		3
FCS 136 & 136L	FOOD SCIENCE and FOOD SCIENCE LAB	
FCS 236 & 236L	FOOD & MEALS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN and FOODS & MEALS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN LAB	
FCS 247	NUTRITION	3
FCS 417	LIFESPAN WELLNESS	3
FCS 427	WORKSITE WELLNESS	3
FCS 447	NUTRITION FOR SPORT & WELLNESS	3
FCS 457	NUTRITION FOR COMMUNITY WELLNESS	3
Total Credits		18

Public Health Promotion and Education Minor

Code	Title	Credits
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
HPER 236	HEALTH TOPICS FOR TEACHERS	3
FCS 234	INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	3
CTE 431	INTRODUCTION TO SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS IN CTE	3
FCS 434	ISSUES IN HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	3
FCS 437	FAMILY STRENGTHS	3
Total Credits		18

Textiles and Design Minor

Code	Title	Credits
ART 237	FIBER ARTS I	3
ART 331	MIXED MEDIA	3
FCS 135 & 135L	ALTERATION AND CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES and ALTERATIONS AND CONSTRUCTION LABORATORY	3
FCS 224	HOUSING AND INTERIOR DESIGN	3
FCS 331	RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
Total Credits		18

Supplemental Endorsement in Health Sciences (Grade 6-12)

This endorsement requires an applicant to hold, or earn concurrently, a subject or field endorsement in: Science, Biology, Health and Physical Education, Physical Education, Health Education, Agriculture, or Family and Consumer Sciences.

Code	Title	Credits
BIOL 121 & 121L	HUMAN BIOLOGY and HUMAN BIOLOGY LABORATORY	3
CTE 434	PRINCIPLES AND PHILOSOPHY OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 452	PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT, IMPLEMENTATION AND ASSESSMENT	3
or CTE 438	COORDINATION TECHNIQUES/WORK BASED LEARNING	
FCS 149 & 149L	BASIC HEALTH CARE and BASIC HEALTH CARE LAB	2-3
or HPER 332	SAFETY AND FIRST AID	
FCS 225	ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT	3
FCS 234	INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	3
FCS 390	INTERNSHIP IN FCS	3
or CTE 390	INTERNSHIP IN CTE	
FCS 422	PROFESSIONAL CAREER DEVELOPMENT	3
FCS 457	NUTRITION FOR COMMUNITY WELLNESS	3
HPER 232	APPLIED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY	3
or HPER 336	FITNESS EVAL & EXERCISE PRESCR	
Total Credits		29-30

Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Mission

The HPER program mission is to prepare highly skilled educators/leaders dedicated to fostering lifelong health and wellness in all learners. The HPER program offers comprehensive programs in Health and Physical Education Teacher Education and Sport, Fitness, and Recreation Management, blending theoretical foundations with practical competencies. The program will develop the philosophies, knowledge,

and skills necessary to advance professionals who will make lasting impacts on the High Plains region and beyond.

Student Learning Outcomes - Sport, Fitness, and Recreation Management

- Students will participate in scholarly activities and services that promote student development by encouraging professional involvement, community service, certification, and lifelong learning.
- Students will develop an understanding of and be able to develop effective leadership styles to successfully enter management positions in the field of sports, fitness, and recreation.
- Students will demonstrate competency in skills needed to design, implement, and administer a variety of programs and activities in the field of Exercise and Fitness, Sports, Community and Adventure Recreation, Recreation, and Leisure Services.
- Students will develop an understanding of and be able to contribute to the enhancement in the overall quality of life for participants in the field of sports, fitness, and recreation.
- Students will design and outline outcomes for the development of a recreation program for their specific field.
- Students will gain a basic understanding and knowledge regarding key management functions to include but not limited to legal liability to protect participant safety and fiscal management to ensure program viability.

Student Learning Outcomes - Health Education

Mastery of Health Behavior Theories

- Students will understand major health behavior theories and apply them in health promotion strategies.

Utilization of Health-Related Data

- Students will acquire skills to collect, analyze, and interpret health-related data and apply information to evidence and skills-based curriculum and lessons.

Competency in Conducting Health Assessment

- Students will research and conduct appropriate health assessment, aligning with the WSCC model, to meet the needs of individuals, program, and community.

Effective Communication, Advocacy, and Professional Growth

- Students will demonstrate effective communication skills to engage stakeholders, advocate for health education initiatives, while actively seeking opportunities to enhance knowledge, skills, and competencies as a health educator.

Student Learning Outcomes - Physical Education

Proficiency in Core Concepts of Physical Education

- Students will exhibit competency in fundamental concepts of physical education, applying them effectively in reflective teaching practices.

Application of Instruction Strategies

- Students will apply effective instructional strategies and technology to design and implement developmentally appropriate physical education programs and lessons.

Management of Learning Environment

- Students will develop skills in creating safe, inclusive, and developmentally appropriate learning environments for physical activity.

Collaboration and Communication

- Students will collaborate effectively with and advocate for stakeholders to support student well-being in physical education, while actively seeking opportunities to enhance knowledge, skills, and competencies as a physical educator.
- Bachelor of Arts – Sport, Fitness and Recreation Management (p. 92)
- Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in Health and Physical Education (Grades PK-12) (p. 94)
- Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Physical Education (Grades PK-6) (p. 94)
- Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Physical Education (Grades 7-12) (p. 94)
- Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Health Education (Grades 7-12) (p. 95)
- Bachelor of Science - Education - Middle Level Education Academic Area in Health and Physical Education (Grades 5-9) (p. 95)
- Supplemental Endorsement in Coaching (Grades 7-12) (p. 96)
- Coaching (p. 96)
- Community and Adventure Recreation (p. 95)
- Fitness and Wellness (p. 96)

HPER 102 SHOOTING ACTIVITIES³ Credits

The Shooting Activities course will expose students to the necessary rules and participation skills for a variety of shooting activities, which will allow for positive lifestyle changes through the involvement in lifelong activities. Shooting activities may include but not be limited to archery, trap, riflery, paintball, skeet, etc.

HPER 105 ADULT COMMUNITY RECREATION¹ Credit

Basic recreational activity designed for the adult learner. Emphasis will be placed on flexibility, strength, and cardiovascular maintenance.

HPER 107 INDIVIDUAL SPORT ACTIVITIES³ Credits

The Individual Sport Activities course will expose students to the necessary playing rules and participation skills for a variety of individual sports, which will allow for positive lifestyle changes through the involvement in lifelong activities. Individual Sport Activities may include but not be limited to, bowling, golf, tennis, racquetball, frisbee golf, etc.

HPER 108 FITNESS ACTIVITIES³ Credits

The Fitness Activities course will expose students to the necessary rules and skills for a variety of lifetime fitness activities, which will allow for positive lifestyle changes through the involvement in lifelong activities. Fitness Activities may include but not be limited to, aerobics, weight training, physical fitness, fitness testing, pilates, etc.

HPER 111 SOCIAL DANCE ACTIVITIES³ Credits

The Social Dance course will expose students to the history of dance, various styles of dance, and the acquisition of a variety of developmental dance steps to successfully participate in a social dance setting. This will allow for positive lifestyle changes through the involvement in lifelong activities. Social Dance may include but not be limited to a wide variety of cultural dances such as; Folk Dance, Latin Dance, Round and Square Dance, Ballroom Dance, and Country Western Swing/Line Dance.

HPER 120 OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES³ Credits

The Outdoor Activities course will expose students to the necessary rules and participation skills for a variety of outdoor adventure activities, which will allow for positive lifestyle changes through the involvement in lifelong activities. Outdoor Adventure Activities may include but not be limited to canoeing, fishing, hiking, mountain biking, cross country skiing, etc.

HPER 122 FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION¹ Credit

Overview of latest thinking and research that form the foundations of Health and Physical Education and exploration of career preparation and opportunities in the teaching field.

HPER 134 INTRODUCTION TO ATHLETIC TRAINING³ Credits

Prevention and basic first aid skills necessary to manage common injuries associated with sports, as well as provide techniques in emergency life support.

HPER 200 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH¹⁻⁴ Credits

Designed to permit students to participate in more individual investigations and individualized courses of study.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of Academic Dean and Department Chair.

HPER 204 TRAINING METHODS³ Credits

Exploring the techniques involved in properly performing and instructing training methods in the field of strength and conditioning. Training methods will include resistance training, plyometrics, speed and agility training, flexibility, and proper warm-up and cool down techniques.

HPER 207 TEAM SPORTS ACTIVITIES³ Credits

The Team Sports Activities course will expose students to the necessary playing rules and participation skills for a variety of team sports, which will allow for positive lifestyle changes through involvement in the provided lifelong activities.

HPER 220 THEORY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF COACHING³ Credits

Principles necessary to become a successful coach which will include philosophical, sociological and psychological aspects. Coaching theories, seasonal planning, practice planning, training methods, communication, and other common coaching issues will be discussed.

HPER 221 RECREATION PROGRAMMING³ Credits

History and objectives of special camps and the responsibilities of the camp counselor. The planning and administration of camp activities to include diverse populations. This course is designed to help students understand ways to ensure recreation leisure activities are accessible to all members in the community they serve.

HPER 232 APPLIED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY³ Credits

Detailed work on the skeletal muscular system with direct application to movement, stretching and strengthening of the skeletal muscles. Study of the nervous, skeletal, muscular, circulatory, and respiratory systems of the body as it applies to, and is affected by exercise.

HPER 233 PERSONAL HEALTH/ WELLNESS3 Credits

Knowledge and practice in making decisions which effect the quality of life. Developing positive attitudes toward emotional and physical fitness. An emphasis on personal health assessment, awareness and individual program planning.

HPER 234 INTRODUCTION TO SPORT AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Discusses basic concepts and philosophies of recreation, leisure, and sport. Explores student success strategies and employment opportunities in the field of recreation. Provides practical experience in designing, organizing, and conducting a variety of recreational activities.

HPER 236 HEALTH TOPICS FOR TEACHERS3 Credits

Designed to provide the Health Educator with an in-depth knowledge base in current health topics.

HPER 237 ETHICAL ISSUES IN SPORT3 Credits

Review and study the ethical issues present in youth, college, and professional sport. Students will identify and discuss common ethical dilemmas faced by sport practitioners, and develop ethical decision making and moral reasoning. The positive values promoted within sport will be examined along with mindsets that can diminish these values.

HPER 325 TEACHING INDIVIDUAL/DUAL SPORTS3 Credits

Techniques of teaching and coaching the individual and dual sports which may be taught to the recreation or public school student

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HPER 329 HISTORY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION2 Credits

Introduction to the historical development of physical education from ancient to modern times.

HPER 332 SAFETY AND FIRST AID2 Credits

Safety in and around the school and home. Includes American National Red Cross First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation certification.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 333 LEADERSHIP IN RECREATION3 Credits

Investigation of leadership styles, sources of leader power, and various influence tactics. Emphasis will be placed on the leadership process and the relationships between the leader, follower, and the situation in various sport settings.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HPER 335 ADMINISTRATION OF SPORT AND RECREATION3 Credits

A study of administrative practices and their application to the field of athletics.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HPER 336 FITNESS EVALUATION AND EXERCISE PRESCRIPTION3 Credits

Integrate the principles and theories of exercise physiology, kinesiology, nutrition, psychology, and measurement with application to physical fitness testing and individualized exercise program design.

Prerequisites: HPER 232 and Sophomore or above status

HPER 337 RECREATION FOR DIVERSE POPULATIONS3 Credits

This course will expose students to a comprehensive review of inclusion, its history, theories and concepts, what constitutes inclusive facilities and programs and application of inclusion best practices in recreation activity areas.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HPER 339 THEORY OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION K-83 Credits

Accepted theories and philosophies of health and physical education. Special emphasis is given to theories and models in both health and physical education curriculum and topics, the role of the teacher, and the needs of students in the K-8 Health and Physical Education setting.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HPER 340 PRACTICUM IN STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING3 Credits

Practicum in Strength and Conditioning will provide students with field experience within the Chadron State College Strength and Conditioning program. The field experience will be combined with classroom discussions dealing with research and practices relevant to the strength and conditioning professional.

Prerequisites: HPER 204, 232, and Junior or above status

HPER 342 GROUP FITNESS INSTRUCTION3 Credits

This course is designed to provide theoretical knowledge and practical skills in preparation for the American Council on Exercise (ACE) national certification exam in group fitness instruction. Topics include guidelines for instruction, essentials of instructor-participant relationship, principles of motivation, effective communication techniques, methods for enhancing group leadership, and the group fitness instructor's professional role.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HPER 343 DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN SPORT3 Credits

Examines the role of cultural diversity in a successful athletic program. Topics include ethnicity and race, gender, exceptionalities, religion, sexual orientation and gender identification as they relate to sport and athletic administration. Students will develop an understanding of successful inclusion strategies for sport organizations.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HPER 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-4 Credits

Designed to permit students to participate in more individual investigations and individualized courses of study.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of Academic Dean and Department Chair required.

HPER 422 INTRODUCTION TO ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION3 Credits

An overview of Adapted Physical Education. Designed to introduce students to the requirements of special needs in Physical Education as required in IDEA Amendments of 1997. Emphasis on all types of movement experiences for special populations.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 427 RHYTHMIC MOVEMENT3 Credits

Review of rhythmic activities and the methods of teaching rhythmic movements to elementary and secondary school student. Students will learn to perform a variety of rhythmic and creative movement activities and the methods used in teaching educational dance. The students will learn fundamental and intermediate skills in gymnastics. Emphasis is placed on teaching gymnastic skills and learning proper spotting techniques.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 428 CURRICULUM IN HEALTH3 Credits

A foundation in school health education, including health services, healthful school living, and health instruction. To develop skills in organizing and presenting comprehensive and sequential health curriculum of standard and controversial topics.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 429 MOTOR MOVEMENT3 Credits

The exploration and explanation of materials, methods, and mechanisms that underlie the learning and performance of motor skills and practical experience in designing and implementing physical education activities, which develop fundamental and sport-related movement skills.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 430 SEMINAR IN HPER3 Credits

Investigation of special topics in health, physical education or recreation through group study. Attempts will be made to meet the needs of groups of students.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: The seminar may be repeated.

HPER 431 PUBLIC HEALTH3 Credits

Survey of community and public health, including the basics of health organizations, environmental health problems, and dilemma of health care delivery, selected diseases, and innovations in community health.

Prerequisites: HPER 236 and Junior or above status

HPER 432 TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION3 Credits

The history of measurements in physical education, the selection and administration of appropriate tests, and the integration of their results by statistical procedures.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 433 ADVANCED ATHLETIC TRAINING3 Credits

Designed for students who want to pursue a career in athletic training.

Prerequisites: HPER 134 and Junior or above status

HPER 435 CURRICULUM AND ASSESSMENT IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION3 Credits

A study and evaluation of present day trends and assessment in physical education. A discussion of principles and procedures for curriculum construction and criteria for the selection of activities and judging outcomes. Students will align standards, outcomes, and programs with appropriate assessments.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 436 ADVENTURE BASED LEARNING3 Credits

To acquaint prospective teachers and recreationists with the concepts of outdoor education. To provide a variety of experiential learning opportunities that enable students to develop knowledge and skills from direct experiences outside the traditional classroom. To better understand the use of personal leisure time in the out-of-doors.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 437 LEGAL ASPECTS OF SPORTS AND RECREATION3 Credits

Study of the law and implications relative to physical education and sport. Emphasis on safety procedures, preventive measures, and legal responsibilities of the coach/administrator.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 439 BIOMECHANICS OF SPORTS3 Credits

Improve ability to teach physical education and to coach athletic teams by learning to analyze a variety of sports activities in terms of fundamental principles of mechanics.

Prerequisites: HPER 232 and Junior or above status

HPER 440 PREVENTION AND CARE/ATHLETIC INJURIES3 Credits

Knowledge and practice in the care of athletic injuries and physical conditioning.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 441 SCHOOL HEALTH PROGRAMS3 Credits

Building on the foundation in school health education, this course will provide the knowledge and skills needed to investigate, define, design, implement and evaluate comprehensive coordinated school health programs. Focus on the health and physical activity components of the Coordinated School Health Program (CSHP) model.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 442 AQUATICS AND WATER SAFETY3 Credits

The Aquatic and Water Safety Activities course will expose students to the necessary safety rules and participation skills for a variety of aquatic activities, which will allow for positive lifestyle changes through the involvement in lifelong activities. Aquatic and water safety activities may include but not be limited to a variety of swimming techniques, lifeguard training, and water safety instruction.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 443 CURRICULUM AND ASSESSMENT IN HEALTH EDUCATION3 Credits

A foundation in school health education, including health services, healthful school living, and health instruction. To develop skills in organizing and presenting comprehensive and sequential health curriculum of standard and controversial topics. Students will align standards, outcomes and programs with appropriate assessments.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 449 EVENT AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Explorations into the proper steps necessary to successfully plan and implement events associated with recreation and sport. Evaluation of the procedures utilized in the effective management of recreation and sport facilities.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 453 SPORTS OFFICIATING3 Credits

Qualifications, philosophies, principles, and techniques governing the art of officiating sports.

Prerequisites: HPER 220 and Junior or above status

HPER 454 PRINCIPLES OF PERSONAL TRAINING3 Credits

To provide students with specific, real-world information about the knowledge, skills, and expectations associated with a competent personal trainer or fitness professional. Additionally, this course is designed to prepare students for the nationally accredited National Strength and Conditioning Association Certified Personal Trainer (NSCA-CPT) certification exam.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 455 HEALTH EDUCATION METHODS3 Credits

A course including instruction, managerial and curricular pedagogy unique to health education.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 456 ESSENTIALS OF STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING3 Credits

Essentials of Strength and Conditioning will provide the students with an overview of strength and conditioning. Emphasis is placed on the exercise sciences (including anatomy, exercise physiology, and biomechanics) and nutrition, exercise technique, program design, organization and administration, and testing and evaluation. Additionally, this course is designed to prepare students for the nationally accredited Certified Strength and Conditioning Specialist (CSCS) certification exam.

Prerequisites: HPER 232 and Junior or above status

HPER 457 RESEARCH METHODS AND EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE² Credits

This course is an introduction to present-day methods and techniques of research, data-analytics, and evidence-based practice, applicable to the fields of health, physical education, recreation, therapeutic recreation, nutrition, athletic training, and exercise physiology. The course will also cover foundations of data analysis covering descriptive and inferential statistics and how to use these to improve practice, research and appropriately assess findings.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 490 INTERNSHIP IN SPORT AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT¹-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in physical education, recreation, coaching or athletic training. Interested student

Prerequisites: HPER 234, 332, 333, 335, 437, 440, and Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

HPER 491 INTERNSHIP IN ATHLETIC ADMINISTRATION¹-6 Credits

Internship provides practical experience in the athletic administration profession. This course integrates related, supervised practical experience with academic studies and provides students with opportunities that will enhance their professional, educational, and personal development.

Prerequisites: HPER 333 and Junior or above status

HPER 492 INTERNSHIP IN COMMUNITY AND ADVENTURE RECREATION¹-6 Credits

Internship provides practical experience in the community and adventure recreation profession. This course integrates related, supervised practical experience with academic studies and provides students with opportunities that will enhance their professional, educational, and personal development.

Prerequisites: HPER 332 and Junior or above status

HPER 493 INTERNSHIP IN FITNESS AND WELLNESS¹-6 Credits

Internship provides practical experience in the fitness and wellness profession. This course integrates related, supervised practical experience with academic studies and provides students with opportunities that will enhance their professional, educational, and personal development.

Prerequisites: HPER 332, HPER 342 and Junior or above status

HPER 494 TECHNIQUES OF COACHING I³ Credits

Fundamentals and techniques of coaching football, wrestling, track and field.

Prerequisites: HPER 220 and Junior or above status

HPER 495 TECHNIQUES OF COACHING II³ Credits

Fundamentals and techniques of coaching volleyball, basketball, and baseball/softball.

Prerequisites: HPER 220 and Junior or above status

HPER 496 INTERNSHIP IN COACHING¹-6 Credits

Internship provides practical experience in the coaching profession. This course integrates related, supervised practical experience with academic studies and provides students with opportunities that will enhance their professional, educational, and personal development.

Prerequisites: HPER 220, HPER 332 and Junior or above status

HPER 499 INTERNSHIP IN STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING³ Credits

Internship provides practical experience in the strength and conditioning profession. This course integrates related, supervised practical experience with academic studies and provides students with opportunities that will enhance their professional, educational, and personal development.

Prerequisites: HPER 332, HPER 340 and Junior or above status

Bachelor of Arts – Sport, Fitness and Recreation Management

A student must complete the Essential Studies requirements, the following core requirements, and one of the options listed below. Consultation with an advisor is recommended to help plan the sequencing of classes.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		
HPER 234	INTRODUCTION TO SPORT AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT	3
HPER 333	LEADERSHIP IN RECREATION	3
HPER 335	ADMINISTRATION OF SPORT AND RECREATION	3
HPER 337	RECREATION FOR DIVERSE POPULATIONS	3
HPER 437	LEGAL ASPECTS OF SPORTS AND RECREATION	3
HPER 449	EVENT AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT	3
Select one of the following options:		32-39
Athletic Administration (p.)		
Athletic Training Preparation (p. 93)		
Coaching (p. 93)		
Community and Adventure Recreation (p. 93)		
Fitness and Wellness (p. 93)		
Strength and Conditioning (p. 93)		
Total Credits		50-57

Athletic Administration Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		18
ACTG 241	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES I	3
BIS 332	DECISION SUPPORT FOR MANAGERS	3
CA 330	CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND MEDIATION	3
CA 350	APPLIED PUBLIC RELATIONS: CONCEPTS & PRACTICES-INTERMEDIATE STUDIES IN PR	3
ECON 232	MICROECONOMICS	3
FIN 330	PRINCIPLES OF FINANCE	3
HPER 237	ETHICAL ISSUES IN SPORT	3
HPER 343	DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN SPORT	3
HPER 491	INTERNSHIP IN ATHLETIC ADMINISTRATION ¹	3
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
MKTG 336	PROMOTIONS AND ADVERTISING	3
CAP 469M	SPORTS REPORTERS	3
Total Credits		54

¹ Requires a Prerequisite

Athletic Training Preparation Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		18
BIOL 132	MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY	2
HPER 134	INTRODUCTION TO ATHLETIC TRAINING	3
HPER 232	APPLIED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY	3
HPER 332	SAFETY AND FIRST AID	2
HPER 336	FITNESS EVAL & EXERCISE PRESCR ²	3
HPER 429	MOTOR MOVEMENT	3
HPER 433	ADVANCED ATHLETIC TRAINING	3
HPER 439	BIOMECHANICS OF SPORTS ²	3
HPER 440	PREVENTION & CARE/ATHLETIC INJ	3
HPER 454	PRINCIPLES OF PERSONAL TRAINING	3
HPER 457	RESEARCH METHODS AND EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE	2
MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3
PSYC 131	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES	3
Total Credits		54

² Requires a Prerequisite

Students interested in entering into graduate programs in Athletic Training must consult with their advisor to select necessary pre-requisite courses.

Coaching Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		18
FCS 447	NUTRITION FOR SPORT & WELLNESS	3
HPER 220	THEORY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF COACHING	3
HPER 232	APPLIED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY	3
HPER 332	SAFETY AND FIRST AID	2
HPER 336	FITNESS EVAL & EXERCISE PRESCR ³	3
HPER 439	BIOMECHANICS OF SPORTS ³	3
HPER 440	PREVENTION & CARE/ATHLETIC INJ	3
HPER 453	SPORTS OFFICIATING ³	3
HPER 456	ESSENTIALS OF STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING ³	3
HPER 494	TECHNIQUES OF COACHING I ³	3
HPER 495	TECHNIQUES OF COACHING II ³	3
HPER 496	INTERNSHIP IN COACHING ³	3
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
Total Credits		56

³ Requires a Prerequisite.

Community and Adventure Recreation Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		18
AGRI 235	INTRODUCTION TO WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	3
GEOS 137	ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY	3
HPER 102	SHOOTING ACTIVITIES	3
HPER 120	OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES	3
HPER 221	RECREATION PROGRAMMING	3
HPER 332	SAFETY AND FIRST AID	2
HPER 436	ADVENTURE BASED LEARNING	3
HPER 440	PREVENTION & CARE/ATHLETIC INJ	3
HPER 442	AQUATICS AND WATER SAFETY	3
HPER 492	INTERNSHIP IN COMMUNITY AND ADVENTURE RECREATION ⁴	3
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
Total Credits		50

⁴ Requires a Prerequisite

Fitness and Wellness Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		18
HPER 108	FITNESS ACTIVITIES	3
HPER 232	APPLIED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY	3
HPER 233	PERSONAL HEALTH/WELLNESS	3
HPER 332	SAFETY AND FIRST AID	2
HPER 342	GROUP FITNESS INSTRUCTION	3
HPER 439	BIOMECHANICS OF SPORTS ⁵	3
HPER 440	PREVENTION & CARE/ATHLETIC INJ	3
HPER 442	AQUATICS AND WATER SAFETY	3
HPER 454	PRINCIPLES OF PERSONAL TRAINING	3
HPER 493	INTERNSHIP IN FITNESS AND WELLNESS ⁵	3
FCS 247	NUTRITION	3
FCS 417	LIFESPAN WELLNESS	3
FCS 447	NUTRITION FOR SPORT & WELLNESS	3
Total Credits		56

⁵ Requires a Prerequisite.

Note: Students interested in entering graduate programs or seeking certification in a specialized area should consult an advisor to determine additional courses necessary to meet the pre-requisites required for entry into graduate programs.

Strength and Conditioning Option

The Strength and Conditioning option within the Sport, Fitness and Recreation Management degree is a nationally accredited program by the National Strength and Conditioning Association (NSCA).

Students who complete the Sports, Fitness and Recreation Management/Strength and Conditioning degree will be prepared to take the Strength and Conditioning certification exam administered by the NSCA.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		18
BIOL 121	HUMAN BIOLOGY	2
BIOL 121L	HUMAN BIOLOGY LABORATORY	1
FCS 447	NUTRITION FOR SPORT & WELLNESS	3
HPER 204	TRAINING METHODS	3
HPER 220	THEORY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF COACHING	3
HPER 232	APPLIED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY	3
HPER 332	SAFETY AND FIRST AID	2
HPER 336	FITNESS EVAL & EXERCISE PRESCR ⁶	3
HPER 340	PRACTICUM IN STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING ⁶	3
HPER 429	MOTOR MOVEMENT	3
HPER 439	BIOMECHANICS OF SPORTS ⁶	3
HPER 440	PREVENTION & CARE/ATHLETIC INJ	3
HPER 456	ESSENTIALS OF STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING ⁶	3
HPER 499	INTERNSHIP IN STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING ⁶	3
Total Credits		56

⁶ Requires a Prerequisite.

Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in Health and Physical Education (Grades PK-12)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies and Professional Education Requirements for a Secondary Endorsement. This includes achieving minimum required scores on Praxis I and completion of CSC required Praxis II exam.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
Core Requirements		
HPER 122	FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION	1
HPER 232	APPLIED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY	3
HPER 233	PERSONAL HEALTH/WELLNESS	3
HPER 236	HEALTH TOPICS FOR TEACHERS	3
HPER 325	TEACHING IND/DUAL SPORTS	3
HPER 332	SAFETY AND FIRST AID	2
HPER 339	THEORY OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION K-8	3
HPER 422	INTRO TO ADAPTED PHYS ED	3
HPER 427	RHYTHMIC MOVEMENT	3
HPER 429	MOTOR MOVEMENT	3
HPER 431	PUBLIC HEALTH ¹	3
HPER 435	CURRICULUM AND ASSESSMENT IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION	3
HPER 436	ADVENTURE BASED LEARNING	3

HPER 439	BIOMECHANICS OF SPORTS ¹	3
HPER 441	SCHOOL HEALTH PROGRAMS	3
HPER 442	AQUATICS AND WATER SAFETY	3
HPER 443	CURRICULUM AND ASSESSMENT IN HEALTH EDUCATION	3
HPER 455	HEALTH EDUCATION METHODS	3
HPER 456	ESSENTIALS OF STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING ¹	3
or HPER 430	SEMINAR IN HPER	
Total Credits		54

¹ Requires a Prerequisite.

Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Physical Education (Grades 7-12)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies and Professional Education Requirements. This includes achieving minimum required scores on Praxis I and completion of CSC required Praxis II exam.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
Core Requirements		
HPER 122	FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION	1
HPER 232	APPLIED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY	3
HPER 325	TEACHING IND/DUAL SPORTS	3
HPER 332	SAFETY AND FIRST AID	2
HPER 422	INTRO TO ADAPTED PHYS ED	3
HPER 427	RHYTHMIC MOVEMENT	3
HPER 429	MOTOR MOVEMENT	3
HPER 435	CURRICULUM AND ASSESSMENT IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION	3
HPER 436	ADVENTURE BASED LEARNING	3
HPER 439	BIOMECHANICS OF SPORTS ¹	3
HPER 442	AQUATICS AND WATER SAFETY	3
HPER 456	ESSENTIALS OF STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING ¹	3
or HPER 430	SEMINAR IN HPER	
Total Credits		33

¹ Requires a Prerequisite.

Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Physical Education (Grades PK-6)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies and Professional Education Requirements, including EDUC 431C SPECIAL METHODS/HPER. This includes achieving minimum

required scores on Praxis I and completion of CSC required Praxis II exam.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (p. 67) ²		
Core Requirements		
HPER 122	FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION	1
HPER 232	APPLIED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY	3
HPER 233	PERSONAL HEALTH/WELLNESS	3
HPER 325	TEACHING IND/DUAL SPORTS	3
HPER 332	SAFETY AND FIRST AID	2
HPER 339	THEORY OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION K-8	3
HPER 422	INTRO TO ADAPTED PHYS ED	3
HPER 427	RHYTHMIC MOVEMENT	3
HPER 429	MOTOR MOVEMENT	3
HPER 435	CURRICULUM AND ASSESSMENT IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION	3
HPER 439	BIOMECHANICS OF SPORTS ¹	3
Total Credits		30

¹ Requires a Prerequisite.

² including EDUC 431C SPECIAL METHODS/HPER

Bachelor of Science – Education – Middle Level Education Academic Area in Health and Physical Education (Grades 5-9)

The student must complete the following program in addition to 24 credit hours in one of the Core Academic Areas, the Professional Education requirements and the Essential Studies program. This includes achieving minimum required scores on Praxis I and completion of CSC required Praxis II exam. Students pursuing this major must complete HPER 233 as the Essential Studies Health and Wellness category requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/middle-level-education/)		
Core Requirements		
HPER 232	APPLIED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY	3
HPER 325	TEACHING IND/DUAL SPORTS	3
HPER 339	THEORY OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION K-8	3
HPER 422	INTRO TO ADAPTED PHYS ED	3
HPER 427	RHYTHMIC MOVEMENT	3
HPER 429	MOTOR MOVEMENT	3
HPER 435	CURRICULUM AND ASSESSMENT IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION	3

HPER 443	CURRICULUM AND ASSESSMENT IN HEALTH EDUCATION	3
Total Credits		24

Bachelor of Science – Education – Subject Endorsement in Health Education (7-12)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies and Professional Education requirements. This includes achieving minimum required scores on Praxis I and completion of CSC required Praxis II exam.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
Core Requirements		
FCS 139	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	3
FCS 247	NUTRITION	3
HPER 233	PERSONAL HEALTH/WELLNESS	3
HPER 236	HEALTH TOPICS FOR TEACHERS	3
HPER 339	THEORY OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION K-8	3
HPER 431	PUBLIC HEALTH ¹	3
HPER 441	SCHOOL HEALTH PROGRAMS	3
HPER 443	CURRICULUM AND ASSESSMENT IN HEALTH EDUCATION	3
HPER 455	HEALTH EDUCATION METHODS	3
HPER 456	ESSENTIALS OF STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING ¹	3
or HPER 430	SEMINAR IN HPER	
Total Credits		30

¹ Requires a Prerequisite.

Community and Adventure Recreation Minor

Code	Title	Credits
HPER 120	OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES	3
HPER 221	RECREATION PROGRAMMING	3
HPER 234	INTRODUCTION TO SPORT AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT	3
HPER 332	SAFETY AND FIRST AID ¹	2
HPER 436	ADVENTURE BASED LEARNING	3
HPER 442	AQUATICS AND WATER SAFETY ¹	3
HPER 449	EVENT AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT	3
Total Credits		20

¹ Requires a Prerequisite.

Fitness and Wellness Minor

Code	Title	Credits
HPER 108	FITNESS ACTIVITIES	3
HPER 232	APPLIED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY	3
HPER 233	PERSONAL HEALTH/ WELLNESS	3
HPER 439	BIOMECHANICS OF SPORTS ¹	3
HPER 454	PRINCIPLES OF PERSONAL TRAINING ¹	3
FCS 247	NUTRITION	3
FCS 417	LIFESPAN WELLNESS	3
Total Credits		21

¹ Requires a Prerequisite.

Coaching Minor

Code	Title	Credits
HPER 220	THEORY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF COACHING	3
HPER 332	SAFETY AND FIRST AID	2
HPER 333	LEADERSHIP IN RECREATION	3
HPER 335	ADMINISTRATION OF SPORT AND RECREATION	3
HPER 437	LEGAL ASPECTS OF SPORTS AND RECREATION ¹	3
HPER 440	PREVENTION & CARE/ATHLETIC INJ	3
HPER 494	TECHNIQUES OF COACHING I ¹	3
or HPER 495	TECHNIQUES OF COACHING II	
Total Credits		20

¹ Requires a Prerequisite.

Supplemental Endorsement in Coaching (Grades 7-12)

A student must complete the following program in addition to a Subject or Field Endorsement, Professional Education, and Essential Studies requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
HPER 220	THEORY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF COACHING	3
HPER 332	SAFETY AND FIRST AID ¹	2
HPER 335	ADMINISTRATION OF SPORT AND RECREATION	3
HPER 437	LEGAL ASPECTS OF SPORTS AND RECREATION	3
HPER 440	PREVENTION & CARE/ATHLETIC INJ	3
HPER 494	TECHNIQUES OF COACHING I ¹	3
or HPER 495	TECHNIQUES OF COACHING II	
Total Credits		17

¹ Requires a Prerequisite.

History Mission

The History program at Chadron State College is committed to student learning. Our program's layered curriculum promotes inquiry, delivers

content, develops critical thinking and promotes written and verbal skills in a learning environment that is equitable, open and pedagogically informed. The History program contributes to the vitality of the college and the region by providing an educational experience for students who are preparing for a life of thoughtful engagement in a global society.

Student Learning Outcomes

1. Historical Interpretation
 - 100 - Illustrate how historians make interpretations of the past.
 - 300 - Distinguish broad trends in historical interpretations (historiography).
 - 400 - Synthesize multiple historical interpretations.
 2. Scholarly Argument
 - 100 - Identify authors' arguments.
 - 300 - Distinguish between authors' main arguments and secondary points.
 - 400 - Evaluate authors' arguments and evidence.
 3. Historical Sources
 - 100 - Learn how to analyze/question a source.
 - 300 - Evaluate sources and contrast diverse and conflicting sources.
 - 400 - Formulate relationships among multiple sources.
 4. Thesis Statement
 - 100 - Develop thesis statement supported by evidence using appropriate standards of evidence.
 - 300 - Create an argument, marshal evidence from multiple sources, and use endnotes, footnotes and bibliography.
 - 400 - Select problem of study, find appropriate resources, and use endnotes, footnotes, and bibliography.
 5. Social Sciences
 - 100 - Demonstrate the connections among cognate social studies areas.
 - 300 - Integrate perspectives from multiple cognate social studies areas.
 - 400 - Evaluate the applicability of cognate social science areas.
 6. Communication
 - Display clear and cogent written and oral communication.
- Bachelor of Arts - History (p. 98)
 - Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in History (Grades 6-12) (p. 99)
 - Minor in History (p. 99)

HIST 151 US HISTORY TO 18773 Credits

Political, social and economic development of the United States from the earliest explorations through the Civil War: colonial settlements, the formation of the Republic, the growth of nationalism, territorial expansion, the development of sectionalism, Civil War and Reconstruction.

HIST 152 US HISTORY SINCE 18773 Credits

Continuation of HIST 151, from the end of Reconstruction to the present: the emergence of modern America, the rise of the city, the growth of industry, the organization of labor, the growth of democracy and the evolution of foreign policy.

HIST 171 WORLD HISTORY TO 15003 Credits

Survey of World Civilizations from the prehistoric and ancient periods to the rise of the modern era, circa 1500 with emphasis upon political, religious cultural, economic and social movements.

HIST 172 WORLD HISTORY SINCE 15003 Credits

Survey of World History from 1500 to the present with emphasis upon political, religious cultural, economic and social movements.

HIST 310 POLITICS AND ECONOMICS3 Credits

Analyzes the relationship between politics and economics. The class investigates this relationship by examining an array of institutions, to include the sub-national, the nation-state and the supra-national. Students will acquire knowledge of basic economic concepts and theories and develop methodological literacy needed to understand political and economic research. Further, students will understand the role of political economy in historical explanation.

Cross-Listed: HIST 310/PS 310

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 351 ANCIENT WEST3 Credits

This course investigates the history of the West from the Neolithic through the Middle Ages with attention to Greco-Roman societies, Iron-Age Celtic and Germanic societies, and the European world(s) that emerged as the earlier cultures collided. In addition to historical works, the course analyzes the subject through cognate fields with special emphasis on anthropology.

Cross-Listed: HIST351/ANTH351

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 352 EUROPE: RENAISSANCE TO WORLD WAR3 Credits

Investigation of the history of Europe from the Renaissance to the early twentieth century. In addition to historical works, this course analyzes the subject through other cognate social sciences, with potential disciplines including political science, sociology, anthropology, economics, and psychology.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 353 EUROPE SINCE 19143 Credits

The end of the old order in Europe, the age of conflict and ideology, and the rise of mass movements from World War I to the present.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 354 US COLONIAL AND EARLY REPUBLIC3 Credits

Study of the rich variety of themes in Early America from Indian cultures to the appearance and development of European colonies in America and the evolution of these colonies through the Early Republic.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HIST 355 US IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY3 Credits

Traces the history of the United States in the Nineteenth Century, including the rise of sectionalism, the Civil War, Reconstruction, the Gilded Age, and the early Progressive Era.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 356 US IN THE 20TH CENTURY3 Credits

Growth of the United States during the Twentieth Century with an emphasis on the evolution of political institutions, the United States as a world power, civil rights issues, and the main intellectual and cultural currents in this century of rapid change.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 361 NORTH AMERICAN WEST3 Credits

North American West emphasizing the region as a contested meeting ground for various people. Significant Western themes, including expansion, violence, and the role of the federal government will be examined.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 362 NEBRASKA HISTORY3 Credits

This course investigates the history of Nebraska with emphasis on geographical, social, political, and economic factors. May require field trips.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 363 AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORY3 Credits

History of Native American and Indian peoples from tribal origins to the present. Emphasizes cultural survival and cross-cultural exchange.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 364 AMERICAN ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY3 Credits

History of the United States through its interactions with nature, from the colonial era to the present. In addition to examining the history of resource use, this course examines how the environment functions as a critical tool in defining cultural, political, and gender relationships among Americans.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 369 SUBJECT AND CITIZEN3 Credits

Students will explore the historic relationship among individuals, peoples and governance. An evaluation of ancient forms of governance across diverse cultures; analysis of the development of the social contract and the connection to the modern state and an examination of both the duties and privileges historically derived from the status of subject and citizen. Stress placed on understanding the power of citizenship as well as its historic boundary creation and exclusion. Significant time spent on the evaluation of the new forms/challenges of citizenship in a globalizing world, especially the concept of global citizenship and non-nation state affiliation. By understanding the diverse and contested historical terrain of subject and citizen, students can conceptualize, problematize and navigate their own relationship to civic participation.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 370 THE POST-COLONIAL CONDITION3 Credits

Students will investigate the post-colonial condition. Emphasis placed on the evaluation of modern colonialism's interaction with a host of differing environs and diverse human communities. The course analyzes the complex self-expressions and identities in this encounter and concentrates on the behaviors and voices arising from the resulting post-colonial condition. Significant time spent on how former colonized peoples claim different forms of belonging amidst the legacy of colonialism, which take on a host of different postures from fatalism to empowerment. The search for belonging and identity will be explored across many forms, to include the economic, cultural, political, and the ideological. Perhaps no form of modern identity has more potential for cooperation and conflict than those sought in former colonial spaces of Africa, the Caribbean, the Middle East and Southeast Asia. By understanding these often dislocating behaviors and voices students can critically engage with their own understanding of diversity and identity.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 371 ANCIENT EAST ASIA3 Credits

This course investigates the peoples and cultures of East Asia from the emergence of Bronze-Age kingdoms through the failure of Confucian political and social systems in the mid-nineteenth century. In addition to anthropological works, this course analyzes the subject area through cognate disciplines, with special emphasis on history.

Cross-Listed: HIST371/ANTH371

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 372 MODERN EAST ASIA3 Credits

This course investigates the history of East Asia from the rise of nineteenth-century modernization movements through the present. It focuses primarily on China, Japan, Korea, and Vietnam. This course also consults cognate fields including political science and anthropology.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 373 HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC RIM3 Credits

Comprehensive course covering the history, geography, economics, politics, and culture of the peoples who have inhabited the borders of the Pacific Rim-including the United States, Canada, Russia, Japan, China, Vietnam, Indonesia, Australia, Oceania, and Latin America-over the past half-millennium. Topics will include environmental transformation, colonialism, international diplomacy, World War II, and globalization.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 374 HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST3 Credits

This course investigates the history of the Middle East from its earliest river-based societies, Tigris and Euphrates, Nile, and Indus River Valleys, to the founding of monotheistic religions and on into the present day. This course also consults cognate fields including political science and anthropology.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 375 HISTORY OF AFRICA3 Credits

History of Africa from the pre-historic to the present day. In addition to historical works, this course analyzes the subject through other cognate social sciences with potential disciplines including political science, sociology, anthropology, economics, and psychology.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 376 LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY3 Credits

History of Latin American nations covering the periods of conquest, colonization and independence, with emphasis on social, political and educational developments.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 390 INTERNSHIP IN HISTORY1-12 Credits

Provides practical historical experience while employed with a museum or historical society, government agency, business, or industry. Open to upper division students majoring in one of the social sciences.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

HIST 395 SEMINAR IN WORLD HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES3 Credits

Required for all History, History Education, and Social Science majors. Students will understand World History through Social Science methodologies and skills developed over the curriculum. Culminates the interdisciplinary focus of the program and produces a synthetic understanding of a topic/problem that is demonstrated in original scholarly research.

Cross-Listed: HIST 395/SS395

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HIST 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY1-6 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President is required.

HIST 401 CUBA LIBRE'1-3 Credits

This course allows students to have a study abroad experience in Cuba. Students are encouraged to attend as many pre-trip class sessions of the concurrent course: ESP Capstone 469. Students must attend two weeks of pre-trip orientation and attend post-trip sessions regarding Self-Reflective essay (required of all participants).

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HIST 402 CUBA LIBRE'3 Credits

This course allows students to have a study abroad experience in Cuba. Students are encouraged to attend as many pre-trip class sessions of the concurrent course: ESP Capstone 469. Students must attend two weeks of pre-trip orientation and attend post-trip sessions regarding self-reflective essay (required of all participants).

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HIST 455 PROCESS IN U.S. HISTORY3 Credits

Applies a process-based theme to U.S. history, with themes subject to professor discretion to bring back together process and context (the general and the particular). Course analyzes and engages with the subject through a minimum of three cognate social science areas, the reading of secondary literature and student-driven analysis of primary documents.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HIST 460 AMERICAN MILITARY HISTORY3 Credits

Comprehensive but brief account of American Military from 1763 to the present. This is a study of how societies form their institutions for their collective security and how those institutions operate in peace and war. It includes the entire range of economic, social, legal, political, technological, and cultural issues that arise from the state's need to organize violence to preserve its existence and accomplish its national goals.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HIST 475 PROCESS IN WORLD HISTORY3 Credits

Applies a process-based theme to World history, with themes subject to professor discretion to bring back together process and context (the general and the particular). Course analyzes and engages with the subject through a minimum of three cognate social science areas, the reading of secondary literature and student-driven analysis of primary documents.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Bachelor of Arts – History

A student must complete the following program, the Essential Studies requirements, and a major or minor in another discipline.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		6
HIST 151 or HIST 152	US HISTORY TO 1877 US HISTORY SINCE 1877	
HIST 171 or HIST 172	WORLD HISTORY TO 1500 WORLD HISTORY SINCE 1500	

United States History Requirements	12
Select four of the following:	
HIST 354 US COLONIAL AND EARLY REPUBLIC	
HIST 355 US IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY	
HIST 356 US IN THE 20TH CENTURY	
HIST 363 AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORY	
HIST 361 NORTH AMERICAN WEST	
HIST 362 NEBRASKA HISTORY	
HIST 364 AMERICAN ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY	
World History Requirements	12
Select four of the following:	
HIST 351 ANCIENT WEST	
HIST 352 EUROPE: RENAISSANCE TO WORLD WAR	
HIST 353 EUROPE SINCE 1914	
HIST 371 ANCIENT EAST ASIA	
HIST 372 MODERN EAST ASIA	
HIST 373 HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC RIM	
HIST 374 HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST	
HIST 375 HISTORY OF AFRICA	
HIST 376 LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY	
Historical Process Requirement	3
Select one of the following:	
HIST 455 PROCESS IN U.S. HISTORY	
HIST 475 PROCESS IN WORLD HISTORY	
Seminar Requirement	3
HIST 395 SEMINAR IN WORLD HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES	
Total Credits	36

Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in History (Grades 6-12)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies and Professional Education requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
Core Requirements		6
Select one of the following:		
HIST 151	US HISTORY TO 1877	
HIST 152	US HISTORY SINCE 1877	
Select one of the following:		
HIST 171	WORLD HISTORY TO 1500	
HIST 172	WORLD HISTORY SINCE 1500	
United States History Requirements		9
Select three of the following:		
HIST 354	US COLONIAL AND EARLY REPUBLIC	
HIST 355	US IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY	
HIST 356	US IN THE 20TH CENTURY	
HIST 361	NORTH AMERICAN WEST	

HIST 362	NEBRASKA HISTORY	
HIST 363	AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORY	
HIST 364	AMERICAN ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY	
World History Requirements		9
Select three of the following:		
HIST 351	ANCIENT WEST	
HIST 352	EUROPE: RENAISSANCE TO WORLD WAR	
HIST 353	EUROPE SINCE 1914	
HIST 372	MODERN EAST ASIA	
HIST 371	ANCIENT EAST ASIA	
HIST 373	HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC RIM	
HIST 374	HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST	
HIST 375	HISTORY OF AFRICA	
HIST 376	LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY	
Historical Process Requirement		3
Select one of the following:		
HIST 455	PROCESS IN U.S. HISTORY	
HIST 475	PROCESS IN WORLD HISTORY	
Seminar Requirement		3
HIST 395	SEMINAR IN WORLD HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES	
United States Government Requirement		3
PS 321	U.S. POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT	
Electives from Political Science or Geography		6
Total Credits		39

Minor in History

A student must complete the following program in addition to a major in another discipline and the Essential Studies requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
HIST 151	US HISTORY TO 1877	3
or HIST 152	US HISTORY SINCE 1877	
HIST 171	WORLD HISTORY TO 1500	3
or HIST 172	WORLD HISTORY SINCE 1500	
United States History Requirement		
Select two of the following:		6
HIST 354	US COLONIAL AND EARLY REPUBLIC	
HIST 355	US IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY	
HIST 356	US IN THE 20TH CENTURY	
HIST 361	NORTH AMERICAN WEST	
HIST 362	NEBRASKA HISTORY	
HIST 363	AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORY	
HIST 364	AMERICAN ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY	
World History Requirement		
Select two of the following:		6
HIST 351	ANCIENT WEST	
HIST 352	EUROPE: RENAISSANCE TO WORLD WAR	
HIST 353	EUROPE SINCE 1914	
HIST 371	ANCIENT EAST ASIA	
HIST 372	MODERN EAST ASIA	
HIST 373	HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC RIM	

HIST 374	HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST	
HIST 375	HISTORY OF AFRICA	
HIST 376	LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY	
Total Credits		18

Interdisciplinary Studies

Mission

The Comprehensive Major in Interdisciplinary Studies is designed for the motivated student who is seeking specific degree competencies not fulfilled by traditional degree programs offered through Chadron State College. This program is intended to meet the needs of students who are self-directed, have a clear sense of educational purpose, and are able to integrate learning experiences across the academic curriculum. Following an approved curriculum, the student completes an individualized educational experience intended to provide a coherent, goal-oriented, academically sound knowledge base that is directly relevant to the intellectual development and career path of the student.

Student Learning Outcomes

The student will:

- Describe connections between their coursework and their anticipated career.
- Discuss linkages within their coursework.
- Write logically and persuasively, using proper grammar and punctuation.
- Bachelor of Arts - Comprehensive Major in Interdisciplinary Studies (p. 100)

Bachelor of Arts - Comprehensive Major in Interdisciplinary Studies

Special Requirements

- Application for the Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Interdisciplinary Studies must be made to the Dean of current program prior to completing 90 course credits of college credit.
- At least 30 of the total course credits must be completed through Chadron State College's coursework. The balance may be obtained through approved CLEP or Internships. No more than 42 course credits may be earned through a combination of experiential credit programs (CLEP, Internships), with not more than 18 course credits earned from any one experiential credit program.
- Following acceptance into the program, students must meet with the Dean of current program or designated academic advisor to complete the Interdisciplinary Studies course plan.
- Hours used to fulfill an Interdisciplinary major may not be used to fulfill additional majors or minors.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies		39
Course credits from courses selected in consultation with academic advisor ¹		57
Electives		24
Total Credits		120

¹ A minimum of 40 credits must be 300 or 400 level courses.

Justice Studies

Mission

The Justice Studies program provides students with instruction in Criminal Justice and Legal Studies. The program focuses on law enforcement, criminology, law, legal studies, courts, juvenile justice, forensic studies, and corrections from a social science perspective. The program promotes principles of justice that enhance the criminal justice and legal professions and benefit the community at large. The program seeks to produce students who are critical and ethical thinkers, knowledgeable about issues of crime, law and justice, and appreciative and mindful of their civic and social responsibilities to provide service and leadership in their communities. The program provides students with the professional and academic preparation necessary for entry-level positions in public and private sectors. The program prepares students for successful graduate study and professionals with career-enhancing educational experiences.

Student Learning Outcomes – Criminal Justice

The curriculum prepares students for professional employment in the Criminal Justice field for various professional schools including law, social work, public administration and business administration; and for those who plan to obtain advanced degrees.

- Students will demonstrate academic proficiency in the core criminal justice areas (corrections, forensic studies, juvenile justice, law, and law enforcement).
- Students will employ critical thinking skills when evaluating issues in criminal justice.
- Students will be able to communicate effectively, orally and in writing, using discipline-specific discourse.
- Students will be able to evaluate ethical issues related to the criminal justice system.
- Students will identify issues of diversity and social justice in relation to the workings of the criminal justice system.

Student Learning Outcomes – Legal Studies

The curriculum prepares students for support services in law firms, government offices, trust departments, real estate offices, accounting firms and other law related environments. Under a lawyer's supervision, Legal Assistants or Paralegals perform a wide variety of functions. The curriculum prepares students for interviewing clients and witnesses, researching legal authority, analyzing factual and legal situations, and preparing documents and forms. The curriculum also prepares students for graduate work in Legal Studies or law school.

- Students will acquire a comprehensive understanding of selected areas of substantive and procedural law.
- Students will analyze legal problems, formulate and evaluate potential solutions, and construct logical arguments in support of specific positions.
- Students will be able to communicate effectively, orally and in writing, using discipline-specific discourse.

- Students will be able to evaluate ethical issues related to the legal professions.
- Students will demonstrate proficiency in legal research.

Honors Seminars

The Justice Studies Department offers Honors Seminars within the major. Students with a 3.25 grade point average or above are eligible to take part in the Honors Seminars. Students completing all 6 hours of the program will receive special graduation recognition.

- Bachelor of Arts - Comprehensive Major in Justice Studies - Criminal Justice (p. 105)
- Bachelor of Arts - Comprehensive Major in Justice Studies - Legal Studies (p. 106)
- Criminal Justice (p. 106)
- Legal Studies (p. 107)

Criminal Justice

CJ 101 INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE3 Credits

A study of the structure, functions, and operations of the criminal justice system in the United States. This course provides an overview of the organization and decision-making processes of agencies that deal with the management and control of crime and criminal offenders-law enforcement, courts, and corrections.

CJ 232 INTRODUCTION TO LAW ENFORCEMENT3 Credits

A study of the origins of policing, the nature of police work, and the issues, trends, and challenges facing modern policing.

Prerequisites: CJ 101

CJ 233 LAW ENFORCEMENT ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION3 Credits

A study of the structure and functions of law enforcement organizations (city, county, state, and federal). Theories of leadership and organizational goals, efficiency, expectations, and employer/employee relationships will be explored.

Prerequisites: CJ 101

CJ 235 FUNDAMENTALS OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION3 Credits

A study of the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings necessary to understand the investigatory process. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of the first responder, chain of custody, crime scene evidence, and interaction with victims, witnesses, and potential predators.

Prerequisites: CJ 101

CJ 236 INTRODUCTION TO CORRECTIONS3 Credits

A study of the correctional system and its role in the criminal justice process. This course provides an overview of the historical development of crime and corrections, philosophical concepts and major developments, which have shaped corrections. Sentencing options, as well as community and institutional correctional programs, will be covered.

Prerequisites: CJ 101

CJ 237 INTRODUCTION TO LAW3 Credits

A study of the American legal system, legalism in society and the relationship between law and justice. This course examines the structures of our legal system, and considers the economic, social, and political implications as they influence the development of a rule of law. Historical and contemporary legal controversies will be examined.

Cross-Listed: CJ237/LS237/PS237

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CJ 239 CRIMINOLOGY3 Credits

A study of the nature and causes of criminal behavior. This course will analyze the crime causation ranging through biological, psychological, sociological, and cultural theories. This course will also evaluate the historical influences and thoughts which have led to criminology's development as a contemporary science.

Cross-Listed: CJ239/SOC239

CJ 249 VICTIMOLOGY3 Credits

A study of the situations, events, and processes that are related to victimology. This course will examine theoretical aspects of victimization, the prevalence of victimization, the complexities of victim/offender relationships, the associated costs, and socio-legal efforts to assist victims who suffer from emotional, financial, physical, and sexual harms because of criminal activities. Finally, this course will examine policies aimed at assisting victims and preventing victimization.

CJ 321 POLICE AND COMMUNITY RELATIONSHIPS3 Credits

A study of the interdependence of the police and community in maintaining order and controlling crime. This course focuses on the historical and contemporary roles of policing in society, community attitudes toward police, and strategies for developing positive police-community relations.

Prerequisites: CJ 101 and CJ 232

CJ 322 JUVENILE CRIME AND GANGS3 Credits

A study of crime trends and patterns of delinquent behavior, as related to subcultures. Furthermore, this course will explore gang history and variations of gang practices by race, class, and gender. Policies and intervention strategies relevant to this type of crime are considered.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CJ 323 FORENSIC STUDIES I3 Credits

A study of scientific theories and applications related to the collection, analysis, and interpretation of crime scene evidence. This course will include: dusting and lifting of fingerprints, chemical processing of fingerprints, 3D evidence, blood pattern recognition and blood spatter interpretation.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CJ 331 CRIMINAL LAW3 Credits

A study of the general principles of criminal law and the specific elements of particular crimes. This course examines the sources of criminal law, the constitutional limitations on criminal law, the basic proof requirements for specific crimes, and the various defenses to criminal liability.

Cross-Listed: LS 331/CJ 331

Prerequisites: LS 231 or CJ 101 and Sophomore or above status

CJ 332 JUVENILE DELINQUENCY3 Credits

A study of the history and concept of delinquency, the development of the juvenile justice system, nature and extent of delinquency, theoretical explanations of delinquency, and environmental influences of delinquency. Special topics covered include child abuse and neglect, school-based crime, gang control efforts, and the relationship between delinquency and drug abuse.

Cross-Listed: CJ332/SOC332

Prerequisites: CJ 101 and Junior or above status

CJ 333 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW3 Credits

A study of the development of the American governmental system through judicial interpretation of the Constitution. This class is rooted in the conviction that constitutional interpretation is an intricate blend of politics, economics, history, and competing values. This class will emphasize the institutional development of the Court, the evolving role of the judiciary, legislative and executive branches, the dominant theories of constitutional interpretation, the politics of judicial selection, and the ongoing relevance of constitutional interpretation.

Cross-Listed: CJ333/LS333/PS333

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CJ 334 CRIMINAL PROCEDURES3 Credits

A study of the rule of law in action. Students will examine procedural limitations in processing an individual through the criminal justice system with special emphasis on arrest, search and seizure, interrogation, identification and exclusion of evidence.

Cross-Listed: CJ334/LS334

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CJ 336 RACE, CRIME AND JUSTICE3 Credits

This course will explore the intersectionality of race, ethnicity, crime and the functioning of the criminal justice system. We will examine the most recent research on the patterns of criminal behavior and victimization, police practices, court processing and sentencing, the death penalty and correctional programs in a diverse society. This course will give students a practical and conceptual understanding of how race and ethnicity are central to understanding justice.

Prerequisites: CJ 101 and Junior or above status

CJ 338 COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS3 Credits

A study of the procedures, practices, and personnel involved in community-based corrections. This course examines the role of the community in the reintegration of offenders, with a focus on correctional programs designed to be administered in a community setting, such as probation, parole and intermediate sanctions.

Prerequisites: CJ 101, CJ 236 and Junior or above status

CJ 390 INTERNSHIP IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE1-12 Credits

A student will gain practical experience in a criminal justice agency such as law enforcement, courts or corrections.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Open to upper division students majoring in the area of criminal justice; interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

CJ 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Faculty-guided research in an area of mutual interest to the student and instructor. Students are responsible for selecting the area of inquiry prior to contacting the instructor.

Prerequisites: 15 hours of Criminal Justice courses

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of Instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President.

CJ 430 TOPICS IN CORRECTIONS3 Credits

Topics selected to meet the needs of students in a special area of interest in corrections.

Prerequisites: CJ 236 and Junior or above status

CJ 431 INSTITUTIONAL CORRECTIONS3 Credits

A study of the history and operation of jails and prisons in the United States. This course examines the history of incarceration, institutional programs and procedures, institutional subcultures, and the classification and supervision of incarcerated offenders.

Prerequisites: CJ 101, CJ 236, and Junior or above status

CJ 432 JUVENILE LAW3 Credits

A study of the rights and duties of children, parents, and the state in both private and criminal arenas. This course examines the development of the legal status of children, constitutional rights of minors, the role of the state in relation to the family, state power to intervene in the lives of parents and children, and juvenile offenders in the justice system. Emphasis is placed on the juvenile justice process as it has developed in the United States.

Cross-Listed: CJ432/LS432

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 433 RULES OF EVIDENCE3 Credits

A study of evidence and the rules governing its use. This course examines what, how, and why certain objects or testimony should be admitted into, or excluded from, evidence in court. Topics include the problems of relevance, authentication, burdens of proof, presumptions, hearsay, opinion, and expert testimony.

Cross-Listed: CJ433/LS433

Prerequisites: CJ 101 or LS 231 and Junior or above status

CJ 434 SENIOR SEMINAR IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE3 Credits

This capstone criminal justice course provides students with the opportunity to integrate and synthesize previous coursework in criminal justice. Drawing on the foundational and core courses, students will apply theory and knowledge to current problems in the justice system.

Prerequisites: Criminal Justice Senior

CJ 435 DRUGS, ALCOHOL AND CRIME3 Credits

A study of the relationship of drugs and alcohol on the nature and incidence of crime with a focus on issues for police, courts, and corrections.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 436 COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL JUSTICE3 Credits

A study and comparison of the world's major justice systems. This course compares the various elements of human culture as reflected in the major criminal justice systems of the world and procedures for social control of crime. Special attention is given to what constitutes a crime, the judicial processes for determining guilt, and theories and practices of punishment.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 437 TOPICS IN LAW ENFORCEMENT3 Credits

Topics selected to meet the needs of students in a special area of interest in law enforcement.

Prerequisites: CJ 101 and Junior or above status

CJ 438 TOPICS IN LAW3 Credits

Topics selected to meet the needs of students in a special area of interest in law.

Cross-Listed: CJ438/LS438

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 440 TOPICS IN JUVENILE JUSTICE3 Credits

Topics selected to meet the needs of students in a special area of interest in juvenile justice.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 441 ETHICAL ISSUES IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE3 Credits

A study of the ethical philosophies and issues pertaining to the various professions in the criminal justice system. Through the use of case studies, students will evaluate ethical dilemmas encountered in both the administration of justice and the ethical dilemmas faced by its professional practitioners.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 442 HONORS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE3 Credits

Selected courses and topics designed for upper division students with a grade point average of 3.25 in all course work.

Cross-Listed: CJ442/LS442

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated up to a maximum of twelve (12) semester hours.

CJ 443 CORRECTIONAL LAW3 Credits

A study of major legal issues surrounding sentencing, incarceration, probation, parole, pardon, and related topics. This course provides a general overview of the law relating to persons in prison, jail or within the corrections system. Also investigates how civil and criminal law affects facilities, community-based corrections, and personnel working in the correctional system.

Cross-Listed: CJ443/LS443

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 444 FORENSIC STUDIES II3 Credits

A study of two aspects of forensic investigation. This course will be applying various features and functions of the camera that are used to control and provide the proper exposure and other qualities expected by today's court system. Many practical experiences will be incorporated to demonstrate and inculcate the complexity of forensic photography. This course will also focus on the application of Linguistic Statement Analysis Technique (LSAT). This forensic technique is an advanced investigative technology that has been empirically tested for its effectiveness in detecting deception in spoken and written statements from victims, suspects and witnesses in all crimes.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 446 CROSS CULTURAL STUDIES/JUSTICE STUDIES1-3 Credits

A study of the cross cultural differences in crime and applications of criminal justice systems and practices. This course examines the impact of cultural factors (historical, religious, social, and political) on the formal institutions, laws and procedures for social control of crime. This course requires participation in a study abroad program.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Drop Consent: Instructor Consent

CJ 447 APPLIED ISSUES IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE1-6 Credits

Projects, workshops, field experiences and seminars that focus on a specialized area in Criminal Justice.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

CJ 448 PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER1-12 Credits

The student will attend a certified law enforcement training academy to obtain certification as a professional law enforcement officer. Admission to the professional semester requires completion of all requirements in the Criminal Justice major.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor and admission by a law enforcement training center.

CJ 449 CRIMINAL PROFILING3 Credits

This course will present the techniques necessary to develop a complete socio-psychological profile regarding various types of violent behavior. The rationale for psychological profiling, the analysis of violent crime scenes, the motivations for committing crimes, and the role of aggression and criminological theories in the formation of psychological profiles will be examined. Using case studies and illustrations, the complexity of the violent personality will be presented while maintaining a scientific focus and approach.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 450 TOPICS IN FORENSIC STUDIES3 Credits

Topics selected to meet the needs of students in a special area of forensic sciences.

Prerequisites: CJ 323 or CJ 444 and Junior or above status

CJ 469 SEX CRIMES AND PARAPHILIA3 Credits

A study of sex crimes, sex offenders, the effect on their victims and attempted treatment. The methods, motivations and victim selection of offenders will be examined through the use of case studies. Paraphilias and how this information can help determine fantasy which can illuminate specific typologies of sex offending and the etiology of the offender will be examined.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Legal Studies

LS 223 LAW AND THE AMERICAN SOCIETY3 Credits

A study of the nature and function of the American legal system and its interrelationship with our social, political and economic institutions. This course examines the nature, functions, and limits of law and its impact on economic, political, and social institutions. Emphasis will be placed on debates of current legal issues.

Cross-Listed: LS223/SS223

LS 231 INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL STUDIES3 Credits

A study of the American legal system and the people who make it work. First introduces the role of legal professionals (lawyers and paralegals) and provides a general knowledge of the legal system structure and dispute resolution processes. Students then explore major substantive areas of law, examine the ethical rules governing legal work and learn basic legal skills such as case briefing, legal analysis, and legal research.

LS 232 LITIGATION/CIVIL PROCEDURES3 Credits

A study of the process used to resolve legal disputes. Will examine the federal and state rules of civil procedures, including the drafting of complaints, answers, pre-trial motions, interrogatories, depositions and other documents, discovery, jurisdiction, and the aspects of trial practice.

LS 233 LAW OF PERSONAL INJURY3 Credits

An overview of basic personal injury and property damage law within the American legal system. Actual cases and hypothetical examples are used to illustrate the law of intentional torts, negligence, strict liability and tort defenses. Emphasis is placed on developing a working knowledge of substantive tort law through the development and analysis of facts, the construction and evaluation of alternative arguments, and the drafting of a variety of documents that are the basis for trial preparation.

Prerequisites: LS 231

LS 235 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW3 Credits

A study of the role and function of administrative agencies in contemporary society. This course focuses on the law governing agency discretion, rulemaking, enforcement, and decision-making powers. Special emphasis is given to administrative procedures and public rights.

LS 236 FAMILY LAW3 Credits

A study of the law governing families. Exploring the substantive law of marriage, divorce, legal separation, child support and custody, property division, alimony, decree modification and enforcement, and adoption. Special emphasis is placed on the drafting of documents necessary in family law cases.

LS 237 INTRODUCTION TO LAW3 Credits

A study of the American legal system, legalism in society and the relationship between law and justice. This course examines the structures of our legal system, and considers the economic, social, and political implications as they influence the development of a rule of law. Historical and contemporary legal controversies will be examined.

Cross-Listed: CJ237/LS237/PS237

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

LS 238 LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING I3 Credits

A study of basic legal research and legal analysis. Focusing on how to locate and analyze legal resources including constitutions, statutes, administrative rules and regulations, and cases. The fundamentals of legal writing, including legal citation, will be introduced. Special emphasis will be given to online legal research.

LS 331 CRIMINAL LAW3 Credits

A study of the general principles of criminal law and the specific elements of particular crimes. This course examines the sources of criminal law, the constitutional limitations on criminal law, the basic proof requirements for specific crimes, and the various defenses to criminal liability.

Cross-Listed: LS 331/CJ 331

Prerequisites: LS 231 or CJ 101 and Sophomore or above status

LS 332 THE LAW OF CONTRACTS3 Credits

The study of privately created obligations and duties through agreement. This course introduces the law of contracts, including the elements of a contract, the formation of contracts, contract interpretation, obligations, third-party contract relationships, breach of contract, and remedies available. Emphasis is placed on the drafting and evaluation of contracts.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

LS 333 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW3 Credits

A study of the development of the American governmental system through judicial interpretation of the Constitution. This class is rooted in the conviction that constitutional interpretation is an intricate blend of politics, economics, history, and competing values. This class will emphasize the institutional development of the Court, the evolving role of the judiciary, legislative and executive branches, the dominant theories of constitutional interpretation, the politics of judicial selection, and the ongoing relevance of constitutional interpretation.

Cross-Listed: CJ333/LS333/PS333

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

LS 334 CRIMINAL PROCEDURES3 Credits

A study of the rule of law in action. Students will examine procedural limitations in processing an individual through the criminal justice system with special emphasis on arrest, search and seizure, interrogation, identification and exclusion of evidence.

Cross-Listed: CJ334/LS334

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

LS 338 LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING II3 Credits

A study of advanced legal research and writing principles. This course focuses on case synthesis, the creation of factual and policy arguments, and counteranalysis. Emphasis is placed upon completion of legal research projects including preparation of interoffice memoranda, court briefs and legal correspondence.

Prerequisites: LS 238 and Sophomore or above status

LS 343 COMMERCIAL LAW3 Credits

The course is split into two halves. In the first half students will understand and analyze the Uniform Commercial Code articles, its related laws, and their applicability to the law office environment and commercial business practice. Emphasis will be placed on the sale of goods, negotiable instruments, bank deposits and collections, and secured transactions. The second half will be the study of business forms: sole proprietorships, partnerships, corporations, and limited liability companies. Students will understand and analyze the advantages and disadvantages of such different business entities, including their formation, function, and ownership structure.

LS 390 INTERNSHIP IN LEGAL STUDIES1-12 Credits

The student will gain practical experience in a law office, court, judicial office, or other law related agency. Open to upper division students majoring in the area of legal studies.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

LS 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Faculty-guided research in an area of mutual interest to the student and instructor. Students are responsible for selecting the area of inquiry prior to contacting the instructor.

Prerequisites: 15 hours of Legal Studies courses

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of Dean, and Academic Vice President.

LS 401 AGRICULTURAL LAW3 Credits

This Course focuses as a study of legal issues that affect agriculture. Legal issues covered will include agricultural real estate contracts and leases, secured lending in agriculture, bankruptcy rights, income tax approaches to agricultural equipment and commodities, agricultural cooperative formation and function, tort and employment liabilities, water regulation and rights, state and federal environmental protection laws, animal welfare regulations, and state-level restrictions on foreign ownership of agricultural land.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

LS 431 ESTATE PLANNING3 Credits

A study of the ownership of assets and planned distribution. Students will explore the procedures, techniques, and law governing the administration of estates and trusts. Special emphasis will be placed on the drafting of wills, simple trusts, probate documents and advanced healthcare directives.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

LS 432 JUVENILE LAW3 Credits

A study of the rights and duties of children, parents, and the state in both private and criminal arenas. This course examines the development of the legal status of children, constitutional rights of minors, the role of the state in relation to the family, state power to intervene in the lives of parents and children, and juvenile offenders in the justice system. Emphasis is placed on the juvenile justice process as it has developed in the United States.

Cross-Listed: CJ432/LS432

LS 433 RULES OF EVIDENCE3 Credits

A study of evidence and the rules governing its use. This course examines what, how, and why certain objects or testimony should be admitted into, or excluded from, evidence in court. Topics include the problems of relevance, authentication, burdens of proof, presumptions, hearsay, opinion, and expert testimony.

Cross-Listed: CJ433/LS433

Prerequisites: CJ 101 or LS 231 and Junior or above status

LS 434 LAW OF REAL ESTATE3 Credits

A study of the substantive law of real property, including legal descriptions, real estate finance, types of ownership, mechanics of transferring ownership, abstracts, title insurance, legal forms, and contract drafting.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

LS 435 LAW OF BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS3 Credits

A study of sole proprietorships, partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies. This course will examine the advantages and disadvantages of different business entities and the formation and financial structure of each.

LS 436 ETHICS/PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY3 Credits

An overview of ethical considerations in the legal profession, including canons of ethics and ethical standards governing lawyers and legal assistants. The course examines client confidentiality, unauthorized practice of the law, conflicts of interest and disqualification, attorney-client privilege, the work product rule, financial matters, zealotry within the bounds of the law, and competence.

LS 438 TOPICS IN LAW3 Credits

Topics selected to meet the needs of students in a special area of interest in law.

Cross-Listed: CJ438/LS438

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

LS 442 HONORS IN LEGAL STUDIES3 Credits

Selected courses and topics designed for upper division students with a grade point average of 3.25 or above in all course work.

Cross-Listed: CJ442/LS442

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated up to a maximum of twelve (12) semester hours.

LS 443 CORRECTIONAL LAW3 Credits

A study of major legal issues surrounding sentencing, incarceration, probation, parole, pardon, and related topics. This course provides a general overview of the law relating to persons in prison, jail or within the corrections system. Also investigates how civil and criminal law affects facilities, community-based corrections, and personnel working in the correctional system.

Cross-Listed: CJ443/LS443

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

LS 444 TOPICS IN TRANSACTIONAL LAW3 Credits

Topics selected to meet the needs of students in a special area of interest in transactional law.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

LS 447 APPLIED ISSUES IN LEGAL STUDIES1-9 Credits

Projects, workshops, field experiences and seminars that focus on a specialized area of Legal Studies.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Justice Studies – Criminal Justice

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies requirements:

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		
CJ 101	INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE	3
CJ 232	INTRODUCTION TO LAW ENFORCEMENT	3
CJ 236	INTRODUCTION TO CORRECTIONS	3
CJ 237	INTRODUCTION TO LAW	3
CJ 239	CRIMINOLOGY	3
CJ 336	RACE, CRIME AND JUSTICE	3
CJ 434	SENIOR SEMINAR IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE	3
CJ 436	COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL JUSTICE	3
CJ 441	ETHICAL ISSUES IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE	3
Select six credits in each of the following Focus Areas:		30
Corrections Focus (p. 105)		
Forensic Studies Focus (p. 105)		
Juvenile Justice Focus (p. 106)		
Law Enforcement Focus (p. 106)		
Law Focus (p. 106)		
Total Credits		57

Corrections Focus Area

Code	Title	Credits
Select 6 credits from the following:		6
CJ 249	VICTIMOLOGY	
CJ 338	COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	
CJ 430	TOPICS IN CORRECTIONS	
CJ 431	INSTITUTIONAL CORRECTIONS	
CJ 443	CORRECTIONAL LAW	
Total Credits		6

Forensic Studies Focus Area

Code	Title	Credits
Select 6 credits from the following:		6
CJ 235	FUNDAMENTALS OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION	
CJ 323	FORENSIC STUDIES I	
CJ 444	FORENSIC STUDIES II	

CJ 449	CRIMINAL PROFILING	
CJ 450	TOPICS IN FORENSIC STUDIES	
Total Credits		6

Juvenile Justice Focus Area

Code	Title	Credits
Select 6 credits from the following:		6
CJ 322	JUVENILE CRIME AND GANGS	
CJ 332	JUVENILE DELINQUENCY	
CJ 432	JUVENILE LAW	
CJ 440	TOPICS IN JUVENILE JUSTICE	
LS 236	FAMILY LAW	
Total Credits		6

Law Enforcement Focus Area

Code	Title	Credits
Select 6 credits from the following:		6
CJ 233	LAW ENFORCEMENT ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION	
CJ 321	POLICE AND COMMUNITY RELATIONS	
CJ 435	DRUGS, ALCOHOL AND CRIME	
CJ 437	TOPICS IN LAW ENFORCEMENT	
CJ 469	SEX CRIMES AND PARAPHILIA	
Total Credits		6

Law Focus Area

Code	Title	Credits
Select 6 credits from the following:		6
CJ 331	CRIMINAL LAW	
CJ 333	CONSTITUTIONAL LAW	
CJ 334	CRIMINAL PROCEDURES	
CJ 433	RULES OF EVIDENCE	
CJ 438	TOPICS IN LAW	
Total Credits		6

Students who wish to complete an emphasis area in the program (Criminal Justice with an emphasis in Law Enforcement; Criminal Justice with an emphasis in Law; Criminal Justice with an emphasis in Corrections; Criminal Justice with an emphasis in Juvenile Justice; Criminal Justice with an emphasis in Forensic Studies) must complete four courses offered within that focus area.

Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Justice Studies – Legal Studies

A student must complete the following in addition to the Essential Studies requirements:

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		
LS 231	INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL STUDIES	3

LS 232	LITIGATION/CIVIL PROCEDURES	3
LS 237	INTRODUCTION TO LAW	3
LS 238	LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING I	3
ACTG 241	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES I	3
LS 333	CONSTITUTIONAL LAW	3
LS 338	LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING II	3
LS 436	ETHICS/PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY	3
Choose one:		3
PHIL 231	INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY	
PHIL 233	SYMBOLIC LOGIC	
LS 390	INTERNSHIP IN LEGAL STUDIES	
Select 9 credits in each of the following Focus Areas:		27
Litigation Focus (p. 106)		
Public Law Focus (p. 106)		
Transactional Law Focus (p. 106)		
Total Credits		54

Litigation Focus

Code	Title	Credits
Select 9 credits from the following:		9
LS 233	LAW OF PERSONAL INJURY	
LS 331	CRIMINAL LAW	
LS 334	CRIMINAL PROCEDURES	
LS 432	JUVENILE LAW	
LS 433	RULES OF EVIDENCE	
Total Credits		9

Public Law Focus

Code	Title	Credits
Select 9 credits from the following:		9
LS 223	LAW AND THE AMERICAN SOCIETY	
LS 235	ADMINISTRATIVE LAW	
LS 236	FAMILY LAW	
LS 431	ESTATE PLANNING	
LS 438	TOPICS IN LAW	
Total Credits		9

Transactional Law Focus

Code	Title	Credits
Select 9 credits from the following:		9
LS 332	THE LAW OF CONTRACTS	
LS 343	COMMERCIAL LAW	
LS 401	AGRICULTURAL LAW	
LS 434	LAW OF REAL ESTATE	
LS 444	TOPICS IN TRANSACTIONAL LAW	
Total Credits		9

Minor in Criminal Justice

Students must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies requirements and the requirements for their chosen major.

Code	Title	Credits
CJ 101	INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE	3
CJ 232	INTRODUCTION TO LAW ENFORCEMENT	3
CJ 236	INTRODUCTION TO CORRECTIONS	3
CJ 237	INTRODUCTION TO LAW	3
Upper-division electives from three Criminal Justice focus areas		9
Total Credits		21

Minor in Legal Studies

Students must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies requirements and the requirements for their chosen major.

Code	Title	Credits
LS 231	INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL STUDIES	3
LS 237	INTRODUCTION TO LAW	3
LS 238	LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING I	3
LS 436	ETHICS/PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY	3
Litigation Focus Area (select one):		3
LS 233	LAW OF PERSONAL INJURY	
LS 331	CRIMINAL LAW	
LS 334	CRIMINAL PROCEDURES	
LS 432	JUVENILE LAW	
LS 433	RULES OF EVIDENCE	
Public Law Focus (select one):		3
LS 223	LAW AND THE AMERICAN SOCIETY	
LS 235	ADMINISTRATIVE LAW	
LS 236	FAMILY LAW	
LS 333	CONSTITUTIONAL LAW	
LS 431	ESTATE PLANNING	
LS 438	TOPICS IN LAW	
Transactional Law Focus (select one):		3
LS 332	THE LAW OF CONTRACTS	
LS 343	COMMERCIAL LAW	
LS 401	AGRICULTURAL LAW	
LS 434	LAW OF REAL ESTATE	
LS 444	TOPICS IN TRANSACTIONAL LAW	
Total Credits		21

Mathematics

Mission

The mission of the Math program is to produce graduates who have developed mathematical ability and knowledge of the depth and breadth of mathematics, who can communicate about and with mathematics, who use technology to support problem solving and promote understanding, and who apply the mathematical sciences, including statistics, in other academic disciplines.

Student Learning Outcomes

Math students at Chadron State College will:

- Develop mathematical ability and knowledge of the depth and breadth of mathematics.

- Communicate about and with mathematics.
- Use technology to support problem solving and promote understanding.
- Apply the mathematical sciences, including statistics, in other academic disciplines.

- Bachelor of Science - Subject Major in Mathematics (p. 110)

- Bachelor of Science in Education - Field Endorsement in Mathematics (Grades 6-12) (p. 110)
- Bachelor of Science - Education - Middle Level Education Academic Area in Mathematics (Grades 5-9) (p. 110)

- Applied Statistics (p. 111)
- Mathematics (p. 111)
- Data Analytics (p. 111)

MATH 101 PRE-ALGEBRA3 Credits

A comprehensive review of arithmetic involving whole numbers, fractions, decimals, and signed numbers. Students will solve problems involving ratios, proportions, percent and geometry. Basic algebra concepts including working with variables, simplifying expressions, solving equations, and graphing will be introduced. Students will be introduced to the basic features of a graphing calculator.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Notes: This course does not meet Essential Studies or specific program requirements.

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 102 PRE-COLLEGE ALGEBRA3 Credits

Problem-solving skills, applied algebra and geometry, and basic data analysis. The goal is to develop readiness for a college algebra or statistics course.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Notes: This course does not meet Essential Studies or specific program requirements.

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 133 INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICS3 Credits

Everyday mathematics with practical applications. A study of various topics including estimation, consumer mathematics, finance, probability and statistics, with an emphasis on critical thinking and interpreting results as they relate to being an informed and productive citizen in our society.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 134 PLANE TRIGONOMETRY3 Credits

Angle measurement, circular functions, inverse trigonometric functions, trigonometric functions of an acute angle, solutions of right triangles, law of sines, law of cosines, additional theorems and related formulas, trigonometric identities, and applications.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 135 PRE-CALCULUS MATHEMATICS3 Credits

A mathematical modeling approach to diverse real-world applications in many fields. Algebraic analysis of polynomials, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Trigonometry concepts such as circular functions, inverse functions, solving equations, Law of Sines and Cosines.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 137 MATHEMATICS TOPICS FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS3**Credits**

This course broadens and deepens students' knowledge of the mathematical content of the elementary and middle school grades. Throughout the course, students use conceptual models to make sense of mathematics, perform activities to develop new perspectives, and examine a variety of materials for teaching. These guided, collaborative, learning experiences help prospective teachers to become reflective practitioners who can develop a pedagogical framework to teach mathematics. The covered contents include: 1. Numbers and the Base-Ten System 2. Fractions and Problem Solving 3. Addition and Subtraction 4. Multiplication 5. Multiplication of Fractions, Decimals, and Negative Numbers 6. Division

Prerequisites: Mathematics (Grades 5-9) major or Department Consent

Add Consent: Department Consent

MATH 138 APPLIED CALCULUS3 Credits

Differential and integral calculus with applications from business, economics, life sciences, physical sciences and social sciences.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 142 COLLEGE ALGEBRA4 Credits

A mathematical modeling approach to diverse real-world applications in many fields. Algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions are developed graphically, numerically, symbolically, and verbally. Graphing calculators and other technologies are used extensively as descriptive and problem solving tools.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 151 CALCULUS I5 Credits

Traditional approach to limits, continuity, differential calculus with applications, and an introduction to integral calculus.

Prerequisites: Advanced high school mathematics including trigonometry or MATH 134, MATH 135, Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

Add Consent: Department Consent

MATH 200 INTRO TO DATA ANALYTICS3 Credits

Introduction to statistical programming in R and its applications. Students will become familiar with the process, techniques, and goals of exploratory data analysis. Students will be able to create, assess, debug code effectively, and interpret their findings in an effective manner.

Prerequisites: MATH 138 or MATH 151

MATH 201 INTRO TO PROGRAMMATIC DATA3 Credits

Introduction to programming: a wholistic approach to learning how to code with a lens toward Big Data principles. Topics include but are not limited to Datatypes, Immutables, Functions, Packages, Loops, Recursion, and an introduction to object oriented programming (OOP)

Prerequisites: MATH 138 or MATH 151

MATH 202 INTRO TO DATABASE STRUCTURES3 Credits

Principles of the RDBMS, DBMS, Structured Query Language (SQL), MySQL, NoSQL, JSON, Remote Database Access, and API Requests.

Prerequisites: MATH 201

MATH 232 APPLIED STATISTICS3 Credits

Descriptive statistics and statistical inference, with applications from business, economics, life and social sciences. Cannot be used by Mathematics majors in their minor.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 235 MATHEMATICS FOR PROSPECTIVE ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS I3 Credits

This course broadens and deepens students' knowledge of the mathematical content of the elementary and middle school grades. Throughout the course, students use conceptual models to make sense of mathematics, perform activities to develop new perspectives, and examine a variety of materials for teaching. These guided, collaborative, learning experiences help prospective teachers to become reflective practitioners who can develop a pedagogical framework to teach mathematics. The covered contents include: 1. Ratio and Proportional Relationships 2. Number Theory 3. Algebra 4. Statistics 5. Probability
Prerequisites: MATH 133, MATH 137, MATH 142 or instructor consent
Notes: Does not apply toward Essential Studies mathematics requirement.

MATH 236 HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS3 Credits

Students will learn about the development of mathematics from the early Egyptian period to modern times, study prominent mathematicians and their major accomplishments, and know about many classical and modern mathematical problems.

MATH 237 HISTORY AND FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS3 Credits

Logic, proof, relations, sets, functions, and history of mathematics.

Prerequisites: MATH 142 or MATH 151

MATH 238 MATHEMATICS FOR THE ELEMENTARY TEACHER II3 Credits

Geometry, probability, and statistics for elementary and middle grade levels. Does not apply toward Essential Studies mathematics requirement.

Prerequisites: MATH 235

MATH 252 CALCULUS II5 Credits

Integral calculus with applications of differentiation and integration. Sequences and series.

Prerequisites: MATH 151

MATH 270 SPECIAL TOPICS1-3 Credits

Special topics appropriate for lower division credit.

Notes: May be repeated with different emphases for up to six hours of credit.

MATH 301 DATA LIFE CYCLE AND APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT3 Credits

Principles of the Data Life Cycle and Management, Applying DLM principles to a real world scenario and data situations, Applying programming principles to learning additional languages

Prerequisites: MATH 202 and sophomore or above status

MATH 302 APPLIED 'BIG DATA'3 Credits

Machine learning, simple and linear regression, principal component analysis, neuro-linguistic programming, visualizations, and additional topics relevant to the field of "Big Data" analysis and applications

Prerequisites: MATH 301 and sophomore or above status

MATH 303 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS3 Credits

Graph theory, matrices, recurrence relations, linear programming, difference equations, combinatorics, Boolean algebra, and trees. Applications included.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 330 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS3 Credits

Theory and solutions of ordinary differential equations and systems of differential equations. Modeling of science, engineering, and social science problem situations and phenomena, including power series methods.

Prerequisites: MATH 252 and Sophomore or above status

MATH 331 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS3 Credits

Descriptive statistics, exploratory data analysis, probability, random variables and probability distributions, inferential statistics, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation and regression. Applications from business, education, and science.

Prerequisites: MATH 151 or MATH 138 and Sophomore or above status

MATH 334 COLLEGE GEOMETRY3 Credits

Advanced plane geometry. Similar and congruent figures, logic, and constructions. Projective and other fields of geometry, both Euclidean and non-Euclidean.

Prerequisites: MATH 237 and Sophomore or above status

MATH 336 CALCULUS III3 Credits

Vector calculus and vector-valued functions, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, introduction to differential equations, and line and surface integrals.

Prerequisites: MATH 252 and Sophomore or above status

MATH 337 LINEAR ALGEBRA3 Credits

Two-dimensional vector spaces, linear transformations of the plane, orthogonality, and inner products. Vector space of n-tuples, subspaces, linear dependence, dimension and basis, matrices, and determinants.

Prerequisites: MATH 138 or MATH 151 and Sophomore or above status

MATH 390 INTERNSHIP IN MATHEMATICS1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience as a mathematician in government, business or industry. Open to upper division students major in the area of mathematics.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

MATH 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, School Dean, and Academic Vice President is required.

MATH 401 ADVANCED MATHEMATICS EDUCATION PERSPECTIVES3 Credits

A capstone course for students in the Mathematics 7-12 Field Endorsement and the Middle Grades (5-9) Mathematics Endorsement. Advanced perspectives addressing the teaching of algebra, pre-calculus, discrete mathematics for teachers, and introductory number theory are discussed. Emphasis is on the clear and precise explanations of mathematical ideas and the mathematical connections that are explored at these levels.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MATH 410 MATHEMATICS SEMINAR1 Credit

Research, development, and presentation of a formal paper regarding some topic of interest in mathematics.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status and a minimum of 9 credit hours of upper division mathematics

MATH 426 OPERATIONS RESEARCH3 Credits

Game theory, linear programming, simplex method, duality, transportation and assignment problems, introduction to dynamic programming, and queuing theory. Applications of business and industrial perspectives.

Prerequisites: MATH 138 or MATH 151 and MATH 232 or MATH 331 and Sophomore or above status

MATH 427 NUMBER THEORY3 Credits

Introduction to the Ring of integers, Euclidean Rings, Chinese Remainder Theorem, divisibility, primes, primitive roots, indices, congruencies, Diophantine equations, quadratic reciprocity, number-theoretic functions, and cryptography, with an emphasis on applications.

Prerequisites: MATH 237 and Sophomore or above status

Dual-listed: MATH 527

MATH 429 INTRODUCTION TO MODERN ALGEBRA3 Credits

An axiomatic approach to the real number system and group theory. Homomorphism, isomorphisms, rings, introduction to integral domains, fields and selected topics in abstract algebra.

Prerequisites: MATH 237 with "C" and Junior or above status

MATH 430 TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS1-3 Credits

Topics to meet the needs of students who have completed the regular course of study.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: Can be repeated with different emphasis for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

MATH 433 STATISTICAL METHODS AND DATA ANALYSIS3 Credits

Statistical research methods and modeling of statistical problems. Chi-square tests, analysis of variance, one-way and multi-factorial designs, multiple regression and correlation. Nonparametric methods. Use of calculators and personal computer software.

Prerequisites: MATH 232 or MATH 331 and Junior or above status

MATH 434 INTRODUCTORY ANALYSIS3 Credits

Structure and topology of the real number line. Completeness, compactness, connectedness. Rigorous treatment of limits, sequences, series, convergence, functions and continuity, derivatives, and selected topics on integration theory.

Prerequisites: MATH 237 with "C" and Junior or above status

MATH 435 SAMPLING TECHNIQUES3 Credits

Statistical survey methods, sampling techniques, point and interval estimation of population parameters, population size determination, and communication of sample survey results. Applications from business, the natural sciences, and the social sciences.

Prerequisites: MATH 232 or MATH 331 and Junior or above status

MATH 437 MODERN ALGEBRA3 Credits

Axiomatic approach to rings, integral domains, polynomials, fields, ideals and factor rings, selected topics in abstract algebra, and an introduction to vector spaces and algebraic coding theory.

Prerequisites: MATH 429 and Junior or above status

MATH 438 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS3 Credits

Numerical modeling of phenomena using interpolation and approximation, systems of linear equations, integration, and numerical solutions to differential equations.

Prerequisites: MATH 252, MATH 330 and Junior or above status

MATH 439 THEORY OF STATISTICS3 Credits

Joint distribution concepts, conditional expectations, method of distribution functions, transformation, method of moment-generating functions, order statistics, sampling distributions, central limit theorem, continuous and discrete random variables.

Prerequisites: MATH 151, MATH 232 or MATH 331 and Junior or above status

MATH 440 MATH EDUCATION STANDARDS3 Credits

An integrated content/pedagogy course on mathematics teaching, assessment, and curriculum standards, based on major content areas of the K-12 curriculum.

Prerequisites: 50% of endorsement completed and junior or above status

MATH 441 COMBINATORICS3 Credits

Basic Counting Rules, Graph Theory, Generating Functions, Recurrence Relations, Inclusion and Exclusion with prime numbers, Polya's Theory of Counting, the Pigeonhole Principle and Latin Squares

Prerequisites: MATH 151 or MATH 138 and Junior or above status

Dual-listed: MATH 541

Bachelor of Science - Education - Middle Level Education Academic Area in Mathematics (Grades 5-9)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies and Professional Education Field Endorsement in Middle Grades requirements, and one other Content Area of Specialization for Middle Grades.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education (https://catalog.csc.edu/middle-level-education/)		
Core Requirements		
MATH 134	PLANE TRIGONOMETRY	3
MATH 135	PRE-CALCULUS MATHEMATICS	3
MATH 137	MATHEMATICS TOPICS FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS	3
MATH 138	APPLIED CALCULUS	3
MATH 142	COLLEGE ALGEBRA	4
MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3
or MATH 331	PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	
MATH 235	MATHEMATICS FOR PROSPECTIVE ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS I	3
MATH 238	MATHEMATICS FOR THE ELEMENTARY TEACHER II	3
MATH 303	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	3
Total Credits		28

Bachelor of Science in Education - Field Endorsement in Mathematics (Grades 6-12)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies and Professional Education requirements. Transfer students must complete one-half of the program at Chadron State

College. MATH 303 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS is recommended to satisfy the Essential Studies Mathematics requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
Core Requirements		
MATH 151	CALCULUS I	5
MATH 237	HISTORY AND FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS	3
MATH 252	CALCULUS II	5
MATH 330	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS ¹	3
MATH 331	PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	3
MATH 334	COLLEGE GEOMETRY	3
MATH 336	CALCULUS III	3
MATH 337	LINEAR ALGEBRA	3
MATH 401	ADVANCED MATHEMATICS EDUCATION PERSPECTIVES	3
MATH 410	MATHEMATICS SEMINAR	1
MATH 429	INTRODUCTION TO MODERN ALGEBRA	3
MATH 434	INTRODUCTORY ANALYSIS	3
Total Credits		38

¹ MATH 330 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS will serve as the course for the mathematical modeling requirement of this endorsement.

Bachelor of Science – Subject Major in Mathematics

A student must complete the following program in addition to Essential Studies Program and a major or minor in another area. Transfer students must complete at least one-half of the major at Chadron State College. An unduplicated course from upper division courses in mathematics will be taken to satisfy the Essential Studies mathematics requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		
MATH 151	CALCULUS I	5
MATH 237	HISTORY AND FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS	3
MATH 252	CALCULUS II	5
MATH 330	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	3
MATH 331	PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	3
MATH 336	CALCULUS III	3
MATH 337	LINEAR ALGEBRA	3
MATH 410	MATHEMATICS SEMINAR	1
MATH 429	INTRODUCTION TO MODERN ALGEBRA	3
MATH 434	INTRODUCTORY ANALYSIS	3
Upper-division Math Electives		4
Total Credits		36

Applied Statistics Minor

A student must complete the following program in addition to a major and the Essential Studies requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 331	PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	3
MATH 337	LINEAR ALGEBRA	3
MATH 426	OPERATIONS RESEARCH	3
MATH 433	STATISTICAL METHODS AND DATA ANALYSIS	3
MATH 435	SAMPLING TECHNIQUES	3
MATH 439	THEORY OF STATISTICS	3
MATH 441	COMBINATORICS	3
Total Credits		21

Data Analytics Minor

A student must complete the following program in addition to a major and the Essential Studies requirements. It is recommended that MATH 151 - Calculus I be taken to satisfy the Essential Studies Mathematics category requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 200	INTRO TO DATA ANALYTICS	3
MATH 201	INTRO TO PROGRAMMATIC DATA	3
MATH 202	INTRO TO DATABASE STRUCTURES	3
MATH 301	DATA LIFE CYCLE AND APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT	3
MATH 302	APPLIED 'BIG DATA'	3
MATH 426	OPERATIONS RESEARCH	3
MATH 439	THEORY OF STATISTICS	3
Total Credits		21

Mathematics Minor

A student must complete the following program in addition to a major in another area and the Essential Studies requirements:

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 151	CALCULUS I	5
MATH 237 & MATH 303 or MATH 252	HISTORY AND FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS and DISCRETE MATHEMATICS CALCULUS II	5-6
MATH 331	PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	3
Unduplicated upper-division Math Electives		7
Total Credits		20-21

Mental Health and Addictions Mental Health and Addiction Minors

The Counseling Program's Mental Health and Addiction minors are designed to complement a variety of undergraduate majors for students wishing to incorporate a mental health addiction focus. Four minors will be offered, focusing on alcohol and drug counseling, criminal justice, social welfare, or wellness.

- **The Alcohol and Drug Counseling Minor is a pre-licensure academic program.** An optional COUN 390 Internship course is available for students who wish to identify a site and complete the 300-hour internship in addiction counseling within a CSC structured class. Students may also choose to complete the 300 state-required hours on their own time without the internship course. These internships will allow students to accrue supervised direct client contact hours toward a Provisional Licensure as an Alcohol & Drug Counselor (PLADC). Students in their final Mental Health and Addictions course are eligible to enroll.
- Students who complete a minor focusing on criminal justice, social welfare, and wellness will accrue three of the seven courses leading toward licensure as a Provisional Alcohol and Drug Counselor (PLADC) in Nebraska. Additional requirements for licensure include the completion of COUN 127, 133, 225, 235, and 300 hours of supervised practical training in the 12 core functions.
- Students who complete COUN 127, 133, 225, 235, 321, 323, & 331 and 300 hours of supervised practical training in the 12 core functions have completed this pre-licensure program. Along with an internship, they will be eligible to apply for licensure as a Provisional Alcohol and Drug Counselor (PLADC) in the state of Nebraska. An undergraduate major or minor is not required to apply for a PLADC in Nebraska.

Mission

The Mental Health and Addiction minors provide students with an opportunity to focus on Mental Health and Addiction from four distinct perspectives: alcohol and drug counseling, criminal justice, social welfare, or wellness. In addition, we support rural health by providing opportunities for students to meet academic requirements for licensure as a Provisional Alcohol & Drug Counselor (PLADC) in the state of Nebraska.

Student Learning Outcomes

- Students will identify the professional theories and techniques of addiction counseling.
- Students will explore aspects of counseling ethics and diversity.
- Students will identify medical and psychosocial aspects of addiction.
- Students will explore addiction from an alcohol and drug counseling, criminal justice, social welfare, or wellness perspective.

Provisional Alcohol and Drug Counselor (PLADC) (<http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/pages/alcohol-and-drug-counselor.aspx>)

A Provisional Alcohol and Drug Counselor (PLADC) is a person working toward full licensure as an Alcohol and Drug Counselor (LADC). He or she is working to obtain the required 6,000 hours of supervised paid clinical work experience in alcohol and drug counseling. An Alcohol and Drug Counselor (LADC) is a person who provides the 12 core functions (<http://dhhs.ne.gov/licensure/Documents/12%20Core%20Functions.pdf>) of screening, intake, orientation, assessment, treatment planning, counseling (individual, group, and significant others), case management, crisis intervention, client education, referral, reports, record keeping, and consultation, with other professionals regarding client treatment and services. These core functions are in accordance with the IC&RC/AODA, Inc.

- Mental Health and Addiction - Alcohol and Drug Counseling (p. 112)
- Mental Health and Addiction - Criminal Justice (p. 113)

- Mental Health and Addiction - Social Welfare (p. 113)
- Mental Health and Addiction - Wellness (p. 113)

COUN 127 LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT3 Credits

This course will study the nature and needs of individuals at all development levels from birth to death. (LADC Clock Hours-30).

COUN 133 CLINICAL ADDICTION TREATMENT ISSUES3 Credits

This course will study treatment issues specific to addiction and chemical dependency, such as denial, resistance, minimization, co-occurring disorders, family dynamics, spirituality, and influences of self-help groups. It will incorporate the study of chemical dependency clinical treatment needs of individuals while taking into consideration gender, culture, and lifestyle. (LADC Clock Hours-30).

COUN 202 SEMINAR/TOPICS IN COUNSELING1-3 Credits

To meet the individual needs of students, it may become necessary to offer seminars or special topics that are not within the range of counseling courses described in this publication.

COUN 225 ADDICTION COUNSELING WITH GROUPS3 Credits

This course will identify theories, processes and dynamics, techniques, and methods of group counseling and facilitation. (LADC Clock Hours-45)

COUN 235 ADDICTION ASSESSMENT AND CASE PLANNING3 Credits

This course will explore the process of collecting client data for decision making on alcohol/drug disorder diagnosis, level of care placement, treatment, and referral. It will also study the practice of record keeping, assessment summaries, treatment plans, progress notes, discharge plans, clinical case reviews, assessment instruments, and case management activities designed to achieve client treatment goals (LADC Clock Hours-30).

COUN 321 ADDICTION COUNSELING THEORIES AND TECHNIQUES3 Credits

This course will include the study and practice of theories, principles, and techniques of counseling. Major counseling theories to include Adlerian, Cognitive Behavioral, Reality, Client-Centered, Gestalt, and others. We will also cover counseling techniques to include attending skills, reflective feedback, paraphrasing, summarizing, therapeutic confrontation, and empathy development. (LADC Clock Hours-45).

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

COUN 323 ADDICTION COUNSELING ETHICS AND DIVERSITY3 Credits

This course will explore the ethical standards of addiction counseling. This will include the application of ethical principles such as non-discrimination, integrity, competence, and client welfare to diverse populations. It will also address cultural, social, lifestyle, spiritual, and economic factors relevant to the provision of competent counseling to varied and multicultural populations. (LADC Clock Hours-45).

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

COUN 331 MEDICAL AND PSYCHOSOCIAL ADDICTION ASPECTS3 Credits

This course will study the physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of alcohol/drug use, abuse, and dependence. It will explore the processes of dependence, addiction, and withdrawal along with associated signs, symptoms, and behavior patterns. It will also include the study of drug types and pharmacology. (LADC Clock Hours-45).

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

COUN 390 COUNSELING INTERNSHIP1-12 Credits

This course provides an opportunity for practical field experience in a drug and alcohol counseling setting for the prelicensure program. Students will accrue supervised direct client contact hours toward a provisional license in alcohol & drug counseling (PLADC). Students in their final Mental Health and Addictions minor course are eligible to enroll. Students must identify and secure their internship site placement.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: This elective can be taken concurrently with the student's final prelicensure Mental Health and Addictions course. Eligibility to apply for a Provisional License in Alcohol & Drug Counseling (PLADC) requires completion of 300 hours of supervised training in the 12 core functions with a minimum of 10 performance hours in each core functions. This supervised training can be accrued during approximately six COUN 390 Internship credit hours.

Requirements: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials. Submit your application the semester before you intend to enroll in the course. The amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable counseling internship position and the applicant's qualifications.

COUN 402 SEMINAR/TOPICS IN COUNSELING1-3 Credits

To meet the individual needs of students, it may become necessary to offer seminars or special topics that are not within the range of counseling courses described in this publication.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Mental Health and Addiction - Alcohol and Drug Counseling Minor

The Mental Health and Addiction - Alcohol and Drug Counseling minor is designed to complement a variety of undergraduate majors wishing to incorporate a mental health addiction focus. Students who successfully complete this minor, and 300 hours of supervised practical training in the 12 core functions, will be eligible to apply for licensure as a Provisional Alcohol & Drug Counselor (PLADC) in the state of Nebraska.

Mental Health and Addiction - Alcohol and Drug Counseling Minor

Students must complete the following courses while majoring in another discipline. Additionally, this minor fulfills the Essential Studies Oral Communication, Human Diversity, and Health and Wellness category requirements. It is also recommended that students complete the elective course COUN 390 Counseling Internship, which offers practical experience in an agency related to Drug and Alcohol Counseling and provides supervised direct client contact hours toward the PLADC licensure.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		
COUN 127	LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT	3
COUN 133	CLINICAL ADDICTION TREATMENT ISSUES	3
COUN 225	ADDICTION COUNSELING WITH GROUPS ¹	3
COUN 235	ADDICTION ASSESSMENT AND CASE PLANNING	3
COUN 321	ADDICTION COUNSELING THEORIES AND TECHNIQUES ¹	3
COUN 323	ADDICTION COUNSELING ETHICS AND DIVERSITY ²	3

COUN 331	MEDICAL AND PSYCHOSOCIAL ADDICTION ASPECTS ³	3
Total Credits		21

¹ COUN 225 & 321 meet the requirement for Essential Studies ES3

² COUN 323 meets the requirement for Essential Studies ES10

³ COUN 331 meets the requirement for Essential Studies ES11

Mental Health and Addiction - Criminal Justice Minor

The Mental Health and Addiction - Criminal Justice minor is designed to complement a variety of undergraduate majors wishing to incorporate a mental health addiction focus. Students who successfully complete this minor will have three of the seven courses required to apply for licensure as a Provisional Alcohol & Drug Counselor (PLADC) in the state of Nebraska. Additional requirements for licensure include the completion of COUN 127, 133, 225, & 235, and 300 hours of supervised practical training in the 12 core functions.

Mental Health and Addiction - Criminal Justice Minor

A student must complete the following courses in addition to a major in another discipline, and the Essential Studies Program requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		
CJ 101	INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE	3
CJ 435	DRUGS, ALCOHOL AND CRIME	3
COUN 321	ADDICTION COUNSELING THEORIES AND TECHNIQUES	3
COUN 323	ADDICTION COUNSELING ETHICS AND DIVERSITY	3
COUN 331	MEDICAL AND PSYCHOSOCIAL ADDICTION ASPECTS	3
Select two of the following:		6
CJ 239	CRIMINOLOGY	
CJ 249	VICTIMOLOGY	
CJ 332	JUVENILE DELINQUENCY	
SW 434	POLICY ANALYSIS AND ADVOCACY	
Total Credits		21

Mental Health and Addiction - Social Welfare Minor

The Mental Health and Addiction - Social Welfare minor is designed to complement a variety of undergraduate majors wishing to incorporate a mental health addiction focus. Students who successfully complete this minor will have three of the seven courses required to apply for licensure as a Provisional Alcohol & Drug Counselor (PLADC) in the state of Nebraska. Additional requirements for licensure include the completion of COUN 127, 133, 225, & 235, and 300 hours of supervised practical training in the 12 core functions.

Mental Health and Addiction - Social Welfare Minor

A student must complete the following courses in addition to a major in another discipline, and the Essential Studies Program requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		
COUN 321	ADDICTION COUNSELING THEORIES AND TECHNIQUES	3
COUN 323	ADDICTION COUNSELING ETHICS AND DIVERSITY	3
COUN 331	MEDICAL AND PSYCHOSOCIAL ADDICTION ASPECTS	3
FCS 420	LOSS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN	3
SW 231	PROFESSIONAL SOCIAL WORK	3
SW 251	HUMAN BEHAVIOR/SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I	3
SW 332	SERVICES TO ELDERLY AND DIFFERENTLY ABLED	2
Total Credits		20

Mental Health and Addiction - Wellness Minor

The Mental Health and Addiction - Wellness minor is designed to complement a variety of undergraduate majors wishing to incorporate a mental health addiction focus. Students who successfully complete this minor will have three of the seven courses required to apply for licensure as a Provisional Alcohol & Drug Counselor (PLADC) in the state of Nebraska. Additional requirements for licensure include the completion of COUN 127, 133, 225, & 235, and 300 hours of supervised practical training in the 12 core functions.

Mental Health and Addiction - Wellness Minor

A student must complete the following courses in addition to a major in another discipline, and the Essential Studies Program requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		
COUN 321	ADDICTION COUNSELING THEORIES AND TECHNIQUES	3
COUN 323	ADDICTION COUNSELING ETHICS AND DIVERSITY	3
COUN 331	MEDICAL AND PSYCHOSOCIAL ADDICTION ASPECTS	3
FCS 234	INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	3
FCS 420	LOSS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN	3
Select two of the following:		6
FCS 337	GUIDANCE TECHNIQUES IN HUMAN RELATIONS	
FCS 417	LIFESPAN WELLNESS	
FCS 434	ISSUES IN HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	
FCS 437	FAMILY STRENGTHS	
FCS 457	NUTRITION FOR COMMUNITY WELLNESS	
Total Credits		21

Military Science Leadership – ROTC Program

Mission

The Chadron State College Army Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) War Eagle Company was established in 2005 and is affiliated with the Mount Rushmore Battalion, located on the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology campus. The CSC ROTC program, administered by commissioned and non-commissioned officers of the United States Army, is open to both men and women. Courses are offered on the CSC campus, along with field exercises and social events at Camp Rapid in Rapid City, South Dakota. Military Science Leadership courses (MSL) complement any course of study providing leadership training unavailable anywhere else on campus. Participation in the ROTC Basic Course incurs no military obligation. Students completing both the Basic Course and Advanced Course may be commissioned as second lieutenants in the U.S. Army or the Nebraska National Guard.

Student Learning Outcomes

- To develop leadership and managerial potential and a basic understanding of associated professional knowledge.
- To develop a strong sense of personal integrity, honor, and individual responsibility.
- To provide an understanding of the fundamental concepts and principles of military art and science.
- To develop an appreciation of the requirements for national security.

Attainment of these outcomes will prepare students for commissioning and will establish a sound basis for future professional development and effective performance in the Army or any chosen career field.

In the traditional four-year program, the student enrolls in eight consecutive semesters of MSL courses, two (2) course credits each semester for the first two (2) years, and four (4) course credits for the last two (2) years. Leadership laboratories are offered concurrently with each of the classroom courses.

Non-traditional two-year programs include eligible veterans with prior military service, current members of the US Army Reserve or Army National Guard, and students who have had high school Junior ROTC or Civilian Air Patrol experience. A two-year program is available for any student having four academic semesters remaining or enrollment into a Masters' degree program after attending a summer ROTC Leadership Training Course at Fort Knox, Kentucky. Participation at the basic course does not carry any commitment to participate in ROTC but it does satisfy the prerequisites necessary to enter the final four semesters of ROTC.

Contact Information

ROTC
Chadron State College
Crites Hall
308-432-6030
<http://www.csc.edu/rotc/>

Curriculum

ROTC provides both leadership training and experience demanded by both Corporate America and the U.S. Army. ROTC consists of Basic and

Advanced courses of instructions. The Basic Courses consist of the first four semesters of MSL, including

Code	Title	Credits
MSL 101 & 101L	LEADERSHIP AND PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT and LEADERSHIP AND PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT LAB	3
MSL 102 & 102L	INTRODUCTION TO TACTICAL LEADERSHIP and INTRODUCTION TO TACTICAL LEADERSHIP LAB	2
MSL 201 & 201L	INNOVATIVE TEAM LEADERSHIP and INNOVATIVE TEAM LEADERSHIP LAB	2
MSL 202 & 202L	FOUNDATIONS OF TACTICAL LEADERSHIP and FOUNDATIONS OF TACTICAL LEADERSHIP LAB	2
Total Credits		9

It is designed to provide all college students with leadership and management skills demanded in today's workplace. Participation in the Basic Course requires no obligation or commitment to continue in ROTC or serve in the Armed Forces.

The Advanced Courses consist of the last four semesters of the ROTC program. The Advanced Courses are offered to students possessing the potential to become Army officers and who desire to serve as commissioned officers in the Active Army, U.S. Army Reserve, or the Army National Guard. The objective of the Advanced Course is to select, train, and prepare students for military service.

Basic Courses

Code	Title	Credits
MSL 101 & 101L	LEADERSHIP AND PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT and LEADERSHIP AND PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT LAB	3
MSL 102 & 102L	INTRODUCTION TO TACTICAL LEADERSHIP and INTRODUCTION TO TACTICAL LEADERSHIP LAB	2
MSL 201 & 201L	INNOVATIVE TEAM LEADERSHIP and INNOVATIVE TEAM LEADERSHIP LAB	2
MSL 202 & 202L	FOUNDATIONS OF TACTICAL LEADERSHIP and FOUNDATIONS OF TACTICAL LEADERSHIP LAB	2
Total Credits		9

Advanced Courses

Code	Title	Credits
HIST 460	AMERICAN MILITARY HISTORY	3
MSL 301 & 301L	ADAPTIVE TEAM LEADERSHIP and ADAPTIVE TEAM LEADERSHIP LAB	4
MSL 302 & 302L	LEADERSHIP IN CHANGING ENVIRONMENTS and LDRSHIP IN CHANGING EVIRONS LAB	4
MSL 394	ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE INTERNSHIP	4
MSL 401 & 401L	DEVELOPMENT ADAPTIVE LEADERS and DEVELOPMENT ADAPTIVE LEADERS LAB	4
MSL 402 & 402L	LEADERSHIP IN A COMPLEX WORLD and LEADERSHIP IN A COMPLEX WORLD LAB	4
Total Credits		23

Students must additionally complete a course in the following areas to satisfy commissioning requirements:

1. American Military History,
2. Communications, and
3. Computer Literacy.

Electives

ROTC Electives are provided to cadets on a case-by-case basis to further advance their military training and prepare them to lead troops after graduation. These classes are also used to facilitate non-traditional students who desire to participate in the ROTC program. Consult the Military Science Leadership personnel in the Crites building, office number 003 for course information and credit available.

Code	Title	Credits
MSL 403	3RD YEAR ADV MILITARY SCIENCE I	2
MSL 404	3RD YEAR ADV MILITARY SCIENCE II	2
MSL 411	DEVELOPING SUBORDINATE LEADERS I	3
MSL 412	DEVELOPING SUBORDINATE LEADERS II	3
MSL 491	ADV INTERNSHIP IN LEADERSHIP	1
MSL 494	LEADER DEVELOPMENT & ASSESSMENT	3

Financial Information

Financial support in the form of a tax-free stipend is paid to contracted cadets. The amount of this stipend is \$350 per month for freshmen, \$400 per month for sophomores, \$450 per month for juniors and \$500 per month for seniors. The stipend is paid for up to ten months per calendar year to contracted cadets who are enrolled in ROTC. Students attending the four-week ROTC Leadership Training Course or the 32 day Leaders Development and Assessment Course (LDAC) receive approximately \$800 plus room, board, and travel expenses.

Additional financial aid is available to eligible freshman, sophomore, and junior students in the form of four-year, three-year, and two-year Army ROTC scholarships. Required texts and class materials will be provided at no cost to the student. Military equipment will be issued for use to students and will have to be returned at the end of the course. MSL credit may be applied as free electives toward graduation.

Extracurricular Activities

Military-related extracurricular activities and organizations available to the ROTC student include Pershing Rifles, Scabbard and Blade, participation in the Bataan Memorial Death March, and the Ranger Challenge team. Students may also take part in voluntary hands-on training to include physical fitness, self-defense, survival, weapons, orienteering, rappelling, mountaineering, and first aid. These exercises are designed to provide the student with an opportunity to practice and improve skills learned in the classroom.

Minor in Military Science

Code	Title	Credits
MSL 109	MILITARY FITNESS	3
MSL 301 & 301L	TRAINING MANAGEMENT AND THE WARFIGHTING FUNCTIONS and TRAINING MANAGEMENT AND THE WARFIGHTING FUNCTIONS	4

MSL 302 & 302L	APPLIED LEADERSHIP IN SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS and APPLIED LEADERSHIP IN SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS LABORATORY	4
MSL 401 & 401L	THE ARMY OFFICER and THE ARMY OFFICER LABORATORY	4
MSL 402 & 402L	COMPANY GRADE LEADERSHIP and COMPANY GRADE LEADERSHIP LABORATORY	4
HIST 460	AMERICAN MILITARY HISTORY	3
Total Credits		22

MSL 101 INTRODUCTION TO THE ARMY² Credits

Make your first peer group at college one committed to performing well and enjoying the experience. Increase self-confidence through team study and activities in basic drill, physical fitness, rappelling, leadership reaction course, first aid, making presentations and basic marksmanship. Learn fundamental concepts of leadership in a profession in both classroom and outdoor laboratory environments.

Co-requisites: MSL 101L

MSL 101L INTRODUCTION TO THE ARMY LABORATORY¹ Credit

Provides the students with hands-on experience to supplement and reinforce classroom instruction. Subjects addressed include drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, marksmanship, first aid, rappelling and basic mountaineering skills, voluntary off campus activities reinforce course work.

Co-requisites: MSL 101

MSL 102 FOUNDATIONS OF AGILE AND ADAPTIVE LEADERSHIP¹ Credit

Learn and apply principles of effective leadership. Reinforce self-confidence through participation in physically and mentally challenging exercise with upper-division ROTC students. Develop communication skill to improve individual performance and group interaction. Relate organizational ethical values to the effectiveness of a leader.

Co-requisites: MSL 102L

MSL 102L FOUNDATIONS OF AGILE AND ADAPTIVE LEADERSHIP LABORATORY¹ Credit

Provides students with hands-on experience to supplement and reinforce classroom instruction. Subjects addressed include drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, marksmanship, first aid, rappelling and basic mountaineering skills, voluntary off campus activities reinforce course work.

Co-requisites: MSL 102

MSL 109 MILITARY FITNESS³ Credits

Military fitness is a conditioning course designed to provide students with military fitness training techniques and methods used in the U.S. Army. This course will primarily be work-out oriented with emphasis on physical fitness goals and demonstrated student participation in physical training activities.

MSL 201 LEADERSHIP AND DECISION MAKING¹ Credit

Learn/apply ethics-based leadership skills that develop individual abilities and contribute to the building of effective teams of people. Develop skills in oral presentations, writing concisely, planning events, coordination of group efforts, advanced first aid, land navigation, and basic military tactics. Learn ROTC's leadership assessment program.

Co-requisites: MSL 201L

MSL 201L LEADERSHIP AND DECISION MAKING LABORATORY1 Credit

Students will develop leadership and management skills by being given the opportunity to perform duties in various leadership positions. Emphasis is placed on the development of leadership and managerial skills. Course is supplemented with instruction on the use of a lensatic compass and a topographic map, as well as various survival skills. Voluntary off campus activities reinforce course work.

Co-requisites: MSL 201

MSL 202 ARMY DOCTRINE AND TEAM DEVELOPMENT1 Credit

Introduction to individual and team aspects of military tactics in small unit operations. Includes use of radio communications, making safety assessments, movement techniques, planning for team safety/security and methods of pre-execution checks. Practical exercises with upper-division ROTC students. Learn techniques for training others as an aspect of continued leadership development.

Co-requisites: MSL 202L

MSL 202L ARMY DOCTRINE AND TEAM DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY1 Credit

Students are provided the opportunity to reinforce classroom leadership and management training with practical experience. Students will also receive training in small unit tactics and use of the m-16 rifle. Voluntary off campus activities reinforce course work.

Co-requisites: MSL 202

MSL 301 TRAINING MANAGEMENT AND THE WARFIGHTING FUNCTIONS2 Credits

Series of practical opportunities to lead small groups, receive personal assessments and encouragement, and lead again in situations of increasing complexity. Uses small unit tactics and opportunities to plan and conduct training for lower division students both to develop such skills and as vehicles for practicing leadership.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 301L

MSL 301L TRAINING MANAGEMENT AND THE WARFIGHTING FUNCTIONS2 Credits

Provides the student with practical experience to supplement and reinforce classroom instruction. Subjects include drill and ceremonies, physical training instruction techniques, and leadership which will complement the student's preparation for ROTC advanced camp.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 301

MSL 302 APPLIED LEADERSHIP IN SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS2 Credits

Continues methodology of MSL 301. Analyze tasks; prepare written or oral guidance for team members to accomplish tasks. Delegate tasks and supervise. Plan for and adapt to the unexpected in organizations under stress. Examine and apply lessons from leadership case studies. Examine importance of ethical decision making in setting a positive climate that enhances team performance.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 302L

MSL 302L APPLIED LEADERSHIP IN SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS LABORATORY2 Credits

Provides student with additional training in land navigation, drill and ceremonies, physical training, instruction techniques and leadership, which will complement the students' preparation for ROTC advanced camp. Off campus training is required.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 302

MSL 394 ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE INTERNSHIP1-12 Credits

Provide practical experience within the military environment.

Notes: See military advisor to secure the proper documents and assignment approvals for the internship.

MSL 401 THE ARMY OFFICER2 Credits

Introduces formal management skills including problem analysis, planning techniques, and the delegation and control of activities, providing an understanding of the command and staff organization used in the modern army and creating a forum for discussing professional and ethical decisions faced by commissioned officers.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 401L

MSL 401L THE ARMY OFFICER LABORATORY2 Credits

Provides practical experience supplementing and reinforcing classroom instruction, including drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, instruction techniques, and operation of the cadet battalion. Off-campus training required.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 401

MSL 402 COMPANY GRADE LEADERSHIP2 Credits

Provides information for transition to active or reserve commissioned service, developing administrative controls essential in managing a military organization, introducing the management of financial and personal affairs, and allowing time for discussion and analysis of the ethical decision-making process.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 402L

MSL 402L COMPANY GRADE LEADERSHIP LABORATORY2 Credits

Provides practical experience supplementing and reinforcing classroom instruction, including drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, instructional techniques, small unit leadership and familiarization with duties of commissioned officers. Off-campus training is required.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 402

MSL 403 3RD YEAR ADV MILITARY SCIENCE I2 Credits

Provides a transition to entering active or reserve commissioned service, including an in-depth study of military decision making, giving experience in planning and conducting squad and platoon level military exercises and leadership. Study includes case study analysis of military law and practical exercises on establishing an ethical command climate. Students must complete a semester long Senior Leadership Project that requires them to plan, organize, collaborate, analyze, and demonstrate their leadership skills.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

MSL 404 3RD YEAR ADV MILITARY SCIENCE II2 Credits

Provides an in-depth study of military decision-making, giving experience in planning and conducting military exercises at squad and platoon level, including an opportunity to develop leadership techniques. Study includes case study analysis of military law and practical experiences on establishing an ethical command climate. Students must complete a semester long Senior Leadership Project that requires them to plan, organize, collaborate, analyze, and demonstrate their leadership skills.

Prerequisites: MSL 401, MSL 402, MSL 403, and Junior or above status

MSL 411 DEVELOPING SUBORDINATE LEADERS I3 Credits

Advanced study in management skills involved with leadership within the armed forces. Includes practical experience working with cadets in leadership functions.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

MSL 412 DEVELOPING SUBORDINATE LEADERS II3 Credits

A continuation of MSL 411 for students requiring the fifth year.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: Students may enroll in only one of the courses or both at the advice of their military advisor.

MSL 491 ADV INTERNSHIP IN LEADERSHIP1-3 Credits

Provide practical experience in leadership role within a military environment.

Notes: See military advisor to secure the proper documents and assignment approvals for the internship.

MSL 494 LEADER DEVELOPMENT & ASSESSMENT3 Credits

Summer Camp experience at a base facility. This experience will include assessments of the cadets.

Music

Mission

It is the mission of the Department of Music at Chadron State College to provide students a rich environment in which to pursue their musical interests and career goals. With a broad-based curriculum, the undergraduate programs offered are designed to prepare students for a variety of careers in both the public and the private sectors. The CSC Department of Music strives to set and maintain high standards of excellence in providing musical leadership to the campus and to the service region as the premier four-year institution of higher education in the Nebraska Panhandle.

Student Learning Outcomes

Students will:

- Demonstrate acquired musical skills by performing alone and in ensembles.
- Notate, analyze, and describe music using a common vocabulary.
- Develop an appreciation for and knowledge of the history of music as it relates to form, style, performance practice, and the other arts.
- Formulate strategies and demonstrate skills directly related to their degree program.

Admission to the Music Program

Incoming students are admitted to the music programs on a probationary basis. Admission is based on the following criteria:

1. Students must successfully pass MUS 199 ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY in order to continue in any music program. Admission to Candidacy is comprised of an evaluation of the student's progress in their major performance area as well as their piano, theory, and aural skills. A satisfactory evaluation will qualify a student to proceed to 200-level applied lessons.
2. Students must also successfully perform a MUS 299 SOPHOMORE QUALIFYING EXAM for entrance to 300-level applied lessons. A student must demonstrate, through performance of technical material and repertoire, a degree of facility and musicality deemed sufficient to undertake advanced applied study.

Proficiencies and Requirements

1. Music majors and minors are encouraged to participate in the major performing ensemble directly related to their major performing instrument/voice throughout their entire program, excluding the professional year for education majors and during internship (music

industry option). These ensembles include Wind Symphony and Concert Choir for the Bachelor of Science degree programs, and Wind Symphony, Concert Choir, and Guitar Ensemble for the Bachelor of Arts.

2. Attendance at department-approved musical programs is required of all full-time music majors and minors enrolled in applied music lessons. Students enrolled in applied music major or minor lessons must also be co-enrolled in MUS 101 STUDENT RECITAL.
3. New incoming students must take the theory and piano placement exams during the first week of classes.
4. The Department of Music requires that music majors and minors receive a grade of "C" or higher in all music coursework in order to receive departmental approval for graduation.
5. In accordance with standards set by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), all majors will develop an awareness of non-Western music. To satisfy the requirement, all music majors will complete the following course:

Code	Title	Credits
MUS 234	WORLD MUSIC	3

-
- Bachelor of Arts - Comprehensive Major in Music (p. 127)
- Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in Music (Grades PK-12) (p. 128)
- Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Vocal Music (Grades PK-12) (p. 129)
- Music (p. 129)

MUS 100 ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100A ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BARITONE1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100B ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASS GUITAR1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100C ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASSOON1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100E ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/CLARINET1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100F ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FLUTE1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100G ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FRENCH HORN1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100H ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/OBOE1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100J ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PERCUSSION1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100K ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PIANO1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100L ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/SAXOPHONE1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100M ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TROMBONE1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100N ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TRUMPET1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100O ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/MUSIC COMPOSITION1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100P ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TUBA1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100S ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/VOICE1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100T ELECTIVE PRIVATE INSTRUCTION/IMPROVISATION1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100U ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/GUITAR1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100W ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/WOODWIND1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 101 STUDENT RECITAL0 Credits

Course includes selective student performances by music majors and minors and supplemental instruction related to private music lessons. Registration is required each semester for all full-time music majors and minors enrolled in applied music courses.

MUS 102 WIND SYMPHONY1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Notes: This course may be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 103 CONCERT CHOIR1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble performs works representing standard and contemporary literature for its regular concerts covering a variety of styles and musical genres.

Notes: This course may be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 104 VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble is a select mixed group that performs vocal jazz pieces accompanied by a small jazz combo.

MUS 105 JAZZ BAND1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

MUS 106 JAZZ AND POP COMBO1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by auditions. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

MUS 107 WOODWIND ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

MUS 108 BRASS ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

MUS 109 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

MUS 111 GUITAR ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Guitar ensemble offers practical experience in the study and performance of standard and avant-garde repertoire for the modern electric guitar.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: This course can satisfy 1 credit hour toward Essential Studies Student Learning Outcome (SLO) 5 and may be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 112 MUSIC THEORY FOUNDATIONS3 Credits

This course prepares students for successful completion of the music theory sequence. Skills emphasized include music reading and writing, ear training, and fundamental concepts of music theory, including major and minor keys, intervals, and triads.

MUS 115 PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115A PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BARITONE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115B PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASS GUITAR1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115C PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASSOON1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115E PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/CLARINET1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115F PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FLUTE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115G PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FRENCH HORN1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115H PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/OBOE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115J PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PERCUSSION1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115K PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PIANO1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115L PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/SAXOPHONE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115M PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TROMBONE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115N PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TRUMPET1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115P PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TUBA1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115S PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/VOICE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115U PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/GUITAR1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 116 PIANO CLASS FOUNDATIONS I1 Credit

Beginning-level piano instruction for music majors and minors with little or no prior keyboard experience.

MUS 117 PIANO CLASS FOUNDATIONS II1 Credit

Continuation of MUS 116. Fundamental keyboard skills for music majors and minors with prior keyboard experience. Students will learn major scales and arpeggios, simple chord progressions, 12-Bar blues, sight-reading skills, fundamentals of harmonization and transposition at the keyboard, and the basics of music improvisation.

Prerequisites: MUS 116

MUS 118 PIANO TECHNIQUES1 Credit

Development of keyboard skills for music majors. Students will learn harmonic minor scales and arpeggios, sight-reading, harmonizations and transpositions that include 7th chords, complex chord progressions, basics of instrumental and choral score reading, improvisation, and basic accompanying skills.

Prerequisites: MUS 117 or permission of the instructor

MUS 120 CHADRON STATE COMMUNITY CHORUS0-1 Credits

The Chadron Community Chorus is a choir of mixed voices and is open to all students and community members without audition. This choir performs a wide array of literature from standard to contemporary choral repertoire and gives at least one concert performance each semester.

Notes: This course may be taken for repeated credit.

Requirements: All students who are enrolled full-time must take this course for credit.

MUS 121 CHADRON STATE COMMUNITY SYMPHONIC BAND0-1 Credits

Open to all students and community members. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Notes: This course may be taken for repeated credit.

Requirements: All students who are enrolled full-time must take this course for credit.

MUS 122 CSC REGIONAL JAZZ BAND0-1 Credits

The CSC Regional Jazz Band brings together college students, area high school students, and community members to study, rehearse, and perform jazz music. Open to all who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Notes: This course may be taken for repeated credit.

Requirements: All students who are enrolled full-time must take this course for credit.

MUS 126 EAGLE BAND0-1 Credits

Open to all students who qualify by audition. The Eagle Band serves the college and community through performance at parades, football games, and basketball games.

MUS 131 THEORY I3 Credits

This course focuses on the rudiments of Western classical music, including intervals, chords, and scales, and introduces students to the principles of tonal harmony.

Prerequisites: MUS 112 or permission of music theory coordinator

Co-requisites: MUS 131L and MUS 117.

MUS 131L AURAL SKILLS I1 Credit

Development of aural skills through singing and active listening. Topics are coordinated with the content of Theory I.

Co-requisites: MUS 131

MUS 132 THEORY II3 Credits

Basic principles of Western harmony, utilizing and analytical and compositional skills to develop an understanding of structural components in tonal music.

Prerequisites: MUS 131 and MUS 131L

Co-requisites: MUS 132L and MUS 118

MUS 132L AURAL SKILLS II1 Credit

This course focuses on the development of aural skills through singing and active listening. Topics are coordinated with the content of Theory II.

Prerequisites: MUS 131L

Co-requisites: MUS 132

MUS 141 MUSIC PATHWAYS: CREATING YOUR CAREER2 Credits

Music Pathways helps students create their own path toward a career in music, investigating degree options and examining the skills involved for success professionally. Students will consider how various musical skills impact career choices. Students will consider options for themselves as they plan their study at Chadron State College. This course is offered every fall semester.

MUS 149 EAGLE DRUM LINE1 Credit

The CSC Eagle Drum Line performs at events sponsored by various organizations on the CSC campus and also at events sponsored by groups and institutions off-campus. Events may include but are not limited to CSC sporting events, parades, pep rallies, grand openings, conferences, faculty meetings, and other events by request.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Open to students who qualify by audition. Previous experience in music is required.

MUS 155 MUSIC TECHNOLOGY2 Credits

Technology is now an integral part of any career in music. Knowledge of sound files, notation software, and sound reinforcement is essential for any professionals in the field. This class will explore programs that are vital within the music industry.

MUS 156 MUSIC TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION3 Credits

Current and future music educators are in perpetual need of developing new techniques in the music classroom. Innovations can continue to be developed through the use of computer programs designed to enhance pedagogy in the music curriculum, PK-12. This class will not only explore programs that meet the current industry standard, but also include study of freeware available for programs on a budget.

MUS 199 ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY0 Credits

Performance assessment required of all music majors during the second semester of enrollment in private music instruction.

Prerequisites: At least one prior semester of MUS 115 and must be taken concurrently with MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 131L or department consent

MUS 215 PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215A PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BARITONE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215B PRIVATE INSTR: BASS GUITAR1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215C PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASSOON1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215E PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/CLARINET1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215F PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FLUTE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215G PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FRENCH HORN1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215H PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/OBOE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215J PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PERCUSSION1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215K PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PIANO1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215L PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/SAXOPHONE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215M PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TROMBONE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215N PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TRUMPET1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215P PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TUBA1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215S PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/VOICE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215U PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/GUITAR1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 216 GUITAR CLASS3 Credits

Beginner-level guitar instruction designed for the non-music major student. The basic elements of playing the guitar, including both chordal and solo techniques. Guitars are provided.

MUS 220 FUNCTIONAL PIANO2 Credits

Students will develop skills in nine areas of keyboard playing: (1) harmonization, (2) improvisation, (3) sight-reading, (4) instrumental and (5) choral score-reading, (6) performance of major and minor scales, (7) transposition, (8) playing by ear, and (9) repertoire preparation.

Prerequisites: MUS 118 or departmental approval

Co-requisites: MUS 298

MUS 227 SURVEY OF MUSIC HISTORY3 Credits

Survey of Music History will examine the history of Western Classical music, including the Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, Romantic, and 20th-Century periods, considering the cultural, social, economic, psychological, and political aspects of human behavior.

Prerequisites: MUS 131

MUS 231 THEORY III3 Credits

This course applies the skills learned in Theory I and II to the structural level, exploring approaches to chromaticism and modulation, and utilizing these techniques through composition and analysis of Baroque, Classical, and Romantic forms.

Prerequisites: MUS 132 and MUS 132L

Co-requisites: MUS 231L and MUS 220

MUS 231L AURAL SKILLS III1 Credit

This course focuses on the development of aural skills through singing and active listening. Content includes chromaticism, secondary functions, modulations, mixed meter, and open-spaced sonorities.

Prerequisites: MUS 132L

MUS 232 POST-TONAL THEORY2 Credits

This course introduces and explores a broad range of analytical and compositional techniques and issues relevant to twentieth-century music. Topics will include pitch-class set theory, atonality, 12-tone techniques, serialism, and polytonality, and will include synthesizing concepts in compositions.

Prerequisites: MUS 131 and Sophomore or above status

MUS 233 MUSIC FOR THE CLASSROOM TEACHER3 Credits

Materials and methods pertaining to the integration of music in the elementary classroom. Stresses demonstration and class participation.

Notes: It is strongly recommended that students with no background in music take MUS 112 prior to taking MUS 233.

Requirements: Required for all elementary education majors.

MUS 234 WORLD MUSIC3 Credits

This course will take you on a musical journey to many regions of the world including Sub-Saharan Africa, the Middle East, the Caribbean, South America, and Asia. In this course, you will develop the ability to hear and discuss the elements of music, gain an appreciation for differing cultural values, and learn the significance of music as a cultural and aesthetic expression.

MUS 235 MUSIC APPRECIATION3 Credits

This course focuses on how to listen to and appreciate the human and cultural values of various styles of music as well as learning the significance of music as cultural and aesthetic expression.

Notes: For non-music majors.

MUS 236 TOPICS IN MUSIC0-3 Credits

To meet the specific needs of a group of students by studying areas of music not presented in the curriculum. The class will include lecture, demonstrations, writing, and performance.

Notes: May be repeated with different emphasis.

MUS 240 PRINCIPLES OF CONDUCTING2 Credits

A study of basic conducting techniques. Emphasis is placed upon the mastery of simple patterns, cues and expressive gestures and on common problems in leading group singing and in directing musical ensembles.

MUS 241 SURVEY OF LYRIC DICTION3 Credits

This course offers a survey of lyric diction of Latin, Italian, German, and French. The International Phonetic Alphabet will be used in analyzing song texts in terms of diction and pronunciation.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 250 MUSIC EDUCATION PRACTICUM, VOCAL1 Credit

Techniques of voice production. Will include evaluations of the scientific, psychological, physiological, and empirical methods of teaching voice.

Techniques of developing the young voice will be emphasized. This course is offered in the fall of odd-numbered years.

Notes: This course is offered in the fall of odd-numbered years.

MUS 251 MUSIC EDUCATION PRACTICUM, FIELD0-1 Credits

Introduction to the study of the voice, wind, percussion, and string instruments. Students will gain practical performing skills for public school teachers.

Notes: May be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 252 MUSIC EDUCATION PRACTICUM, VOCAL1 Credit

Students will complete any remaining student learning outcomes introduced in MUS 250.

Prerequisites: MUS 250

MUS 267 THE VIRTUAL MUSICIAN3 Credits

In this course, we will explore how to create, sample, mix, loop, and edit digital music using GarageBand. This course is designed for non music majors. No prior music reading or playing skills are necessary.

MUS 268 BASIC PIANO SKILLS3 Credits

Beginning-level group piano instruction for students with no prior piano playing experience. This course is designed for non music majors. No prior music reading or playing skills are necessary.

MUS 299 SOPHOMORE QUALIFYING EXAM0 Credits

Performance assessment required of all music majors prior to enrollment into upper-division private music instruction. A student must have a cumulative GPA of 3.00 on his/her major instrument or voice (MUS 115/215) to present the qualifying exam.

Prerequisites: MUS 199 and at least one prior semester of MUS 215

Co-requisites: MUS 215 and MUS 220

MUS 300 ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300A ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BARITONE1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300B ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASS1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300C ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASSOON1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300E ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/CLARINET1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300F ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FLUTE1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300Z ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/SONGWRITING1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 302 WIND SYMPHONY1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: This course may be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 303 CONCERT CHOIR1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble performs works representing standard and contemporary literature for its regular concerts covering a variety of styles and musical genres.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: This course may be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 304 VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble is a select mixed group that performs vocal jazz pieces accompanied by a small jazz combo.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 305 JAZZ BAND1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 306 JAZZ AND POP COMBO1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify through auditions. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 307 WOODWIND ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify through audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 308 BRASS ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 309 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify through audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 311 GUITAR ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Guitar Ensemble offers practical experience in the study and performance of standard and avant-garde repertoire for the modern electric guitar.

Notes: This course satisfies 1 credit hour toward Essential Studies Student Learning Outcome (SLO) 5 and may be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 315 PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315A PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/EUPHONIUM1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315B PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASS1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315C PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASSOON1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315E PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/CLARINET1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315F PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FLUTE1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315G PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FRENCH HORN1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315H PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/OBOE1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315J PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PERCUSSION1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315K PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PIANO1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315L PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/SAXOPHONE1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315M PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TROMBONE1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315N PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TRUMPET1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315O PRIVATE COMPOSITION AND ANALYSIS1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in composition and/or analysis. Students will set semester goals in conjunction with the instructor.

Prerequisites: MUS 132 and Sophomore or above status

Notes: The course is repeatable since goals will change each semester.

MUS 315P PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TUBA1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315R SURVEY OF INSTRUMENT REPAIR TECHNIQUES1-2 Credits

This laboratory course is designed to introduce students to repair techniques for the most common wind band instruments. Students will learn about the mechanical properties, the assessment of playing condition, and basic techniques for repairing instruments.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 315S PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/VOICE1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315U PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/GUITAR1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315V PRIVATE RECORDING TECHNIQUES1-2 Credits

An introduction to recording techniques using computer-based digital recording with standard software. This course will prepare students to produce demo records and include training in studio setup, signal flow, microphone placement, editing, plug-ins and mixing.

Prerequisites: Music major and Sophomore or above status

Notes: Open to all music majors or by permission of the instructor.

MUS 315X PRIVATE JAZZ IMPROVISATION1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, organ, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, and stringed instruments.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315Z PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/SONGWRITING1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 321 CHORAL CONDUCTING2 Credits

Study of conducting techniques and choral literature.

Prerequisites: MUS 240 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 220 and MUS 251, MUS 252, MUS 351, or MUS 352

MUS 322 INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING2 Credits

Techniques of conducting instrumental organizations and the study of instrumental literature.

Prerequisites: MUS 240 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 220 and MUS 251, MUS 252, MUS 351, or MUS 352

MUS 326 EAGLE BAND1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. The Eagle Band serves the college and community through performance at parades, football games, and basketball games.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 330 AMERICAN POPULAR MUSIC3 Credits

A perspective of the history of American popular music that combines the study of cultural and social history with an analytical study of music styles. This course identifies three streams (African, European, and Latin American) of musical characteristics found in American popular music and traces the evolution of these characteristics from their origins beginning in the mid-18th century into the 21st century. Critical listening skills are learned through the practice of listening and sharing what is heard through discussions using a common music vocabulary.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 335 RECORDING TECHNIQUES I2 Credits

An introduction to recording techniques using computer-based digital recording with other software. This course will prepare students to operate Pro Tools recording software and will include training in editing, MIDI, using plug-ins and mixing.

Notes: Open to all music majors and non-majors.

MUS 340 BUSINESS OF PRIVATE TEACHING3 Credits

Practical issues of operating an independent music teaching studio. Issues such as recruitment, retention, contracts, studio policies, income tax and maintaining consistent monthly income will be discussed in depth.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 341 MUSIC INDUSTRY I3 Credits

How the music industry operates, with emphasis on the record industry, publishing/songwriting, copyright, merchandising, retail, and marketing. Musical aspects, as well as business and legal aspects are examined.

MUS 342 MUSIC INDUSTRY II3 Credits

A study of the music industry including career options, music products, booking and promoting concerts, independent artist strategies, and developing a music business plan.

Prerequisites: MUS 341

MUS 345 RECORDING TECHNIQUES II2 Credits

This course will teach students to produce their own recordings and include training in studio setup, signal flow, microphone placement and other studio audio recording techniques.

Prerequisites: MUS 335 and sophomore or above status

MUS 349 EAGLE DRUM LINE1 Credit

The CSC Eagle Drum Line performs at events sponsored by various organizations on the CSC campus and also at events sponsored by groups and institutions off-campus. Events may include but are not limited to CSC sporting events, parades, pep rallies, grand openings, conferences, faculty meetings, and other events by request.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Requirements: Open to students who qualify by audition. Previous experience in music is required.

MUS 351 MUSIC EDUCATION PRACTICUM FIELD1 Credit

Continuation of MUS 251. Students will gain more practical performing experience, but will also begin peer teaching in these areas.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: May be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 352 MUSIC EDUCATION PRACTICUM, FIELD1 Credit

Culmination of the MUS 251 and 351 courses. Students will complete the remaining student learning outcomes introduced in MUS 251 and 351.

Prerequisites: MUS 351 and Sophomore or above status

MUS 357 INSTRUMENTATION & ARRANGING2 Credits

This course provides an overview of the characteristics for instruments of the wind band and orchestra, and introduces the student to techniques of scoring for a variety of instrumental combinations. Students will also explore challenges typically encountered in elementary and secondary instrumental ensembles.

Prerequisites: MUS 131 and Sophomore or above status

MUS 362 KEYBOARD SKILLS FOR THE CLASSROOM TEACHER2 Credits

Refinement of keyboard skills with direct application to the music education environment, with emphasis in harmonization, score reading and accompanying.

Prerequisites: A grade of "B" or better in MUS 220 or permission of the instructor and sophomore or above status

MUS 390 INTERNSHIP IN MUSIC1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in the music products industry or the entertainment industry.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours.

MUS 399 SOLO HALF-RECITAL0 Credits

A 25 to 30 minute solo performance. The performing student must have a cumulative GPA of 3.00 on his/her major instrument or voice (MUS 115/215/315) in order to present the recital. Additionally, the student must receive the recommendation of the private instructor and the collective music faculty at a pre-recital hearing held at least three weeks prior to the scheduled recital date.

Prerequisites: At least one prior semester of MUS 315 and sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 315

MUS 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of Instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President is required.

MUS 402 WIND SYMPHONY0 Credits

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Prerequisites: MUS 299

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: This 400-level course is a 0 credit option available only to music education majors who have successfully completed MUS 299-Sophomore Qualifying Exam.

Requirements: Music education major

MUS 403 CONCERT CHOIR0 Credits

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble performs works representing standard and contemporary literature for its regular concerts covering a variety of styles and musical genres.

Prerequisites: MUS 299

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: This 400-level course is a 0 credit option available only to music education majors who have successfully completed MUS 299-Sophomore Qualifying Exam.

Requirements: Music education major

MUS 413 JAZZ AND POP ARRANGING2 Credits

The course covers harmonies with upper extensions, rhythm section writing, and instrument ranges for all sections of the jazz big band. Additionally, students will study approaches to harmonization and arranging in jazz, culminating in a big band arrangement.

Prerequisites: MUS 131 and Junior or above status

MUS 430 TOPICS IN MUSIC0-3 Credits

Examines a special topic in music. Topics vary from semester to semester. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

MUS 431A ELEMENTARY MUSIC METHODS2 Credits

An instructional methods course in the major field of content specialization required of music education majors pursuing content area endorsement in PK-12 Vocal Music and a field endorsement in PK-12 Music.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

MUS 431C SECONDARY CHORALE METHODS2 Credits

An instructional methods course in vocal music required of music education majors pursuing a vocal music endorsement for PK-12 or a music field endorsement for PK-12.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

MUS 431D SECONDARY INSTRUMENTAL METHODS2 Credits

An instructional methods course in instrumental music required of music education majors pursuing music field endorsement for PK-12.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

MUS 432 TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE 2 Credits

The course focuses on various topics through the lens of music history. Topics will consider the social, cultural, economic, and political factors of the course's focus.

Prerequisites: MUS 131 and Junior or above status

Notes: Since the topics rotate and will not duplicate more than once every four semesters, this course may be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 439 SEMINAR IN MUSIC 1-3 Credits

Designed to meet the specific needs of a group of students, analogous to the way in which independent study or research is designed to meet the needs of a specific student.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Music

A student must complete the core requirements, an option, and Essential Studies requirements. No grade lower than "C" in any required music course will apply toward graduation. Incoming students should plan to take the theory and piano placement exams during the first week of classes.

All Music majors must complete MUS 234 WORLD MUSIC for the Essential Studies Culture and Society category requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
MUS 234	WORLD MUSIC	3
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		
MUS 101	STUDENT RECITAL	0
Select one of the following:		5
MUS 102/302	WIND SYMPHONY ¹	
MUS 103/303	CONCERT CHOIR ¹	
MUS 111/311	GUITAR ENSEMBLE ¹	
MUS 115	PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION	2
MUS 118	PIANO TECHNIQUES	1
MUS 131 & 131L	THEORY I and AURAL SKILLS I	4
MUS 132 & 132L	THEORY II and AURAL SKILLS II	4
MUS 141	MUSIC PATHWAYS: CREATING YOUR CAREER ²	2
MUS 199	ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY	0
MUS 215	PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION	2
MUS 220	FUNCTIONAL PIANO	2
MUS 227	SURVEY OF MUSIC HISTORY	3
MUS 231	THEORY III	3
MUS 231L	AURAL SKILLS III	1
MUS 299	SOPHOMORE QUALIFYING EXAM	0
Select one of the following options:		19-28
General (p. 127)		
Music Industry (p. 127)		
Total Credits		48-57

¹ Students will enroll in the ensemble that corresponds with their major performing instrument (e.g., voice, guitar, saxophone, etc.).

² Transfer students may petition to substitute a 300-400 level music content course related to their career goals.

General Option

This program provides broad experiences in music rather than an intensive concentration on a single area or specialization. Students may utilize available elective credits to determine their focus.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		29
MUS 155 or MUS 156	MUSIC TECHNOLOGY or MUSIC TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION	2-3
MUS 240	PRINCIPLES OF CONDUCTING	2
MUS 232	POST-TONAL THEORY	2
MUS 315	PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION	2
MUS 432	TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE	2
Elective Ensembles (p. 127)		3
Music electives ¹		6
Total Credits		48-49

¹ Any music course

Elective Ensembles

(Courses may be taken for repeated credit)

Code	Title	Credits
MUS 102/302	WIND SYMPHONY	1
MUS 103/303	CONCERT CHOIR	1
MUS 104/304	VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE	1
MUS 105/305	JAZZ BAND	1
MUS 106/306	JAZZ AND POP COMBO	1
MUS 107/307	WOODWIND ENSEMBLE	1
MUS 108/308	BRASS ENSEMBLE	1
MUS 109/309	PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE	1
MUS 111/311	GUITAR ENSEMBLE	1
MUS 126/326	EAGLE BAND	1
MUS 149/349	EAGLE DRUM LINE	1

Music Industry Option

This program is a broad overview of the music industry. Students may pursue careers in the entertainment and music products industry including publishing, artist relations, record industry, marketing, and sales.

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		29
MKTG 231	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
Select one of the following:		3
BIS 231	PRINCIPLES OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
MKTG 331	SALES TECHNIQUES	
MKTG 338	CONSUMER BEHAVIOR	
MUS 340	BUSINESS OF PRIVATE TEACHING	

MUS 155	MUSIC TECHNOLOGY	2
MUS 240	PRINCIPLES OF CONDUCTING	2
MUS 315	PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION ¹	2
MUS 315X	PRIVATE JAZZ IMPROVISATION	1
MUS 335	RECORDING TECHNIQUES I	2
MUS 341	MUSIC INDUSTRY I	3
MUS 342	MUSIC INDUSTRY II	3
MUS 345	RECORDING TECHNIQUES II	2
MUS 390	INTERNSHIP IN MUSIC	1
MUS 399	SOLO HALF-RECITAL	0
MUS 413	JAZZ AND POP ARRANGING	2
MUS 432	TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE	2
Total Credits		57

¹ Two semesters of study at 1 credit hour each are required.

The following courses are strongly recommended as supportive electives for the Music Industry Option:

Code	Title	Credits
ART 229	INTRO TO GRAPHIC DESIGN	3
BIS 230	WEB PAGE DEVELOPMENT	3
BIS 332	DECISION SUPPORT FOR MANAGERS	3
BIS 337	E-COMMERCE	3
MUS 330	AMERICAN POPULAR MUSIC	3

Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in Music (Grades PK-12)

This endorsement qualifies a person to teach instrumental and vocal music in grades PK-12. A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies and Professional Education requirements, including successful completion of MUS 431A ELEMENTARY MUSIC METHODS, MUS 431C SECONDARY CHORALE METHODS, and MUS 431D SECONDARY INSTRUMENTAL METHODS. Incoming students should plan to take the theory and piano placement exams during the first week of classes.

All Music majors must complete MUS 234 WORLD MUSIC for the Essential Studies Culture and Society category requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
MUS 234	WORLD MUSIC	3

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/) ¹		
Core Requirements		
MUS 100U/300U	ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/GUITAR	1
MUS 101	STUDENT RECITAL	0
Complete four semesters from the following:		4
MUS 102/302	WIND SYMPHONY	
MUS 103/303	CONCERT CHOIR	
MUS 115	PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION (two semesters)	2

MUS 118	PIANO TECHNIQUES	1
Complete one semester from the following:		0-1
MUS 126/326	EAGLE BAND ²	
MUS 149/349	EAGLE DRUM LINE ²	
MUS 131 & 131L	THEORY I and AURAL SKILLS I	4
MUS 132 & 132L	THEORY II and AURAL SKILLS II	4
MUS 156	MUSIC TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION ¹	3
MUS 199	ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY	0
MUS 215	PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION (two semesters)	2
MUS 220	FUNCTIONAL PIANO	2
MUS 227	SURVEY OF MUSIC HISTORY	3
MUS 231	THEORY III	3
MUS 231L	AURAL SKILLS III	1
MUS 232	POST-TONAL THEORY	2
MUS 240	PRINCIPLES OF CONDUCTING	2
MUS 241	SURVEY OF LYRIC DICTION	3
MUS 251/351	MUSIC EDUCATION PRACTICUM, FIELD ³	3-4
MUS 299	SOPHOMORE QUALIFYING EXAM	0
MUS 315	PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION (two semesters)	2
MUS 321	CHORAL CONDUCTING	2
MUS 322	INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING	2
MUS 352	MUSIC EDUCATION PRACTICUM, FIELD (culminating semester)	1
MUS 357	INSTRUMENTATION & ARRANGING	2
MUS 362	KEYBOARD SKILLS FOR THE CLASSROOM TEACHER	2
MUS 399	SOLO HALF-RECITAL	0
MUS 402	WIND SYMPHONY ⁴	0
MUS 403	CONCERT CHOIR ⁴	0
MUS 432	TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE	2
Elective Chamber Ensemble (p. 128)		1
Total Credits		54-56

¹ Music education majors complete MUS 156 MUSIC TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION in place of EDUC 224 TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES FOR LEARNING within the Professional Education requirements.

² One semester of participation in the fall is required.

³ This is a one-credit repeatable course. Transfer students may be asked to complete a performance assessment in order to substitute coursework from other institutions for MUS 251 MUSIC EDUCATION PRACTICUM, FIELD. The Music Education Practicum curriculum includes units in jazz education.

⁴ Both MUS 402 and 403 are required. The ensemble for the primary performing area should be taken every semester as a junior or senior, except during Student Teaching.

Elective Chamber Ensembles

(Courses may be taken for repeated credit)

Code	Title	Credits
MUS 104/304	VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE	1
MUS 105/305	JAZZ BAND	1
MUS 106/306	JAZZ AND POP COMBO	1

MUS 107/307	WOODWIND ENSEMBLE	1
MUS 108/308	BRASS ENSEMBLE	1
MUS 109/309	PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE	1
MUS 111/311	GUITAR ENSEMBLE	1

The following classes are recommended as supportive classes:

Code	Title	Credits
MUS 315R	SURVEY OF INSTRUMENT REPAIR TECHNIQUES	1
MUS 413	JAZZ AND POP ARRANGING	2

Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Vocal Music (Grades PK-12)

This endorsement qualifies a person to teach vocal music in grades PK-12. A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies and Professional Education requirements, including successful completion of MUS 431A ELEMENTARY MUSIC METHODS, and MUS 431C SECONDARY CHORALE METHODS. Incoming students should plan to take the theory and piano placement exams and complete a voice assessment with a member of the voice faculty during the first week of classes.

All Music majors must complete MUS 234 WORLD MUSIC for the Essential Studies Culture and Society category requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
MUS 234	WORLD MUSIC	3

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Essential Studies (p. 14)

Professional Education (<https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/>)¹

Core Requirements

MUS 100U/300U	ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/GUITAR	1
MUS 101	STUDENT RECITAL	0
MUS 103/303	CONCERT CHOIR	4
MUS 104/304	VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE	1
or MUS 315X	PRIVATE JAZZ IMPROVISATION	
MUS 115K	PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PIANO ²	2
or MUS 115S	PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/VOICE	
MUS 118	PIANO TECHNIQUES	1
MUS 131 & 131L	THEORY I and AURAL SKILLS I	4
MUS 132 & 132L	THEORY II and AURAL SKILLS II	4
MUS 156	MUSIC TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION ¹	3
MUS 199	ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY	0
MUS 215K	PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PIANO ²	2
or MUS 215S	PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/VOICE	
MUS 220	FUNCTIONAL PIANO ³	2
MUS 227	SURVEY OF MUSIC HISTORY	3
MUS 231	THEORY III	3
MUS 231L	AURAL SKILLS III	1
MUS 232	POST-TONAL THEORY	2

MUS 240	PRINCIPLES OF CONDUCTING	2
MUS 241	SURVEY OF LYRIC DICTION	3
MUS 250	MUSIC EDUCATION PRACTICUM, VOCAL	1
MUS 252	MUSIC EDUCATION PRACTICUM, VOCAL	1
MUS 299	SOPHOMORE QUALIFYING EXAM	0
MUS 315K	PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PIANO ²	2
or MUS 315S	PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/VOICE	
MUS 321	CHORAL CONDUCTING	2
MUS 362	KEYBOARD SKILLS FOR THE CLASSROOM TEACHER	2
MUS 399	SOLO HALF-RECITAL	0
MUS 403	CONCERT CHOIR ³	0
MUS 432	TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE	2
Music Electives ⁴		2
Total Credits		50

¹ Music education majors complete MUS 156 MUSIC TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION in place of EDUC 224 TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES FOR LEARNING within the Professional Education requirements.

² The major instrument for students completing this endorsement must be either voice or piano.

³ Complete 3 semesters of participation.

⁴ Any music course.

Music Minor

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies requirements and a major in another discipline. Incoming students should plan to take the theory and piano placement exams during the first week of classes.

Code	Title	Credits
MUS 101	STUDENT RECITAL	0
MUS 112	MUSIC THEORY FOUNDATIONS	3
MUS 115	PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION	2
MUS 116	PIANO CLASS FOUNDATIONS I ¹	1
MUS 117	PIANO CLASS FOUNDATIONS II ¹	1
MUS 131 & 131L	THEORY I and AURAL SKILLS I	4
MUS 199	ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY	0
MUS 215	PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION	1
MUS 227	SURVEY OF MUSIC HISTORY	3
Elective Ensembles		2
Electives ²		4
Total Credits		21

¹ Students who test out of MUS 116 PIANO CLASS FOUNDATIONS I or MUS 117 PIANO CLASS FOUNDATIONS II may substitute MUS 118 PIANO TECHNIQUES, or MUS 220 FUNCTIONAL PIANO.

² Choose from MUS 141 MUSIC PATHWAYS: CREATING YOUR CAREER, MUS 155 MUSIC TECHNOLOGY, MUS 156 MUSIC TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION, or any 300-400 level MUS course.

Elective Ensembles

(Courses may be taken for repeated credit)

Code	Title	Credits
MUS 102/302	WIND SYMPHONY	1
MUS 103/303	CONCERT CHOIR	1
MUS 104/304	VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE	1
MUS 105/305	JAZZ BAND	1
MUS 106/306	JAZZ AND POP COMBO	1
MUS 107/307	WOODWIND ENSEMBLE	1
MUS 108/308	BRASS ENSEMBLE	1
MUS 109/309	PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE	1
MUS 111/311	GUITAR ENSEMBLE	1
MUS 126/326	EAGLE BAND	1
MUS 149/349	EAGLE DRUM LINE	1

Note: Entrance to many of the above ensembles is by audition.

Physical Sciences

Mission

The physical sciences program at Chadron State College prepares students for careers as problem solvers, investigating the physical properties and processes of the natural world. By observing, building hypotheses and communicating results, students are engaged in the methods and culture of science. As part of the global scientific community, they learn firsthand the contributions of science to the values of leadership, lifelong learning, and maintaining a sustainable society.

Student Learning Outcomes

- Students will have a strong knowledge base and the skills to be lifelong learners. Students will:
 - Have a strong foundational knowledge to be able to critically evaluate information.
 - Be able to recognize the limits of their knowledge and have the skills to seek and evaluate additional information.
 - Be able to apply logical reasoning and organizational skills to integrate new information into their functional knowledge base.
 - Students will be prepared for their profession in the science discipline. Students will:
 - Understand the interrelatedness of science and society and exhibit the professional skills appropriate for their chosen career path.
 - Be able to communicate scientific knowledge to a diverse audience using appropriate technology and media tools.
- Bachelor of Science - Comprehensive Major in Physical Sciences (p. 136)
 - Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Chemistry (Grades 7-12) (p. 135)
 - Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Earth and Space Science (Grades 7-12) (p. 136)
 - Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in Science (Grades 7-12) (p. 137)
 - Bachelor of Science - Education - Middle Level Education Academic Area in Sciences (Grades 5-9) (p. 138)
 - Chemistry (p. 139)
 - Environmental Geoscience (p. 139)
 - Geoscience (p. 139)

- Physics (p. 139)
- Water Resources Management (p. 139)

Chemistry

CHEM 110 CAREERS IN SCIENCE1 Credit

Introduction for Physical Sciences majors to career options. Students will conduct independent research of selected firms or agencies. A required field trip to a major metropolitan area will provide knowledge of opportunities and challenges of the technical job market.

CHEM 121 INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY3 Credits

Fundamental principles of chemistry focusing on the topics of matter and measurement, structure of atoms and use of the periodic table, chemical bonding and molecules, reaction stoichiometry, and energy.

Requirements: Required of students who have not taken high school chemistry who plan to enroll in CHEM 131 or CHEM 140.

CHEM 131 COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I3 Credits

First of a two semester sequence of courses in General Chemistry for science majors. Detailed study of matter and measurement, structure of atoms molecules and ions, stoichiometric relationships, electronic structure of atoms, chemical periodicity, chemical bonding, thermochemistry, and properties of gases, liquids and solids.

Prerequisites: High school chemistry or CHEM 121 and high school algebra or MATH 142

Co-requisites: CHEM 131L

Notes: Enrollment in this course assumes competencies in math and chemistry equivalent to those accrued in high school algebra or MATH 142 and high school chemistry or CHEM 121.

CHEM 131L COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in basic chemical concepts, including concentrations, reaction mechanisms, stoichiometric relationships, molecular structure, properties of gases, liquids, and solids, and spectroscopy.

Co-requisites: CHEM 131

CHEM 132 COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II3 Credits

Second of a two semester sequence of courses in General Chemistry for science majors, with a focus on the topics of solution chemistry, chemical kinetics, principles and applications of equilibrium, chemical thermodynamics and electrochemistry.

Prerequisites: CHEM 131 and CHEM 131L

Co-requisites: CHEM 132L

CHEM 132L COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience focusing on studies of principles and applications of chemical kinetics, equilibrium, acid-base chemistry, thermodynamics and electrochemistry.

Co-requisites: CHEM 132

CHEM 140 SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY3 Credits

Survey of chemistry principles and applications for science majors requiring a one semester freshman chemistry course. Topics covered include: matter and measurement, atoms ions and molecules, periodicity, chemical bonding, reaction stoichiometry, energy, phases of matter, solution chemistry, chemical kinetics, equilibrium, and electrochemistry.

Prerequisites: High school chemistry or CHEM 121 and high school algebra or MATH 142

Co-requisites: CHEM 140L

Notes: Does not duplicate CHEM 131 and is not a prerequisite for CHEM 132.

CHEM 140L SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experiences in basic chemical processes and mechanisms. Basic chemistry laboratory operations.

Co-requisites: CHEM 140

CHEM 200 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Approval of instructor, School Dean, and Academic Vice President.

CHEM 231 SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY3 Credits

Survey of organic chemistry principles and applications for students requiring one semester of Organic Chemistry. The nomenclature, structure, physical and chemical properties and reactions of the principle families of organic compounds are covered. Carbohydrates, lipids, enzymes, amino acids and protein synthesis are also covered at an introductory level.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132 and CHEM 132L or CHEM 140 and CHEM 140L

Co-requisites: CHEM 231L

CHEM 231L SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY1 Credit

Principle laboratory operations of organic chemistry, organic synthesis, and spectroscopy.

Co-requisites: CHEM 231

CHEM 270 TOPICS (LD)1-3 Credits

Special topics in chemistry appropriate for lower division credit.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated with different emphases for up to six hours credit.

CHEM 310 CAPSTONE I: RESEARCH SEMINAR1 Credit

The student will choose a topic for research and conduct a literature survey of that topic. Preliminary results and a plan for conducting further independent research on the topic will be presented in oral and written form during the semester.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132, 132L, and sophomore or above status

Notes: Normally taken during the student's Junior year.

CHEM 313 QUANTITATIVE, ORGANIC, AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY FOR EDUCATORS3 Credits

This course will examine basic principles in quantitative, organic, and biochemistry with the aim of learning how to teach these subjects in a high school classroom. Lesson planning, activity development, scientific literacy, critical thinking skills, and active learning will be incorporated in the class.

Prerequisites: CHEM 131, 131L and CHEM 132, 132L

Co-requisites: CHEM 313L

CHEM 313L QUANTITATIVE, ORGANIC, AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY FOR EDUCATORS LABORATORY1 Credit

The lab will be a mixture of inquiry-based lessons and direct instruction labs. Students will receive hands-on experience that guide them through concepts taught in lecture. Inquire-based learning labs will allow students to develop their own experiments that are safe to teach in a high school classroom.

Prerequisites: CHEM 131, 131L and 132, 132L

Co-requisites: CHEM 313

CHEM 320 SUPERVISED STUDY IN LAB AND FIELD METHODS1-2 Credits

Students will prepare, supervise, and evaluate laboratory exercises under the direction of faculty members. Designed to give students practical experience teaching in the laboratory setting.

Cross-Listed: BIOL/CHEM/GEOS/PHYS320

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CHEM 333 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I3 Credits

An introduction to the structure, nomenclature, stereochemistry, properties, synthesis, and reactions of aliphatic and aromatic carbon compounds.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132, CHEM 132L, and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: CHEM 333L

CHEM 333L ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY1 Credit

Principle laboratory operations of organic chemistry, organic synthesis, and spectroscopy.

Co-requisites: CHEM 333

CHEM 334 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II3 Credits

A continuation of Organic Chemistry I. Topics will include a systematic study of organic reactions by functional group, reaction mechanisms, and organic synthetic methods.

Prerequisites: CHEM 333, 333L and sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: CHEM 334L

CHEM 334L ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY1 Credit

An introduction to laboratory techniques and procedures of synthetic organic chemistry including analysis of organic compounds by infrared spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy.

Prerequisites: CHEM 333, 333L and sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: CHEM 334

CHEM 335 BIOCHEMISTRY I3 Credits

Introductory course covering the components and reactions of living matter. Topics include structure and function of major macromolecules including carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and nucleic acids. The basics of enzyme functions and regulation will be studied. A brief introduction to metabolic pathways will be included.

Prerequisites: CHEM 231 and CHEM 231L or CHEM 333 and CHEM 333L and Sophomore or above status

Notes: Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 335L is recommended.

CHEM 335L BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in purification, quantitation, and characterization of biological molecules.

Prerequisites: CHEM 335

Co-requisites: CHEM 335 (can be taken as either a pre-requisite or a co-requisite)

CHEM 336 BIOCHEMISTRY II3 Credits

Fundamental concepts of the chemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids with emphasis on metabolic pathways of these compounds. The interrelationship of these compounds in living systems will be presented through bioenergetics, reaction pathways, regulatory pathways, and chemical mechanisms.

Prerequisites: CHEM 335 and Sophomore or above status

CHEM 341 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS3 Credits

Detailed study of classical analytical chemistry with topics to include; measurement and uncertainty, statistical analysis of data, basics of chemical equilibrium, activity and systematic treatment of complex equilibrium systems, acid-base equilibrium and buffers, EDTA titrations, gravimetric analysis, combustion analysis, and spectrophotometry.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132 and CHEM 132L and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: CHEM 341L

CHEM 341L QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience designed to improve laboratory skills in the qualitative analysis of matter using gravimetric and volumetric techniques.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: CHEM 341

CHEM 342 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS3 Credits

Examination of the function and use of chemical instrumentation to analyze samples with emphasis on the use of spectrophotometers (UV/vis, IR, AA, mass spec), chromatographs (HPLC, GC), electrodes and potentiometry, and electrophoretic systems.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132, 132L or consent of instructor

Co-requisites: CHEM 342L

CHEM 342L INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience involving the set-up and use of quantitative instrumentation in support of the topics covered in the lecture section of the course (spectrophotometry, chromatography, pH and Ion Specific electrodes, and electrophoresis).

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: CHEM 342

CHEM 390 INTERNSHIP IN CHEMISTRY1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience as a chemist in government, business or industry. Open to upper division students majoring in the area of chemistry.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

CHEM 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Approval of instructor, Dean of Curriculum and Academic Advancement, and Academic Vice President is required.

CHEM 401 CAPSTONE II: SENIOR RESEARCH1 Credit

Independent research projects based on the results presented in CHEM 310. Data collection, analysis, and presentation of scientific papers.

Prerequisites: CHEM 310 and Junior or above status

Notes: May be repeated for a total of up to six hours of credit.

CHEM 410 CAPSTONE III: SENIOR RESEARCH/THESIS1 Credit

Research thesis is completed and presented at the Nebraska Academy of Sciences or other regional or national scientific forum approved by the faculty. Required field trip in late April.

Prerequisites: CHEM 401 and Junior or above status

CHEM 417 TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY1-3 Credits

Designed to meet the needs of students in a special area of interest. May be repeated for up to 6 hours.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

CHEM 430 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY3 Credits

Advanced principles of inorganic chemistry. Structure, bonding, properties, and reactions of inorganic compounds with emphasis on the relationships and trends that are embodied in the periodic table of the elements.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132, CHEM 132L, and Junior or above status

CHEM 433 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY3 Credits

Study of the chemical processes that influence the environment, including processes which affect the quality and use of land, water, and atmosphere, as well as influence of anthropogenic effects on them. Focuses on topics of current concern.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132 and CHEM 132L or CHEM 140 and CHEM 140L

CHEM 433L ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in environmental chemical analysis of environmental samples.

Prerequisites: CHEM 433 (can be taken as either a pre-requisite or a co-requisite)

CHEM 444 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY3 Credits

Statistical principles, kinetics, thermodynamics, and advanced equilibria and solution dynamics for chemical systems.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132 and CHEM 132L

CHEM 444L PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in thermodynamics and kinetics.

Co-requisites: CHEM 444

CHEM 464 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II3 Credits

Fundamental principles of kinetics, and quantum mechanics as related to chemical concepts.

Prerequisites: CHEM 444 and CHEM 444L

Geoscience

GEOS 110 CAREERS IN SCIENCE1 Credit

Introduction for Physical Sciences majors to career options. Students will conduct independent research of selected firms or agencies. A required field trip to a major metropolitan area will provide knowledge opportunities and challenges of the technical job market.

GEOS 129 PHYSICAL SCIENCE FOR ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE GRADES TEACHER3 Credits

A laboratory oriented course intended to strengthen the physical science background of the elementary and middle grades teacher.

GEOS 130 EARTH SCIENCE3 Credits

Introductory survey of the four earth sciences; geology, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy. Designed to help non-scientists gain a greater appreciation of the global physical environment, and to understand interactions of society with that environment. One or more field trips may be required.

Notes: Credit cannot be applied toward an earth science subject endorsement, physical science major, or any geoscience minor.

GEOS 132 NATURAL HAZARDS AND DISASTERS3 Credits

The cause and effects of natural disasters can be understood using an Earth system science approach. Science and technology are limited in their ability to predict disasters. Recognizing these limitations, students will explore the roles of individuals in broader societal issues relating to disaster preparedness, damage and cost mitigation as they relate to natural hazards.

GEOS 135 PHYSICAL SCIENCE3 Credits

An integrated course in physical sciences including astronomy, earth science, geology, physics and chemistry.

GEOS 137 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY3 Credits

Considers effects of human interaction with the physical environment, both in terms of natural phenomena such as earthquakes and floods, which effect human lives, and resource use, in which humans change their environment. One or more field trips will be required.

GEOS 138 ASTRONOMY2 Credits

A descriptive study of the solar system, stars, and galactic systems, including theories of the origin of the universe and the solar system.

Co-requisites: GEOS 138L

GEOS 138L ASTRONOMY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in astronomy. Held in the evening either outdoors or in the planetarium.

Co-requisites: GEOS 138

GEOS 200 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Approval of instructor, School Dean, and Academic Vice President.

GEOS 210 PLANETARY GEOLOGY3 Credits

Planetary Geology consists of three, (one) hour lectures per week. The course provides a process oriented examination of the geological features associated with the planets of the Solar System, their satellites, and the Sun. and an examination of "Earth-like" planets and moons.

GEOS 231 PHYSICAL GEOLOGY3 Credits

Introduction to the fundamentals and language of physical geology, to aid in understanding the solid Earth, its origin, constituents, and surficial features, and the appreciation of the dynamic nature of our planet.

Co-requisites: GEOS 231L

GEOS 231L PHYSICAL GEOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory exercises will introduce the tools geologists use to interpret Earth processes: minerals and rocks, maps, and aerial photographs. One or more field trips will be offered.

Co-requisites: GEOS 231

GEOS 234 EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY3 Credits

Highlights changes through time in the Earth system, including the solid Earth, the oceans and water on land, evolution of the atmosphere, and evolution of life as seen through the fossil record. The systems approach seeks out and analyzes interactions between these different components.

Co-requisites: GEOS 234L

GEOS 234L EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory exercises will introduce the tools used to understand changes in the Earth system through time. Includes identification of the major fossil groups, and analysis of geologic, oceanographic, atmospheric and paleontologic data.

Co-requisites: GEOS 234

GEOS 245 FIELD SAMPLING TECHNIQUES3 Credits

Practical field skills applicable to geological and environmental studies developed through field exercises in the Pine Ridge Region or the home region of the student. Results presented in both oral and written formats. Students will learn to convey their knowledge to a variety of audiences, including professional colleagues, government agencies, and the general public.

Prerequisites: GEOS 137 or GEOS 234, GEOS 234L and GEOS 231, GEOS 231L

Co-requisites: GEOS 245L

GEOS 245L FIELD SAMPLING TECHNIQUES LABORATORY1 Credit

During the laboratory, the practical field skills discussed in Field Sampling Techniques lecture will be applied to field exercises in the Pine Ridge Region or the home region of the student.

Co-requisites: GEOS 245

GEOS 246 GEOLOGY FIELD CAMP I3 Credits

The online part of this course introduces workplace health, safety, environmental impacts and regulations, professionalism and ethics, and quality assurance/quality control in data collection. The field portion will build observation and interpretation skills and introduce technical aspects of field mapping, stratigraphic interpretation and structural analysis. Students will prepare field notes, maps, stratigraphic charts, cross sections, and reports while interacting with geological problems in the Great Plains and Rocky Mountains.

Prerequisites: GEOS 231, GEOS 231L, GEOS 234, GEOS 234L

Notes: Taught concurrently with GEOS 346.

Requirements: Additional course fee required.

GEOS 270 TOPICS IN GEOSCIENCE1-3 Credits

Special topics appropriate for lower division credit.

Notes: May be repeated with different emphases for up to six hours of credit.

GEOS 310 CAPSTONE I: RESEARCH SEMINAR1 Credit

The student will choose a topic for research and conduct a literature survey of that topic. Preliminary results and a plan for conducting further independent research on the topic will be presented in oral and written form during the semester.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: Normally taken during the student's Junior year.

GEOS 312 PLANETARY GEOLOGY FOR EDUCATORS3 Credits

This course will provide an overview of planetary geology, which will include a discussion on the Solar System, our understanding of the physical compositions of other planetary bodies, a look at the Earth and its unique atmosphere, the atmospheres of other planets in our system, and small bodies present in the Solar System. Students will learn about the geological techniques employed to learn about other planets and moons as well as the technology used to investigate space.

Co-requisites: GEOS 312L

GEOS 312L PLANETARY GEOLOGY FOR EDUCATORS LABORATORY1 Credit

This course will provide an overview of planetary geology, which will include a discussion on the Solar System, our understanding of the physical compositions of other planetary bodies, a look at the Earth and its unique atmosphere, the atmospheres of other planets in our system, and small bodies present in the Solar System. Students will learn about the geological techniques employed to learn about other planets and moons as well as the technology used to investigate space.

Co-requisites: GEOS 312

GEOS 320 SUPERVISED STUDY IN LAB AND FIELD METHODS1-2 Credits

Students will prepare, supervise, and evaluate laboratory and field exercises under the direction of faculty members. Designed to give students practical experience teaching in the laboratory and field setting.

Cross-Listed: BIOL/CHEM/GEOS/PHYS320

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

GEOS 321 INTRODUCTION TO GPS1 Credit

Principles and applications of global positioning system. Emphasis is on mapping and other uses applied to geoscience field problems. Field trips may be required.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

GEOS 322 INTRODUCTION TO GIS3 Credits

Principles and applications of geographic information systems with emphasis on Arcview* software. Students will address solutions to real-world problems using Geographic Information Systems.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: Field trips may be required; recommended prerequisite: GEOS 321. * Registered Trademark

GEOS 325 ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT3 Credits

A deep survey of the science and technology behind fossil fuels, nuclear, and renewable energy sources. Participants will research the origins of energy resources and the technologies that put them to use. The class will develop a code of energy ethics.

Prerequisites: Junior status and permission of instructor

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: Students will produce a personal project documenting achievement of Essential Studies outcome 9. If that outcome is already satisfied, students may petition to get credit for Essential Studies outcome 6.

GEOS 334 METEOROLOGY3 Credits

The physical behavior of the atmosphere including the causes of weather and the elements of forecasting.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

GEOS 337 PALEONTOLOGY3 Credits

A systematic survey of invertebrate phyla and vertebrate classes most important in the fossil record.

GEOS 337L PALEONTOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Examination of fossil invertebrates and vertebrates in laboratory and field.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: GEOS 337

GEOS 338 ROCKS AND MINERALS3 Credits

Introduction to mineralogy, and optical mineralogy in the context of rocks and interpretation of rock-forming environments. Possibly one or more field trips required.

Prerequisites: GEOS 231, GEOS 231L, CHEM 132 and CHEM 132L or CHEM 140 and CHEM 140L, and Sophomore or above status

GEOS 346 GEOLOGY FIELD CAMP II3 Credits

The online part of this course teaches mineral and energy exploration, and measuring quantity and quality of resources. The field portion will build observation and interpretation skills and reinforce technical aspects of field mapping, stratigraphic interpretation and structural analysis. Student will prepare field notes, maps, stratigraphic charts, cross sections, and reports while interacting with geological problems in the Great Plains and Rocky Mountains.

Prerequisites: GEOS 246 or GEOS 245 and GEOS 245L

Requirements: Additional course fee required.

GEOS 390 INTERNSHIP IN GEOSCIENCE1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience as a geoscientist in government, business, or industry. Open to upper division students majoring in the area of geoscience.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials.

Requirements: Application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

GEOS 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in a geoscience area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required. Permission of instructor, School Dean, and Academic Vice President is required.

GEOS 401 CAPSTONE II: SENIOR RESEARCH1 Credit

Independent research projects based on the results presented in GEOS 310. Data collection, analysis, and presentation of scientific papers.

Prerequisites: GEOS 310 and Junior or above status

Notes: Normally taken during the student's Junior or Senior year; may be repeated for a total of up to six hours of credit.

GEOS 410 CAPSTONE III: SENIOR RESEARCH THESIS1 Credit

Research thesis is completed and presented at the Nebraska Academy of Sciences or other regional or national scientific forum approved by the faculty. Required field trip in late April. Normally taken during the student's Senior year.

Prerequisites: GEOS 401 and Junior or above status

GEOS 430 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GEOSCIENCE1-3 Credits

To meet special needs of Geoscience students.

Notes: May be repeated with different topics and approval of instructor for a total of six credit hours.

GEOS 431 HYDROGEOLOGY3 Credits

An introduction to the origin and nature of groundwater, its interaction with surface water, geological methods of groundwater exploration, and factors affecting water supply and quality.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

GEOS 432 STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY3 Credits

Description and analysis of geologic structures and the regional and global tectonic forces that produce them. Possibly one or more field trips required.

Prerequisites: GEOS 231, GEOS 231L, and Junior or above status

GEOS 434 INTRODUCTION TO OCEANOGRAPHY3 Credits

An earth-system approach to study of the oceans. Includes discussion of physical and biological phenomena in the oceans; analyzes interactions among the hydrosphere atmosphere and geosphere; and considers humans as stewards of ocean resources. Field trips may be required.

GEOS 435 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN GEOSCIENCE1-3 Credits

Typically a one to three week workshop. Field excursions to study major geologic features and provinces in North America or elsewhere.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

GEOS 436 FIELD EXCAVATION AND PROCEDURES1-3 Credits

A summer workshop designed to give the student field experience in the development of paleontological sites.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

GEOS 437 WORLD ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES3 Credits

Exploration of world environmental problems. Discussion participation setting emphasizes library research, accessing information, critical analysis of media news, and information and global perspective measures. The course culminates in student action plans that may affect environmental change.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

GEOS 438 PETROLEUM GEOLOGY3 Credits

The origin, characteristics, occurrence, exploration, and development of/ for petroleum. Possibly one or more field trips.

GEOS 439 SEDIMENTOLOGY AND STRATIGRAPHY3 Credits

The origin and characteristics of sedimentary rocks.

Prerequisites: GEOS 231, GEOS 231L, GEOS 234, GEOS 234L and Junior or above status

Co-requisites: GEOS 439L

GEOS 439L SEDIMENTOLOGY AND STRATIGRAPHY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory and field studies of sediments and sedimentary rocks.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: GEOS 439

GEOS 471 ADVANCED ASTRONOMY1-3 Credits

A quantitative study of topics introduced in GEOS 233. Includes astrophotography, deep sky viewing, and planetarium.

Prerequisites: GEOS 233/, GEOS 233L, and , GEOS 233L, and Junior or above status

PHYS 151 COLLEGE PHYSICS I3 Credits

Principles of mechanics, sound, thermodynamics, and fluid mechanics.

Prerequisites: MATH 134, MATH 135, MATH 138, MATH 142, MATH 151, or MATH 232

Co-requisites: PHYS 151L

PHYS 151L COLLEGE PHYSICS I LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory exercises in College Physics I.

Co-requisites: PHYS 151

PHYS 152 COLLEGE PHYSICS II3 Credits

Principles of electricity, magnetism, light, optics and modern physics.

Prerequisites: MATH 134, MATH 135, MATH 138, MATH 142, MATH 151, or MATH 232

Co-requisites: PHYS 152L

PHYS 152L COLLEGE PHYS II LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory exercises in College Physics II.

Co-requisites: PHYS 152

PHYS 200 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Approval of instructor, School Dean, and Academic Vice President.

PHYS 241 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I4 Credits

The principles of mechanics, heat and sound. Differential and integral calculus applied.

Prerequisites: MATH 252

Co-requisites: PHYS 241L

PHYS 241L UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory exercises in University Physics I.

Co-requisites: PHYS 241L

PHYS 242 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II4 Credits

Principles of magnetism, electricity, and optics. Differential and integral calculus applied.

Prerequisites: PHYS 241 and PHYS 241L

Co-requisites: PHYS 242L

PHYS 242L UNIVERSITY PHYS II LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory exercises in University Physics II.

Co-requisites: PHYS 242

PHYS 320 SUPERVISED STUDY IN LAB AND FIELD METHODS1-2 Credits

Students will prepare, supervise, and evaluate laboratory exercises under the direction of faculty members. The course is designed to give students practical experience teaching in the laboratory setting.

Cross-Listed: BIOL/CHEM/GEOS/PHYS320

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PHYS 471J INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor and School Dean is required.

Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Chemistry (Grades 7-12)

Students must complete the following program in addition to the Professional Education and Essential Studies requirements. It is strongly recommended that students pursuing this endorsement complete

- MATH 138 APPLIED CALCULUS as the Essential Studies Mathematics category requirement and
- GEOS 437 WORLD ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES to fulfill the Essential Studies Ethics and Civic Affairs category requirement.

A final grade of "C" or better must be attained in all endorsement area courses. To obtain a departmental recommendation, the student must complete a minimum of 9 credit hours from Chadron State College in BIOL, CHEM, GEOS, or PHYS.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
Core Requirements		
BIOL 136 & 136L	BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE and BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE LABORATORY	3
CHEM 131 & 131L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY	4
CHEM 132 & 132L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	4
CHEM 231 & 231L	SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY and SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB	4
CHEM 310	CAPSTONE I: RESEARCH SEMINAR	1
CHEM 320	SUPERVISED STUDY IN LAB AND FIELD METHODS	1
CHEM 335 & 335L	BIOCHEMISTRY I and BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY	4

CHEM 341 & 341L	QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS and QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS LABORATORY	4
CHEM 401	CAPSTONE II: SENIOR RESEARCH	1
CHEM 410	CAPSTONE III: SENIOR RESEARCH/THESIS	1
GEOS 231 & 231L	PHYSICAL GEOLOGY and PHYSICAL GEOLOGY LAB	4
Select one of the following:		4-5
PHYS 151 & 151L	COLLEGE PHYSICS I and COLLEGE PHYSICS I LABORATORY	
PHYS 241 & 241L	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I and UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I LAB	
Biology Electives		1
Upper division Chemistry electives		5
Total Credits		41-42

Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Earth and Space Science (Grades 7-12)

Students must complete the following program in addition to the Professional Education and Essential Studies requirements. It is strongly recommended that students pursuing this endorsement complete

- MATH 138 APPLIED CALCULUS as the Essential Studies Mathematics category requirement and
- GEOS 437 WORLD ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES to fulfill the Essential Studies Ethics and Civic Affairs category requirement.

A final grade of "C" or better must be attained in all endorsement area courses. To obtain a departmental recommendation, the student must complete a minimum of 9 credit hours from Chadron State College in BIOL, CHEM, GEOS, or PHYS.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
Core Requirements		
BIOL 136 & 136L	BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE and BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE LABORATORY	3
CHEM 140 & 140L	SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY and SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY LAB ¹	4
GEOS 137	ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY	3
GEOS 138 & 138L	ASTRONOMY and ASTRONOMY LABORATORY	3
GEOS 231 & 231L	PHYSICAL GEOLOGY and PHYSICAL GEOLOGY LAB	4
GEOS 234 & 234L	EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY and EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY LAB	4
GEOS 310	CAPSTONE I: RESEARCH SEMINAR	1
GEOS 320	SUPERVISED STUDY IN LAB AND FIELD METHODS	1
GEOS 334	METEOROLOGY	3
GEOS 401	CAPSTONE II: SENIOR RESEARCH	1
GEOS 410	CAPSTONE III: SENIOR RES THESIS	1
GEOS 431	HYDROGEOLOGY	3
GEOS 434	INTRODUCTION TO OCEANOGRAPHY	3

Select one of the following:		4-5
PHYS 151 & 151L	COLLEGE PHYSICS I and COLLEGE PHYSICS I LABORATORY	
PHYS 241 & 241L	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I and UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I LAB	
Biology Electives		1
Upper division Geoscience Electives		3
Total Credits		42-43

¹ CHEM 131/131L and CHEM 132/132L may be substituted for CHEM 140/140L. See Geoscience advisor.

To obtain a departmental recommendation, the student must complete a minimum of 9 hours from Chadron State College in BIOL, CHEM, GEOS, or PHYS.

Bachelor of Science – Comprehensive Major in Physical Sciences

A student must complete the core requirements, an option, and the Essential Studies requirements. Students seeking to enter graduate school are advised to take advanced coursework in the discipline, plus additional mathematics. Students should consult their advisor.

Some courses require successful completion of Prerequisite courses prior to enrollment, as articulated in the catalog course descriptions. Successful completion means earning a "C" or better in the Prerequisite course(s).

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		
CHEM 131 & 131L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY	4
CHEM 132 & 132L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	4
CHEM/GEOS 310	CAPSTONE I: RESEARCH SEMINAR	1
CHEM/GEOS 401	CAPSTONE II: SENIOR RESEARCH	1
CHEM/GEOS 410	CAPSTONE III: SENIOR RESEARCH/THESIS	1
MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3
PHYS 151 & 151L	COLLEGE PHYSICS I and COLLEGE PHYSICS I LABORATORY	4
PHYS 152 & 152L	COLLEGE PHYSICS II and COLLEGE PHYS II LAB	4
Select one of the following options:		32-34
Chemistry (p. 137)		
Environmental Geoscience (p. 137)		
Geoscience (p. 137)		
Total Credits		54-56

Chemistry Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		22
CHEM 333 & 333L	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY	4
CHEM 334 & 334L	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	4
CHEM 335 & 335L	BIOCHEMISTRY I and BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY	4
CHEM 341 & 341L	QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS and QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS LABORATORY	4
Science or Math elective (BIOL, CHEM, GEOS, PHYS, MATH)		6
Upper division Science or Math electives (BIOL, CHEM, GEOS, PHYS, MATH)		10
Total Credits		54

Students should consult with their academic advisor in Chemistry in choosing elective courses specializing in Sciences and Mathematics.

Environmental Geoscience Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		22
GEOS 137	ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY	3
GEOS 231 & 231L	PHYSICAL GEOLOGY and PHYSICAL GEOLOGY LAB	4
GEOS 245 & 245L	FIELD SAMPLING TECHNIQUES and FIELD SAMPLING TECHNIQUES LABORATORY	4
GEOS 322	INTRODUCTION TO GIS	3
GEOS 346	GEOLOGY FIELD CAMP II	3
GEOS 431	HYDROGEOLOGY	3
GEOS 390	INTERNSHIP IN GEOSCIENCE	2
BIOL 337	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	3
CHEM 433 & 433L	ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY and ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY	4
Select one of the following courses		3-5
MATH 138	APPLIED CALCULUS	
MATH 151	CALCULUS I	
PHIL 337	ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS	
Upper Division Geoscience Elective		
Total Credits		54-56

Geoscience Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		22
GEOS 231 & 231L	PHYSICAL GEOLOGY and PHYSICAL GEOLOGY LAB	4
GEOS 234 & 234L	EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY and EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY LAB	4
GEOS 245 & 245L	FIELD SAMPLING TECHNIQUES and FIELD SAMPLING TECHNIQUES LABORATORY	4
GEOS 322	INTRODUCTION TO GIS	3
GEOS 338	ROCKS AND MINERALS	3
GEOS 346	GEOLOGY FIELD CAMP II	3
GEOS 390	INTERNSHIP IN GEOSCIENCE	2

GEOS 431	HYDROGEOLOGY	3
GEOS 432	STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY	3
GEOS 439 & 439L	SEDIMENTOLOGY & STRATIGRAPHY and SEDIMENTOLOGY & STRATIGRAPHY L	4
Total Credits		55

Bachelor of Science – Education – Field Endorsement in Science (Grades 7-12)

Students must complete the following program in addition to the Professional Education and Essential Studies requirements. It is strongly recommended that students pursuing this endorsement complete

- MATH 138 APPLIED CALCULUS to fulfill the Essential Studies Mathematics category requirement and
- GEOS 437 WORLD ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES to fulfill the Essential Studies Ethics and Civic Affairs category requirement.

Spanish language classes are highly encouraged. To obtain a departmental recommendation, the student must complete a minimum of 9 credit hours from Chadron State College in BIOL, CHEM, GEOS, or PHYS.

Students choosing the Science Field Teaching Endorsement opt for a concentration in one of four areas:

- Biology,
- Chemistry,
- Earth and Space Science, or
- Natural Science (see below)

A final grade of “C” or better must be attained in all endorsement area courses.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
Core Requirements		
BIOL 101 & 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	4
BIOL 102 & 102L	GENERAL BIOLOGY II and GENERAL BIOLOGY II LABORATORY	4
CHEM 131 & 131L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY	4
CHEM 132 & 132L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY	4
GEOS 231 & 231L	PHYSICAL GEOLOGY and PHYSICAL GEOLOGY LAB	4
GEOS 234 & 234L	EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY and EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY LAB	4
PHYS 151 & 151L	COLLEGE PHYSICS I and COLLEGE PHYSICS I LABORATORY	4
PHYS 152 & 152L	COLLEGE PHYSICS II and COLLEGE PHYS II LAB	4
CHEM/GEOS 310	CAPSTONE I: RESEARCH SEMINAR	1
CHEM/GEOS/ PHYS 320	SUPERVISED STUDY IN LAB AND FIELD METHODS 1-2	

CHEM/GEOS 401	CAPSTONE II: SENIOR RESEARCH	1
CHEM/GEOS 410	CAPSTONE III: SENIOR RESEARCH/THESIS	1
Select one of the following concentrations:		12-16
Biology (p. 138)		
Chemistry (p. 138)		
Earth and Space Science (p. 138)		
Natural Science (p. 138)		
Total Credits		48-53

Biology

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		36-37
BIOL 241 & 241L	MICROBIOLOGY and MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY	4
BIOL 332 & 332L	GENETICS and GENETICS LABORATORY	4
BIOL 336 & 336L	GENERAL ECOLOGY and GENERAL ECOLOGY LABORATORY	3
BIOL 339 & 339L	COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY and COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY	4
Total Credits		51-52

Chemistry

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		36-37
CHEM 231 & 231L	SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY and SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB	4
CHEM 335 & 335L	BIOCHEMISTRY I and BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY	4
CHEM 341 & 341L	QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS and QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS LABORATORY	4
CHEM 433 & 433L	ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY and ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY	4
Total Credits		52-53

Earth and Space Science

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		36-37
GEOS 138 & 138L	ASTRONOMY and ASTRONOMY LABORATORY	3
GEOS 334	METEOROLOGY	3
GEOS 431	HYDROGEOLOGY	3
GEOS 434	INTRODUCTION TO OCEANOGRAPHY	3
GEOS 439 & 439L	SEDIMENTOLOGY & STRATIGRAPHY and SEDIMENTOLOGY & STRATIGRAPHY L	4
Total Credits		52-53

Natural Science

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		36-37
BIOL 312 & 312L	BIOLOGY FOR EDUCATORS and BIOLOGY FOR EDUCATORS LABORATORY	4

CHEM 313 & 313L	QUANTITATIVE, ORGANIC, AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY FOR EDUCATORS and QUANTITATIVE, ORGANIC, AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY FOR EDUCATORS LABORATORY	4
-----------------	--	---

GEOS 312 & 312L	PLANETARY GEOLOGY FOR EDUCATORS and PLANETARY GEOLOGY FOR EDUCATORS LABORATORY	4
-----------------	--	---

Total Credits	48-49
----------------------	--------------

Prior to selecting this major, contact the certification officer at Chadron State College. The office is located in the Education Department of the Old Administration Building room 117 or by calling 308-432-6032.

Bachelor of Science – Education – Middle Level Education Academic Area in Sciences (Grades 5-9)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies, Professional Education Middle Levels requirements, and one other Content Area of Specialization requirements. It is recommended for students pursuing this endorsement to take GEOS 437 WORLD ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES to fulfill the Essential Studies Ethics and Civic Affairs category requirement.

A final grade of “C” or better must be attained in all endorsement area courses. To obtain a departmental recommendation, the student must complete a minimum of 9 credit hours from Chadron State College in BIOL, CHEM, GEOS, or PHYS. The following course credits must be unduplicated, i.e. different from Essential Studies course credits taken:

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/middle-level-education/)		
Core Requirements		
BIOL 101 & 101L	GENERAL BIOLOGY I and GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY	4
BIOL 102 & 102L	GENERAL BIOLOGY II and GENERAL BIOLOGY II LABORATORY	4
CHEM 131 & 131L	COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I and COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY	4
CHEM 310	CAPSTONE I: RESEARCH SEMINAR	1
or GEOS 310	CAPSTONE I: RESEARCH SEMINAR	
CHEM 401	CAPSTONE II: SENIOR RESEARCH	1
or GEOS 401	CAPSTONE II: SENIOR RESEARCH	
GEOS 129	PHYSICAL SCIENCE FOR ELEM AND MIDDLE GRADES TEACHER	3
GEOS 231 & 231L	PHYSICAL GEOLOGY and PHYSICAL GEOLOGY LAB	4
GEOS 234	EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY	3
PHYS 151 & 151L	COLLEGE PHYSICS I and COLLEGE PHYSICS I LABORATORY	4
Total Credits		28

Chemistry Minor

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies requirements and a major in another area.

Code	Title	Credits
CHEM 140 & 140L	SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY and SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY LAB	4
CHEM 231 & 231L	SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY and SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB	4
CHEM 335 & 335L	BIOCHEMISTRY I and BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY	4
Upper division Chemistry Elective ¹		7-8
Total Credits		19-20

¹ If the upper division elective has an accompanying laboratory, the student must complete both class and laboratory. Students planning to enroll in CHEM 341/341L as their upper division chemistry elective should take CHEM 131/131L and CHEM 132/132L in place of CHEM 140/140L.

Environmental Geoscience Minor

Environmental Geoscience Minor

Code	Title	Credits
GEOS 231 & 231L	PHYSICAL GEOLOGY and PHYSICAL GEOLOGY LAB	4
GEOS 234 & 234L	EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY and EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY LAB	4
GEOS 431	HYDROGEOLOGY	3
GEOS 437	WORLD ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	3
BIOL 337	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	3
Choose one of the following		3-4
AGRI 348	RANGELAND HYDROLOGY	
AGRI 245 & 245L	PRINCIPLES OF SOIL SCI and PRIN OF SOIL SCI LAB	
BIOL 336 & 336L	GENERAL ECOLOGY and GENERAL ECOLOGY LAB	
CHEM 433 & 433L	ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY and ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY	
Total Credits		20-21

Geoscience Minor

Code	Title	Credits
GEOS 231 & 231L	PHYSICAL GEOLOGY and PHYSICAL GEOLOGY LAB	4
GEOS 234 & 234L	EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY and EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY LAB	4
GEOS 338	ROCKS AND MINERALS	3
GEOS 431	HYDROGEOLOGY	3
GEOS 432	STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY	3
GEOS 439 & 439L	SEDIMENTOLOGY & STRATIGRAPHY and SEDIMENTOLOGY & STRATIGRAPHY L	4
Total Credits		21

Physics Minor

Students pursuing this option must complete MATH 151 CALCULUS I as their Essential Studies Mathematics category requirement.

Code	Title	Credits
MATH 252	CALCULUS II	5
Select one of the following:		4-5
PHYS 151 & 151L	COLLEGE PHYSICS I and COLLEGE PHYSICS I LABORATORY	
PHYS 241 & 241L	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I and UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I LAB	
Select one of the following:		4-5
PHYS 152 & 152L	COLLEGE PHYSICS II and COLLEGE PHYS II LAB	
PHYS 242 & 242L	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II and UNIVERSITY PHYS II LAB	
Upper Division Electives in GEOS, CHEM or PHYS		5
Total Credits		18-20

Water Resources Management Minor

Code	Title	Credits
CHEM 140 & 140L	SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY and SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY LAB	4
GEOS 231 & 231L	PHYSICAL GEOLOGY and PHYSICAL GEOLOGY LAB	4
BIOL 337 or GEOS 322	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT or INTRODUCTION TO GIS	3
AGRI 348	RANGELAND HYDROLOGY	3
Select one of the following:		4
CHEM 433 & 433L	ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY and ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY	
AGRI 245 & 245L	PRINCIPLES OF SOIL SCI and PRIN OF SOIL SCI LAB	
GEOS 431	HYDROGEOLOGY	3
Total Credits		21

Psychological Sciences Mission

The Psychological Sciences program provides students with knowledge of human behavior and mental processes along with skills highly valued by employers in a wide variety of fields. These skills include analytical and critical thinking, communication, information management, and inclusivity. Students will be able to utilize knowledge and skills gained across many careers, and appreciate the importance of psychological principles in personal and societal concerns.

Student Learning Outcomes

1. Demonstrate and apply knowledge of psychology, including psychological science's integrative themes.
2. Use scientific reasoning and critical thinking in psychology, including statistical reasoning.

3. Develop values related to psychological science, including ethical standards in psychological science and practice, interpersonal and intercultural awareness, and consider role of psychological science in society.
4. Demonstrate effective communication skills, including psychological literacy, and relevant technology skills.
5. Develop and apply psychological content and skills to career goals.
 - Bachelor of Arts – Subject Major in Psychological Sciences (p. 141)
 - Psychological Sciences (p. 141)
 - Social Psychology and Personality Systems (p. 141)

PSYC 131 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES3 Credits

The course provides an overview of the subfields in current scientific psychology including the biology of behavior, motivation and learning, cognition, development, personality and social psychology. Emphasis is placed on the use of scientific methods to investigate, interpret and describe psychological phenomena.

PSYC 160 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY1-3 Credits

Special topics of current interest in psychology are considered in depth.
Notes: Students may take more than one special topics course for credit when topics have different course content.

PSYC 231 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Examination of research, theory, and practice pertaining to important aspects of learning and teaching; the nature of learners, human development, cognition, problem solving, motivation, teaching approaches and assessment.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131 with a grade of C or better

PSYC 234 COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

This course introduces the core psychological processes involved in thinking and cognition, including perception, attention, memory, language, decision making and problem solving.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131

PSYC 240 STATISTICS FOR PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Methods used in summarizing data and generalizing research results are examined. Students develop skills in descriptive and inferential data analysis in the context of psychological research. Students explore statistical software. Familiarity with algebraic processes is assumed.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131

Add Consent: Department Consent

PSYC 242 MEASUREMENT AND RESEARCH DESIGN3 Credits

Students explore a variety of data collection methods and how they relate to research questions. Students also develop hypotheses, understand the role of ethics in research, participate in psychological studies and prepare research papers.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131

PSYC 243 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Students study the past and contemporary theories of abnormal behavior, Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) and other taxonomies, and explore research explaining adaptive and maladaptive human behavior.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131

PSYC 251 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

This course investigates the science of social influences on human thought and behavior. Topics include how we view others, interpersonal attraction, attitudes, group relations, conformity and leadership.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131

PSYC 254 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Major theories and research in human developmental psychology are explored including biological, cognitive and psychosocial development from conception through adulthood.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131

PSYC 330 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Health psychology examines the impact of behavior and mental state on one's health. We will focus on the impact of psychological and cultural factors on promotion and maintenance of health, the development of illness, and the management and treatment of illness.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 for Psychological Sciences majors and Sophomore or above status

PSYC 341 SPORT, EXERCISE AND PERFORMANCE PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

This course focuses on the application of psychology theory, research and practice to skilled human performance in sports and other areas. Mental health of skilled performers will be addressed, as well as career paths in a growing area of psychology with applications in sports and other skilled performance areas.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 and sophomore or above status

PSYC 342 CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Survey of the science and practice of clinical psychology, including diagnoses and evaluations, interventions and prevention strategies for use with clinical populations, cultural applications, and ethical issues in the clinical profession.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131, 243 and sophomore or above status

PSYC 343 PSYCHOLOGY AND LAW3 Credits

Students will learn about how theory, research and practice in psychological science is applied in the legal system. Relevant research and theory in social, cognitive, clinical and developmental psychology will provide insight about many aspects of the legal system, and improve understanding of how psychology impacts all persons involved.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 for Psychological Sciences majors and Sophomore or above status

PSYC 346 PSYCHOLOGY OF GENDER3 Credits

This course provides an overview of theory and research on the biological, psychological, and social aspects of gender. Differences and similarities between men and women's behavior and cognitive processes will be discussed, as well as how perceptions of gender affect behavior and cognition. Current issues and research in gender identity will be addressed.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 for Psychological Sciences majors and Sophomore or above status

PSYC 390 INTERNSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY1-12 Credits

Students interested in practical experiences in psychology.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours.

PSYC 400 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH3 Credits

Guided independent research in the area of psychology.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours varies in accordance with the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of the advisor, the instructor, and the Dean of Professional Studies and Applied Sciences required.

PSYC 401 TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Individual academic needs of those registered in this course will be accommodated. Normally, the instructor will select the topic in psychology.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 and permission of the advisor, the instructor, and the Dean of the School of Education, Human Performance, Counseling, Psychology and Social Work

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of the advisor, the instructor, or the Dean of Professional Studies and Applied Sciences.

PSYC 421 CULTURE AND PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Current methods and research findings in the field of cross-cultural psychology. The impact of culture on behavioral and psychological processes such as perception, cognition, development, psychopathology and social behavior is explored.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 and Junior or above status

PSYC 430 INTRODUCTION TO BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE3 Credits

This course surveys neural morphology and physiology and, more generally biology's role in the future of scientific psychology. Students examine how the brain drives and reflects behavior.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 and Junior or above status

PSYC 435 THEORIES OF PERSONALITY3 Credits

Major theoretical orientations and research in personality psychology are explored.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 and Junior or above status

PSYC 441 ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Provides a detailed look at psychological research and theories as applied to human performance in organizational settings, with special emphasis on issues surrounding diversity and organizational training.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 for Psychological Sciences majors and Sophomore or above status

PSYC 442 HISTORY OF PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Survey of the historical background of psychology, emphasizing its philosophical and scientific origins and evolution of the psychological sciences. Contributions of major schools of psychology are emphasized.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 and Junior or above status

PSYC 499 ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODS3 Credits

Psychological sciences majors develop and complete a research project including data collection and analysis, as well as preparation of an APA Style research report. This course builds on knowledge from earlier classes and helps students develop skills valued in graduate school and careers.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131, PSYC 240, PSYC 242, and Junior or above status

Bachelor of Arts – Subject Major in Psychological Sciences

Students majoring in Psychological Sciences are required to complete a minor (or major) in another subject area.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		
PSYC 131	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES	3
PSYC 240	STATISTICS FOR PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSYC 242	MEASUREMENT AND RESEARCH DESIGN	3
Maximum Lower Level (100 or 200 Level) Electives from Psychological Sciences ¹		9
PSYC 421	CULTURE AND PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSYC 499	ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODS	3
Minimum Upper Level (300 or 400 Level) Electives from Psychological Sciences ²		12
Total Credits		36

¹ Students need to make sure they have enough upper level credits for graduation.

² A maximum of 3 hours of PSYC 390 can be used to count for upper elective hours.

Psychological Sciences Minor

Code	Title	Credits
PSYC 131	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES	3
100 or 200 Level Electives from Psychological Sciences		6
300 or 400 Level Courses from Psychological Sciences		12
Total Credits		21

Social Psychology and Personality Systems Minor

Code	Title	Credits
PSYC 131	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES	3
PSYC 243	ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSYC 251	SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSYC 435	THEORIES OF PERSONALITY	3
One elective (any level) in Psychological Sciences		3
300 or 400 level electives in Psychological Sciences		6
Total Credits		21

Social Science

Mission

It is the mission of the Social Science program to prepare social studies teachers as future leaders in secondary education. In doing so, the program seeks to foster critical thinking and inquiry skills, and an interdisciplinary understanding of the social sciences. Furthermore, the program prepares future teachers to effectively communicate knowledge and ideas to students in the secondary education environment, and to design effective lesson plans and learning units within the social sciences.

Student Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to demonstrate competence in the following skills outcomes of the Social Science program:

1. Historical Interpretation
 - 100 - Illustrate how historians make interpretations of the past.
 - 300 - Distinguish broad trends in historical interpretations (historiography).
 - 400 - Synthesize multiple historical interpretations.
2. Scholarly Argument
 - 100 - Identify authors' arguments.
 - 300 - Distinguish between authors' main arguments and secondary points.
 - 400 - Evaluate authors' arguments and evidence.
3. Scholarly Sources
 - 100 - Learn how to analyze/question a source.
 - 300 - Evaluate sources and contrast diverse and conflicting sources.
 - 400 - Formulate relationships among multiple sources.
4. Thesis Statement
 - 100 - Develop thesis statement supported by evidence using appropriate standards of evidence.
 - 300 - Create an argument, marshal evidence from multiple sources, and use endnotes, footnotes, and bibliography.
 - 400 - Select problem of study, find appropriate resources, and use endnotes, footnotes, and bibliography.
5. Social Sciences
 - 100 - Demonstrate the connections among cognate social studies areas.
 - 300 - Integrate perspectives from multiple cognate social studies areas.
 - 400 - Evaluate the applicability of cognate social science areas.
6. Communication
 - Display clear and cogent written and oral communication.

In addition, students will demonstrate competence in the following outcomes particular to the cognate social science:

1. Articulate essential knowledge and concepts in the social sciences.
 2. Interpret quantitative and qualitative evidence.
 3. Apply the scientific method to answer well-formulated research questions.
 4. Evaluate the utility of contending analytical perspectives.
- Bachelor of Science – Field Endorsement in Social Studies (Grades 6-12) (p. 144)
 - Bachelor of Science – Middle Level Education Academic Area in Social Studies (Grades 5-9) (p. 144)
 - Political Science (p. 144)

PS 101 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE3 Credits

Learn how political scientists study and understand the world of politics. Major concepts in the discipline will be learned and applied from a comparative perspective. Different methodological approaches to studying politics will be investigated, as well as the different analytical frameworks political scientists employ. Students will also learn about the various subfields within the discipline, including Comparative Politics, International Politics, American Politics, Political Behavior, and Political Economy.

PS 110 U.S. POLITICS AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT3 Credits

Institutional and cultural approaches to American government and politics. Students will engage in inquiry about the nature of government and democracy and study the founding of the United States system of government as they evaluate their personal ideological and political values and seek opportunities to contribute positively to a more democratic society.

PS 237 INTRODUCTION TO LAW3 Credits

A study of the American legal system, legalism in society and the relationship between law and justice. This course examines the structures of our legal system, and considers the economic, social, and political implications as they influence the development of a rule of law. Historical and contemporary legal controversies will be examined.

Cross-Listed: CJ237/LS237/PS237

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PS 310 POLITICS AND ECONOMICS3 Credits

Analyzes the relationship between politics and economics. The class investigates this relationship by examining an array of institutions, to include the sub-national, the nation-state and the supra-national. Students will acquire knowledge of basic economic concepts and theories and develop methodological literacy needed to understand political and economic research. Further, students will understand the role of political economy in historical explanation.

Cross-Listed: HIST 310/PS 310

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PS 321 U.S. POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT3 Credits

U.S. constitutional system, political process, and governmental institutions from an historical perspective. Emphasis will be placed on American political development. Topics include constitutionalism, federalism, civil liberties, civil rights, public opinion, mass political behavior, campaigns and elections, the legislative process, presidential powers, and judicial powers. While the focus is on national politics, special attention will be paid to Nebraska politics and government.

Prerequisites: ENG 135, ENG 136 or 19 on ACT English test and

Sophomore or above status

PS 332 GLOBAL POLITICS3 Credits

The structure of the nation-state system and the processes of political activity both within and between states with an emphasis on historical perspectives of global political development. Processes of governance, conflict within and between states and non-state actors, economic development, globalization, and ideologies from a variety of theoretical and empirical perspectives. This course combines traditional political science subfields of comparative politics and international relations.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and Sophomore or above status

PS 333 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW3 Credits

A study of the development of the American governmental system through judicial interpretation of the Constitution. This class is rooted in the conviction that constitutional interpretation is an intricate blend of politics, economics, history, and competing values. This class will emphasize the institutional development of the Court, the evolving role of the judiciary, legislative and executive branches, the dominant theories of constitutional interpretation, the politics of judicial selection, and the ongoing relevance of constitutional interpretation.

Cross-Listed: CJ333/LS333/PS333

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PS 390 INTERNSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in political science in a state or federal agency or other relevant office.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Open to upper division students majoring in one of the social sciences or a minor in political science; interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours.

PS 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY/RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of the Instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President is required.

PS 401 STUDY ABROAD IN POLITICS1-3 Credits

This course provides students the opportunity to study politics abroad. In addition to the experiential component of the course, students will 1) produce either a reflection essay that places their study abroad experience within some aspect of the political science literature, or 2) compose a research paper that includes field-work and other research methods. The number of units for this course will vary based on the scope of the work additional to the study abroad experience.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

PS 410 POLITICAL INQUIRY3 Credits

Survey of qualitative and quantitative methods of inquiry in political science. Students will learn the foundations of research design in political science and when, how, and why to use different research methodologies by developing their own research design.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and Sophomore or above status

PS 420 AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT3 Credits

The main lines of American political thought and ideology will be examined. The Founding era, especially the debates between the Federalists and the Antifederalists, will be emphasized, as will developments in the post-WW II era.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

PS 430 TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE1-3 Credits

Special topics in Political Science.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

PS 431 HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT3 Credits

Various themes in political philosophy will be covered, such as political obligation, rights, freedom and justice. Major philosophers covered will include Plato, Locke and Rousseau.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

PS 434 CONGRESS AND THE PRESIDENCY3 Credits

This course will examine the structures and processes of Congress and the Presidency, and how the two institutions interact with one another. Topics will include constituency and partisan influences, organizational structures, and decision-making processes in both branches of government. The course will highlight the independent and dynamic nature of inter-branch relations, with an emphasis on the evolving constitutional system of the United States.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

PS 436 FIELD STUDY IN POLITICAL SCIENCE3 Credits

This course provides an opportunity for direct observation of governmental officials and other political participants. A typical session is a two-week stay in Washington, D.C. examining the activities of the federal government.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

PS 439 DEMOCRACY: U.S. AND THE WORLD3 Credits

The concept of political democracy will be critically analyzed in both historical and contemporary discourses. The emergence and evolution of political democracy will be covered with an emphasis on American political culture and institutions and frequent comparisons to other advanced democracies and developing democracies around the world.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and Sophomore or above status

Dual-listed: PS 539

SS 223 LAW AND THE AMERICAN SOCIETY3 Credits

A study of the nature and function of the American legal system and its interrelationship with our social, political and economic institutions. This course examines the nature, functions, and limits of law and its impact on economic, political, and social institutions. Emphasis will be placed on debates of current legal issues.

Cross-Listed: LS223/SS223

SS 390 INTERNSHIP IN SOCIAL SCIENCE1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in social science in a social or governmental agency. Open to upper division students majoring in one of the social sciences.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours.

SS 395 SEMINAR IN WORLD HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES3 Credits

Required for all History, History Education, and Social Science majors. Students will understand World History through Social Science methodologies and skills developed over the curriculum. Culminates the interdisciplinary focus of the program and produces a synthetic understanding of a topic/problem that is demonstrated in original scholarly research.

Cross-Listed: HIST 395/SS395

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

SS 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY/RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President is required.

SS 430 TOPICS IN SOCIAL SCIENCE1-3 Credits

Special topics in Social Science.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

Bachelor of Science – Field Endorsement in Social Studies (Grades 6-12)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies Program requirements (PS 101 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE is recommended to fulfill the Essential Studies Social Sciences category requirement; MATH 232 APPLIED STATISTICS is recommended to fulfill the Essential Studies Mathematics category requirement) and Professional Education requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
Core Requirements		
HIST 151 or HIST 152	US HISTORY TO 1877 US HISTORY SINCE 1877	3
HIST 171 or HIST 172	WORLD HISTORY TO 1500 WORLD HISTORY SINCE 1500	3
HIST 362	NEBRASKA HISTORY	3
United States History Requirements		6
Select two of the following:		
HIST 354	US COLONIAL AND EARLY REPUBLIC	3
HIST 355	US IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY	
HIST 356	US IN THE 20TH CENTURY	
HIST 361	NORTH AMERICAN WEST	
HIST 363	AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORY	
HIST 364	AMERICAN ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY	
HIST 455	PROCESS IN U.S. HISTORY	
World History Requirements		
Select two of the following:		
HIST 371	ANCIENT EAST ASIA	3
HIST 372	MODERN EAST ASIA	
HIST 373	HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC RIM	
HIST 374	HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST	
HIST 375	HISTORY OF AFRICA	
HIST 376	LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY	
HIST 475	PROCESS IN WORLD HISTORY	
Seminar Requirement		
SS 395	SEMINAR IN WORLD HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES	9
Political Science Requirements		
PS 101	INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE	
PS 321	U.S. POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT	9
& PS Upper-division elective		
Geography Requirements		9
GEOG 231	PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY	9
GEOG 232	CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY	
GEOG 233	HUMAN GEOGRAPHY	
Economics Requirements		9
ECON 231	MACROECONOMICS	9
ECON 232	MICROECONOMICS	

PS 310	POLITICS AND ECONOMICS	9
Behavioral Science Requirements		
PSYC 131	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES	60
SOC 230	SOCIETY: GLOBAL COMPARISONS	
or SOC 231	INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY	
& PSYC Upper-division elective		
Total Credits		60

Bachelor of Science – Middle Level Education Academic Area in Social Studies (Grades 5-9)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies and Middle Level Education Core Academic requirements.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/middle-level-education/)		
Core Requirements		
ECON 130	SURVEY OF ECONOMICS	3
GEOG 232	CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY	3
HIST 151 or HIST 152	US HISTORY TO 1877 US HISTORY SINCE 1877	3
HIST 171 or HIST 172	WORLD HISTORY TO 1500 WORLD HISTORY SINCE 1500	3
Any 300 Level History Course		3
PS 101	INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE	3
or PS 110	U.S. POLITICS AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT	3
PS 321	U.S. POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT	
ANTH or PS Upper division elective		3
Total Credits		24

Political Science Minor

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		9
PS 101	INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE	9
PS 310	POLITICS AND ECONOMICS	
PS 321	U.S. POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT	
Choose Three (9 credits):		9
PS 110	U.S. POLITICS AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT	9
PS 237	INTRODUCTION TO LAW	
PS 332	GLOBAL POLITICS	9
PS 333	CONSTITUTIONAL LAW	
PS 390	INTERNSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE	9
PS 401	STUDY ABROAD IN POLITICS	
PS 410	POLITICAL INQUIRY	9
PS 420	AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT	
PS 430	TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE	9
PS 436	FIELD STUDY IN POLITICAL SCIENCE	

PS 439 DEMOCRACY: U.S. AND THE WORLD

Total Credits

18

Social Work

Mission

The CSC Social Work program has been accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) since 1993. Students who graduate from Chadron State College in Social Work are prepared for social work practice in a multicultural context within the region, as well as nationally and globally. The challenges of and capacities for addressing human diversity are integrated throughout the social work curriculum. The social work curriculum is also designed to encourage the development of knowledge and skills in collaboration, collegiality, and networking. Graduates of the CSC Social Work program are prepared to provide professional leadership within the region.

The Bachelor of Arts in Social Work at Chadron State College provides an undergraduate experience that fosters student development of practice behaviors and competencies including the knowledge, skills, and values in order to function as generalist Social Workers. The acquired competencies prepare social workers who demonstrate practice abilities that enhance the capacities and quality of life for individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities within the region of western Nebraska, southwest South Dakota, southeast Wyoming, and northeast Colorado.

In order to carry out the Social Work Program mission of Chadron State College, the Social Work faculty strive for excellence in teaching, scholarship, and service. Social Work faculty teach foundation curriculum with a sensitivity to student needs and with an awareness of the requisite practice behaviors and values appropriate to a competent social work practice at a baccalaureate level. To maintain student learning, Social Work faculty use innovative technology, experiential and active learning approaches, and outcome-based learning that individualize curriculum and instruction to the needs of individual learners.

Social Work faculty continually evaluate courses through student process evaluations, course evaluations of teaching and objective attainment, peer reviews of teaching, assessment of written assignments, and tests of student learning and evaluation of student demonstration of competencies through practice behaviors identified by the Council on Social Work Education. Social Work faculty seek to integrate scholarship with student learning through presentations at regional and national conferences, special projects, and community consultation. Social Work faculty provide service to the College, community, and professional associations by serving on local and regional boards and committees and participating in projects with local human service systems.

Student Learning Outcomes

To carry out the mission of the Social Work Program and Chadron State College, the Social Work Program seeks to prepare students to become Social Work Professionals who will, upon completion of the Program, be able to:

1. Demonstrate ethical and professional behavior
2. Engage diversity and difference in practice
3. Advance human rights and social, economic, and environmental justice

4. Engage in practice-informed research and research-informed practice
5. Engage in policy practice
6. Engage with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities
7. Assess individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities
8. Intervene with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities
9. Evaluate practice with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities

Students considering Social Work should consult the Social Work faculty early in their academic career to insure that the necessary Prerequisite coursework is completed prior to admission to the Professional Social Work program.

Admission to the Professional Social Work Program

The admissions policy of the Chadron State College Professional Social Work Program is to accept all qualified students within the limits of its resources, facilities, and mission. Qualified students are admitted without regard to age, race, marital status, gender, religion, national origin, or disability. Educational policies, scholarship and loan programs, and other programs and activities, are administered without discrimination. Chadron State College offers a B.A. degree with a comprehensive major in Social Work which is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE). Graduating students are prepared to practice as competent beginning Social Work professionals.

Generally, students make application to the Professional Social Work Program during the fall semester of the junior year. Students who change majors or transfer to Chadron State College make application to the Professional Social Work Program when they have either completed or enrolled in all Prerequisite Social Work courses. Applications to the Professional Social Work Program are available online in the Social Work Student Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/social-work/SW-Student-Handbook-23-24.pdf>).

Admission Criteria

Admission to the Chadron State College Professional Social Work Program is based on the following criteria:

1. Junior standing
2. Cumulative grade point average of 2.50 and a 2.75 GPA in Prerequisite Social Work courses
3. Completion of an Application to the Professional Social Work Program by deadlines published during the fall semester. An Application to the Professional Social Work Program includes: the application form, three letters of reference, written responses to questions identified on the application form, a personal statement, and a current resume
4. Completion of the following required courses:

Code	Title	Credits
BIOL 121 & 121L	HUMAN BIOLOGY and HUMAN BIOLOGY LABORATORY	3
PSYC 131	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES	3
MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3

SW 231	PROFESSIONAL SOCIAL WORK	3
SW 251	HUMAN BEHAVIOR/SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I	3
SW 252	HUMAN BEHAVIOR/SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT II	3
SW 331	SERVICES TO CHILDREN AND FAMILIES	3

- Documentation of 40 hours of volunteer experience in a social service setting must be completed by the beginning of the fall semester of the senior year.
- Completed interview with Social Work faculty and the Social Work Program Advisory Committee.
- Signed statement of acknowledgement of student's willingness to abide by the NASW Code of Ethics.

In accordance with the educational standards of the Council on Social Work Education and Chadron State College, the Social Work Program does not grant academic credit for life experience for any social work course requirement.

After discussion with Social Work faculty, a student who does not meet the admission requirements for the Social Work Program may petition the Social Work Advisory Committee for special consideration.

Once accepted into the Professional Social Work program, students who apply to enter the Social Work Field Program are required to complete a criminal background check. The background check will include states and counties of prior residence and will be completed at the expense of the student.

A student with a major felony conviction(s) including but not limited to the use of weapons or abuse of vulnerable individuals may not be able to complete SW 464 SOCIAL WORK FIELD PRACTICUM, depending upon the Program's ability to find a field placement site. If a student completes the Social Work Professional Program, he/she may not be able to secure a license to practice Professional Social Work, depending upon a given state's social work licensing board's standards or depending upon a given agency's hiring standards. Students with questions about prior convictions must schedule a meeting with the Social Work Program Director and Field Director to discuss circumstances and options available.

Applications for admission to the Professional Social Work Program are reviewed by the Social Work Program Advisory Committee. Students also interview with the Social Work Program Advisory Committee. Action on admission requests may include admission, conditional admission, or denial of admission. Students are notified of the decision of the Social Work Program Advisory Committee by an official letter from the Director of the Social Work Program. Students who are not accepted may appeal the decision by initiating the appeal process as outlined in the Social Work Program Student Handbook.

Transfer Students

Students transferring into CSC may upon completion of Prerequisite Social Work courses or upon enrollment in Prerequisite Social Work courses, apply for admission to the Professional Social Work Program. Before a student can be admitted to the Professional Social Work Program, the application process must be completed.

In situations where students are applying to the Professional Social Work Program while finishing Prerequisite courses, students may enroll in Professional Social Work courses on a conditional basis with permission of the Director of the Social Work Program.

Students wanting to transfer credits from another institution must submit an official transcript to Chadron State College for evaluation. Unless an articulation agreement related to Social Work courses exists between Chadron State College and the institution, students must submit syllabi from prior Social Work courses to the Director of the Social Work Program. For Social Work Program courses, the final decision concerning content and acceptability of transferred courses rests with the Director of the Social Work Program.

Termination Policy

Please refer to the Chadron State College Termination from Social Work Program policy (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3504/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>) for further details.

- Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Social Work (p. 148)

SW 230 TOPICS IN SOCIAL WORK1-3 Credits

Special topics in social work.

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

SW 231 PROFESSIONAL SOCIAL WORK3 Credits

Surveys the social work profession, including but not limited to social work leaders of the present and past, social work theories, beliefs, values, and ethics, social work fields of practice, methods, special populations, and human diversity in a rural area. Introduces systems theory, person-in-environment and U.S. political spectrum. Discusses the social work code of ethics. Students engage in personal values clarification relative to this code.

SW 251 HUMAN BEHAVIOR/SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I3 Credits

Examines theories of human development from prenatal to old age using a multidimensional, multicultural perspective that includes bio-physical, psychological, social, economic, and spiritual. Students apply developmental knowledge to understand person and environment and demonstrate introductory level practice behaviors in observation and interviewing.

SW 252 HUMAN BEHAVIOR/SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT II3 Credits

Examines theories and perspectives on human behavior in organizations and communities, including political-economic motivations, expectation sets, joining behaviors in the rural context. Competencies for dealing with power differentials, negotiation and coalition building are addressed. Issued associated with race/ethnicity, minority status, disabilities, and economic status involving vulnerable populations or at-risk population are emphasized. Students apply developmental knowledge and multidimensional perspectives through self-reflection, observations, interviews, and written analysis.

Prerequisites: SW 251

SW 271 SOCIAL WELFARE HISTORY AND SERVICE DELIVERY SYSTEMS3 Credits

Examines the developmental history of social welfare with a focus on political, social, cultural ideologies and systems during periods in European and American history. Explores the context for the development of social programs and the treatment of various out-groups, including persons considered poor, developmentally disabled, mentally retarded, ethnic and racial minorities, women, disabled, children, gay men and lesbian women, and religious minorities within the international community. Students analyze policy implementation of local social service delivery systems using a descriptive model of policy analysis.

Prerequisites: SW 231

SW 330 DIVERSITY IN THE RURAL ENVIRONMENT4 Credits

Examines practice competencies needed for generalist social work practice in the context of the rural setting. Social issues (poverty, isolation, transportation, and housing) and theories related to the life experience of African Americans, Native Americans, Asian Americans, and Hispanic Americans. Explores cultures and heritages of these groups along with other social groups such as women and sexual minorities in the rural context. Discusses factors of service provision with emphasis on capacity building in rural communities and issues of accommodation, acculturation, and assimilation.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

SW 331 SERVICES TO CHILDREN AND FAMILIES3 Credits

Needs of children and families and services appropriate to satisfy these needs. Focuses on difficulties, strategies for intervention based upon a multi-cultural strengths perspective and rural practice context. Social services for children and families are identified. Practice behaviors for legal and protective intervention, court process, and a variety of treatment interventions are explored. Field trips and/or agency guest lecturers provide an opportunity for on-site observation.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

SW 332 SERVICES TO ELDERLY AND DISABLED2 Credits

Practice behaviors and competencies of generalist social work practice with the geriatric population are addressed. Needs of the elderly and the physically and mentally differently abled are explored. Intervention and advocacy on behalf of these vulnerable populations is emphasized. Current services and alternatives will be considered. Rural context, myths and values will be discussed along with specific treatment modalities.

Co-requisites: SW 435 and Sophomore or above status

Notes: Professional social work program course.

SW 343 RESEARCH METHODS3 Credits

Introduces qualitative and quantitative world views, basic research methods, including developing single subject, survey and grounded theory research designs to evaluate practice. Students develop competencies with critiques of research articles and application of existing social work knowledge and empirical research to design multi-level interventions and evaluation methods with individuals, families, groups, communities, and organizations. Students will demonstrate beginning generalist competency through individual and group projects. Professional social work program course.

Prerequisites: SW 231, SW 251, SW 252, SW 271 and MATH 232 or PSYC 242 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: SW 343L

Add Consent: Department Consent

SW 343L RESEARCH METHODS LABORATORY1 Credit

Students apply knowledge of qualitative research methods generated from class instruction and discussion in SW 343, Research Methods. Students complete qualitative research assignments as assigned by instructor.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: SW 343

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Professional Social Work course.

SW 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor and Dean is required.

SW 431 GENERALIST METHODS LABORATORY1 Credit

Students acquire knowledge and practice behavior skill in professional use of self in various interpersonal situations, including professional interviewing, therapeutic relationships, and personal assertiveness. Students record role plays with peer evaluations, individually complete programmed learning exercises to demonstrate engagement, assessment, intervention planning with clients and evaluation of practice.

Prerequisites: SW 231, SW 251, SW 252, SW 271, and Junior or above status

Co-requisites: SW 432

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Professional Social Work Program course.

SW 432 METHODS I: INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES3 Credits

Examines social work interventions with individuals and families based upon social work research and theory, particularly resilience and the strength's perspective. Examines approaches to assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation. Specific emphasis is given to social work practice behaviors and considerations of diversity when working with individuals and families.

Prerequisites: SW 231, SW 251, SW 252, SW 271, and Junior or above status

Co-requisites: SW 431

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Professional Social Work Program course.

SW 433 METHODS II:THERAPEUTIC AND TASK GROUPS3 Credits

Examines a broad range of groups, with emphasis on group theory, the nature and uses of therapeutic and task groups, including: group development, dynamics, facilitation skills, group assessments and outcome evaluation. Students demonstrate competencies, practice behaviors, and application of critical thinking, social work ethics in simulations and role plays with emphasis on assessment, design, and interventions with multi-cultural individuals, families, organizations and communities.

Prerequisites: SW 343, SW 432, and Junior or above status

Notes: Professional social work program course.

SW 434 POLICY ANALYSIS AND ADVOCACY3 Credits

Examines theories on the development of public social welfare policy in the United States and explores the mechanisms and methods that sustain discrimination and oppression within policy processes. Competencies for advocacy including power differentials, negotiation and coalition building are addressed. Examines historical, content, process, political-economic, comparative, and constructivist models of policy analysis and applies these models to national and global social welfare issues for at-risk populations. Students demonstrate competencies through a policy analysis of a national policy with relevance to the local rural context, recommend proposed changes, and identify strategies for changing social welfare policies and practices.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: SW 433

Notes: Professional Social Work Program course.

SW 435 METHODS III: ORGANIZATIONS AND COMMUNITIES3 Credits

SW 435 Methods III: Organizations and Communities Credit 3 hours

Explores strategies and tactics for organizational and community change using a strength's perspective with attention to changing barriers to out-group participation in society and with attention to building systems responsive to the physical, psychological, social and economic needs of minority populations. Students demonstrate competency in organizational and community assessments, identify change targets, and propose strategies and tactics for creating change. Students participate in a significant community level project.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status**Co-requisites:** SW 332 and SW 434**Notes:** Professional social work program course.**SW 459 PRE-FIELD AND ORIENTATION1 Credit**

Examines ethical dilemmas and ethical decision making. Social Work Code of Ethics, professional behavior, organizational entry, use of supervision, and field instruction policies and procedures. Field instructors and students complete written learning contracts with identified goals that will permit measurement of student attainment of practice behaviors and competencies applied in agency settings when in SW 464, Practicum.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status**Notes:** Professional Social Work Program course.**SW 463 PROFESSIONAL SEMINAR2 Credits**

Explores ethical issues and dilemmas and skills in collegial support and feedback through mutual problem-solving. Examines life long learning, job seeking, job interviewing, professional networking, state certification, state licensure and Social Work licensing boards, NASW membership, professional memberships and graduate MSW applications. Students report progress on achievement of learning tasks and demonstrate use of empirical knowledge to guide practice based assessments and interventions.

Prerequisites: SW 459 and Junior or above status**Co-requisites:** SW 464**Add Consent:** Department Consent**Notes:** Advanced professional social work program course.**SW 464 SOCIAL WORK FIELD PRACTICUM5-10 Credits**

Provides a structured educational experience in an approved social service agency with an approved field instructor based upon a written learning contract. Students complete a variety of learning tasks that demonstrate practice behaviors and competencies of a beginning generalist social work professional. Students should enroll for 10 credit hours and expect to work 34-36 hours per week for the semester for a minimum total of 450 hours. In special situations and with the approval of the field director, a student may register for 5 credit hours in each of two consecutive spring semesters.

Prerequisites: SW 459 and Junior or above status**Co-requisites:** SW 463**Add Consent:** Department Consent**Notes:** Professional social work program course.

Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Social Work

A student must complete the following program in addition to all coursework required by Chadron State College.

Code	Title	Credits
	Essential Studies (p. 14)	
	Core Requirements	

PSYC 131	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES	3
BIOL 121	HUMAN BIOLOGY	2
BIOL 121L	HUMAN BIOLOGY LABORATORY	1
MATH 232	APPLIED STATISTICS	3
SW 231	PROFESSIONAL SOCIAL WORK	3
SW 251	HUMAN BEHAVIOR/SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I	3
SW 252	HUMAN BEHAVIOR/SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT II	3
SW 331	SERVICES TO CHILDREN AND FAMILIES	3
SW 330	DIVERSITY IN THE RURAL ENVIRONMENT	4
SW 332	SERVICES TO ELDERLY AND DISABLED	2
SW 343 & 343L	RESEARCH METHODS and RESEARCH METHODS LAB	4
SW 431	GENERALIST METHODS LAB	1
SW 432	METHODS I: INDIVIDUALS & FAMILIES	3
SW 433	METHODS II:THERAPEUTIC & TASK GROUPS	3
SW 434	POLICY ANALYSIS AND ADVOCACY	3
SW 435	METHODS III: ORGANIZATIONS AND COMMUNITIES	3
SW 459	PRE-FIELD AND ORIENTATION	1
SW 463	PROFESSIONAL SEMINAR	2
SW 464	SOCIAL WORK FIELD PRACTICUM	10
Total Credits		57

Social Work faculty may offer special topics courses under SW 230 TOPICS IN SOCIAL WORK .

Students who plan to practice Social Work in the Nebraska Panhandle service area are encouraged to take Spanish and Lakota culture and language courses (i.e. WLAN 100 CONVERSATIONAL FOREIGN LANGUAGE).

Recommended Electives

Students interested in the following fields of Social Work practice, may want to consider ONE OR MORE of the following recommended electives

Code	Title	Credits
Disability Services		
PSYC 435	THEORIES OF PERSONALITY	3
SPED 435	ASSESSING INDIVIDUALS WITH MILD/MODERATE DISABILITIES	3
Policy Analysis		
CA 346	INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION	3
ECON 231	MACROECONOMICS	3
ECON 232	MICROECONOMICS	3
LS 333	CONSTITUTIONAL LAW	3
Mental Health Services		
AIS 334	LAKOTA SOCIETY & CULTURE	3
PSYC 243	ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSYC 435	THEORIES OF PERSONALITY	3
International Social Work		
AGRI 423	AGRICULTURAL POLICY	3
PS 332	GLOBAL POLITICS	3
Adolescent – School Services		
AIS 334	LAKOTA SOCIETY & CULTURE	3
CJ 338	COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	3

CJ 432	JUVENILE LAW	3
LS 432	JUVENILE LAW	3
SOC 332	JUVENILE DELINQUENCY	3
SPED 331	BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION AND MANAGEMENT	3

Administration

AIS 334	LAKOTA SOCIETY & CULTURE	3
BA 337	BUSINESS LAW	3
LS 235	ADMINISTRATIVE LAW	3
LS 435	LAW OF BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS	3
MGMT 230	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT	3

Child Welfare Services

AIS 334	LAKOTA SOCIETY & CULTURE	3
LS 236	FAMILY LAW	3
SPED 331	BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION AND MANAGEMENT	3

Gerontology Services

PSYC 234	COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSYC 243	ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSYC 430	INTRODUCTION TO BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE	3

Special Education Mission

Chadron State College offers a cross-categorical special education program, providing teaching endorsement programs with current information, skills, and methods regarding program planning, implementation, and assessment for learners with mild/moderate disabilities. Endorsements in Special Education have been selected for their broad scope to effectively meet the special educational needs of teachers who will serve students in a variety of teaching/learning and inclusive environments.

The undergraduate special education curriculum provides the following options:

- Special Education endorsement (K-12) and
- Early Childhood Inclusive endorsement (Birth-grade 3).

Student Learning Outcomes

CSC Education Unit Intended Program Outcomes

The intended program outcomes are as follows:

1. CSC/InTASC Standard #1: Learner Development. The teacher candidate understands how learners grow and develop, recognizing that patterns of learning and development vary individually within and across the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical areas, and designs and implements developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences. (Methodology)
2. CSC/InTASC Standard #2: Learning Differences. The teacher candidate uses understanding of individual differences and diverse cultures and communities to ensure inclusive learning environments that enable each learner to meet high standards. (Inclusive Learning Environments)
3. CSC/InTASC Standard #3: Learning Environments. The teacher candidate works with others to create environments that support individual and collaborative learning, and that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation. (Communication)

4. CSC/InTASC Standard #4: Content Knowledge. The teacher candidate understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) he or she teaches and creates learning experiences that make the discipline accessible and meaningful for learners to assure mastery of the content. (Specialty Studies)
5. CSC/InTASC Standard #5: Application of Content. The teacher candidate understands how to connect concepts and use differing perspectives to engage learners in critical thinking, creativity, and collaborative problem solving related to authentic local and global issues. (Thinking Skills)
6. CSC/InTASC Standard #6: Assessment. The teacher candidate understands and uses multiple methods of assessment to engage learners in their own growth, to monitor learner progress, and to guide the teacher's and learner's decision making. (Assessment)
7. CSC/InTASC Standard #7: Planning for Instruction. The teacher candidate plans instruction that supports every student in meeting rigorous learning goals by drawing upon knowledge of content areas, curriculum, cross-disciplinary skills, technology, and pedagogy, as well as knowledge of learners and the community context. (Methodology)
8. CSC/InTASC Standard #8: Instructional Strategies. The teacher candidate understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage learners to develop deep understanding of content areas and their connections, and to build skills to apply knowledge in meaningful ways. (Methodology)
9. CSC/InTASC Standard #9: Professional Learning and Ethical Practice. The teacher candidate engages in ongoing professional learning and uses evidence to continually evaluate his/her practice, particularly the effects of his/her choices and actions on others (learners, families, other professionals, and the community), and adapts practice to meet the needs of each learner. (Professionalism)
10. CSC/InTASC Standard #10: Leadership and Collaboration. The teacher candidate seeks appropriate leadership roles and opportunities to take responsibility for student learning, to collaborate with learners, families, colleagues, other school professionals, and community members to ensure learner growth, and to advance the profession. (Leadership)
11. CSC Standard #11: Impact on Student Learning and Development. The teacher candidate works to positively impact the learning and development for all students. (Professionalism)
12. CSC Standard #12: Professional Dispositions. The teacher candidate demonstrates passion, self-awareness, initiative and enthusiasm; and demonstrates skills in interpersonal relationship, reflective response to feedback, and displays evidence of appropriate social awareness; and practices good judgment, flexibility, problem-solving skill, professional communication and organization; and maintains a professional demeanor and appearance, and displays dependability, punctuality and perseverance. (Communication, Professionalism)

CCSSO's Interstate Teacher Assessment and Support Consortium (InTASC). (2013). *InTASC model core teaching standards and learning progressions for teachers 1.0*. Washington, DC: Council of Chief State School Officers.

- Bachelor of Science – Education – Field Endorsement in Special Education Generalist (Grades K-12) (p. 152)
- Bachelor of Science – Education – Early Childhood Inclusive Field Endorsement (Birth through Grade 3) (p. 151)

SPED 216 PRE-REFERRAL CLINICAL EXPERIENCE¹ Credit

This course promotes learning opportunities to develop the understanding of how assessment instruments and equipment are used in the screening of students. The screening can be used for academic achievement, program development, pre-referral for evaluation, or assistive technology. Student will complete professional clinical experience (20 clock hours) in a general education setting to develop an understanding of how pre-referral assessment instruments and Multi-Tiered Systems of Support (MTSS) strategies are used in the screening of students. These hours may be completed working in a Title I, MTSS, TAT, Head Start or other school pre-referral program.

Prerequisites: SPED 230

SPED 230 INTRODUCTION TO THE EXCEPTIONAL LEARNER³ Credits

Provides an overview of the exceptionalities, their definitions, prevalence, etiology, characteristics and related instructional needs and accommodations for students with special needs and exceptional populations including gifted/talented students. Emphasis is on current educational methods and placements to understanding the impact of teaching practices and curriculum, considerations.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131

Requirements: Required of all Education Majors.

SPED 231 SURVEY/EFFECTS OF DISABILITIES³ Credits

Examines the academic, social, vocational, adaptive and behavioral characteristics and related needs of persons with mild/moderate levels of exceptionalities (including gifted and talented). Emphasis is on the identification, diagnosis and instructional needs of learners with exceptionalities.

Prerequisites: SPED 230

SPED 232 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION SKILLS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATORS³ Credits

Involves the study and application of communication skills special education teachers may utilize in conferencing with parents, staff members and other professionals concerning planning and implementing special education programs for infants, preschool and school-age learners and adults with mild/moderate disabilities.

Prerequisites: SPED 230

SPED 316 MICROTEACHING PRESCHOOL/ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION¹ Credit

Application of instructional techniques in a resource or inclusive classroom setting is emphasized. Various techniques of instruction are included in the design and implementation of individual and small group programs.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

SPED 316E MICROTEACHING IN PRESCHOOL/ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION¹ Credit

Promotes the hands-on application of methods learned in accordance with teaching students with special needs at the preschool, elementary or middle grades level. Various techniques of instruction are emphasized in the design and implementation of individual and small group programs including 50 hours of clinical practice.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

SPED 316S MICROTEACHING IN SECONDARY SPECIAL EDUCATION¹ Credit

Promotes the hands-on application of methods learned in accordance with teaching students with special needs at the secondary level (7-12). Various techniques of instruction are emphasized in the design and implementation of individual and small group programs including 50 hours of clinical practice.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

SPED 317 MICROTEACHING IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION/ ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL/SECONDARY SPECIAL EDUCATION² Credits

This course is a field experience and requires a background check. This course promotes the hands-on application of methods learned by teaching students with special needs at the preschool through the secondary levels. Various techniques of instruction are emphasized in the design and implementation of individual and small-group programs. This course requires 30 clock hours of clinical practice; Early Childhood Inclusive must get their hours in PK-3 experiences and Special Education (K-12) must get their hours split between elementary and secondary.

SPED 331 BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION AND MANAGEMENT³ Credits

This course promotes the understanding of behavior management theories and best practices for students with disabilities. The focus is on identifying behavior strategies based upon data collection, functional, and formal assessment from preschool through adolescence. Emphasis will be placed upon positive behavioral intervention strategies and best practice for promoting behavioral change among students. Topics include: legal considerations; manifestation determination; and the impact of cultural diversity, family dynamics and economic stressors on school behavior.

Prerequisites: SPED 230 and Junior or above status

SPED 334 DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION FOR DIVERSE CLASSROOMS³ Credits

This course covers teaching strategies, laws, and procedures for working with students with special needs within diverse and inclusive classroom environments. Students will participate in hands-on activities, identify key instructional strategies and accommodations for students with special needs including gifted/talented and ELL students and become familiar with laws and policies governing special education practices in today's schools.

Prerequisites: PSYC 231, SPED 230, and Sophomore or above status

Requirements: This course is a required education course for all students wishing to be teachers, and should be taken as part of the student's junior year, prior to the Professional Year.

SPED 390 INTERNSHIP IN SPECIAL EDUCATION¹⁻³ Credits

Provides practical experience in an agency related to education/special education.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be conducted; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours; the internship will not replace any Special Education or Education observation and/or field experience requirements or any required courses and should not be done while

SPED 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH¹⁻³ Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Approval of instructor, Academic Dean and Academic Vice President required.

SPED 432 ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL/SECONDARY METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR MILD/MODERATE DISABILITIES3 Credits

This course covers instructional, curricular, and adaptive or assistive technological approaches to accommodate the academic, social, emotional, cognitive, linguistic, and physical needs of learners with mild/moderate disabilities. Based on best practice learning theories for students with special needs, information obtained from this course will center on the use of methods and materials to facilitate learning of elementary/middle grades/secondary students with mild/moderate disabilities.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

SPED 433 PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT, IMPLEMENTATION, AND MANAGEMENT3 Credits

This course teaches development, implementation, and management of special education programs, which include individual education plans (IEP), individual family service plan (IFSP), and transition plans. This course will include (a) a background of laws leading up to IDEA, (b) a working knowledge of IDEA and related amendments, (c) hands-on experience in the formulation and development of IEP's, IFSP's, transition plans, and (d) techniques/strategies in adapting curriculum for students with special needs (e) identification of community resources and support for families of students with disabilities.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

SPED 435 ASSESSING INDIVIDUALS WITH MILD/MODERATE DISABILITIES3 Credits

Provides opportunities to learn assessment procedures and practices used to obtain information about the learning and development of students with mild/moderate needs, including administering, interpreting, and reporting test results and formulating instructional objectives and subsequent learning programs. Understanding how information obtained from quantitative/qualitative measures and teachers' experiences influence their abilities to interpret strengths and needs, formulate instructional objectives, develop curriculum, and select appropriate teaching strategies.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

SPED 437 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION1-3 Credits

Development, implementation, and management of Inclusive Classrooms in the K-12 school environment. This course will include (a) intervention [RTI]; (b) inclusive classroom environments; (c) federal laws including IDEA; (d) classroom management and inclusive classroom behavior interventions; (e) curriculum adaptation; and (f) providing supportive services for all children including those who are at risk.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

SPED 438 CONSULTATION/COLLABORATION3 Credits

Consulting and collaborating skills will be developed for special educators working with parents, para-educators, and other professionals working with students with special needs. Emphasis will be given to formal and informal meetings and conferences in planning, developing, and implementing special education programs. This course will cover consultation/collaboration theory, group dynamics, the special educator as a consultant, the importance of consultation/collaboration in an inclusive setting, needs assessment research and staff development, and dealing with conflict.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

SPED 439 LANGUAGE AND LEARNING DISORDERS3 Credits

This course is an introductory course for undergraduate students on the subject of language and associated learning disorders. It provides students with an opportunity for integrating information from several content areas (i.e., language development, learning disorders, and anatomy) and applying that knowledge to children presenting language-based learning disorders.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

SPED 444 SPECIAL EDUCATION PRACTICES AND STRATEGIES1 Credit

This course covers teaching strategies, development of curriculum units and lesson planning, questioning skills and motivation techniques for teachers teaching within inclusive classroom environments.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Notes: This course is taken as part of the professional year.

SPED 455 CHARACTERISTICS OF LEARNING DISABILITIES3 Credits

Social, emotional, physical, and cognitive characteristics of learning disabilities, identification, diagnosis, learning characteristics, and behavioral problems presented by learners with learning disabilities in the general education classroom.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Bachelor of Science – Education – Early Childhood Inclusive Field Endorsement (Birth through Grade 3)

This endorsement qualifies teachers to teach and provide services to infants, toddlers, and children from Birth through Grade 3, including those with special developmental and/or learning needs as defined in Section 79-1118.08R.S of the Nebr. Dept. of Education Title 92, Rule 24 Code, and to support families and other personnel with responsibilities for their care and education. A student must complete the following program requirements in addition to their Essential Studies and Professional Education Program course requirements.

Professional Education Courses

A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA) with no course grade below a "C".

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Courses (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
EDUC 131	INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING	3
EDUC 224	TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES FOR LEARNING	3
EDUC 271	HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING	1
EDUC 300	OBSERVATION AND PARTICIPATION	1-3
EDUC 301	QUALIFYING SEMINAR FOR PROFESSIONAL YEAR	0
EDUC 325	LANGUAGE, CULTURE AND LITERACY	3
EDUC 329	ASSESSMENT FOUNDATIONS	2
PSYC 231	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
SPED 230	INTRODUCTION TO THE EXCEPTIONAL LEARNER	3

SPED 334	DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION FOR DIVERSE CLASSROOMS	3
Total Credits		22-24

Early Childhood Inclusive Endorsement

A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA), and receive no course grade below a "C".

Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 231	PLAY/ART/MUSIC FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD	3
EDUC 232	SCIENCE, MATH, AND SOCIAL SCIENCE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD	3
EDUC 233	LITERATURE AND LANGUAGE ARTS PROGRAM FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD	3
EDUC 321	TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	3
FCS 139	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	3
FCS 337	GUIDANCE TECHNIQUES IN HUMAN RELATIONS	3
FCS 338	PRENATAL AND INFANT PRACTICUM	3
FCS 239	PARTNERS IN EDUCATION	3
FCS 321A	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION	2
FCS 423	PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	3
FCS 448 & 448L	EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICUM and EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICUM LABORATORY ¹	4
SPED 216	PRE-REFERRAL CLINICAL EXPERIENCE	1
SPED 317	MICROTEACH IN ECE/ELEM/MS/SEC SPED	2
SPED 331	BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION AND MANAGEMENT	3
SPED 433	PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT, IMPLEMENTATION, AND MANAGEMENT	3
SPED 435	ASSESSING INDIVIDUALS WITH MILD/MODERATE DISABILITIES	3
SPED 438	CONSULTATION/COLLABORATION	3
SPED 439	LANGUAGE AND LEARNING DISORDERS	3
Total Credits		51

¹ May be taken concurrently with the student teaching internship.

Professional Year Courses

A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA) and no Professional Year course grade may be below a "C".

Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 417E	TEACHING READING DIAGNOSIS	2
EDUC 422	TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MS SCIENCE/HEALTH	3
EDUC 423	TEACHING PRIMARY READING AND WRITING	3
EDUC 424	TEACHING INTERMEDIATE READING AND WRITING	3

EDUC 442	CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT AND CURRICULUM FOUNDATIONS	3
Total Credits		14

Teacher Internship- Student Teaching

Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 490	TEACHER INTERNSHIP - STUDENT TEACHING	9
EDUC 495	EDUCATION CAPSTONE	3
Total Credits		12

EDUC 490 TEACHER INTERNSHIP - STUDENT TEACHING and EDUC 495 EDUCATION CAPSTONE must be taken concurrently and may be taken only upon successful completion of all education coursework. A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA) and no Professional Year course grade may be below a "C".

NOTE: The Praxis II: content test, as required by Nebraska Department of Education must be taken as a requisite for graduation.

Bachelor of Science – Education – Field Endorsement in Special Education Generalist (Grades K-12)

Students seeking a teaching endorsement in Special Education Generalist (K-12) are required to complete Professional Education courses, Endorsement courses, and their Essential Studies Program requirements. A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA)

Professional Education Courses

A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA) No Professional Education course grade may be below a "C".

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Professional Education Courses		
EDUC 131	INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING	3
EDUC 224	TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES FOR LEARNING	3
EDUC 271	HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING	1
EDUC 300	OBSERVATION AND PARTICIPATION	1-3
EDUC 301	QUALIFYING SEMINAR FOR PROFESSIONAL YEAR	0
EDUC 325	LANGUAGE, CULTURE AND LITERACY	3
EDUC 329	ASSESSMENT FOUNDATIONS	2
EDUC 433	THE MIDDLE SCHOOL	3
PSYC 231	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
SPED 230	INTRODUCTION TO THE EXCEPTIONAL LEARNER	3

SPED 334	DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION FOR DIVERSE CLASSROOMS	3
Total Credits		25-27

Special Education Generalist Endorsement Courses (K-12)

A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA) No Special Education Endorsement course grade may be below a "C".

Code	Title	Credits
CTE 431	INTRODUCTION TO SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS IN CTE	3
HPER 422	INTRO TO ADAPTED PHYS ED	3
PSYC 254	DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
or FCS 139	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	
READ 431	IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN READING	3
SPED 216	PRE-REFERRAL CLINICAL EXPERIENCE	1
SPED 232	INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION SKILLS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATORS	3
SPED 317	MICROTEACH IN ECE/ELEM/MS/SEC SPED	2
SPED 331	BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION AND MANAGEMENT	3
SPED 432	ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL/SECONDARY METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR MILD/MODERATE DISABILITIES	3
SPED 433	PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT, IMPLEMENTATION, AND MANAGEMENT	3
SPED 435	ASSESSING INDIVIDUALS WITH MILD/MODERATE DISABILITIES	3
SPED 438	CONSULTATION/COLLABORATION	3
SPED 439	LANGUAGE AND LEARNING DISORDERS	3
SPED 455	CHAR. LEARNING DISABILITIES	3
One Core Content Methods course (Math, Social Science, Language Arts or Science)		3
EDUC 321	TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	
EDUC 322	TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL LANGUAGE ARTS	
EDUC 323	TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES	
EDUC 422	TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MS SCIENCE/HEALTH	
Total Credits		42

Professional Year Courses

A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA). No Professional Year course grade may be below a "C".

Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 417E	TEACHING READING DIAGNOSIS	2
EDUC 442	CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT AND CURRICULUM FOUNDATIONS	3
Total Credits		5

Teacher Internship- Student Teaching

Code	Title	Credits
EDUC 490	TEACHER INTERNSHIP - STUDENT TEACHING	9
EDUC 495	EDUCATION CAPSTONE	3
Total Credits		12

EDUC 490 TEACHER INTERNSHIP - STUDENT TEACHING and EDUC 495 EDUCATION CAPSTONE must be taken concurrently and may be taken only upon successful completion of all education coursework. A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/media/website/content-assets/documents/pdf/education/Teacher-Education-Handbook-2023-2024.pdf>) for current GPA) and no Professional Year course grade may be below a "C": refer to Application for Professional year requirements.

NOTE: A candidate seeking the Special Education Generalist endorsement must take the Praxis II Content Knowledge Test designated by the Nebraska Department of Education, as a requisite for CSC graduation.

The Bachelor of Applied Sciences in Technical Occupations

Mission

The Bachelor of Applied Science in Technical Occupations is a specialized baccalaureate degree program restricted to individuals who transfer to Chadron State College with a completed Associate of Science (AS), Associate of Applied Science (AAS), or Associate of Occupational Science (AOS) degree from an accredited community or technical college. At Chadron State College, students will work with an academic advisor to develop an official plan of study to complete upper division courses that meet career and educational goals. Contact the Dean of Professional Studies and Applied Sciences for more information.

Student Learning Outcomes

Students will:

- Describe connections between their coursework and their anticipated career
- Discuss linkages within their coursework
- Write logically and persuasively, using proper grammar and punctuation

Transfer of Courses

Chadron State College will accept up to 66 course credits from an Associate's degree granted by an accredited technical or community college. Additional units may be accepted from accredited baccalaureate institutions.

Code	Title	Credits
Associate Degree Transfer Courses (up to 66 course credits)		66
Minimum Essential Studies Courses (p. 14) ¹		30
Minimum Upper Division Courses ²		40
Minimum Total Course Credits for Degree Completion		120

¹ Essential Studies requirements may be reduced by comparable transfer courses. Students must fulfill Essential Studies minimum credit requirements in each of the Institutional Learning Outcomes 2 through 11. It is recommended that students select upper division courses in order to help achieve the necessary 40 upper division course credit requirement.

² Upper division requirements may include upper division Essential Studies courses.

Theatre

Mission

The mission of the Chadron State College Theatre Studies Program is to prepare students for professional and educational theatre through a comprehensive program of practical application of knowledge bases and skills as well as sound analytical and theoretical development. Through a global perspective on theatre, its practices, and its history, students are provided the diversity necessary to their development as an individual and responsible member of a world society.

The course of study is designed to prepare the student for a career in theatre and to encourage personal and artistic growth in a student-centered environment that places equal value on both classroom study and practical application. To this end, the program is dedicated to providing a classroom experience strong in historical, theoretical, and process-oriented work combined with extensive practical opportunities in production in which students are encouraged and expected to play key roles as actors, designers, technicians, and directors.

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon Completion of this program, students will:

- Demonstrate a working knowledge of theatre as a collaborative art form.
- Demonstrate a fundamental knowledge of light, set, and sound design as well as voice, acting, and movement in performance.
- Describe and apply the concepts that constitute the making of theatre and performance.
- Distinguish between various genres in playwriting and performance and the intrinsic demands of these various genres.
- Acquire and articulate a working knowledge of the vocabulary for describing and analyzing plays, scenes, designs and performances.
- Demonstrate understanding and application of key concepts through assignments in design, costuming, lighting, directing, and /or performance.
- Demonstrate understanding of theatre as a business with a grasp of unions, agents, and professional protocols.
- Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Theatre (p. 156)
- Bachelor of Science – Education – Supplemental Endorsement in Theatre (Grades 7-12) (p. 157)

- Theatre (p. 157)

TH 115 THEATRE PRACTICUM1 Credit

Students enrolled in TH 115 fulfill the requirements by actively participating in one theatre production per eight week course.

Notes: Repeatable up to four (4) hours.

TH 134 PRINCIPLES OF ACTING3 Credits

Study of the principles and techniques of acting with practice in theatre games, improvisation, monologues and scene work.

TH 141 COSTUME CONSTRUCTION3 Credits

This is a workshop-centric course where students will learn basic hand sewing, machine sewing, how to cut and alter a commercial pattern, pattern drafting, draping, and garment finishing techniques. Construction techniques will be applied to creating a garment based on the interpretation of a designer's sketch. Students will not only be able to familiarize themselves with modern and traditional tailoring tools and techniques, but also foster creative communication and collaboration in a group workshop environment.

TH 150 APPLIED VOICE LESSONS FOR MUSICAL THEATRE1 Credit

This course is designed to provide private instruction in applied voice as it relates to the specific demands of the musical theater. Because of the varying ability levels and interests of students taking private voice, each student will follow his or her own educational plan. All students will work on repertoire suited to their ability level and technical skills designed to improve their vocal technique, song interpretation and performance.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

TH 159 TECHNICAL THEATRE2 Credits

Study of the technical elements of theatrical production. This includes construction techniques, responsibilities of production team members, reading theatrical plans and paperwork. Installation and trouble shooting of lighting instruments, sound equipment, and other theatrical equipment. Students will be required to purchase supplies.

Co-requisites: TH 159L

TH 159L TECHNICAL THEATRE LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience.

Co-requisites: TH 159

TH 160 BEGINNING MOVEMENT FOR ACTORS3 Credits

This course will explore the world of movement-based theater and character creation. Through movement analysis, play, embodiment, dance and an exploration of archetypes, students will build skills, creating and recalling unique forms for the body. The techniques nurtured in this course will serve the actor in all performance roles.

TH 222 STAGE MAKE-UP3 Credits

Theory and techniques of theatrical makeup. In addition to practical application projects, students will develop research and morgues for make-up applications geared toward creating theatrical characters.

TH 229 PLAYSRIPT ANALYSIS3 Credits

This course is designed to provide you with an array of tools, strategies, and methods for reading and analyzing dramatic literature in order to allow creative expression while also keeping the theatrical goals of the production in mind.

TH 234 AUDITION TECHNIQUES AND PRACTICES3 Credits

Intensive practicum on the selection, preparation and presentation of audition materials. This will include headshots and resumes, music selection, monologue selection, cold readings and presentation.

Prerequisites: TH 134

TH 237 BEGINNING DIRECTING3 Credits

Theory and practice of play direction, including blocking, analysis, organization, rehearsal, working with actors, and collaboration. Students will direct and present a 10-minute play for the final authentic assessment.

Prerequisites: TH 134

Notes: Designed for theatre majors, minors, and language arts students.

TH 241 INTRODUCTION TO COSTUME DESIGN3 Credits

An introduction to the principles, elements and practicalities of costume design and their relation to design in the Theatre. The student will learn how to communicate design choices both visually and verbally through rendering techniques and research.

TH 242 INTRODUCTION TO LIGHTING DESIGN2 Credits

A study of the aesthetics and mechanics of lighting design. Examination of the fundamental concepts involved in formulating the lighting design for a theatrical performance. Experiences in instrumentation, control of lighting, use of color, script analysis, development of light plots and related paperwork required for production.

TH 242L INTRODUCTION TO LIGHTING DESIGN LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience.

Co-requisites: TH 242

TH 243 INTRODUCTION TO SET DESIGN3 Credits

Introduction to the processes used to create a set design for the stage and the process of synthesizing a design into a theatrical production. Emphasis will be on working from a production team's concept to create a design that will communicate the concept to an audience.

Requirements: Students will be required to purchase equipment.

TH 255 ACTING METHODS3 Credits

Process-oriented study centering around four or more acting methods.

Prerequisites: TH 134

TH 300 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

TH 315 ADVANCED THEATRE PRACTICUM1 Credit

Advanced participation in theatre department productions. All students enrolled in TH 315 who are interested in fulfilling the requirements for this class by participation in theatre activities must participate actively in one theatre activity per eight week course. These activities include: successfully fulfilling a design or directing assignment, successfully fulfilling a role in a theatre production, successfully fulfilling a production assignment, successfully fulfilling a crew assignment.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: Repeatable up to four (4) hours.

TH 328 STAGE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Course will focus on the skills and mechanics necessary to contribute to the production process as a stage manager with a focus on organization, leadership and communication.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

TH 336 THEATRE HISTORY I3 Credits

Examination of the interaction between theatre and society, centering on the contributions of theatre in mirroring cultures. Students will examine the roots and development of world theatre, from ancient Greece to the Renaissance periods.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

TH 337 THEATRE HISTORY II3 Credits

Examination of the interaction between theatre and society, centering on the contributions of theatre in mirroring cultures. Students will examine the roots and development of world theatre, from the Restoration to Modern Theatre.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

TH 339 CHILDREN'S THEATRE WORKSHOP4 Credits

Workshop geared toward the mounting and production of a performance for young audiences. Workshop participants will be responsible for the production and performance of a selected work. Activities include: rehearsal and adaptation, class room activities for youth, touring and setup, marketing and publicity, and theatre organization.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

TH 350 APPLIED VOICE LESSONS FOR MUSICAL THEATRE1 Credit

This course is designed to provide private instruction in applied voice as it relates to the specific demands of the musical theater. Because of the varying ability levels and interests of students taking private voice, each student will follow his or her own educational plan. All students will work on repertoire suited to their ability level and technical skills designed to improve their vocal technique, song interpretation and performance.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

TH 355 ACTING FOR MUSICAL THEATRE3 Credits

Exploring practical acting technique as it applies to musical theatre scene study.

Prerequisites: TH 134 and sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 100S

TH 360 DANCE FOR MUSICAL THEATRE3 Credits

Advanced study in the techniques, forms, and styles of dance in musical theatre. Movement studies are performed to familiarize students with a variety of musical theatre dance styles focusing on mid 19th through early 20th century dance forms. Survey of the early history of dance in the American musical theatre through readings, lectures, class discussions, student research, and films.

Prerequisites: TH 134, TH 160 and Sophomore or above status

TH 365 VOICE AND DIALECTS3 Credits

Course will develop actors' speech skills through vocal practice and the study of phonetics for clear, strong articulation; connection to language; and effective, expressive use of the voice. Inclusion of the study of stage dialects.

Prerequisites: TH 134 and Sophomore or above status

TH 390 INTERNSHIP IN THEATRE1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in theatre at the Post Playhouse or other professional theatre, in either performance or nonperformance areas.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours; internship credits may be substituted for other required credit in Theatre at the discretion of the Theatre faculty.

TH 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

TH 412 SENIOR ASSESSMENT JURY1 Credit

Students will present professionally prepared audition material, portfolios, resumes, models, and designs to the theatre faculty. The course is designed to prepare students for the job market by requiring them to give a formal audition/presentation. This will serve as the final authentic assessment for exiting seniors in Theatre. Prerequisites: 2.5 cumulative GPA.

Prerequisites: 2.5 cumulative GPA and junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

TH 434 ACTING PERIODS AND STYLES3 Credits

Study of period styles of acting from Greek Classics and Elizabethan Tragedy to Restoration Comedy and Farce.

Prerequisites: TH 134 and Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

TH 435 SPECIAL TOPICS3 Credits

Topics offered outside the standard curriculum based on student interest and demand as well as faculty expertise.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis

Requirements: Instructor consent

TH 437 DIRECTING FOR THE STAGE3 Credits

Study of the theories and techniques of stage direction. Student will direct a one-act play.

Prerequisites: TH 237 and Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

TH 438 SCENE PAINTING3 Credits

Students will study and learn the techniques and tools essential to successful scene painting for the theatre. Special emphasis will be placed on breaking down specific techniques and finishes into a simple step by step process.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

TH 441 STAGE COMBAT3 Credits

A complete course covering safe and convincing techniques of hand-to-hand combat as well as rapier and epee techniques. Students will study a complete regimen of exercises and warm ups and a combat system based on the Society of American Fight Directors. Instructor approval of purchase of weapons and equipment required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

TH 459A ADVANCED SET DESIGN3 Credits

Course expands on the foundation of design by assigning more advanced design projects such as multi-scene shows, musicals, operas, and dance concerts. Student design projects will include all appropriate research, drafting, rendering, and presentation materials. All projects must be of portfolio caliber.

Prerequisites: TH 243 and Junior or above status

TH 459B ADVANCED LIGHTING DESIGN3 Credits

Course expands on the foundation of design by assigning more advanced design projects such as multi-scene shows, musicals, operas, and dance concerts. Student design projects will include all appropriate research, drafting, rendering, and presentation materials. All projects must be of portfolio caliber.

Prerequisites: TH 242 and Junior or above status

Notes: Students can repeat course with a change of emphasis.

TH 459C ADVANCED COSTUME DESIGN3 Credits

Course expands on the foundation of design by assigning more advanced design projects such as multi-scene shows, musicals, operas, and dance concerts. Student design projects will include all appropriate research, drafting, rendering, and presentation materials. All projects must be of portfolio caliber. Students can repeat course with a change in emphasis.

Prerequisites: TH 141, 241, and Junior or above status

Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Theatre

A student must complete the core requirements, the Essential Studies program requirements, and one of the following options.

Code	Title	Credits
Essential Studies (p. 14)		
Core Requirements		
TH 134	PRINCIPLES OF ACTING	3
TH 141	COSTUME CONSTRUCTION	3
TH 159 & 159L	TECHNICAL THEATRE and TECHNICAL THEATRE LABORATORY	3
TH 229	PLAYSCRIPT ANALYSIS	3
TH 234	AUDITION TECHNIQUES AND PRACTICES	3
TH 237	BEGINNING DIRECTING	3
TH 315	ADVANCED THEATRE PRACTICUM (Repeatable up to Four (4) hrs)	4
TH 336	THEATRE HISTORY I	3
TH 337	THEATRE HISTORY II	3
TH 412	SENIOR ASSESSMENT JURY	1
Choose one of the following Design Courses		3
TH 241	INTRODUCTION TO COSTUME DESIGN	3
TH 242 & 242L	INTRODUCTION TO LIGHTING DESIGN and INTRODUCTION TO LIGHTING DESIGN LABORATORY	
TH 243	INTRODUCTION TO SET DESIGN	
Select one of the following options:		24
		-
		25
Musical/Theatre (p. 157)		
Performance/Directing (p. 157)		
Technical/Design (p. 157)		
Total Credits		56-57

Musical Theatre Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		32
TH 150	APPLIED VOICE LESSONS FOR MUSICAL THEATRE (Repeatable up to Three (3) times)	3
TH 160	BEGINNING MOVEMENT FOR ACTORS	3
TH 255	ACTING METHODS	3
TH 350	APPLIED VOICE LESSONS FOR MUSICAL THEATRE (Repeatable up to Three (3) times)	3
TH 355	ACTING FOR MUSICAL THEATRE	3
TH 360	DANCE FOR MUSICAL THEATRE	3
TH 365	VOICE AND DIALECTS	3

TH 434	ACTING PERIODS AND STYLES	3
Total Credits		56

Recommended courses MUS 268 BASIC PIANO SKILLS, MUS 103 CONCERT CHOIR and FIN 239 PERSONAL FINANCE

Performance/Directing Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		32
TH 160	BEGINNING MOVEMENT FOR ACTORS	3
TH 255	ACTING METHODS	3
TH 328	STAGE MANAGEMENT	3
TH 365	VOICE AND DIALECTS	3
TH 339	CHILDREN'S THEATRE WORKSHOP	4
TH 441	STAGE COMBAT	3
TH 434	ACTING PERIODS AND STYLES	3
TH 437	DIRECTING FOR THE STAGE	3
Total Credits		57

Recommended Courses FIN 239 PERSONAL FINANCE

Technical/Design Option

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements		32
ART 131	DRAWING I	3
Select THREE (3) of the following Design courses		9
TH 222	STAGE MAKE-UP	
TH 241	INTRODUCTION TO COSTUME DESIGN	
TH 242/242L	INTRODUCTION TO LIGHTING DESIGN	
TH 243	INTRODUCTION TO SET DESIGN	
TH 328	STAGE MANAGEMENT	3
TH 438	SCENE PAINTING	3
Select TWO (2) of the following Adv Design courses		6
TH 459A	ADVANCED SET DESIGN	
TH 459B	ADVANCED LIGHTING DESIGN	
TH 459C	ADVANCED COSTUME DESIGN	
Total Credits		56

Recommended Courses FIN 239 PERSONAL FINANCE

TH 390 INTERNSHIP IN THEATRE(1-12 credits): Internship credits may be substituted for above course requirements in Theatre at the discretion of the Theatre faculty.

Bachelor of Science – Education – Supplemental Endorsement in Theatre (Grades 7-12)

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies program, Professional Education requirements, and a subject/field endorsement in another discipline.

Code	Title	Credits
Professional Education Requirements (https://catalog.csc.edu/secondary-education-requirements/)		
Core Requirements		
TH 134	PRINCIPLES OF ACTING	3

TH 229	PLAYSCRIPT ANALYSIS	3
--------	---------------------	---

TH 237	BEGINNING DIRECTING	3
--------	---------------------	---

Select one of the following Production Courses		3
--	--	---

TH 141	COSTUME CONSTRUCTION	
--------	----------------------	--

TH 159/159L	TECHNICAL THEATRE	
-------------	-------------------	--

Select one of the following Design Courses:		3
---	--	---

TH 241	INTRODUCTION TO COSTUME DESIGN	
--------	--------------------------------	--

TH 242/242L	INTRODUCTION TO LIGHTING DESIGN	
-------------	---------------------------------	--

TH 243	INTRODUCTION TO SET DESIGN	
--------	----------------------------	--

Select TWO of the following Performance Courses:		6-7
--	--	-----

TH 160	BEGINNING MOVEMENT FOR ACTORS	
--------	-------------------------------	--

TH 255	ACTING METHODS	
--------	----------------	--

TH 328	STAGE MANAGEMENT	
--------	------------------	--

TH 339	CHILDREN'S THEATRE WORKSHOP	
--------	-----------------------------	--

TH 355	ACTING FOR MUSICAL THEATRE	
--------	----------------------------	--

TH 360	DANCE FOR MUSICAL THEATRE	
--------	---------------------------	--

TH 365	VOICE AND DIALECTS	
--------	--------------------	--

TH 434	ACTING PERIODS AND STYLES	
--------	---------------------------	--

TH 437	DIRECTING FOR THE STAGE	
--------	-------------------------	--

TH 441	STAGE COMBAT	
--------	--------------	--

Total Credits		21-22
----------------------	--	--------------

Theatre Minor

A student must complete the following program in addition to the Essential Studies requirements and a major in another discipline

Code	Title	Credits
TH 134	PRINCIPLES OF ACTING	3
TH 160	BEGINNING MOVEMENT FOR ACTORS	3
TH 229	PLAYSCRIPT ANALYSIS	3
TH 255	ACTING METHODS	3
TH 234	AUDITION TECHNIQUES AND PRACTICES	3
TH 237	BEGINNING DIRECTING	3
TH 365	VOICE AND DIALECTS	3
Total Credits		21

Course Descriptions

A

- Accounting (ACTG) (p. 158)
- Agriculture (AGRI) (p. 159)
- American Indian Studies (AIS) (p. 162)
- Anthropology (ANTH) (p. 162)
- Art (ART) (p. 163)

B

- Biology (BIOL) (p. 165)
- Business Administration (BA) (p. 170)
- Business Information Systems (BIS) (p. 171)

C

- Capstone (CAP) (p. 172)
- Career & Technical Education (CTE) (p. 172)
- Chemistry (CHEM) (p. 173)
- Communication Arts (CA) (p. 175)
- Counseling (COUN) (p. 177)
- Criminal Justice (CJ) (p. 178)

E

- Economics (ECON) (p. 181)
- Education (EDUC) (p. 181)
- English (ENG) (p. 185)

F

- Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS) (p. 187)
- Finance (FIN) (p. 191)
- First Year Inquiry (FYI) (p. 191)

G

- Geography (GEOG) (p. 193)
- Geoscience (GEOS) (p. 193)

H

- Health, PE, and Recreation (HPER) (p. 196)
- History (HIST) (p. 199)
- Humanities (HUM) (p. 201)

L

- Legal Studies (LS) (p. 202)

M

- Management (MGMT) (p. 204)
- Marketing/Entrepreneurship (MKTG) (p. 204)
- Mathematics (MATH) (p. 205)
- Military Science & Leadership (MSL) (p. 207)
- Music (MUS) (p. 209)

N

- Nutrition and Dietetics (NTR) (p. 218)

P

- Philosophy (PHIL) (p. 219)
- Physics (PHYS) (p. 220)
- Political Science (PS) (p. 220)
- Professional Development Course (PDCE) (p. 221)
- Psychological Sciences (PSYC) (p. 221)

R

- Reading (READ) (p. 223)

S

- Social Science (SS) (p. 223)
- Social Work (SW) (p. 223)
- Sociology (SOC) (p. 225)
- Special Education (SPED) (p. 226)

T

- Theatre (TH) (p. 227)

W

- World Language (WLAN) (p. 230)

Accounting (ACTG)

ACTG 160 TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in accounting.

ACTG 241 ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES I3 Credits

Introduction to financial accounting principles and the communication of financial information to external users. Examines the conceptual foundations, accounting processes, transaction analysis and preparation of the four basic financial statements: income statement, balance sheet, equity statement & statement of cash flows.

ACTG 242 ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES II3 Credits

Introduction to managerial accounting principles and the communication of financial information to internal users. Emphasis on budgeting, planning, management decision making, cost behavior, cost control and product cost accumulation.

Prerequisites: ACTG 241

ACTG 332 ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS3 Credits

Focuses on the collecting, processing and communication of financial information in an organization to both internal & external users. An entity's processing cycles are studied.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ACTG 337 COST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING3 Credits

Cost accounting and managerial accounting concepts and procedures are applied to the management decision making process. Topics included are: activity-based costing, job-order costing and process costing.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ACTG 341 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I3 Credits

Investigates theoretical accounting concepts relating to financial statement preparation, revenue recognition and an indepth study of accounting concepts related to assets.

Prerequisites: ACTG 242 and sophomore or above status

ACTG 342 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II3 Credits

Accounting concepts relating to liabilities, stockholder's equity and additional financial reporting issues in the study of corporate accounting.

Prerequisites: ACTG 241, ACTG 242 and sophomore or above status

ACTG 430 PERSONAL INCOME TAX3 Credits

Concepts and principles of federal income tax applied to individual taxpayers. Application of ethical and public policy considerations to taxation. Analytical framework to access how taxes effect economic decisions.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ACTG 431 CORPORATE/FIDUCIARY TAX3 Credits

Basic principles of federal income taxation for partnerships, corporations, and fiduciaries. Tax preparation software packages may be included.

Prerequisites: ACTG 430 and Junior or above status

ACTG 433 GOVERNMENTAL AND NOT-FOR-PROFIT ACCOUNTING3 Credits

Specialized accounting procedures designed for governmental and non-profit entities including fund accounting, budgetary accounting and reporting procedures. Non-profit accounting system software may be used to record transactions for these governmental and non-profit entities.

Prerequisites: ACTG 242 and Junior or above status

ACTG 437 ADVANCED COST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING3 Credits

Advanced cost accounting and managerial accounting concepts and procedures are applied to the management decision making process. Topics included are: capital investment decisions, budgeting, standard costing, and transfer pricing.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ACTG 438 AUDITING3 Credits

Duties and responsibilities of auditors, how to conduct an audit, preparation of audit reports and special auditing problems. Standardized auditing software may be used to conduct a simulated audit for a business entity.

Prerequisites: ACTG 241, ACTG 242, ACTG 341 and Junior or above status

ACTG 443 ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING3 Credits

Accounting theory and problems dealing with corporate combinations and consolidations and other specialized financial accounting topics.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ACTG 460 TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in accounting.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Agriculture (AGRI)

AGRI 110 AGRICULTURE SEMINAR I1 Credit

This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to the study of agriculture. Students will be exposed to study methods, technical writing, scientific literature, and written and oral communication skills that will be vital to successfully completing their study of agriculture and related fields. This course will clarify and improve student expectations of an undergraduate education.

AGRI 132 INTRODUCTION TO ANIMAL SCIENCE3 Credits

Species adaptability, product standards and requirements, areas and types of production, processing and distribution of products, including meat animals, dairy, and horses.

AGRI 141 INTRO TO PLANT SCIENCE3 Credits

Fundamental structures and processes of plants. Principles to be applied cover plant structures, physiology, genetics, and environmental relationship to growth, adaptation, biotechnology, and management of plants.

AGRI 160 SPECIAL TOPICS: AGRICULTURE1-3 Credits

Special topics appropriate for lower division credit.

Notes: May be repeated with different emphases for up to six hours of credit.

AGRI 211 INTRODUCTION TO UNMANNED AERIAL SYSTEMS3 Credits

Introduction to Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS), will be an introduction to the history of the practical application of UAS. The course will also be an introduction to a broad range of unmanned aerial systems used for remote sensing. These systems will include surveillance satellites, fixed wing aircraft and rotary wing aircraft, including helicopter and multi-copters, as well as hybrid systems. In addition, the course will be an introduction to the technology of a specific UAS including the airframe, motors, batteries, the Electronic Speed Controller (ESC), the flight controller, and Radio Control (RC) transmitters. In the process, the student will become familiar with the nomenclature associated with the UAS.

AGRI 212 THE FAA SMALL, UNMANNED AIRCRAFT (sUAS) LICENSE TEST3 Credits

The FAA Small, Unmanned Aircraft (sUAS) License Test, is an introduction the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) restrictions covering operation of sUAS (Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 107), and Nebraska laws governing sUAS operation. In addition, the course is preparation for the student to take and pass the FAA sUAS License Test

Prerequisites: AGRI 211

AGRI 221 FARM AND RANCH MANAGEMENT3 Credits

The skills, techniques, innovations, and current procedures for management of farms and ranches.

AGRI 234 PRINCIPLES OF ANIMAL NUTRITION3 Credits

Principles of ruminant and non-ruminant nutrition as they relate to the biochemical and physiological functions of nutrients in life processes, and as they relate to feeding practices.

AGRI 235 INTRODUCTION TO WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Introduction to the basic principles of wildlife biology and the art and science of wildlife management. Emphasis will be placed on terrestrial wildlife. Field trips may be required.

AGRI 242 PRINCIPLES OF RANGELAND AND FORAGE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Emphasizes rangeland history, ecology, physiology of rangeland productivity and utilization, grazing management, rangeland improvements, and domestic livestock and wildlife management. Also includes forage production, harvesting, storage, rotations and pasture management.

AGRI 244 TALK DIRTY TO ME3 Credits

Without soil: ecosystems fail to function, food supplies are stressed, production of clean air and water slow. Yet soil is often misunderstood and abused by the people who depend on it. Students will learn about the importance of soil to society as a whole and what they can do to preserve and improve soil resources. Students will develop, plan, and implement a final project in which they apply their newly acquired knowledge about soils to a local or regional scale civic engagement project.

AGRI 245 PRINCIPLES OF SOIL SCIENCE3 Credits

Origin, development, classification and management of soils that affect plant growth.

Co-requisites: AGRI 245L

AGRI 245L PRIN OF SOIL SCIENCE LABORATORY1 Credit

Lab experience.

Co-requisites: AGRI 245

AGRI 270 SPECIAL TOPICS1-3 Credits

Special topics appropriate for lower division credit.

Notes: May be repeated with different emphases for up to six hours of credit.

AGRI 311 AGRICULTURE AND RANGE MANAGEMENT UAS APPLICATIONS3 Credits

Agriculture and Range Management UAS Applications, is the identification of the fifteen common missions associated with agriculture and range management. Covered in this course will be the purpose for performance of each discrete mission, the mission desired outcome and the types of sensors required for each missions.

Prerequisites: AGRI 211

AGRI 324 WILDLIFE AND LIVESTOCK DISEASE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Outlines parasitic, infections, and environmental diseases influencing wild and domestic animal populations. Identifies the cause of disease, routes of transmission, and affects on the individual and population. Explores management alternatives to control disease and reduce impacts on wildlife populations.

Prerequisites: AGRI 132 or AGRI 235 and Sophomore or above status

AGRI 325 RANGELAND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Issues and management of wildlife and their habitats on rangelands. Emphasis will be on wildlife habitat management and manipulation and the issues of co-habitation of wildlife and domestic livestock. Field trips may be required.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

AGRI 326 SUAS TRAINING LABORATORY3 Credits

SUAS Training Laboratory, is a hands-on training laboratory in which the student will learn how to safely operate a quad-copter drone that the student has purchased.

Prerequisites: AGRI 211 and AGRI 212

AGRI 329 AGRICULTURAL MARKETING3 Credits

Market structure, conduct and performance factors within the domestic and global marketing areas with specific emphasis on production components, agricultural resources, outputs and marketing through supply chains and channels. Specific attention involves governments' roles in marketing, market basket, price spreads, price analysis, futures and options markets, and contract marketing.

Prerequisites: ECON 231, ECON 232, MATH 138 or MATH 142 and Sophomore or above status

AGRI 330 AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND AGRIBUSINESS3 Credits

Basic economic principles and theories focusing on product markets, resource markets, production costs and market structures, conduct and performance of the agricultural sector from retail level, consumers' demands, and resource sectors, production, domestically and globally within agriculture. Governments' roles, functions and policies which impact domestic and global markets for agriculture.

Cross-Listed: AGRI330/ECON334

Prerequisites: ECON 232 and Sophomore or above status

AGRI 333 RUMINANT PRODUCTION3 Credits

Principles and practices of commercial and purebred domestic and wildlife production including breeds, breeding, reproduction, diseases, marketing, management and general husbandry.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 333L

AGRI 333L RUMINANT PRODUCTION LABORATORY1 Credit

Lab experience.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 333

AGRI 334 VEGETATION MANIPULATION PRACTICES3 Credits

Methods of manipulating rangeland vegetation for multiple-use purposes by grazing management, undesirable animal and plant control, seeding, soil and water enhancement and other appropriate management practices.

Prerequisites: AGRI 242 and Sophomore or above status

AGRI 335 HORSE PRODUCTION3 Credits

Principles and practices related to modern horse industry including conformation, performance, horse handling, diseases, housing, foot and leg care, equipment, and history.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

AGRI 336 NON-RUMINANT PRODUCTION3 Credits

Principles and practices of non-ruminant production including breeds, breeding and reproduction, diseases, marketing, management and general husbandry.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

AGRI 337 APPLIED ANIMAL NUTRITION3 Credits

Characteristics of basic feedstuffs and recommended feeding practices utilizing ration development, feeding trials and feed analysis.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

AGRI 338 LIVESTOCK EVALUATION3 Credits

Evaluation of the relationship of form to function of domestic animals for superior production. Various types, classes, grades, and breeds of livestock will be studied.

Prerequisites: AGRI 132 and Junior or above status

AGRI 339 RANGE PLANT IDENTIFICATION1 Credit

Identification of the principle rangeland grasses, forbs, and shrubs of North American rangelands by ecosystem, with both common and scientific names. Habitat, management, and historic use characteristics of the species is also presented.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 339L

AGRI 339L RANGE PLANT IDENTIFICATION LABORATORY2 Credits

Lab experience.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above or status

Co-requisites: AGRI 339

AGRI 346 EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS I2 Credits

This course is designed as an introduction to natural horsemanship. Through the principle of making the right thing easy and the wrong thing difficult, students will learn the fundamental nature of round penning young horses. Students will build a strong foundation with aspects of controlling the forehead, haunches, shoulders and ribs.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 346L

AGRI 346L EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS I LABORATORY1 Credit

Lab experience.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 346

AGRI 347 EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS II2 Credits

This course is a continuation of Equine Communications I. Through the principle of making the right thing easy and the wrong thing difficult, students will learn the fundamental nature of centered riding, soft supple maneuvers, and riding with confidence. Students will learn to train horses through soft hands and communication through their seat position. Maneuvers being taught are: side pass, turn-around, correct stop, lead changes, roll-backs, circling, hip, shoulder, rib, and forehead control.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 347L

AGRI 347L EQUINE COMMUNICATIONS II LABORATORY1 Credit

Lab experience.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 347

AGRI 348 RANGELAND HYDROLOGY3 Credits

Studies the hydrological cycle of rangeland watersheds. Primary focus will be on the role of vegetation in hydrologic processes and how utilization of rangeland watershed and manipulation of vegetation can alter or modify the processes.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

AGRI 350 RANGELAND UNGULATE PRODUCTION3 Credits

Production of ungulate on rangelands. Includes plant and animal responses to grazing, grazing animal behavior, grazing management, supplementing rangeland forage, and economic considerations.

Prerequisites: AGRI 242 and Sophomore or above status

AGRI 357 GRAZING ECOLOGY3 Credits

Ecology and management of rangeland systems with emphasis on the relationships between wild and domestic herbivores and their environment. Includes considerations of soils, air, hydrology, microbes, plants, and animals across multiple spatial and temporal scales.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

AGRI 390 INTERNSHIP IN AGRICULTURE/RANGE MANAGEMENT1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in resource management relative to agriculture, rangeland management, natural resources, and wildlife management.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

AGRI 399 RANGELAND ECOSYSTEM FIELD STUDY3 Credits

This course offers students opportunities to develop observation and interpretation skills while being introduced to rangeland ecosystems not normally accessible during the normal 16 week terms. Students will research, plan, and participate in a guided field study of rangeland ecosystems of interest to students. The course will be divided into three phases; research, planning, and field tour with the field tour scheduled during the summer session.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

AGRI 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

For students seeking an individual problem in agriculture.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Approval of a supervising faculty member, academic Dean, and Academic Vice President is required before registering.

AGRI 410 AGRICULTURE SEMINAR II1 Credit

Designed to enhance oral and written communication skills as encountered in agriculture.

Prerequisites: AGRI 110 and Junior or above status

AGRI 411 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY3 Credits

This course will provide a broad overview of the field of conservation biology including fundamental biological and ecological principles, patterns and threats to biodiversity, causes of population declines and extinction, techniques used in conservation biology, and conservation economics and policy.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Dual-listed: AGRI 511

AGRI 420 RANGELAND SHORT COURSE2 Credits

Intensive summer workshop covering all contemporary areas of rangeland management.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Requirements: Additional fees will be assessed.

AGRI 423 AGRICULTURAL POLICY3 Credits

An examination of USDA agricultural, fiber, conservational, and rural economic policies studies from domestic and international perspectives. Examination of public policy in the economic framework used to assess and improve competitive structure, operation, and performance of U.S. and international food and agriculture. Farm, international trade, rural economic development, resource/environmental, technology, food marketing and consumer policies are analyzed.

Cross-Listed: AGRI423/ECON423

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: No prerequisites although major economics courses will be beneficial.

AGRI 426 WILDLIFE RESEARCH AND MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES3 Credits

Field and laboratory techniques for studying, evaluating, and managing wildlife and their habitats are described and demonstrated. Field trips required.

Prerequisites: AGRI 235 and Junior or above status

AGRI 427 ANIMAL ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY3 Credits

Principles of physiology as related to gross anatomy, disease, and management practices of mammals.

Prerequisites: AGRI 132, BIOL 131 or BIOL 225, and Junior or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 427L

Notes: Recommended for pre-veterinary students.

AGRI 427L ANIMAL ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Lab experience.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 427L

AGRI 428 HABITAT INVENTORY AND ANALYSIS1 Credit

Rangeland and monitoring inventory techniques and vegetation sampling methods related to rangeland vegetation condition and degree of use.

Prerequisites: AGRI 242, AGRI 339, and Junior or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 428L

AGRI 428L HABITAT INVENTORY AND ANALYSIS LABORATORY2 Credits

Field lab experience.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: AGRI 428

AGRI 429 EQUINE INDUSTRY APPLIED FIELD STUDIES3 Credits

Provides an overview of the marketing and economic trends in the equine industry, as well as global equestrian hot-spots. A required field experience will provide firsthand experience with equine industry components including training, breeding, ranching, marketing, business, and showing venues throughout the United States, and expose students to opportunities available in the equine industry.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

AGRI 430 LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLANNING3 Credits

Inventory of soils, vegetation, water, wildlife, timber, mineral, recreation, and cropland resources of a selected farm/ranch operation or conservation area and development of a detailed management plan. Techniques of management of private and public lands.

Prerequisites: AGRI 141, AGRI 242, AGRI 245, AGRI 334, AGRI 339, and Junior or above status

AGRI 435 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM3 Credits

Seminar style course that will bring together wildlife professionals, natural resource managers, livestock producers, environmentalists, and others interested in wildlife management. Participants will describe, discuss and debate existing programs and issues on private and public lands. Field trips required.

Prerequisites: AGRI 235, AGRI 426, and Junior or above status

AGRI 436 RANGELAND AND FIRE ECOLOGY3 Credits

Principles of rangeland ecology using an approach treating plants, animals and humans as a whole. Includes composition, structure, processes, adaptations to environmental factors, biotic relationships, and problems of environmental quality and resource use. The role of fire in rangeland ecosystems, the characteristics of fire, and use of fire in maintaining native ecosystems will be explored. May require field trips.

Prerequisites: AGRI 242 and Junior or above status

AGRI 440 RANGE LIVESTOCK REPRODUCTION3 Credits

Reproductive processes of range livestock including anatomy, physiology, endocrinology of reproduction, reproductive techniques including artificial insemination, embryo transfer, in vitro fertilization and cloning and various management techniques to enhance reproductive efficiency on the ranch.

Prerequisites: AGRI 132 and Junior or above status

AGRI 444 GRASS SYSTEMATICS3 Credits

The main focus of the course is on identification of members of the Poaceae, or grass, family. Students will work through grasses provided to identify them down to species. Upon completion of the class the students will be able to recognize common tribal and genera characteristics, and be able to key out unknown grasses.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

AGRI 445 MAMMALOGY2 Credits

Systematics, life history, physiology, and behavior of mammals.

Cross-Listed: AGRI445/BIOL435

Prerequisites: BIOL 244 and 244L or 9 credits of AGRI

Co-requisites: AGRI 445L or BIOL 435L

AGRI 445L MAMMALOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in mammal structure and function.

Cross-Listed: AGRI445L/BIOL435L

Co-requisites: AGRI 445 or BIOL 435

AGRI 447 ANIMAL BREEDING AND GENETICS3 Credits

Reproduction processes of domestic animals, including anatomy, physiology and endocrinology of reproduction, breeding systems, and artificial insemination principles.

Prerequisites: AGRI 132 and Junior or above status

AGRI 451 HUMAN DIMENSIONS OF WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Overviews the historic and current public viewpoints of wildlife and wildlife/human conflicts. Examines the policies which affect wildlife research and management and the impacts public opinion has on policy formation. Identifies the various stakeholders involved in natural resource management and policy and incorporates the idea that wildlife management is people management.

Prerequisites: AGRI 235 and Junior or above status

AGRI 460 TOPICS IN AGRICULTURE1-3 Credits

Meets the needs of changing conditions in Agriculture.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: Topics may change from semester to semester; this course may be repeated for up to a total of 6 hours of credit.

AGRI 461 SPECIAL PROBLEMS1-4 Credits

Designed for the highly motivated advanced student.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: This course may be repeated for up to a total of 6 hours of credit.

Requirements: The student must submit a plan of study to the instructor and have the instructor's approval the semester prior to enrollment.

AGRI 467 AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Analysis of the economic decisions made by farm/ranch owners, from sales to marketing to financial management to market analysis, feasibility studies and interfacing with governmental and other organizations. At the end of the course, you will have the core elements of a business plan to guide your farming/ranching operations.

American Indian Studies (AIS)

AIS 131 LAKOTA LANGUAGE I3 Credits

Introduction to the Lakota language, with focus on preserving the ancient language of the Lakota, both written and spoken.

AIS 132 LAKOTA LANGUAGE II3 Credits

Continuation of Lakota language study with emphasis on speaking and reading skills.

Prerequisites: AIS 131

AIS 334 LAKOTA SOCIETY AND CULTURE3 Credits

Focus upon the central cultural aspects of the Lakota Sioux, including tribal and political organization, and social mores and norms. Recent changes in Reservation society will be examined.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

AIS 430 TOPICS:AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES3 Credits

Special topics in American Indian studies.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

AIS 436 SEM: AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES3 Credits

Designed to meet the specific needs of a group of students. Permission of the Instructor is required.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Anthropology (ANTH)

ANTH 231 INTRO TO CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY3 Credits

Comparative study of a variety of human groups modern and premodern, including analysis of technology, family form, religion, other aspects of social organization, and cultural change. Methods of cultural anthropology will be discussed. Field trips may be required.

ANTH 337 INDIGENOUS PEOPLE AND CULTURES OF NORTH AMERICA3 Credits

Survey of indigenous cultures of North America from prehistory through contemporary societies. Emphasis is placed on the wide range of diversity exhibited by American Indians across the continent. Course content will include prehistoric Native Americans, the contact period, and contemporary American Indian societies.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ANTH 351 ANCIENT WEST3 Credits

This course investigates the history of the West from the Neolithic through the Middle Ages with attention to Greco-Roman societies, Iron-Age Celtic and Germanic societies, and the European world(s) that emerged as the earlier cultures collided. In addition to historical works, the course analyzes the subject through cognate fields with special emphasis on anthropology.

Cross-Listed: HIST351/ANTH351

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ANTH 371 ANCIENT EAST ASIA3 Credits

This course investigates the peoples and cultures of East Asia from the emergence of Bronze-Age kingdoms through the failure of Confucian political and social systems in the mid-nineteenth century. In addition to anthropological works, this course analyzes the subject area through cognate disciplines, with special emphasis on history.

Cross-Listed: HIST371/ANTH371

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ANTH 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY1-6 Credits

Study or Research in an area of special interest.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President is required.

ANTH 430 TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY1-3 Credits

Special topical studies that may include: art and religion, Native American culture, impact of technology on culture, agricultural systems, cultures of the Middle East, exploration and cultures, linguistics, and nomadism. Student may repeat the course for a maximum of 9 hours credit. Field research is possible.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ANTH 435 N PLAINS INDIAN CULTURES3 Credits

Survey of Northern Plains Indian cultures with a focus upon aspects of cultures from both a historical and contemporary perspective, but with emphasis being placed on the contemporary cultures. The impact of modern technology and Euro-American contact on Northern Plains Indians will also be examined as well as the continuing functions of traditional native beliefs in contemporary social, economic, political, and religious contexts.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Art (ART)

ART 120 DRAWING FOR THE NON-MAJOR3 Credits

This course is designed to introduce the non-art major to basic drawing techniques using a variety of media and emphasizing the development of perceptual skills and communication through the language of art. May require field trips.

ART 131 DRAWING I3 Credits

Basic drawing techniques using a variety of media and emphasizing the development of perceptual skills and communication through the language of art. May include field trips.

ART 133 2-D DESIGN3 Credits

Study of the basic elements and principles of two dimensional design and their application in the visual language of creative art.

ART 136 DRAWING II3 Credits

Continuation of drawing skills introduced in Drawing I. Students will work from both still life and live models.

Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 133 or permission of instructor

ART 200 CERAMICS FOR THE NON ART MAJOR3 Credits

Introduces non-art majors to basic techniques of pinch, coil, slab and wheel thrown ceramics including clay mixing, glazing and kiln loading and the opportunity to explore the concepts of art-making.

ART 201 SCULPTURE FOR THE NON ART MAJOR3 Credits

An opportunity for the non-art major to explore concepts of three-dimensional art-making.

ART 223 BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHY3 Credits

Survey of the tools and techniques of traditional darkroom black and white photography. Topics covered include camera operation, lighting, film and print development, and professional presentation.

ART 225 PRINTMAKING I3 Credits

Introduction to the fundamental processes and the creative potential of printmaking, including relief, intaglio, and serigraphy.

Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 133 or permission of instructor

Requirements: May require field trips

ART 227 SCULPTURE I3 Credits

Experimentation with various materials in the creation of three-dimensional forms. Various media and processes will be explored.

Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 230

ART 228 CERAMICS I3 Credits

Basic techniques of pinch, coil, slab and wheel thrown ceramics, including clay mixing, glazing and kiln loading.

Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 230

ART 229 INTRO TO GRAPHIC DESIGN3 Credits

Introduction to the fundamentals of design, typography, layout, exploration of design history, the profession of graphic design and commercial art.

ART 230 3-D DESIGN3 Credits

Fundamentals of three-dimensional design are covered through the elements and principles of form.

ART 232 PAINTING I3 Credits

Basic painting techniques emphasizing the use of value and color, the development of perceptual skills, familiarization with materials, and communication through the language of art.

Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 133 or permission of instructor

Requirements: May require field trips.

ART 237 FIBER ARTS I3 Credits

Introduction to the fundamental and creative potential of craft processes; may include fabric design, papermaking, and weaving.

ART 239 ART APPRECIATION3 Credits

Introduction to art history, artists, techniques and materials employed in the production of art. Illustrated lectures and demonstrations.

ART 250 ART FOR THE ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHER3 Credits

Students will explore ways to teach art and include interdisciplinary art experiences within the elementary and middle school classroom. The course includes historical and contemporary art education pedagogy, artistic development, lesson planning, art hazards and safety, basic design, and media experience.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131

Notes: Recommended Prerequisites: PSYC 231.

ART 298 ART HISTORY I SURVEY3 Credits

Historical survey of Western Art from Prehistory through Byzantine art with an emphasis on the social and political influences of the visual arts. Field trips may be required.

Prerequisites: ART 239

ART 299 ART HISTORY II SURVEY3 Credits

Historical survey of Western Art from Medieval art through Impressionism with emphasis on the social and political influences of the visual arts. Field trips may be required.

Prerequisites: ART 239

ART 310 ART SEMINAR0-3 Credits

Designed to meet the needs of a group of students wanting to study or research an aspect of art not offered as a regular class.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: May be repeated with a different topic/medium up to a total of 9 credit hours.

ART 320 DRAWING III3 Credits

Development of perceptual skills in relation to the figure. Emphasis is placed on the use of the figure as a means of self-expression.

Prerequisites: ART 131, ART 136 and Sophomore or above status

ART 321B GLASS I: STAINED GLASS3 Credits

Designed to introduce the student to various cold working processes in glass. Course will cover stained glass, etched, lampworked and fused processes.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ART 322 GRAPHIC DESIGN-SOFTWARE3 Credits

Intermediate-level graphic design work using design principles with an introduction to Adobe CC design software (InDesign, Illustrator, Photoshop) through assignments and projects.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ART 323 CREATIVE PHOTOGRAPHY3 Credits

Introduction to the procedures and creative potential of the photographic process. Topics will include alternative, traditional, and digital photographic techniques.

Prerequisites: Sophomore status or above and camera required

ART 325 PRINTMAKING II3 Credits

Advanced exploration of processes and creative potential of printmaking, including block printing, intaglio and serigraphic techniques.

Prerequisites: ART 225 and Sophomore or above status

ART 329 GRAPHIC DESIGN-DIGITAL MEDIA3 Credits

Intermediate-level graphic design work focusing on various digital media with introductions to digital imagery, web design, animation, or video utilizing concept, storytelling, information organization, and design principles.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ART 331 MIXED MEDIA3 Credits

Introduction to layering and combining materials, art forms, and techniques. Various materials, including watercolor, pastels, resists, paper, ink, and dye. Students will explore historical and contemporary mixed media art, conceptual approaches, compositional development, art production, and art criticism.

ART 332 PAINTING II3 Credits

Advanced oil or acrylic painting techniques emphasizing the development of a personal direction and portfolio.

Prerequisites: ART 232 and Sophomore or above status

ART 337 SCULPTURE II3 Credits

Advanced construction of three-dimensional forms through the use of clay, wood, wire and various other materials.

Prerequisites: ART 227 and Sophomore or above status

ART 340 TWENTIETH CENTURY ART3 Credits

An examination of the important movements and individual artists that have shaped art history from Impressionism through the Postmodern 90's. Field trips may be required.

Prerequisites: ART 239

ART 343 DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY3 Credits

Course is designed to explore digital photography and digital image manipulation using Adobe Photoshop and related software.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Requirements: Manually adjustable digital camera required.

ART 390 INTERNSHIP IN ART1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in art. Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials. Application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started. The amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

Add Consent: Department Consent

ART 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Open to art students who have completed both introductory and intermediary courses in a specific topic/medium and want to further develop mastery or research in the topic/medium. Students must submit a written outline detailing a plan of research to the art department; departmental approval must be received before registering.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Students must submit a written proposal for study and be approved by the instructor prior to registration.

ART 411 GRAPHIC DESIGN-SOLUTIONS3 Credits

Advanced-level work in graphic design. Exploration of several areas of design including logos, visual identity and branding, posters, editorial design, packaging design, annual reports, advertising, and web design. Further instruction and practice with Adobe CC software (In Design, Photoshop, and Illustrator).

Prerequisites: ART 322 and Junior or above status

ART 412 SENIOR THESIS3 Credits

Preparation of the student's senior art exhibit and portfolio is required of studio option, graphic design option, art education majors. Students will be evaluated on poster design, publicity, pictorial display, gallery arrangement, creativity and craftsmanship in a broad range of media.

Prerequisites: Art major with one of the following option areas studio, graphic design, or art education and Senior status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor.

ART 421B GLASS II: STAINED GLASS3 Credits

Exploration into the advanced construction of strained glass panels. Course will cover both lead and copper foil processes. Lampworking with beads and marbles will be introduced.

Prerequisites: ART 321B and Junior or above status

ART 422 GRAPHIC DESIGN PRACTICUM3 Credits

Advanced level work in graphic design Emphasis on multi-piece design, concept development, professional presentation and portfolio preparation.

Prerequisites: ART 322, ART 329, and Junior or above status

ART 428 CERAMICS II3 Credits

Concentration on the wheel thrown form, both functional and non-functional, with continued research into glaze formulation and firing of kilns.

Prerequisites: ART 200 and or ART 228

ART 430 ADVANCED ART STUDIO1-3 Credits

Open to advanced art students who have completed both introductory and intermediary courses in a specific topic/medium and want to further develop mastery in the topic/medium. Critiques of work and participation in an art show are required.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: May be repeated with a different topic/medium up to a total of nine credit hours.

Requirements: Students must submit a written outline detailing a plan of research to the art department; departmental approval must be received before registering.

ART 437 FIBER ARTS II3 Credits

Advanced exploration into the creative potential of craft processes; may include fabric design, papermaking, jewelry and weaving.

Prerequisites: ART 237 and Junior or above status

ART 441 TOPICS IN ART HISTORY3 Credits

The study and discussion of art history topics and problems of special interest not offered within the regular survey courses. Topics will be chosen by the instructor.

Notes: May be repeated with a different topic.

Biology (BIOL)

BIOL 101 GENERAL BIOLOGY I3 Credits

A survey of cellular principles, including biological chemistry, cell structures and function, cellular metabolism (including photosynthesis), genetic expression, cell division, and an introduction to multicellularity and cell signaling.

Co-requisites: BIOL 101L

BIOL 101L GENERAL BIOLOGY I LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience to explore cellular principles to integrate with BIOL 101, including scientific inquiry and data analysis skills to investigate biological chemistry, cell structure and function, cellular metabolism, genetic expression, and cell division. Scientific inquiry, microscopic image analysis, and use of manipulative, observational, and case study learning will be utilized.

Co-requisites: BIOL 101

BIOL 102 GENERAL BIOLOGY II3 Credits

Exploration of the diversity and origin of life, classification of living organisms and their interrelatedness, and ecology. Major topics include evolution, speciation, classification, morphology, reproduction, structure and function, and ecology.

Co-requisites: BIOL 102L

BIOL 102L GENERAL BIOLOGY II LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in major animal, plant, fungal, and other eukaryotic groups along with their morphology, phylogeny, ecology, and importance. Most activities will involve microscope use, observations, drawings, and identification.

Co-requisites: BIOL 102

BIOL 121 HUMAN BIOLOGY2 Credits

An introductory study of the structure and processes of the human body.

Co-requisites: BIOL 121L

Notes: Not for Biology or Health Science majors and minors.

BIOL 121L HUMAN BIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in the structure and processes of the human body.

Co-requisites: BIOL 121

BIOL 132 MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY2 Credits

The study of prefixes, suffixes and roots of words used in medical and biological fields, emphasizing their origin in the Greek and Latin languages.

Notes: Designed for biology majors and pre-professional students in the health care fields; this course does not satisfy any essential studies requirements.

BIOL 136 BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE2 Credits

A survey of biological sciences, including scientific inquiry processes, basic biological chemistry, cells, metabolic processes, genetic expression and inheritance, cell division, and diversity and phylogenetic relationships of life. Designed to meet the needs of non-science majors.

Co-requisites: BIOL 136L

Notes: No credit towards biology major or minor.

BIOL 136L BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in biological study, to complement the course topics in BIOL 136. Scientific inquiry, microscopic image analysis, and use of manipulative, observational, and case study learning will be utilized.

Co-requisites: BIOL 136

BIOL 200 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest under the direction of a biology faculty member.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Approval of instructor and appropriate academic administrators required.

BIOL 230 HISTOLOGY2 Credits

Students will explore general tissue characteristics, while examining their composition, structures and the structure-function relationship in different tissues and organs. This course is designed for students who are planning on continuing on to professional school.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and BIOL 101L

BIOL 237 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE3 Credits

A survey of basic principles and unifying concepts of Environmental Science, based on major themes of modern environmental sciences: humans and sustainability; science and ecological principles; sustaining biodiversity and natural resources; and sustaining environmental quality and human societies.

BIOL 240 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I3 Credits

The anatomy and physiology of the human body will be studied through the ten body systems. The content of this course includes the microscopic organization of the tissues of the body and the integument, skeletal, muscular, nervous systems.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L and either CHEM 131 and 131L or CHEM 140 and 140L

Co-requisites: BIOL 240L

Notes: This is the first semester of a two semester sequence with BIOL 242 Anatomy and Physiology II; this course is designed for students preparing for 2 year health professional schools.

BIOL 240L ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in human Anatomy and Physiology I. The content of this course includes the microscopic organization of tissues of the body, anatomy and physiology of the integument, skeletal, muscular and nervous systems. For the anatomy portion, donor bodies are used.

Co-requisites: BIOL 240

BIOL 241 MICROBIOLOGY3 Credits

A survey of microorganisms - including ecological and metabolic integration relating to microbial growth and survival, genetics of prokaryotes and viruses, phylogenetic diversity of eukaryotic microorganisms, and an introduction to immunology and infectious diseases.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L

Co-requisites: BIOL 241L

BIOL 241L MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory inquiry experience in a survey of microorganisms - including techniques for isolating and studying bacteria, genetic modification of bacteria, eukaryote and pathogen identification, white blood cell differentials, and antimicrobial sensitivity.

Co-requisites: BIOL 241

BIOL 242 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I13 Credits

The anatomy and physiology of the human body will be studied through the ten body systems. The content of this course includes the microscopic organization of the tissues of the endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, urinary, digestive, and reproductive systems.

Prerequisites: BIOL 240 and 240L

Co-requisites: BIOL 242L

Notes: This is the second semester of a two semester sequence with BIOL 240 Anatomy and Physiology I; this course is designed for students preparing for the 2 year health professional schools.

BIOL 242L ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in human Anatomy and Physiology II. The content of this course includes anatomy and physiology of the endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, digestive, urinary, males and female reproductive systems. For the anatomy portion, donor bodies are used.

Co-requisites: BIOL 242

BIOL 243 BOTANY3 Credits

A survey of the plant kingdom, with a focus on flowering plants. Phylogeny, anatomy, cellular and organismal physiology, and plant importance to humans and role in climate moderation and responses to climate change will be studied.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L, 102, and 102L

Co-requisites: BIOL 243L

Notes: The class and the laboratory provide complementary, non-overlapping content with a common grade assigned for both class and lab.

BIOL 243L BOTANY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory inquiry experience in a survey of the plant kingdom, with a focus on flowering plants. Phylogeny, anatomy, cellular and organismal physiology, and plant importance to humans and role in climate moderation and responses to climate change will be studied.

Co-requisites: BIOL 243

BIOL 244 ZOOLOGY3 Credits

The physiology, behavior, ecology, and phylogenetic treatment of vertebrate and invertebrate animals, living and extinct. Primary literature reading and technical writing are required in this course.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L, 102, 102L

Co-requisites: BIOL 244L

BIOL 244L ZOOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in the phylogenetic relationships of animals, including identification of major groups and their characteristics and exploration of structure and function during dissections.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L, 102, 102L

Co-requisites: BIOL 244

BIOL 270 TOPICS IN BIOLOGY1-3 Credits

Special topics appropriate for lower division credit.

Notes: May be repeated with different emphasis for up to six hours credit.

BIOL 312 BIOLOGY FOR EDUCATORS3 Credits

This course will examine basic principles in cell biology, genetics, anatomy and physiology, microbiology, and ecology with the aim of learning how to teach these subjects in a high school classroom. Lesson planning, activity development, scientific literacy, critical thinking skills, active learning, inquiry-based learning and brain-based learning will be incorporated.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L, 102, 102L

Co-requisites: BIOL 312L

BIOL 312L BIOLOGY FOR EDUCATORS LABORATORY1 Credit

This laboratory course will utilize scientific inquiry, data collection and analysis, interpretation, and scientific report writing while investigating principles of cellular biology, genetics, anatomy and physiology, microbiology, and ecology in a laboratory setting. Students will be required to purchase laboratory supplies.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: BIOL 312

BIOL 315 REGIONAL ANATOMY1 Credit

Regional anatomy of the human body will be studied. The purpose of this course is to be an accompaniment to the BIOL 340: Anatomy Cadaver lab experience.

Prerequisites: BIOL242 and 242L or equivalent

Co-requisites: BIOL 340L

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Students must have previously taken a 200 level Anatomy (anatomy/physiology) course to a 300 level anatomy course. Instructor approval required.

BIOL 316 PHYSIOLOGY OF THE HUMAN SYSTEMS1 Credit

Physiology of the systems of the human body will be studied. The purpose of this course is to be an accompaniment to the BIOL 342L Human Physiology Lab.

Prerequisites: BIOL 242 and 242L or equivalent

Co-requisites: BIOL 342L

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Students must have previously taken a 200 level physiology (anatomy/physiology) course or a 300 level physiology course. Instructor approval required.

BIOL 320 SUPERVISED STUDY IN LAB AND FIELD METHODS1-2 Credits

Students will prepare, supervise, and evaluate laboratory exercises under the direction of faculty members. Designed to give students practical experience teaching in the laboratory setting.

Cross-Listed: BIOL/CHEM/GEOS/PHYS320

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

BIOL 323 BASIC HEMATOLOGY1 Credit

Basic hematology and urinalysis including microscope usage and care; blood cell formation, function and destruction; abnormal blood cells; blood clotting; coagulation disorders; and the chemical and physical examination of urine.

Prerequisites: Either BIOL 240 and 240L or BIOL 340 and 340L and either CHEM 131 and 131L or CHEM 140 and 140L

Co-requisites: BIOL 323L

BIOL 323L BASIC HEMATOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in basic hematology and urinalysis.

Co-requisites: BIOL 323

Requirements: All students must have received two of the three hepatitis B vaccinations prior to beginning this course.

BIOL 327 ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION2 Credits

This course covers the physical, chemical, and biological methods of environmental remediation, including biochemical mechanisms behind biodegradation, biotransformation, uptake, and detoxification of metals and organic pollutants.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L, 102, 102L, 241, 241L, and CHEM 231, 231L or CHEM 333, 333L and sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: BIOL 327L

BIOL 327L ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in experimental design and applied usage of chemical and biological techniques for environmental remediation.

Co-requisites: BIOL 327

BIOL 332 GENETICS3 Credits

Transmission of traits from generation to generation, including Mendelian, molecular, and population genetics. Study of biotechnology and genomics and their uses in laboratory studies, medicine, agriculture, law enforcement, and personal disease predisposition will be included.

Prerequisites: BIOL 101, 101L and either CHEM 131 and 131L or CHEM 140 and 140L, and completion of Essential Studies SLO#4

Co-requisites: BIOL 332L

BIOL 332L GENETICS LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in inheritance, molecular genetic analysis, and genomic studies, including the use of biotechnology to detect or alter genetic sequences.

Co-requisites: BIOL 332

BIOL 333 HUMAN DISEASES IN THE RURAL ENVIRONMENT3 Credits

An introduction to the causes and spread of human diseases within populations and factors associated with distribution, including cellular/physiological, biological, behavior, sociocultural, evolutionary, and environmental factors. Using epidemiological and biological terminology and methods, critical thinking and basic analysis, students will be able to describe how diseases distribute through a populations and communities, as well as interpret and evaluate epidemiological and physiological studies. The U.S. and global view of epidemiology will also be discussed with an emphasis on the rural/urban divide in disease spread and health care access.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

BIOL 336 GENERAL ECOLOGY2 Credits

The structure and function of nature with emphasis on biomes, ecosystems, communities, and populations.

Prerequisites: 6 credits from BIOL 101, BIOL 101L, BIOL 102, BIOL 102L, AGRI 141, AGRI 242 or AGRI 242L

Co-requisites: BIOL 336L

BIOL 336L GENERAL ECOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in describing and quantifying organismal populations. Field techniques, data collection, and data interpretation are embedded within this laboratory experience.

Co-requisites: BIOL 336

BIOL 337 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Ecosystem management, environmental planning, history of environmental protection, the roles of federal and state agencies, environmental law, environmental ethics, and professional skills relevant to those interested in land-management related careers in the public and private sector.

Prerequisites: 9 credits from AGRI, BIOL, CHEM and/or GEOS

BIOL 339 COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY3 Credits

A systemic approach to vertebrate anatomy and physiology examining how structures and organ systems have evolved through the different vertebrate groups from fish to mammals. The structure and function of vertebrate organ systems will be discussed in the context of developmental and evolutionary history.

Prerequisites: 6 credits from AGRI, BIOL, CHEM, GEOS, and/or PHYS

Co-requisites: BIOL 339L

BIOL 339L COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Investigation of vertebrate anatomy and physiology through dissection of a variety of vertebrates and microscopic examination of selected histological preparations of tissues.

Co-requisites: BIOL 339

BIOL 340 HUMAN ANATOMY3 Credits

An advanced study of the microscopic and gross structure of the human body. This course will prepare the student for entry into BIOL 342. Donor bodies are used.

Prerequisites: Either BIOL 101, 101L and BIOL 102, 102L or BIOL 242, 242L, and either CHEM 131, 131L, or CHEM 140, 140L

Co-requisites: BIOL 340L

BIOL 340L GROSS HUMAN ANATOMY LABORATORY1 Credit

Gross human anatomy laboratory uses donor bodies.

Co-requisites: BIOL 340

BIOL 342 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY3 Credits

The detailed human physiology of each organ system of the body is discussed at an advanced level. BioPac computer laboratory equipment and donor bodies are used.

Prerequisites: BIOL 340 and 340L

Co-requisites: BIOL 342L

Notes: This is the second semester of a two semester sequence with BIOL 340; this course is designed for students preparing for 3-4 year professional schools.

BIOL 342L HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in physiology of human systems, using technology and donor bodies.

Co-requisites: BIOL 342

BIOL 343 PARASITOLOGY2 Credits

Taxonomy, morphology, physiology, life history, and control of the parasitic protozoans, helminthes, and arthropods. Primary literature reading and technical writing are required in this course.

Prerequisites: BIOL 244 and 244L

Co-requisites: BIOL 343L

BIOL 343L PARASITOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in identifying and understanding parasites of living systems.

Co-requisites: BIOL 343

BIOL 347 CRYPTOGRAMIC BOTANY2 Credits

Phylogeny and ecology of bacteria, algae and fungi.

Prerequisites: BIOL 243 and 243L or 9 hours from AGRI courses

Co-requisites: BIOL 347L

BIOL 347L CRYPTOGRAMIC BOTANY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory survey of bacteria, algae and fungi.

Co-requisites: BIOL 347

BIOL 350 FIELD BIOLOGY1-6 Credits

One- to five- week field course offered between semesters, spring break, or during the summer.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: One hour of credit may be earned for each week of full time participation; itinerary for each class will be announced several weeks prior to registration.

Requirements: Fees in addition to tuition will be charged; early registration required.

BIOL 390 INTERNSHIP IN BIOLOGY1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience as a biologist in government, business, or industry. Open to upper division students majoring in the area of biology.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

BIOL 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest under direction of a biology faculty member.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Approval of instructor and designated academic administrators required.

BIOL 401 ORNITHOLOGY2 Credits

Biology of birds, including their classification, anatomy, physiology, life history, behavior, ecology, and identification with emphasis on local species.

Prerequisites: BIOL 244 and 244L or 9 credits of AGRI courses

Co-requisites: BIOL 401L

BIOL 401L ORNITHOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory and field experience in anatomy, behavior, and identification of birds. Field trips and a field notebook project is required.

Co-requisites: BIOL 401

BIOL 405 HUMAN ANATOMY MENTOR2 Credits

Students will assist BIOL 340L, Gross Anatomy Lab instructor in the preparation and delivery of laboratory instruction using anatomical specimens, and conduct additional optional "open-lab" study sessions.

Prerequisites: BIOL 342 and 342L

Co-requisites: BIOL 422

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Written permission of instructor is required.

BIOL 406 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY MENTOR2 Credits

Students will assist BIOL 342L, Human Physiology Lab instructor in the preparation and delivery of laboratory instruction using live physiologic experimentation and computer simulations and conduct additional optional "open-lab" study sessions.

Prerequisites: BIOL 422

Co-requisites: BIOL 424

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Written permission of instructor is required.

BIOL 409 SENIOR BIOLOGY RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Original investigation in biology under a biology faculty member's supervision and guidance. A public presentation of results will occur.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated up to four times, for no more than 6 credits total.

BIOL 422 ADVANCED HUMAN ANATOMY1 Credit

The advanced study of human anatomy through human gross dissection, histological analysis and clinical anatomy of each system of the body.

Prerequisites: BIOL 340 and 340L

Co-requisites: BIOL 405

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Written permission by the course instructor required.

BIOL 424 ADVANCED PHYSIOLOGY1 Credit

The advanced study of human physiology through a group research project monitoring physiological processes in human subjects for the duration of the semester, class discussions of primary and secondary literature relevant to the group project, and writing assignments designed to help students with their end of semester project reports. Appropriate channels for the ethical use of human subjects will be followed within the guidelines for Chadron State College.

Prerequisites: BIOL 342 and BIOL 342L

Co-requisites: BIOL 406

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Written permission by the course instructor required

BIOL 427 BIOLOGY OF POPULATIONS3 Credits

Population ecology and the genetic processes of adaptation and evolution. Lectures and class discussion of current literature, plus application of concepts in a literature review paper is required. Technical writing is utilized in this course.

Prerequisites: BIOL 332 and 332L or 9 credits of AGRI, and Essential Studies #4 completed

BIOL 428 BIOINFORMATICS3 Credits

Introduction to the use of bioinformatics data and methods to study DNA and protein sequences and evaluate differences in gene expression between cells. Methods taught in this class are useful for studies in biotechnology, genetics, nutrition, molecular biology, microbiology, epidemiology, pharmacology, and ecology. Students will learn to use available information and databases to ask complex biological questions using a project-based approach.

Prerequisites: BIOL 332, 332L and MATH 232

BIOL 430 IMMUNOLOGY3 Credits

Function of the human immune system including the structure and function of bone marrow, blood cells, and lymphatic tissue.

Prerequisites: BIOL 241 and 241L

BIOL 431 ENTOMOLOGY2 Credits

Taxonomy, morphology, physiology, life history, behavior, ecology and economic importance of insects. Lecture, laboratory and field trips. Primary literature reading and technical writing are required in this course.

Prerequisites: 6 credits of BIOL and/or AGRI

Co-requisites: BIOL 431L

BIOL 431L ENTOMOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory and field experience in insect morphology and taxonomy. Activities include collecting, identifying, and preparing insect specimens following standard methods, with discussion about conservation. Emphasis on order and family recognition is included. A student insect project is required.

Co-requisites: BIOL 431

BIOL 432 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY2 Credits

Molecular and cellular aspects of development, including the regulation and expression of the genome during development, fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation, morphogenesis, and organogenesis.

Prerequisites: BIOL 332, 332L, 340, 340L and either CHEM 131, 131L or CHEM 140, 140L

Co-requisites: BIOL 432L

BIOL 432L DEVELOPMENTAL BIOL LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in vertebrate embryology and morphological development.

Co-requisites: BIOL 432

BIOL 433 HUMAN BIOMECHANICS2 Credits

Utilization of anatomy, physiology, biochemistry, and physics in the study of human movement, with emphasis on biomechanics, control and integration of muscle groups in maintaining posture and producing complicated movements, bioenergetics, adaptation of the body to stress and exercise, and training regimens.

Prerequisites: PHYS 151, 151L, and either BIOL 240, 241L or BIOL 340, 340L, and either CHEM 131, 131L or CHEM 140, 140L

Co-requisites: BIOL 433L

BIOL 433L HUMAN BIOMECHANICS LAB1 Credit

Laboratory experience in human movement. Technology and donor bodies will be used.

Co-requisites: BIOL 433

BIOL 435 MAMMALOGY2 Credits

Systematics, life history, physiology, and behavior of mammals.

Cross-Listed: AGRI445/BIOL435

Prerequisites: BIOL 244 and 244L or 9 credits of AGRI

Co-requisites: AGRI 445L or BIOL 435L

BIOL 435L MAMMALOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in mammal structure and function.

Cross-Listed: AGRI445L/BIOL435L

Co-requisites: AGRI 445 or BIOL 435

BIOL 438 TAXONOMY OF PLANTS2 Credits

Applied taxonomy of vascular plants, with emphasis on families of flowering plants in the northern Great Plains.

Prerequisites: BIOL 243 and 243L or AGRI 141 or AGRI 339 and 339L

Co-requisites: BIOL 438L

Requirements: Field trips required.

BIOL 438L TAXONOMY OF PLANTS LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in collecting, identifying and preparing vascular plant specimens, with emphasis on family recognition. A student plant collection project is required.

Co-requisites: BIOL 438

BIOL 439 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY2 Credits

Physiological and developmental processes occurring in cells, tissues, and organs of plants, with emphasis on hormonal, environmental and other control mechanisms of plant processes and development.

Prerequisites: BIOL 243 and 243L or AGRI 141 or AGRI 339 and 339L and either CHEM 131 and 131L or CHEM 140 and 140L

Co-requisites: BIOL 439L

BIOL 439L PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in plant structure and function, with an emphasis on applied plant biochemistry. Data collection and interpretation with technical writing is required.

Co-requisites: BIOL 439

BIOL 440 TOPICS IN BIOLOGY1-3 Credits

Designed to meet the needs of students desiring knowledge in areas of biology not covered in another biology course. Study topics and credit will be arranged to meet the needs of the students. Laboratory work and field work.

Notes: Can be repeated with a change in emphasis for a total of six hours of credit.

Requirements: Extra fees may be required.

BIOL 444 FRESHWATER ECOLOGY2 Credits

Biological, chemical, and physical studies of inland surface waters. Includes both classic Limnology and Ichthyology. Primary literature reading and technical writing are required in this course.

Prerequisites: BIOL 102 and 102L and either CHEM 131 and 131L or CHEM 140 and 140L or 9 credits of AGRI

Co-requisites: BIOL 444L

Requirements: Field trips required.

BIOL 444L FRESHWATER ECOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory and field experience in biological, chemical, and physical studies of inland surface waters. Includes both classic Limnology and Ichthyology. Field trips required.

Co-requisites: BIOL 444

BIOL 446 REGIONAL FLORA3 Credits

The plants and plant communities of the region. Field trips required.

Prerequisites: BIOL 243 and 243L or instructor consent

BIOL 447 PLANT PHYLOGENY1 Credit

The phylogenetic treatment of green plants, living and extinct.

Prerequisites: BIOL 243 and 243L or 9 credits of AGRI

Co-requisites: BIOL 447L

BIOL 447L PLANT PHYLOGENY LABORATORY2 Credits

Survey of green plant groups, with emphasis on the taxonomy and ecology of bryophytes.

Co-requisites: BIOL 447

BIOL 448 ETHNOBOTANY3 Credits

Plants useful or harmful to man, their origins and history, botanical relationships, chemical constituents which make them economically important, roles in prehistoric and modern cultures and civilizations, and the potential of the plant kingdom for new economically important species. This course does not require prior knowledge of plant science.

BIOL 449 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE CELL3 Credits

In-depth analysis of eukaryotic cellular biology, including mechanisms of DNA repair and recombination, regulation of gene expression, co- and post-translational protein modification and intracellular trafficking, signal transduction, and cell cycle regulation. An emphasis is placed on evaluation of primary literature, molecular techniques, and data analytics.

Prerequisites: BIOL 241, 241L, 332, 332L

BIOL 452 MAMMALIAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY3 Credits

Systematic investigation into mammalian anatomy and physiology, through investigating the phylogenetic diversity across mammals orders. Structure and function of organ systems from developmental and historical evolutionary viewpoints will be examined.

Prerequisites: BIOL 244, 244L, and either CHEM 131, 131L or CHEM 140, 140L

BIOL 453 ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION AND TOXICOLOGY3 Credits

This course covers the physical, chemical, and biological methods for environmental remediation. An emphasis is on toxicology and bioremediation, including mechanisms behind biodegradation, biotransformation, uptake, and detoxification of heavy metals and organic pollutants, with incorporation of related case studies.

Prerequisites: BIOL 241, 241, CHEM 132, 132L

Notes: This course will replace BIOL 327/327L Environmental Remediation and Lab, when approved.

BIOL 456 PATHOGENIC MICROBIOLOGY2 Credits

Major communicable diseases of humans caused by bacteria, fungi, and viruses. Global and regional impact, host-parasite relationships, morphology and physiology, diagnostic techniques used in isolation and identification, treatment, prevention, and modes of transmission are discussed.

Prerequisites: BIOL 102, 102L, 241, 241L

BIOL 456L PATHOGENIC MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in isolation and clinical identification of pathogenic microbes.

Co-requisites: BIOL 456

BIOL 458 BIOLOGICAL EVOLUTION3 Credits

Study of the fundamental theory of evolution, including phylogeny and earth history, macro-evolutionary patterns, micro-evolutionary processes, and application, using popular and scientific literature in discussions. Primary literature reading and technical writing are required for this course.

Prerequisites: BIOL 332 and 332L or GEOS 234 and 234L or GEOS 337 and 337L

BIOL 478 PRACTICUM IN HEALTH SCIENCES: RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY1 Credit

Provides supervised application of clinical skills and theories. Students will demonstrate skills including, but not limited to radiographic positioning, patient care, and radiation safety. Students are expected to function within the health care environment building professional communication skills and outstanding customer service. An increasing amount of independence is expected from the student as they progress through the clinical course. This course may be repeated. Each semester will teach different clinical skills with increasing expectations.

Notes: Will support Health Sciences: Radiologic Technology option

Requirements: 30 CSC hours and junior status; acceptance into an approved radiologic technology program.

BIOL 479 PRACTICUM IN HEALTH SCIENCES: RESPIRATORY THERAPY5 Credits

A combination of clinical and coursework building towards a career in respiratory therapy. The clinical portion of this course will include clinical rotations with a wide range of patient populations. Students are evaluated on affective skills, as well as clinical competencies. Course work will include principles of respiratory therapy throughout the internship year. The student will demonstrate competencies in a respiratory lab setting. Students must make arrangements to conduct clinicals in an approved hospital setting. May be repeated 3 times.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Completion of 30 CSC credits; acceptance into an approved radiologic technology program; instructor consent.

BIOL 499 BIOLOGY CAPSTONE3 Credits

Students will integrate information from their undergraduate biology program to select a topic, which must be approved by the biology faculty. Students will examine the scientific research supporting the thesis, the broad shift in ideas and knowledge relating to the topic and its interaction with society, and political and ethical considerations relating to the subject. Students will find appropriate primary research articles to support the thesis and will complete original research paper or literature review (senior thesis) on the topic, a public presentation, and a poster. This course is a technical writing-intensive course.

Prerequisites: Either BIOL 332 and 332L or BIOL 342 and 342L

Notes: Course is intended for biology majors in their final year of their undergraduate program.

Business Administration (BA)

BA 160 TOPICS IN BUSINESS1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in business.

BA 241 QUANTITATIVE METHODS3 Credits

Business and economic concepts, techniques, models, analysis, and applications with emphasis on quantitative measurements for resource utilization, production, processing, marketing and management.

Prerequisites: MATH 138, MATH 142 or MATH 151

BA 331 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS3 Credits

Designed to assist students in acquiring the knowledge and skill necessary for effective communication through both the spoken and written word. Grammar, letter writing, formal and informal report writing, and the job application process.

Prerequisites: Completion of Essential Studies Outcome ES2 (Technical Writing recommended) and Sophomore or above status

BA 336 BUSINESS/ECONOMIC STATISTICS3 Credits

Statistical analysis of business and economic data used in business and how this analysis aids in making sound business decisions.

Prerequisites: MATH 138, MATH 142, or MATH 151 and Sophomore or above status

BA 337 BUSINESS LAW3 Credits

Introductory business law including the legal and social environment of business, consumer protection, contracts, personal property and bailments, and sales and leases of personal property.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

BA 390 INTERNSHIP IN BUSINESS^{1-12 Credits}

Provides practical work experience in business.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

BA 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH^{1-3 Credits}

Research in an area of special interest or need.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The topic and the amount of work required are determined by the number of credit hours.

Requirements: Permission of Instructor, Department Chair and Dean are required prior to registration.

BA 431 PROFESSIONAL ETHICS^{3 Credits}

Philosophical moral theories and rules or standards governing the conduct of the members of a profession. Comprises principles, standards, and social, economic, legal, political, ethical, and philanthropic responsibilities that guide behavior in society. An application of ethical theories in solving professional ethics issues.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

BA 432 LEGAL ASPECTS OF BUSINESS OWNERSHIP^{3 Credits}

Business law covering negotiable commercial paper, debtor-creditor relations and risk management, agency and employment, business organizations and real property and estates.

BA 460 TOPICS IN BUSINESS^{1-3 Credits}

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in business.

Business Information Systems (BIS)

BIS 160 TOPICS IN BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS^{1-3 Credits}

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in BIS.

BIS 200 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER APPLICATIONS^{3 Credits}

Development of proper techniques in word processing, organizing and maintaining data in a spreadsheet, creating and managing a database, and producing professional presentations using current software applications. A practical hands-on application of various information processing tools is utilized to develop organizational decision making skills.

BIS 230 WEB PAGE DEVELOPMENT^{3 Credits}

Provides a foundation for establishing and maintaining a website; specifically, creating, designing and publishing content on the Web. Current Web programming languages will be covered. Topics include Web development, debugging, version control, and introductory website administration. In addition, dynamically generated websites and database-driven websites are discussed.

BIS 231 PRINCIPLES OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS^{3 Credits}

Information systems concepts and principles applied to business uses of technology. Conceptual areas include: fundamentals of information systems, data resource management, telecommunications and networks, E-Business, E-Commerce, decision support systems, information technology management, developing business and information technology solutions, security, and ethical challenges.

BIS 235 BUSINESS PROGRAMMING^{3 Credits}

Provides the concepts and skills necessary to design and develop web-based database applications, specifically building a working database application and a client application to serve the information needs of an enterprise.

Prerequisites: BIS 230

BIS 331 DATABASE MANAGEMENT^{3 Credits}

Introduction to the design and use of databases in meeting business information needs. Topics include database planning, conceptual design, the relational data model, structured query language (SQL), and related concepts of enterprise-wide data management. The concepts are studied in part with projects involving the use of a current database management system.

BIS 332 DECISION SUPPORT FOR MANAGERS^{3 Credits}

This course is designed to educate managers in the process of becoming more effective and efficient problem solvers through integrating the use of spreadsheet modeling to support business decisions.

BIS 337 E-COMMERCE^{3 Credits}

Examines how modern organizations can leverage emerging technologies to create new opportunities for business success. Topics include an introduction to the concepts of electronic commerce as facilitated by the Internet, World Wide Web, and related technologies; a thorough understanding of information technology elements that create the building blocks of electronic commerce, and the identification, use and management of emerging technologies.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

BIS 430 PROJECT MANAGEMENT^{3 Credits}

Introduces the basic principles of modern project management, the project planning processes, and knowledge areas. Attention will be given to how projects contribute to the strategic goals of the organization and the process of selecting projects that best support the strategy of a particular organization.

BIS 431 SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN^{3 Credits}

An understanding of the phases of the Systems Development Life Cycle (SDLC), including techniques to investigate system problems, determine requirements, identify possible solutions, perform feasibility studies and cost analysis, and oversee the development of a new system or the reengineering of an existing system. An understanding of the human and technical factors in the analysis and design of information systems will also be addressed.

BIS 460 TOPICS IN BIS^{1-3 Credits}

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in BIS.

Capstone (CAP)

CAP 469B CUBA LIBRE³ Credits

This course analyzes Modern Cuba. Using an interdisciplinary approach, the course will investigate the historical path to the revolution of 1959, the literary and artistic aspects of Cuban society pre and post revolution, the position of Cuba in the larger world (with special emphasis on the US-Cuban relationship) and asks problem-based queries of internal Cuban society as well as interrogations of its regional and international role. This course highlights the experiential study abroad component and requires an interdisciplinary, collaborative engagement related to Modern Cuba resulting from CSC classroom participation, experiences during the trip and post-trip analysis and reflection.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

CAP 469D WEIGHT OF THE NATION³ Credits

This course investigates the nature, content, and effects of healthy lifestyle living. The course takes a practical approach focusing on information gained through research, speakers, and lab studies which will supplement the course-work and required readings. A variety of learning methods will be employed in this course to examine how healthy living lifestyles can effectively be applied for improved healthy living and sustainability.

CAP 469E OUTSIDE:YOUR SELF IN THE WORLD³ Credits

Students will produce a creative or scholarly work that explores their experiences of getting "outside" themselves in myriad ways: being outdoors (studies of nature, environment and landscape), being abroad (studies from a context in which they are unfamiliar-study abroad, study away, field experience), being of service (experiential learning, volunteering to help a community or cause), being expressive (writing, performing or studying literature, art, culture) or being itself (philosophy, spirituality, self-exploration). These outside experiences may precede the capstone course, be from concurrent coursework elsewhere, or emerge from projects planned within the course.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CAP 469I COMPOSING A PUBLIC LIFE³ Credits

Students draw on knowledge and skills from their own major discipline to develop a project that reflects an emerging public identity and that takes into account issues of life, death, and work.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CAP 469J TOPICS IN CAPSTONE INTEGRATION³ Credits

Each section of this course will focus upon a specific issue or theme that students will explore and then respond to, producing creative or scholarly projects that integrate their essential studies skills, knowledge and abilities within that exploration.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: Each capstone topics course must be approved by the Essential Studies Subcommittee of the Academic Review Committee.

CAP 469K THE CREATIVE MIND³ Credits

The Creative Mind is a course in the philosophy, psychology, neuroscience, practices, and processes of creativity. While many of the course materials will be drawn from the fine and applied arts, we will also consider the role of innovation in business and experimentation in science. As a Capstone in the Essential Studies Program, this course will require students to draw upon many of the skills and much of the knowledge they have developed in the sequence of courses they have taken throughout their Essential Studies program. Students will have many low-stakes opportunities to experiment, explore, play and practice creativity. During the second half of the semester, they will design, develop and produce a substantial original creative work.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CAP 469L PROJECT SLiM:SERVICE LEARNING MATH³ Credits

This course investigates various aspects of service learning in the field of mathematics. The course takes an application and hands-on approach focusing on projects to be demonstrated to local and area K-12 students. A variety of learning methods will be employed in this course to demonstrate knowledge of various mathematical skills in an applied setting.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CAP 469M SPORTS REPORTERS³ Credits

This course looks into the world of sports journalism including radio, television, print, and new media. This course also discusses and debates current and ongoing issues and controversies in sports and society.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Career & Technical Education (CTE)

CTE 390 INTERNSHIP IN CTE1-12 Credits

Provides practical work experience in an agency related to career and technical education. Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials. Application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started. The amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

Add Consent: Department Consent

CTE 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

The problem selected and the amount of work in its solution determine the number of hours credit.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: May be repeated for up to six hours credit.

CTE 431 INTRODUCTION TO SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS IN CTE3 Credits

Designed to help high school career and technical education teachers, special education teachers, and others determine the work based and school based needs of learners identified as special populations. The course includes transition to work curriculum and program plans.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 434 PRINCIPLES AND PHILOSOPHY OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION³ Credits

The principles, philosophy, and history of career and technical education are presented in this course.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 435 ADULT EDUCATION³ Credits

Study of the adult learner, adult learning theory, and the adult programming.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 437 OCCUPATIONAL ANALYSIS3 Credits

Study of the standard occupational analysis systems and practice in applying these systems to occupations and activities for determining content in curriculum development.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 438 COORDINATION TECHNIQUES/WORK BASED LEARNING3 Credits

Foundation and scope of current and projected career and technical cooperative education programs and general studies work experience. Emphasis on coordination techniques, selection and placement, instructional procedures, youth leadership activities, organization and administration, and evaluation of cooperative occupational education.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 440 TOPICS IN CAREER AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION1-6 Credits

Contemporary topics within career and technical education.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

CTE 441 IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION3 Credits

Study of curriculum development, instructional models, integration of academic and occupational programs, and utilization of technologies in instruction.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CTE 452 PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT, IMPLEMENTATION AND ASSESSMENT3 Credits

A course that studies the development, implementation, and assessment of programs within an organization. The course examines the leadership necessary to accomplish the goals and mission of the organization's programs.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Chemistry (CHEM)

CHEM 110 CAREERS IN SCIENCE1 Credit

Introduction for Physical Sciences majors to career options. Students will conduct independent research of selected firms or agencies. A required field trip to a major metropolitan area will provide knowledge of opportunities and challenges of the technical job market.

CHEM 121 INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY3 Credits

Fundamental principles of chemistry focusing on the topics of matter and measurement, structure of atoms and use of the periodic table, chemical bonding and molecules, reaction stoichiometry, and energy.

Requirements: Required of students who have not taken high school chemistry who plan to enroll in CHEM 131 or CHEM 140.

CHEM 131 COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I3 Credits

First of a two semester sequence of courses in General Chemistry for science majors. Detailed study of matter and measurement, structure of atoms molecules and ions, stoichiometric relationships, electronic structure of atoms, chemical periodicity, chemical bonding, thermochemistry, and properties of gases, liquids and solids.

Prerequisites: High school chemistry or CHEM 121 and high school algebra or MATH 142

Co-requisites: CHEM 131L

Notes: Enrollment in this course assumes competencies in math and chemistry equivalent to those accrued in high school algebra or MATH 142 and high school chemistry or CHEM 121.

CHEM 131L COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in basic chemical concepts, including concentrations, reaction mechanisms, stoichiometric relationships, molecular structure, properties of gases, liquids, and solids, and spectroscopy.

Co-requisites: CHEM 131

CHEM 132 COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II3 Credits

Second of a two semester sequence of courses in General Chemistry for science majors, with a focus on the topics of solution chemistry, chemical kinetics, principles and applications of equilibrium, chemical thermodynamics and electrochemistry.

Prerequisites: CHEM 131 and CHEM 131L

Co-requisites: CHEM 132L

CHEM 132L COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience focusing on studies of principles and applications of chemical kinetics, equilibrium, acid-base chemistry, thermodynamics and electrochemistry.

Co-requisites: CHEM 132

CHEM 140 SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY3 Credits

Survey of chemistry principles and applications for science majors requiring a one semester freshman chemistry course. Topics covered include: matter and measurement, atoms ions and molecules, periodicity, chemical bonding, reaction stoichiometry, energy, phases of matter, solution chemistry, chemical kinetics, equilibrium, and electrochemistry.

Prerequisites: High school chemistry or CHEM 121 and high school algebra or MATH 142

Co-requisites: CHEM 140L

Notes: Does not duplicate CHEM 131 and is not a prerequisite for CHEM 132.

CHEM 140L SURVEY OF CHEMISTRY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experiences in basic chemical processes and mechanisms. Basic chemistry laboratory operations.

Co-requisites: CHEM 140

CHEM 200 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Approval of instructor, School Dean, and Academic Vice President.

CHEM 231 SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY3 Credits

Survey of organic chemistry principles and applications for students requiring one semester of Organic Chemistry. The nomenclature, structure, physical and chemical properties and reactions of the principle families of organic compounds are covered. Carbohydrates, lipids, enzymes, amino acids and protein synthesis are also covered at an introductory level.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132 and CHEM 132L or CHEM 140 and CHEM 140L

Co-requisites: CHEM 231L

CHEM 231L SURVEY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY1 Credit

Principle laboratory operations of organic chemistry, organic synthesis, and spectroscopy.

Co-requisites: CHEM 231

CHEM 270 TOPICS (LD)1-3 Credits

Special topics in chemistry appropriate for lower division credit.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated with different emphases for up to six hours credit.

CHEM 310 CAPSTONE I: RESEARCH SEMINAR1 Credit

The student will choose a topic for research and conduct a literature survey of that topic. Preliminary results and a plan for conducting further independent research on the topic will be presented in oral and written form during the semester.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132, 132L, and sophomore or above status

Notes: Normally taken during the student's Junior year.

CHEM 313 QUANTITATIVE, ORGANIC, AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY FOR EDUCATORS3 Credits

This course will examine basic principles in quantitative, organic, and biochemistry with the aim of learning how to teach these subjects in a high school classroom. Lesson planning, activity development, scientific literacy, critical thinking skills, and active learning will be incorporated in the class.

Prerequisites: CHEM 131, 131L and CHEM 132, 132L

Co-requisites: CHEM 313L

CHEM 313L QUANTITATIVE, ORGANIC, AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY FOR EDUCATORS LABORATORY1 Credit

The lab will be a mixture of inquiry-based lessons and direct instruction labs. Students will receive hands-on experience that guide them through concepts taught in lecture. Inquire-based learning labs will allow students to develop their own experiments that are safe to teach in a high school classroom.

Prerequisites: CHEM 131, 131L and 132, 132L

Co-requisites: CHEM 313

CHEM 320 SUPERVISED STUDY IN LAB AND FIELD METHODS1-2 Credits

Students will prepare, supervise, and evaluate laboratory exercises under the direction of faculty members. Designed to give students practical experience teaching in the laboratory setting.

Cross-Listed: BIOL/CHEM/GEOS/PHYS320

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CHEM 333 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I3 Credits

An introduction to the structure, nomenclature, stereochemistry, properties, synthesis, and reactions of aliphatic and aromatic carbon compounds.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132, CHEM 132L, and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: CHEM 333L

CHEM 333L ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY1 Credit

Principle laboratory operations of organic chemistry, organic synthesis, and spectroscopy.

Co-requisites: CHEM 333

CHEM 334 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II3 Credits

A continuation of Organic Chemistry I. Topics will include a systematic study of organic reactions by functional group, reaction mechanisms, and organic synthetic methods.

Prerequisites: CHEM 333, 333L and sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: CHEM 334L

CHEM 334L ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY1 Credit

An introduction to laboratory techniques and procedures of synthetic organic chemistry including analysis of organic compounds by infrared spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy.

Prerequisites: CHEM 333, 333L and sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: CHEM 334

CHEM 335 BIOCHEMISTRY I3 Credits

Introductory course covering the components and reactions of living matter. Topics include structure and function of major macromolecules including carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and nucleic acids. The basics of enzyme functions and regulation will be studied. A brief introduction to metabolic pathways will be included.

Prerequisites: CHEM 231 and CHEM 231L or CHEM 333 and CHEM 333L and Sophomore or above status

Notes: Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 335L is recommended.

CHEM 335L BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in purification, quantitation, and characterization of biological molecules.

Prerequisites: CHEM 335

Co-requisites: CHEM 335 (can be taken as either a pre-requisite or a co-requisite)

CHEM 336 BIOCHEMISTRY II3 Credits

Fundamental concepts of the chemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids with emphasis on metabolic pathways of these compounds. The interrelationship of these compounds in living systems will be presented through bioenergetics, reaction pathways, regulatory pathways, and chemical mechanisms.

Prerequisites: CHEM 335 and Sophomore or above status

CHEM 341 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS3 Credits

Detailed study of classical analytical chemistry with topics to include; measurement and uncertainty, statistical analysis of data, basics of chemical equilibrium, activity and systematic treatment of complex equilibrium systems, acid-base equilibrium and buffers, EDTA titrations, gravimetric analysis, combustion analysis, and spectrophotometry.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132 and CHEM 132L and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: CHEM 341L

CHEM 341L QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience designed to improve laboratory skills in the qualitative analysis of matter using gravimetric and volumetric techniques.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: CHEM 341

CHEM 342 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS3 Credits

Examination of the function and use of chemical instrumentation to analyze samples with emphasis on the use of spectrophotometers (UV/vis, IR, AA, mass spec), chromatographs (HPLC, GC), electrodes and potentiometry, and electrophoretic systems.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132, 132L or consent of instructor

Co-requisites: CHEM 342L

CHEM 342L INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience involving the set-up and use of quantitative instrumentation in support of the topics covered in the lecture section of the course (spectrophotometry, chromatography, pH and Ion Specific electrodes, and electrophoresis).

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: CHEM 342

CHEM 390 INTERNSHIP IN CHEMISTRY1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience as a chemist in government, business or industry. Open to upper division students majoring in the area of chemistry.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

CHEM 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Approval of instructor, Dean of Curriculum and Academic Advancement, and Academic Vice President is required.

CHEM 401 CAPSTONE II: SENIOR RESEARCH1 Credit

Independent research projects based on the results presented in CHEM 310. Data collection, analysis, and presentation of scientific papers.

Prerequisites: CHEM 310 and Junior or above status

Notes: May be repeated for a total of up to six hours of credit.

CHEM 410 CAPSTONE III: SENIOR RESEARCH/THESIS1 Credit

Research thesis is completed and presented at the Nebraska Academy of Sciences or other regional or national scientific forum approved by the faculty. Required field trip in late April.

Prerequisites: CHEM 401 and Junior or above status

CHEM 417 TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY1-3 Credits

Designed to meet the needs of students in a special area of interest. May be repeated for up to 6 hours.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

CHEM 430 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY3 Credits

Advanced principles of inorganic chemistry. Structure, bonding, properties, and reactions of inorganic compounds with emphasis on the relationships and trends that are embodied in the periodic table of the elements.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132, CHEM 132L, and Junior or above status

CHEM 433 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY3 Credits

Study of the chemical processes that influence the environment, including processes which affect the quality and use of land, water, and atmosphere, as well as influence of anthropogenic effects on them. Focuses on topics of current concern.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132 and CHEM 132L or CHEM 140 and CHEM 140L

CHEM 433L ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in environmental chemical analysis of environmental samples.

Prerequisites: CHEM 433 (can be taken as either a pre-requisite or a co-requisite)

CHEM 444 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY3 Credits

Statistical principles, kinetics, thermodynamics, and advanced equilibria and solution dynamics for chemical systems.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132 and CHEM 132L

CHEM 444L PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in thermodynamics and kinetics.

Co-requisites: CHEM 444

CHEM 464 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II3 Credits

Fundamental principles of kinetics, and quantum mechanics as related to chemical concepts.

Prerequisites: CHEM 444 and CHEM 444L

Communication Arts (CA)

CA 125 FUNDAMENTALS OF ORAL COMMUNICATION3 Credits

Develops understanding and skills necessary for effective oral communication. Activities will include public speaking, group discussion, interviewing, and interpersonal communication.

CA 130 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION3 Credits

Study of the dynamics of interpersonal communication in one-to-one relationships through experiential exercises and selected readings. Designed to improve students' interpersonal communication skills and enhance knowledge about the importance of communication in interpersonal settings.

CA 133 MEDIA WRITING3 Credits

A study of various techniques of media writings intended to familiarize students on why and how media utilize those techniques. Writing techniques for Journalism, radio, television, and online, will be addressed.

CA 144 ORAL INTERPRETATION & PERFORMANCE STUDIES3 Credits

Introduction to the performance of literature and personal narratives. Theory and application in literary analysis, presentation modern, and criticism. Study of how performance is used as an aspect of and research tool for the study of every-day communication.

CA 155 PUBLIC SPEAKING3 Credits

Practice in delivering persuasive, informative, impromptu, special occasion, and seminar-style speeches. Students will be expected to write speeches and utilize technology in their delivery.

CA 160 TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION1-3 Credits

Special Topics in Communications.

Notes: May be repeated with a change in emphasis.

CA 215 AUDIO PRODUCTION3 Credits

Theory and practice of audio production. To include artistic concepts as well as practical knowledge of scripting, recording, and editing various kinds of audio projects. Students will complete and present audio projects to the class and/or campus community via broadcast on KJZC Radio.

CA 225 COMMUNICATING IN GROUPS AND TEAMS3 Credits

Theory and practice of group and teamwork which occur in a variety of settings.

CA 231 INTRO TO DIGITAL PUBLISHING3 Credits

Electronic publishing techniques emphasizing actual preparation of advertisements, brochures, newsletters, and programs. Topics covered based on selected DTP computer hardware configurations and software applications for layout, graphics, and text-formatting.

CA 234 PHOTOJOURNALISM3 Credits

Techniques and practical application of basic digital photography skills. Lecture and laboratory time include planning and shooting story-telling photographs, cropping, enlarging, and printing photographs, writing cutlines for newspapers or other publications.

CA 238 INTRO TO MASS MEDIA3 Credits

A study of print and non-print media and their application to public communications. Field trips may be required.

CA 240 NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION3 Credits

This course will explore the human communication process without words. Students will focus on the research of various dimensions of nonverbal communication including nonintimate interactions, intimate, professional settings and mediated settings. Attention will be paid to individual and culture differences in nonverbal communication.

CA 245 VIDEO PRODUCTION3 Credits

Theory and practice of video production. To include artistic concepts as well as practical knowledge of scripting, recording, and editing various kinds of videos. Students will complete and present video projects to the class.

CA 250 INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC RELATIONS:PRINCIPLES, PROCESSES & PRACTICES3 Credits

An overview of the history, theory, ethics and practices in the American public relations profession. It provides a critical thinking framework for understanding organizational practice with diverse settings, media relations, image and identity management, target audiences and public opinion.

CA 260 INTRO TO COMMUNICATION THEORY3 Credits

Examination of the origins, development, and uses of communication theories as they apply to communication dynamics.

CA 330 CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND MEDIATION3 Credits

Examination of the nature, myths, theories, and strategies of conflict management and resolution. Mediation styles and strategies will be practiced in small group settings. Includes speaking activities as well as analysis of argumentation in interpersonal, public, and organizational settings.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CA 333 NEWS REPORTING3 Credits

The principles of news and feature writing in conjunction with publication of THE EAGLE, the student newspaper.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CA 334 THEORIES/PRACTICE OF PERSUASION3 Credits

Current studies in persuasive theory and practices in persuasion. May include study of debate, political, mediated, and interpersonal communication. Students will be expected to analyze and critique persuasive messages from varied sources.

CA 335 MEDIA ADVERTISING3 Credits

An overview of the fundamentals of copywriting for advertising in mass communication covering print and electronic media. The practice of advertising audience direction, appeals, strategy and structure will be included.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CA 336 DIGITAL CITIZENSHIP3 Credits

Students in this course will explore various effects of networked communication technologies on democratic practices, learn to define digital citizenship, and assess the success and/or failure of various developments in advancing the role of the citizen.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CA 339 EVENT PLANNING AND LEADERSHIP3 Credits

This course will provide an overture to event planning and leadership. Moreover, this course will explore event-planning aspects such as: marketing, leadership, financial administration, and effective research evaluation.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CA 345 BROADCAST PRODUCTION3 Credits

Practice of camera operation, on-air commentary, and production of event coverage. In addition to small group projects, all students in the course will collaborate to prepare and execute audio and/or video broadcasts of multiple campus events, via KJZC Radio and/or online video streaming platforms.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status, or instructor permission

CA 346 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION3 Credits

Practical and theoretical aspects of intercultural communication as applied toward diversity issues and minority groups inside and outside the United States. A special focus on application to interpersonal and organizational communication.

CA 350 APPLIED PUBLIC RELATIONS: CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES-INTERMEDIATE STUDIES IN PR3 Credits

Theory and practice of producing public relations and publicity tools for the traditional and digital media. It emphasizes problem solving and critical thinking for professional practice in the development and use of campaigns for personal, institutional, and organizational objectives and activities. It includes writing, design and production techniques.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CA 351 ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION3 Credits

The nature and flow of communication in modern organizations (such as businesses, political structures, hospitals, etc.) through applied theory, diagnosis, and problem solving skills. Examination of communication between management, employees, and the community. Students will be expected to analyze communication environments and present communication findings to the class.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CA 353 HEALTH COMMUNICATION3 Credits

Communication theory, research, and applications in health care, health promotion, and wellness industries. Variables influencing communication between and within health care providers and consumers are examined.

CA 390 INTERNSHIP IN COMMUNICATION1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in a field related to Communication Arts.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

Requirements: Dean of the School of Liberal Arts, Department Chairperson, and the student's major advisor must approve program prior to semester of internship.

CA 391 INTERNSHIP IN JOURNALISM1-12 Credits

Provides practical work experience program on the staff of a mass media outlet.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Open to upper division students with previous course credit in journalism; selection of interns based upon availability of work positions and the qualifications of the applicants.

Requirements: Dean of the School of Liberal Arts, Department Chairperson, and the student's major advisor must approve program prior to semester of internship; application must be submitted to the Director of Internships at least 30 days prior to the semester of internship.

CA 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY/RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of Instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President is required.

CA 420 RELATIONAL AND FAMILY COMMUNICATION3 Credits

Advanced interpersonal course to explore current interpersonal research in modern family relationship situations. In-depth exploration of intimate communication, parent-child communication, child-child communication, and extended family communication in the western tradition and interculturally.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CA 425 RISK AND CRISIS COMMUNICATION3 Credits

This course will discuss risk and crisis communication from a public relations and journalism lens. Moreover, this course will discuss what defines a crisis, how to avoid a crisis, what to do when a crisis occurs and how to take preventive future steps.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CA 430 COMMUNICATION RESEARCH METHODS3 Credits

A review of research methods used in the discipline of Communication wherein students can gain an understanding of and practice in research design. Students will be exposed to both quantitative and qualitative methodologies.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CA 431A MEDIA PRACTICUM-NEWSPAPER1-3 Credits

Production work on the student newspaper, THE EAGLE. The student arranges for weekly lab work. May be repeated with a change of emphasis up to a maximum of nine (9) credit hours.

Prerequisites: CA 333 or instructor permission and Junior or above status

CA 431B MEDIA PRACTICUM-AUDIO VIDEO1-3 Credits

Audio production work and/or video production work for advanced student projects. The student arranges for weekly lab work. May be repeated with a change of emphasis up to a maximum of nine (9) credit hours.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

CA 431C MEDIA PRACTICUM-THE BIG EVENT3 Credits

Production work on the student-led service learning project The Big Event. The student arranges for weekly lab work. May be repeated with a change of emphasis up to a maximum of nine (9) credit hours.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CA 434 EDITING AND DESIGN3 Credits

Principles of editing and designing publications with emphasis on newspapers, especially THE EAGLE.

Prerequisites: CA 333 or instructor permission and Junior or above status
Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis up to a maximum of 9 credit hours.

CA 435 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION1-3 Credits

Special topics in communications. May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

CA 436 SEMINAR IN COMMUNICATION3 Credits

Designed to meet the specific needs of a group of students. May be repeated with a different topic. Admission by permission of Communication Arts faculty.

CA 440 GENDER AND COMMUNICATION3 Credits

Explores gender as a communication variable in settings ranging from interpersonal relationships, organizational settings, intercultural settings, to public or mass communication.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CA 442 GLOBALIZATION, CULTURE AND MEDIA3 Credits

Explores how globalization of culture and communication was shaped and reshaped as results of economic, technological, political and cultural concerns of various global players. Although all the major theoretical approaches of globalization of communication will be explored, focus on global communication as an emerging, hybrid and contested global field and global media will be emphasized.

CA 443 MEDIA LAW3 Credits

An overview of legal issues related to journalism and other media outlets. Special emphasis on broadcast and print media, current interpretations of law, copyright and first amendment issues.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CA 445 ADVANCED VIDEO PRODUCTION3 Credits

Course designed towards completion of advanced video projects and presentation to the class and/or campus community. Students will be expected to demonstrate advanced ability in camera use, lighting, video editing, graphics, and effects.

Prerequisites: CA 245 and Junior or above status, or instructor permission

CA 450 COMMUNICATION CAMPAIGNS3 Credits

This course will discuss communication campaigns that influence us every day. Public relations, advertising, health and political campaigns will be examined throughout the semester. In addition, current campaign goals and objectives will be analyzed and critiqued. Lastly student will plan, organize, and implement an actual communication campaign.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Counseling (COUN)

The Chadron State College (CSC) Counseling Program provides academic training toward licensure as a Professional Licensed Alcohol and Drug Counselor (PLADC) in Nebraska

Applicants who have obtained a High School Diploma, GED, or College Degree; completed 270 clock hours of education related to the knowledge and skills of alcohol and drug counseling; and completed 300 hours of supervised practical training have met the Nebraska State requirements to apply for Licensure as a Provisional Licensed Alcohol and Drug Counselor (PLADC). The seven CSC courses listed below meet the required 270 clock hours of education.

COUN 127 LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT3 Credits

This course will study the nature and needs of individuals at all development levels from birth to death. (LADC Clock Hours-30).

COUN 133 CLINICAL ADDICTION TREATMENT ISSUES3 Credits

This course will study treatment issues specific to addiction and chemical dependency, such as denial, resistance, minimization, co-occurring disorders, family dynamics, spirituality, and influences of self-help groups. It will incorporate the study of chemical dependency clinical treatment needs of individuals while taking into consideration gender, culture, and lifestyle. (LADC Clock Hours-30).

COUN 202 SEMINAR/TOPICS IN COUNSELING1-3 Credits

To meet the individual needs of students, it may become necessary to offer seminars or special topics that are not within the range of counseling courses described in this publication.

COUN 225 ADDICTION COUNSELING WITH GROUPS3 Credits

This course will identify theories, processes and dynamics, techniques, and methods of group counseling and facilitation. (LADC Clock Hours-45)

COUN 235 ADDICTION ASSESSMENT AND CASE PLANNING3 Credits

This course will explore the process of collecting client data for decision making on alcohol/drug disorder diagnosis, level of care placement, treatment, and referral. It will also study the practice of record keeping, assessment summaries, treatment plans, progress notes, discharge plans, clinical case reviews, assessment instruments, and case management activities designed to achieve client treatment goals (LADC Clock Hours-30).

COUN 321 ADDICTION COUNSELING THEORIES AND TECHNIQUES3 Credits

This course will include the study and practice of theories, principles, and techniques of counseling. Major counseling theories to include Adlerian, Cognitive Behavioral, Reality, Client-Centered, Gestalt, and others. We will also cover counseling techniques to include attending skills, reflective feedback, paraphrasing, summarizing, therapeutic confrontation, and empathy development. (LADC Clock Hours-45).

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

COUN 323 ADDICTION COUNSELING ETHICS AND DIVERSITY3 Credits

This course will explore the ethical standards of addiction counseling. This will include the application of ethical principles such as non-discrimination, integrity, competence, and client welfare to diverse populations. It will also address cultural, social, lifestyle, spiritual, and economic factors relevant to the provision of competent counseling to varied and multicultural populations. (LADC Clock Hours-45).

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

COUN 331 MEDICAL AND PSYCHOSOCIAL ADDICTION ASPECTS3 Credits

This course will study the physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of alcohol/drug use, abuse, and dependence. It will explore the processes of dependence, addiction, and withdrawal along with associated signs, symptoms, and behavior patterns. It will also include the study of drug types and pharmacology. (LADC Clock Hours-45).

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

COUN 390 COUNSELING INTERNSHIP1-12 Credits

This course provides an opportunity for practical field experience in a drug and alcohol counseling setting for the prelicensure program. Students will accrue supervised direct client contact hours toward a provisional license in alcohol & drug counseling (PLADC). Students in their final Mental Health and Addictions minor course are eligible to enroll. Students must identify and secure their internship site placement.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: This elective can be taken concurrently with the student's final prelicensure Mental Health and Addictions course. Eligibility to apply for a Provisional License in Alcohol & Drug Counseling (PLADC) requires completion of 300 hours of supervised training in the 12 core functions with a minimum of 10 performance hours in each core functions. This supervised training can be accrued during approximately six COUN 390 Internship credit hours.

Requirements: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials. Submit your application the semester before you intend to enroll in the course. The amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable counseling internship position and the applicant's qualifications.

COUN 402 SEMINAR/TOPICS IN COUNSELING1-3 Credits

To meet the individual needs of students, it may become necessary to offer seminars or special topics that are not within the range of counseling courses described in this publication.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Criminal Justice (CJ)

CJ 101 INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE3 Credits

A study of the structure, functions, and operations of the criminal justice system in the United States. This course provides an overview of the organization and decision-making processes of agencies that deal with the management and control of crime and criminal offenders-law enforcement, courts, and corrections.

CJ 232 INTRODUCTION TO LAW ENFORCEMENT3 Credits

A study of the origins of policing, the nature of police work, and the issues, trends, and challenges facing modern policing.

Prerequisites: CJ 101

CJ 233 LAW ENFORCEMENT ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION3 Credits

A study of the structure and functions of law enforcement organizations (city, county, state, and federal). Theories of leadership and organizational goals, efficiency, expectations, and employer/employee relationships will be explored.

Prerequisites: CJ 101

CJ 235 FUNDAMENTALS OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION3 Credits

A study of the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings necessary to understand the investigatory process. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of the first responder, chain of custody, crime scene evidence, and interaction with victims, witnesses, and potential predators.

Prerequisites: CJ 101

CJ 236 INTRODUCTION TO CORRECTIONS3 Credits

A study of the correctional system and its role in the criminal justice process. This course provides an overview of the historical development of crime and corrections, philosophical concepts and major developments, which have shaped corrections. Sentencing options, as well as community and institutional correctional programs, will be covered.

Prerequisites: CJ 101

CJ 237 INTRODUCTION TO LAW3 Credits

A study of the American legal system, legalism in society and the relationship between law and justice. This course examines the structures of our legal system, and considers the economic, social, and political implications as they influence the development of a rule of law. Historical and contemporary legal controversies will be examined.

Cross-Listed: CJ237/LS237/PS237

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CJ 239 CRIMINOLOGY3 Credits

A study of the nature and causes of criminal behavior. This course will analyze the crime causation ranging through biological, psychological, sociological, and cultural theories. This course will also evaluate the historical influences and thoughts which have led to criminology's development as a contemporary science.

Cross-Listed: CJ239/SOC239

CJ 249 VICTIMOLOGY3 Credits

A study of the situations, events, and processes that are related to victimology. This course will examine theoretical aspects of victimization, the prevalence of victimization, the complexities of victim/offender relationships, the associated costs, and socio-legal efforts to assist victims who suffer from emotional, financial, physical, and sexual harms because of criminal activities. Finally, this course will examine policies aimed at assisting victims and preventing victimization.

CJ 321 POLICE AND COMMUNITY RELATIONS3 Credits

A study of the interdependence of the police and community in maintaining order and controlling crime. This course focuses on the historical and contemporary roles of policing in society, community attitudes toward police, and strategies for developing positive police-community relations.

Prerequisites: CJ 101 and CJ 232

CJ 322 JUVENILE CRIME AND GANGS3 Credits

A study of crime trends and patterns of delinquent behavior, as related to subcultures. Furthermore, this course will explore gang history and variations of gang practices by race, class, and gender. Policies and intervention strategies relevant to this type of crime are considered.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CJ 323 FORENSIC STUDIES I3 Credits

A study of scientific theories and applications related to the collection, analysis, and interpretation of crime scene evidence. This course will include: dusting and lifting of fingerprints, chemical processing of fingerprints, 3D evidence, blood pattern recognition and blood spatter interpretation.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CJ 331 CRIMINAL LAW3 Credits

A study of the general principles of criminal law and the specific elements of particular crimes. This course examines the sources of criminal law, the constitutional limitations on criminal law, the basic proof requirements for specific crimes, and the various defenses to criminal liability.

Cross-Listed: LS 331/CJ 331

Prerequisites: LS 231 or CJ 101 and Sophomore or above status

CJ 332 JUVENILE DELINQUENCY3 Credits

A study of the history and concept of delinquency, the development of the juvenile justice system, nature and extent of delinquency, theoretical explanations of delinquency, and environmental influences of delinquency. Special topics covered include child abuse and neglect, school-based crime, gang control efforts, and the relationship between delinquency and drug abuse.

Cross-Listed: CJ332/SOC332

Prerequisites: CJ 101 and Junior or above status

CJ 333 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW3 Credits

A study of the development of the American governmental system through judicial interpretation of the Constitution. This class is rooted in the conviction that constitutional interpretation is an intricate blend of politics, economics, history, and competing values. This class will emphasize the institutional development of the Court, the evolving role of the judiciary, legislative and executive branches, the dominant theories of constitutional interpretation, the politics of judicial selection, and the ongoing relevance of constitutional interpretation.

Cross-Listed: CJ333/LS333/PS333

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CJ 334 CRIMINAL PROCEDURES3 Credits

A study of the rule of law in action. Students will examine procedural limitations in processing an individual through the criminal justice system with special emphasis on arrest, search and seizure, interrogation, identification and exclusion of evidence.

Cross-Listed: CJ334/LS334

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

CJ 336 RACE, CRIME AND JUSTICE3 Credits

This course will explore the intersectionality of race, ethnicity, crime and the functioning of the criminal justice system. We will examine the most recent research on the patterns of criminal behavior and victimization, police practices, court processing and sentencing, the death penalty and correctional programs in a diverse society. This course will give students a practical and conceptual understanding of how race and ethnicity are central to understanding justice.

Prerequisites: CJ 101 and Junior or above status

CJ 338 COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS3 Credits

A study of the procedures, practices, and personnel involved in community-based corrections. This course examines the role of the community in the reintegration of offenders, with a focus on correctional programs designed to be administered in a community setting, such as probation, parole and intermediate sanctions.

Prerequisites: CJ 101, CJ 236 and Junior or above status

CJ 390 INTERNSHIP IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE1-12 Credits

A student will gain practical experience in a criminal justice agency such as law enforcement, courts or corrections.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Open to upper division students majoring in the area of criminal justice; interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

CJ 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Faculty-guided research in an area of mutual interest to the student and instructor. Students are responsible for selecting the area of inquiry prior to contacting the instructor.

Prerequisites: 15 hours of Criminal Justice courses

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of Instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President.

CJ 430 TOPICS IN CORRECTIONS3 Credits

Topics selected to meet the needs of students in a special area of interest in corrections.

Prerequisites: CJ 236 and Junior or above status

CJ 431 INSTITUTIONAL CORRECTIONS3 Credits

A study of the history and operation of jails and prisons in the United States. This course examines the history of incarceration, institutional programs and procedures, institutional subcultures, and the classification and supervision of incarcerated offenders.

Prerequisites: CJ 101, CJ 236, and Junior or above status

CJ 432 JUVENILE LAW3 Credits

A study of the rights and duties of children, parents, and the state in both private and criminal arenas. This course examines the development of the legal status of children, constitutional rights of minors, the role of the state in relation to the family, state power to intervene in the lives of parents and children, and juvenile offenders in the justice system. Emphasis is placed on the juvenile justice process as it has developed in the United States.

Cross-Listed: CJ432/LS432

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 433 RULES OF EVIDENCE3 Credits

A study of evidence and the rules governing its use. This course examines what, how, and why certain objects or testimony should be admitted into, or excluded from, evidence in court. Topics include the problems of relevance, authentication, burdens of proof, presumptions, hearsay, opinion, and expert testimony.

Cross-Listed: CJ433/LS433

Prerequisites: CJ 101 or LS 231 and Junior or above status

CJ 434 SENIOR SEMINAR IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE3 Credits

This capstone criminal justice course provides students with the opportunity to integrate and synthesize previous coursework in criminal justice. Drawing on the foundational and core courses, students will apply theory and knowledge to current problems in the justice system.

Prerequisites: Criminal Justice Senior

CJ 435 DRUGS, ALCOHOL AND CRIME3 Credits

A study of the relationship of drugs and alcohol on the nature and incidence of crime with a focus on issues for police, courts, and corrections.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 436 COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL JUSTICE3 Credits

A study and comparison of the world's major justice systems. This course compares the various elements of human culture as reflected in the major criminal justice systems of the world and procedures for social control of crime. Special attention is given to what constitutes a crime, the judicial processes for determining guilt, and theories and practices of punishment.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 437 TOPICS IN LAW ENFORCEMENT3 Credits

Topics selected to meet the needs of students in a special area of interest in law enforcement.

Prerequisites: CJ 101 and Junior or above status

CJ 438 TOPICS IN LAW3 Credits

Topics selected to meet the needs of students in a special area of interest in law.

Cross-Listed: CJ438/LS438

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 440 TOPICS IN JUVENILE JUSTICE3 Credits

Topics selected to meet the needs of students in a special area of interest in juvenile justice.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 441 ETHICAL ISSUES IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE3 Credits

A study of the ethical philosophies and issues pertaining to the various professions in the criminal justice system. Through the use of case studies, students will evaluate ethical dilemmas encountered in both the administration of justice and the ethical dilemmas faced by its professional practitioners.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 442 HONORS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE3 Credits

Selected courses and topics designed for upper division students with a grade point average of 3.25 in all course work.

Cross-Listed: CJ442/LS442

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated up to a maximum of twelve (12) semester hours.

CJ 443 CORRECTIONAL LAW3 Credits

A study of major legal issues surrounding sentencing, incarceration, probation, parole, pardon, and related topics. This course provides a general overview of the law relating to persons in prison, jail or within the corrections system. Also investigates how civil and criminal law affects facilities, community-based corrections, and personnel working in the correctional system.

Cross-Listed: CJ443/LS443

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 444 FORENSIC STUDIES II3 Credits

A study of two aspects of forensic investigation. This course will be applying various features and functions of the camera that are used to control and provide the proper exposure and other qualities expected by today's court system. Many practical experiences will be incorporated to demonstrate and inculcate the complexity of forensic photography. This course will also focus on the application of Linguistic Statement Analysis Technique (LSAT). This forensic technique is an advanced investigative technology that has been empirically tested for its effectiveness in detecting deception in spoken and written statements from victims, suspects and witnesses in all crimes.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 446 CROSS CULTURAL STUDIES/JUSTICE STUDIES1-3 Credits

A study of the cross cultural differences in crime and applications of criminal justice systems and practices. This course examines the impact of cultural factors (historical, religious, social, and political) on the formal institutions, laws and procedures for social control of crime. This course requires participation in a study abroad program.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Drop Consent: Instructor Consent

CJ 447 APPLIED ISSUES IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE1-6 Credits

Projects, workshops, field experiences and seminars that focus on a specialized area in Criminal Justice.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

CJ 448 PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER1-12 Credits

The student will attend a certified law enforcement training academy to obtain certification as a professional law enforcement officer. Admission to the professional semester requires completion of all requirements in the Criminal Justice major.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor and admission by a law enforcement training center.

CJ 449 CRIMINAL PROFILING3 Credits

This course will present the techniques necessary to develop a complete socio-psychological profile regarding various types of violent behavior. The rationale for psychological profiling, the analysis of violent crime scenes, the motivations for committing crimes, and the role of aggression and criminological theories in the formation of psychological profiles will be examined. Using case studies and illustrations, the complexity of the violent personality will be presented while maintaining a scientific focus and approach.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

CJ 450 TOPICS IN FORENSIC STUDIES3 Credits

Topics selected to meet the needs of students in a special area of forensic sciences.

Prerequisites: CJ 323 or CJ 444 and Junior or above status

CJ 469 SEX CRIMES AND PARAPHILIA3 Credits

A study of sex crimes, sex offenders, the effect on their victims and attempted treatment. The methods, motivations and victim selection of offenders will be examined through the use of case studies. Paraphilias and how this information can help determine fantasy which can illuminate specific typologies of sex offending and the etiology of the offender will be examined.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Economics (ECON)

ECON 130 SURVEY OF ECONOMICS3 Credits

Basic microeconomic and macroeconomic theories and concepts. Oriented towards the study of households, firms and governments within regional, domestic, and global markets for goods and services and resources. Course involves variations (absolute and comparative) among regions, states, and nations relative to resource-based economic systems, markets for goods and services, and measures of economics welfare.

ECON 160 TOPICS IN ECONOMICS1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in economics.

ECON 231 MACROECONOMICS3 Credits

Economy in the aggregate including gross domestic product and its components, employment, inflation, business fluctuations, economic growth, monetary policy, fiscal policy, budget deficit and public debt with primary application to the United States economy.

ECON 232 MICROECONOMICS3 Credits

Components with the economy devoted to households, firms, governments, markets for products and services, and markets for resources, in the context of domestic and global consumers, producers, and governments. Analysis of supply and demand, pricing functions, and income distribution with application to United States economy.

ECON 334 AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND AGRIBUSINESS3 Credits

Basic economic principles and theories focusing on product markets, resource markets, production costs and market structures, conduct and performance of the agricultural sector from retail level, consumers' demands, and resource sectors, production, domestically and globally within agriculture. Governments' roles, functions and policies which impact domestic and global markets for agriculture.

Cross-Listed: AGRI330/ECON334

Prerequisites: ECON 232 and Sophomore or above status

ECON 423 AGRICULTURAL POLICY3 Credits

An examination of USDA agricultural, fiber, conservational, and rural economic policies studies from domestic and international perspectives. Examination of public policy in the economic framework used to assess and improve competitive structure, operation, and performance of U.S. and international food and agriculture. Farm, international trade, rural economic development, resource/environmental, technology, food marketing and consumer policies are analyzed. Major economics courses will be beneficial.

Cross-Listed: AGRI423/ECON423

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ECON 460 TOPICS IN ECONOMICS1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in economics.

ECON 467 AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Analysis of the economic decisions made by farm/ranch owners, from sales to marketing to financial management to market analysis, feasibility studies and interfacing with governmental and other organizations. At the end of the course, you will have the core elements of a business plan to guide your farming/ranching operations.

Prerequisites: ACTG 241, BA 337, ECON 232, ECON 423 or AGRI 423, FIN 242 and Junior or above status

Education (EDUC)

EDUC 131 INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING3 Credits

This introductory course surveys the work of a teacher, the public school system, and the qualities necessary for success as a teacher in the education profession. Fundamental to all future coursework in the Education Program. A twenty-five (25) clock-hour school-based classroom observation experience is a required part of this course.

Requirements: Field experience requires a background check.

EDUC 224 TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES FOR LEARNING3 Credits

This course focuses on the integration of computers and other new technologies into the academic curricula. This course will focus on making decisions about content, instructional strategies, and the use of technology in innovative ways to supplement, enhance, and extend the curriculum. Participants will examine software tools, curriculum software, Internet resources, and computer-based projects as examples of technology that can be effectively integrated into the curriculum.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131

EDUC 231 PLAY/ART/MUSIC FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD3 Credits

Develop coordinated programs and learning environments for play, art, and music for preschool age children for preschool growth, development and learning. Art and music are used as forms of play to teach developmental skills in the areas of math, social science, and language arts, as well as in developing skills in coordination, movement, rhythm, creative expressions, etc. Field experience with observation and application of content while working with children of diverse ability levels are woven into the content of the course.

Prerequisites: FCS 139

EDUC 232 SCIENCE, MATH, AND SOCIAL SCIENCE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD3 Credits

Development of coordinated programs and the learning environment for the study of science, math, and social science for preschool age children utilizing a variety of instructional materials and teaching strategies. Emphasis is placed upon the development of innate interests, vocabulary, concepts, and readiness skills through concrete experiences as well as play activities. Field experiences with observation and application of content while working with children of diverse ability levels are woven into the content of the course.

Prerequisites: FCS 139

EDUC 233 LITERATURE AND LANGUAGE ARTS PROGRAM FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD3 Credits

The course provides an introduction to literature for preschool age children using developmentally appropriate literature and language arts activities and effective teaching strategies to promote the development of language arts skills, with an emphasis on the development of reading readiness in the diverse ability levels of preschool children. Field experiences with observation and application of content while working with children are woven into the content of the course.

Prerequisites: FCS 139

EDUC 270 SPECIAL TOPICS1-3 Credits

Enables individuals to become aware of trends, issues, and requirements in the educational fields that are not covered in the upper division course work.

EDUC 271 HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING1 Credit

This course provides aspiring teachers with an awareness of the characteristics of a pluralistic society. The class content will examine instructional strategies intended to meet the educational needs of various groups. Issues of biases, as well as individual and group differences will also be addressed. This course meets the Human Relations requirement specified in Rule 20 by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 300 OBSERVATION AND PARTICIPATION1-3 Credits

A field-based experience which includes school site classroom observation and participation in the candidate's major subject area(s), with emphasis on active involvement in authentic school settings.

Prerequisites: Successfully pass the Praxis I: Core Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230 with no grade below a "C", and Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Minimum of one credit hour required for all Elementary, ECE Inclusive, P-6, Secondary, Middle Level, and PK-12 majors (but students may register for up to three credits, which would include additional observation hours). Maintain the specified GPA of 2.75 as required by the Nebraska Department of Education for program entry. Pass a required background check.

EDUC 301 QUALIFYING SEMINAR FOR PROFESSIONAL YEAR0 Credits

A required meeting designed to disseminate and explain the professional year options and paperwork required for admission into the professional year to all Education majors. Teacher Education candidates will be required to attend one (1) session in the fall semester of their junior year.

Requirements: Taken in the fall of junior year.

EDUC 321 TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL MATHEMATICS3 Credits

Survey of mathematics teaching methods for the elementary and middle school students. Children's textbooks, resources, appropriate technology, techniques for exceptional learner, concrete materials and instructional procedures are emphasized.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131 and PSYC 231 and Sophomore or above status

EDUC 322 TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL LANGUAGE ARTS3 Credits

Survey of the teaching methods in the language arts for the elementary and middle school students. All major aspects of communication will be considered.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131, PSYC 231, and Sophomore or above status

EDUC 323 TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES3 Credits

An in-depth study of Social Studies curriculum standards, including an analysis of what is to be taught at each grade level within a given topic of study, planning and building units of study that meet or exceed the standards, in addition to planning for daily instruction.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131, PSYC 231, and Sophomore or above status

EDUC 325 LANGUAGE, CULTURE AND LITERACY3 Credits

An introduction to the foundations of psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic theories, particularly as related to oral and written language acquisition and development. Focus on issues relating to language and literacy educational practices in linguistically diverse classrooms. Topics will include the relationship among communication and culture, bilingual and bi-literacy development, the role of language in the transmission of socio-cultural knowledge, home-school literacy partnerships, and classroom strategies that lead to successful language and literacy development. Emphasis will be placed on developing the skills and dispositions to become effective teachers in culturally and linguistically diverse classrooms.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131, PSYC 231 and sophomore or above status

EDUC 329 ASSESSMENT FOUNDATIONS2 Credits

Assessment foundations addresses the theoretical and practical aspects of assessing student learning. Teachers must be able to select/create and effectively use assessments for a variety of purposes.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, and Sophomore or above status

EDUC 360 CROSS CULTURAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION3-6 Credits

This course is designed to provide individuals interested in educational systems in other societies the opportunity to study and observe these systems through training experiences in the form of workshops, fellowships, and/or seminars.

Notes: Course may be repeated with a different focus.

Requirements: The course requires travel expenses as associated with the specific activity.

EDUC 390 APPLIED INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATION1-3 Credits

Provides practical experience in an agency related to education.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours; the internship will not replace any observation or field experience requirements, or any required courses, and should not be done while the student is on Block or stude

EDUC 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Dean's permission required.

EDUC 411S READING/Writing IN CONTENT AREA2 Credits

Candidates learn to approach subject matter to utilize and further develop instructional strategies. Study skills, reading/writing skills common to all content areas, and reading/writing skills and vocabulary development in specific subject areas are covered.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

EDUC 417E TEACHING READING DIAGNOSIS2 Credits

Diagnostic awareness and corrective skill. Formal and informal tools used in assessing reading progress, identifying reading problems, planning reading correction and using remedial materials will be examined and used in experimental settings. Teacher observation skills and informal diagnostic and corrective procedures will be stressed.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

EDUC 422 TEACHING ELEMENTARY/MS SCIENCE/HEALTH3 Credits

Teaching experiences with hands-on methods and materials used to teach science and health to children in grades K-9. Students will work with textbook materials, science equipment appropriate to this age group, audio-visual materials relating to science and health as well as the use of resource persons and field trips.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

EDUC 423 TEACHING PRIMARY READING AND WRITING3 Credits

Current methods, materials and research findings related to the teaching of reading and writing at the primary level. Different approaches to word analysis and to reading and writing comprehension, laboratory projects and demonstrations in instructional techniques, and reading and writing principles and strategies of primary reading and writing programs, and instructional and organizational procedures.

Prerequisites: EDUC 322 and Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

EDUC 424 TEACHING INTERMEDIATE READING AND WRITING3 Credits

Current methods, materials and research findings related to the teaching of reading and writing at the intermediate level. Teaching advanced reading and writing skills in reading and writing programs and in content areas will be examined. Strategies to develop higher questioning and study skills, laboratory projects and demonstrations of instructional techniques, reading and writing principles, program development, and instructional and organizational procedures.

Prerequisites: EDUC 322, 423, and Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

EDUC 431A SPECIAL METHODS/ART3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431C SPECIAL METHODS/HPER3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Notes: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431F SPECIAL METHODS/MATH3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431G SPECIAL METHODS/SCIENCE3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431I SPECIAL METHODS/BUSINESS3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431J SPECIAL METHODS/FCS3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431L SPECIAL METHODS/SOCIAL SCIENCES3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431M INTERDISCIPLINARY SPECIAL METHODS3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must meet or exceed the minimum GPA as required by the Nebraska Department of Education.

EDUC 431Q SPECIAL METHODS/SECONDARY MUSIC3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: CORE Basic Skills test, EDUC 131, EDUC 224, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334 and Junior or above status

EDUC 433 THE MIDDLE SCHOOL3 Credits

Philosophy, implementation, and improvement of the middle school (grade 5-9) from a theoretical and practical basis. Emphasis is placed upon the development, behavior, and special issues of middle school students; overall school program; methods of instruction; and the evaluation process. Includes a field experience which requires a background check.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

EDUC 440 TOPICS IN EDUCATION1-3 Credits

Designed to allow students to study some aspect of Education not offered in the regular class. May be repeated with a change in emphasis for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

EDUC 441 CURRICULUM AND STANDARDS1 Credit

The course topics include curriculum development (scope and sequencing of instruction; implementation of standards into the curriculum; the relationship between scope/sequence-unit-lesson planning and assessment; strategies for connecting units of instruction throughout the curriculum; co-curricular and extracurricular planning.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Taken as part of the professional year.

EDUC 442 CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT AND CURRICULUM FOUNDATIONS3 Credits

Classroom management as it relates to efficiently operated classrooms. Theory and practice precede practical implications and teaching strategies in the following areas: managing student behavior, engaging and motivating students, time management, classroom routines, stress, safety, and working with parents and para-professionals. In addition, this course focuses on the scope and sequencing of instruction; implementation of standards into the curriculum; the relationship between scope/sequence-unit-lesson planning and assessment; strategies for connecting units of instruction throughout the curriculum; and co-curricular and extracurricular planning.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

EDUC 460 COMPARATIVE EDUCATION1-3 Credits

This course explores the study of education from a comparative perspective, focusing on major educational systems of the world with a special emphasis on Western Europe. An international field trip is required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

EDUC 475 REGIONAL ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL PROFESSIONAL STUDIES SEQUENCE12 Credits

This integrated course prepares students for the clinical internship and includes the following topics: a) classroom management; b) curriculum and counseling; c) human relations/multicultural education; d) assessment; e) reading and writing diagnosis; f) science and health; g) primary and intermediate reading and writing; and h) special education practices and strategies.

EDUC 480A FIELD EXPERIENCE1-8 Credits

Assists the certified teacher seeking an additional endorsement program in a different grade level in a planned and supervised 8-week classroom experience. The field experience is designed to give the candidate the opportunity to gain insight into teaching skills in the prospective endorsement and to develop professional integrity at the appropriate grade level to meet state certification requirements.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status and department consent

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The total number of field experience credit hours will be determined by transcript review.

Requirements: Requires a criminal background check and the affirmation under oath that the student has no felony convictions or misdemeanor convictions involving abuse, neglect, or sexual misconduct, and affirmation under oath that the student is in sound mental capacity; one-half of the supervision fee will be assessed.

EDUC 481 FIELD EXPERIENCE1-8 Credits

This course serves one of two purposes. The first is to assist the certified teacher seeking an additional endorsement at the same grade level. The second is for renewal of an expired certificate. Students must have 125 hours in a planned and supervised field experience.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The total number of field experience hours will be determined by a transcript review.

Requirements: Affirmation, under oath, that the student has no felony convictions or misdemeanor convictions involving abuse, neglect or sexual misconduct; successful completion of Teacher Education requirements as outlined in the General Catalog.

EDUC 490 TEACHER INTERNSHIP - STUDENT TEACHING9 Credits

Education 490 Teacher Internship - Student Teaching is designed to give the teacher candidate the opportunity to gain insight into teaching skills and to develop professional integrity using current pedagogical methods that impact student learning in the candidate's respective grade level and content area(s) of study. Each teacher internship experience will encompass the appropriate grade level and/or endorsement to meet certification requirements and must be completed concurrently with EDUC 495. Students will accomplish course outcomes/Education SLO by participating in a minimum of a 14 week teaching internship field experience. During this experience, teacher interns will be placed in different classroom settings within a PK-12 school setting, working in collaboration with the Cooperating Classroom Teachers, PK-12 students and a CSC Supervisor.

Co-requisite: Students must be enrolled in EDUC 495 Education Capstone at the same time. **Prerequisites:** A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook for current GPA) and must have successfully completed the Professional Semester Block with no grade below a C.

Prerequisites: All education coursework

Co-requisites: EDUC 495

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

EDUC 495 EDUCATION CAPSTONE3 Credits

Education Capstone is designed to give the teacher candidate the opportunity to gain insight into teaching skills and to develop professional integrity using current pedagogical methods that impact student learning in the candidate's respective content area of study. Each Education Capstone experience will encompass the appropriate grade level and endorsement(s) to meet certification requirements. Students will experience course work to meet Education Learning Outcomes by participating in a minimum of a 16-week teaching internship field experience. During this experience, teacher interns will be placed in different classroom settings within a P-12 school setting working in collaboration with the Cooperating Classroom teachers, P-12 students and a CSC Supervisor. During this course Teacher Interns will complete the following course activities: Teacher Work Sample Project, Lesson Planning Activities, Teacher Intern Guidebook assignments, and will maintain a Teacher Internship Reflective Journal.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: A student must maintain the required minimum GPA as determined by the Nebraska Department of Education (See Teacher Education Handbook for current GPA) and have successfully completed the Professional Semester Block with no grade below a C.

English (ENG)

ENG 111 INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE WRITING1-3 Credits

Develop responsible writing practices and close reading techniques applicable in an academic setting.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Students will be placed in this course if they have a high school GPA of 2.9 or lower or receive placement by two CSC English faculty members after completion of assessment

ENG 135 RHETORIC AND WRITING3 Credits

Guided practice in reading, writing, and revising texts, with attention to issues of purpose, audience, organization, style, and conventions for diverse writing situations.

Requirements: High school GPA of 3.0 or higher, or placement in SLO #2 outcome by two CSC English faculty members after completion of assessment

ENG 136 TOPICS IN WRITING3 Credits

Each section of this course will focus upon a specific issue or theme that students will explore through diverse writing situations, composing texts that make appropriate use of evidence and conventions. Topics will vary.

Notes: See the placement matrix in Essential Studies for further details.

Requirements: High school GPA of 3.0 or higher, or placement in SLO #2 outcome by two CSC English faculty members after completion of assessment

ENG 137 TECHNICAL WRITING3 Credits

Interdisciplinary writing course emphasizing workplace and technical communication and editing appropriate to diverse populations.

Notes: See the placement matrix in Essential Studies for further details.

Requirements: High school GPA of 3.0 or higher, or placement in SLO #2 outcome by two CSC English faculty members after completion of assessment

ENG 232A HISTORY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 18653 Credits

A study of American literature from its beginning to 1865.

ENG 232B HISTORY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE FROM 18653 Credits

A study of American literature from 1865 to the present.

ENG 233 ELEMENTS OF LITERATURE3 Credits

A study of the elements of poetry, drama, and fiction as well as an introduction to a variety of lenses of critical analysis.

ENG 235 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE3 Credits

A study of literature written for children that provides a critical background for interpreting, evaluating and teaching the literature.

ENG 236A HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE TO 17953 Credits

A study of literature and its influence on the development of the English language and national identities across Great Britain and its colonies from its beginnings to 1795.

ENG 236B HISTORY OF BRITISH LITERATURE FROM 17953 Credits

A study of literature, popular authors, and literary movements throughout the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland, the Commonwealth, and the colonies from 1795 to the present.

ENG 260 LITERARY EXPLORATIONS3 Credits

Special Topics Seminar in English.

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

ENG 299 INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING3 Credits

Beginning course in creative writing that introduces students to writing in various genres.

ENG 300 GRAPHIC NOVEL: STUDIES IN DIVERSITY AND DIFFERENCE3 Credits

An examination of contemporary issues in global diversity through the lens of the graphic novel, a literary genre that creates meaning through the sequencing and juxtaposition of visual images and words. The goal is to understand the graphic novel as a cultural product and a cultural practice, paying careful attention to the ways that graphic storytellers manipulate historical and contemporary economic, political, and social issues in their art.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 311 THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TEACHING READING3 Credits

Introduction to research in the cognitive and linguistic processes of reading; research in the motivational and sociocultural foundations of literacy; evidence-based instructional practices and strategies that support literacy; and a range of assessment practices that inform reading instruction. Particular focus will be placed on lesson planning with attention to issues of linguistic and cultural difference in reading instruction, including social justice, equity, and development of readerly identities.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 320 ENGLISH GRAMMAR3 Credits

An introduction to descriptive and prescriptive grammar with attention to concepts such as grammatical and lexical word classes, syntax, and graphophonemics with attention to relevance in secondary education.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 321 SOCIOLINGUISTICS3 Credits

An exploration of how humans use language in their everyday lives, how social context and social identities shape language use, how the way groups of people use language influences how other groups perceive them, and how sociolinguists do practical research on these topics.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 331 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TEACHING WRITING3 Credits

An examination of various pedagogical approaches to teaching secondary composition, including the creation of lesson plans and the development of techniques for and practical experience in responding to student writing.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 340 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE3 Credits

A study of various issues, authors and topics in contemporary literature from diverse genres.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 341 LITERATURE OF THE AMERICAN WEST3 Credits

An exploration of writers and works of literature related to the American West.

ENG 342 MULTIETHNIC LITERATURE IN ENGLISH3 Credits

An exploration of works from diverse genres by writers from around the world and literary criticism that confront race, ethnicity, nationality, and the intersectionality of these issues.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 343 LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY3 Credits

An examination of literary works at the intersection of philosophy and literature that raises such philosophical issues as the nature of reality, truth, knowledge, and identity or that vividly illustrates the meaning of abstract thought about those issues.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 344 LITERATURE OF THE ENVIRONMENT3 Credits

An examination of literary theory, criticism, and works from a variety of genres that treat the relationship between people and their natural environments.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 345 GENDER, SEXUALITY, AND LITERATURE3 Credits

A study of masculinity and femininity, the fluidity of these categories, and how these categories intersect with questions pertaining to sexual orientation in literature and literary criticism.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 361 DIGITAL COMPOSITION3 Credits

An examination of the theory and practice of literacy in the digital age, with an emphasis on using digital tools and technologies to read, write, and learn.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

ENG 390 INTERNSHIP IN ENGLISH1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in a field related to Literature and/or English.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

ENG 399A INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: NONFICTION3 Credits

Intermediate course in creative writing focused on the genre of Creative Nonfiction.

Prerequisites: ENG 299 and Sophomore or above status, or permission of instructor

Notes: May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credit hours.

ENG 399B INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: FICTION3 Credits

Intermediate course in creative writing focused on the genre of Fiction.

Prerequisites: ENG 299 and Sophomore or above status, or permission of instructor

Notes: May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credit hours.

ENG 399C INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY3 Credits

Intermediate course in creative writing focused on the genre of Poetry.

Prerequisites: ENG 299 and Sophomore or above status, or permission of instructor

Notes: May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credit hours.

ENG 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. Students of senior standing, under the guidance of a professor in their major, may complete a Thesis and Capstone Project in their area of study and present it publicly.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President is required.

ENG 431 TOPICS IN ENGLISH3 Credits

Special topics in English.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

ENG 432 SHAKESPEARE3 Credits

A study of Shakespeare's works (both plays and sonnets), with consideration given to the history of performance.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ENG 435 NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE3 Credits

A study of the history, themes, and/or genres of literature produced by and about Native Americans.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ENG 436 WORLD LITERATURE3 Credits

A study of representative poetry, drama, fiction, and non-fiction prose selected from global literature. Texts not originally published in the English language will be read in English translation.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ENG 438 ADOLESCENT LITERATURE3 Credits

A study of literature written and published for adolescents and young adults, with opportunities for critical conversations about the teaching of such literature.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ENG 440 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF LITERARY CRITICISM3 Credits

A study of literary criticism that applies selected theories to analyze specific texts. Students will compose their own piece of literary criticism based on a chosen theory.

ENG 441 NOVELS3 Credits

A study of the novel as a genre and literary criticism focused on reading it as such.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

ENG 442 MAJOR WRITERS3 Credits

An examination of the works of one or more major writers in literature with consideration of the historical and cultural contexts in which they wrote.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: Course may be repeated for up to 9 credit hours.

ENG 446 CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES/LITERATURE1-3 Credits

A study of the cross-cultural differences in literature composed in specific places in historical times. This course examines the impact of cultural factors (historical, religious, social, and political) on the production and interpretation of a work of literature.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Drop Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: This course requires participation in a study abroad program.

ENG 461 SPECIALIZED METHODS IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS3 Credits

The laboratory and lecture course includes instruction, managerial, and curricular pedagogy unique to the endorsement subject area.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131, EDUC 300, PSYC 231, SPED 230, SPED 334, and Junior or above status

ENG 490 RESEARCHING PROFESSIONAL FUTURES3 Credits

A study of professional options for majors and minors. The course will focus on student-driven research into career and graduate school options, drafting of job or application materials, and interview practice. Will result in the creation of either a thesis or professional portfolio.

Prerequisites: Senior status or permission of instructor

ENG 496 SEMINAR IN POETICS3 Credits

Study of the elements and theories of poetics and their application to the creation of original poetic work.

Prerequisites: ENG 299 or permission of instructor and junior status or above

ENG 497 SEMINAR IN NARRATIVE STRATEGIES3 Credits

Study in the elements of narrative strategies and theory and their application to the creation or original narrative work.

Prerequisites: ENG 299 or permission of instructor and junior status or above

ENG 498 ADVANCED TOPICS IN CREATIVE WRITING3 Credits

Special topics in Advanced Creative Writing.

Prerequisites: ENG 299 or permission of instructor and junior status or above

ENG 499 CREATIVE WRITING CAPSTONE3 Credits

Capstone course for creative writing students.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS)

FCS 122 PERSPECTIVES IN FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES3 Credits

The history, philosophy, and professional perspectives of the field of family and consumer sciences. Career exploration and academic planning will be explored. Lecture and discussion, onsite observations with guest lecturers. Current trends or topics and their impact on family consumer sciences fields will be discussed. Emphasis will be on the process of asking questions and seeking answers from a wide range of perspectives, especially focusing on the future.

FCS 135 ALTERATION AND CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES2 Credits

Adaptation of commercial patterns as well as custom-fitting techniques for ready-made items are incorporated in this course. The processes of sewing technologies, including selection and use of equipment, patterns, fabrics, notions, and fundamental techniques are utilized. Construction techniques will be applied to apparel and home interior fashions. Elements and principles of design will be analyzed and applied. Design and construction trends will also be explored. Discussion will occur on current trends or topics and their impact, especially focusing on the future. Natural and man-made fibers, yarns, and methods of fabrication, fabric finishes, and their performances. Legislation, merchandizing, and consumer issues are also investigated.

Co-requisites: FCS 135L

Requirements: Additional laboratory fees are associated.

FCS 135L ALTERATIONS AND CONSTRUCTION LABORATORY1 Credit

Construction techniques will be applied to apparel and home interior fashions. Elements and principles of design will be analyzed and applied. Design and construction trends will be explored. Discussion will occur on current trends or topics and their impact, especially focusing on the future. Laboratory investigation, identification, and analysis of fibers, yarns, fabrics and finishes will be conducted. Experiments, testing, and design of textiles, fibers, yarns, weaving, knitting, and/or finishes are methodologies employed.

Co-requisites: FCS 135

Requirements: Additional laboratory fees are associated.

FCS 136 FOOD SCIENCE2 Credits

This course will explore the science of food by examining the basic chemistry of carbohydrates, proteins and lipids. This course will provide students the opportunity to examine food in scientific terms and test theoretical principles using the scientific method of observation, measurement, recording, reasoning and reporting. In a laboratory setting students will apply their knowledge and skills to observe, measure, record, control and modify the chemical and physical properties of food. Students will examine chemical reactions and key chemical compounds that relate to oxidative and structural changes in food, as well as food quality.

Co-requisites: FCS 136L

FCS 136L FOOD SCIENCE LABORATORY1 Credit

This course must be taken in conjunction with FCS 136 Food Science. Student will gain lab experience in applying principles of food science.

Co-requisites: FCS 136

Requirements: Lab fee required for this course.

FCS 139 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT3 Credits

Human development from conception through adulthood is analyzed from physiological, cognitive, and socio-emotional perspectives. Emphasis is on wellness throughout the lifespan. A combination of lecture, practical application and observation of the stages of development are incorporated.

FCS 149 BASIC HEALTH CARE2 Credits

This course provides essential knowledge and skills related to basic health care and skills for families and residents/clients of public and private healthcare facilities. Topics will include resident rights, communication, safety, observation, reporting and assisting resident/clients in maintaining basic comfort and safety. Upon completion of the course, students will demonstrate skill competency and take the written/oral examination to meet training requirements of the federal and State of Nebraska law for nursing assistants working in licensed facilities. Lecture and lab.

Co-requisites: FCS 149L

Requirements: Additional laboratory fees.

FCS 149L BASIC HEALTH CARE LABORATORY1 Credit

This course provides essential knowledge and skills related to basic health care and skills for families and residents/clients of public and private healthcare facilities. Topics will include resident rights, communication, safety, observation, reporting and assisting resident/clients in maintaining basic comfort and safety. Upon completion of the course, students will demonstrate skill competency and take the written/oral examination to meet training requirements of the federal and State of Nebraska law for nursing assistants working in licensed facilities. Lecture and lab.

Co-requisites: FCS 149

Requirements: Additional laboratory fees.

FCS 160 SPECIAL TOPICS1-3 Credits

Special topics appropriate for lower division credit.

Notes: May be repeated with different emphases for up to six hours of credit.

FCS 224 HOUSING AND INTERIOR DESIGN3 Credits

Architectural and interior design elements and principles as related to residential and commercial applications including furnishing and finishing materials and treatments. Blueprint reading, floor plan modification and design are explored. Elements and principles of design are incorporated as well as the business of design. Design and construction trends will also be explored. Discussion will occur on current trends or topics and their impact on individuals and families, especially focusing on the future. Natural and man-made fibers, yarns, and methods of fabrication, fabric finishes, and their performances. Legislation, merchandizing, and consumer issues are also investigated.

FCS 225 ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT3 Credits

Adolescence covers the span of life between the ages of 11 and 19. Throughout the course, students will gain knowledge and skill in the identification of characteristics, developmental and theoretical principles associated with early, middle and late adolescence. Practical application experiences will provide opportunities for the exploration of content knowledge and understanding associated with the developmental process.

FCS 233 FAMILIES IN SOCIETY3 Credits

Investigation into the roles and expressions of familial arrangements across various cultures and within distinct subgroups of society in order to promote understanding of individuals from diverse backgrounds.

FCS 234 INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES3 Credits

Exploration of careers within various health and human services areas. This course provides awareness, information, and competencies necessary to facilitate entry into the health and human services. Topics of study include organizational management, planning service to clients, need analysis, and principles of health and human services.

FCS 236 FOOD AND MEALS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN2 Credits

The primary focus of this course is to combine the science of nutrition and the art of cooking to create healthy foods and meals that satisfy hunger, the palate and the eye. Chemical composition of food, preparation, principles and techniques for the retention of nutrition, appearance, and flavor will also be covered. In our lab sessions, we will apply principles of safety, nutrition, and wellness to enhance individual and family health.

Co-requisites: FCS 236L

Requirements: Additional laboratory fees associated.

FCS 236L FOODS & MEALS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN LAB1 Credit

The primary focus of this course is to combine the science of nutrition and the art of cooking to create healthy foods and meals that satisfy hunger, the palate and the eye. Chemical composition of food, preparation, principles and techniques for the retention of nutrition, appearance, and flavor will also be covered. In our lab sessions, we will apply principles of safety, nutrition, and wellness to enhance individual and family health. Lecture and lab.

Co-requisites: FCS 236

Requirements: Additional laboratory fees associated.

FCS 239 PARTNERS IN EDUCATION3 Credits

The content of the course examines theory, principles, methodology and practical techniques for creating optimal working relationships which empower and strengthen partnerships among individuals, families, and communities. Students will gain an understanding of the process involved with establishing natural, inclusive environments effective relationships with schools and community based programs through service-learning and family stories.

FCS 247 NUTRITION3 Credits

Study of the nutrients and their relationship to health and wellness. Major topics include the functions and sources of each of the nutrients: diseases and conditions associated with deficiencies and toxicities of nutrients, including obesity and eating disorders; nutrient needs of special populations, such as athletes, children, and pregnant women; and wellness lifestyles.

FCS 270 SPECIAL TOPICS1-3 Credits

Special topics appropriate for lower division credit. May be repeated with different emphases for up to six hours of credit.

FCS 314 FUTURE FOCUS1 Credit

Discussion of current trends or topics and their impact on individuals and families. Emphasis will be on the process of asking questions and seeking answers from a wide range of perspectives, especially focusing on the future. This course will cover different trends and topics each year, and will change letters in a four year rotation (314A, 314B . . .).

Notes: The course may be repeated for up to a total of four credit hours.

FCS 314A FUTURE FOCUS1 Credit

Discussion of current trends or topics and their impact on individuals and families. Emphasis will be on the process of asking questions and seeking answers from a wide range of perspectives, especially focusing on the future. Upper-class students will be expected and encouraged to assume leadership roles in class discussions.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: May be repeated for up to a total of four hours credit; first year students will enroll in 314A, second year students 314B, juniors 314C, and seniors 314D.

FCS 314B FUTURE FOCUS1 Credit

Discussion of current trends or topics and their impact on individuals and families. Emphasis will be on the process of asking questions and seeking answers from a wide range of perspectives, especially focusing on the future. Upper-class students will be expected and encouraged to assume leadership roles in class discussions.

Notes: May be repeated for up to a total of four hours credit; first year students will enroll in 314A, second year students in 314B, juniors 314C, and seniors 314D.

FCS 314C FUTURE FOCUS1 Credit

Discussion of current trends or topics and their impact on individuals and families. Emphasis will be on the process of asking questions and seeking answers from a wide range of perspectives, especially focusing on the future. Upper-class students will be expected and encouraged to assume leadership roles in class discussions.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: May be repeated for up to a total of four hours credit; first year students will enroll in 314A, second year students 314B, juniors 314C, and seniors 314D.

FCS 314D FUTURE FOCUS1 Credit

Using the critical science perspective, discussion of current topics and their impact on individuals and families. Emphasis will be on the process of asking questions and seeking answers from a wide range of perspectives, especially focusing on the future. Upper-class students will be expected and encouraged to assume leadership roles in class discussions.

Prerequisites: Senior status

Notes: May be repeated for up to a total of four hours credit; first year students will enroll in 314A, second year students 314B, juniors 314C, and seniors 314D.

FCS 320 AGING AND DEATH3 Credits

The life cycle as related to aging, the dying process, aging theories, and the psychological, social, and economic dimensions of bereavement are examined in this course of study. Emphasis will be placed on the economic and social needs of individuals involved with an aging and dying person. A service learning project is incorporated in the design of this course.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

FCS 321A CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION2 Credits

Students will examine a variety of curriculum models and lesson plan formats and that support best practices for meeting the developmental needs of children birth to age 8, in natural, inclusive environments. Throughout the course, students will have the opportunity to apply skills in planning, organizing and developing activities, integrated into daily and weekly lesson plans and philosophical foundations will guide students as they weave knowledge base content into practical application exercises associated with early childhood environments.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

FCS 331 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

This course involves the application of decision-making processes for planning, implementing, and evaluating the use of resources to meet individual and family goals throughout the lifespan. Time, energy, money and human capital will all be analyzed throughout the course. Resources to be addressed include selection, use, care and maintenance of equipment, clothing and housing. Wellness and quality of life issues will be considered.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

FCS 337 GUIDANCE TECHNIQUES IN HUMAN RELATIONS3 Credits

Throughout this course, student will examine the strategies, principles and techniques for understanding outcomes for effective conflict resolution and positive guidance. The content of the course will focus on identifying common behaviors, teaching social-emotional skills, examining positive guidance approaches, and developing the skills to support self-control and self-discipline in building human relations. Students will be actively engaged in field experiences developing observation skills and demonstrating best practices for the process of effectively assessing and managing behavior.

FCS 338 PRENATAL AND INFANT PRACTICUM3 Credits

Students will learn to utilize research methods for understanding the social, emotional, intellectual/cognitive, language, and physical development of infants and toddlers between the ages of 0 and 3, including pregnancy. Theoretical concepts, developmental ages and stages, appropriate practices and competencies for developing the necessary skills to actively engage in the growth and development process of infants and toddlers. Students will be actively engaged in practicum experiences that integrate content knowledge, skills and competencies through observation and practical laboratory experiences. Students must complete a minimum of 30 contact hours working with infants and toddlers for successful completion in the course.

FCS 340L CURRENT TRENDS IN DESIGN1-3 Credits

Design and construction trends will be explored in this laboratory course. The trend will be determined by the interest expressed by students as well as the commercial emphasis in the design field.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: Students may enroll for 1 to 3 credits repeatable for up to 6 credit hours.

Requirements: This lab course will have an additional laboratory fee.

FCS 390 INTERNSHIP IN FCS1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in an agency related to Family and Consumer Sciences.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

FCS 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Selected problems of interest to advanced students.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Consent of the instructor, Academic Dean of the school, and Academic Vice President.

FCS 417 LIFESPAN WELLNESS3 Credits

Students will discuss current health issues and incorporate wellness practices that lead to positive personal changes in health and wellness lifestyle as well as understand the importance of a healthy lifestyle throughout the lifespan. Examination of health, history, medications, culture, ages, lifestyles, predisposed health conditions, injury/physical challenges, and the individual's goals/objectives. Students will use wellness models and developmental models as a basis for learning skills and strategies which promote a lifetime of wellness. Emphasis is on empowering students to work with individuals across the lifespan (birth through old age) in promoting optimal wellness choices.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

FCS 420 LOSS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN3 Credits

A study of the "losses" experienced by individuals and families throughout the course of life. This includes the loss of things, relationships, physical function, as well as intrapsychic loss, social loss and systemic loss. Losses and the interpretation of the effects of loss change as we progress through the life cycle. We will focus on loss and grief as it happens through life.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Dual-listed: FCS 520

Notes: The course is dual-listed with FCS 520. Essential Studies Outcome #10.

FCS 421 ORGANIZATION, ADMINISTRATION, AND CURRICULUM OF FCS2 Credits

An investigation into Family and Consumer Sciences departmental management and funding, community activities and relations, youth organizations, and facility/equipment maintenance. Curriculum materials will be developed.

FCS 422 PROFESSIONAL CAREER DEVELOPMENT3 Credits

The course will provide students an opportunity to prepare for a Professional Career using research, application and demonstration of intellectual and practical skills. Students will demonstrate an understanding of knowledge, theory, methods and historical perspectives associated with a Career and employment through application exercises. A requirement for successful completion of the capstone course is to develop and present a professional portfolio inclusive of evidence that demonstrates an ability for self-reflective, critical and creative thinking.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

FCS 423 PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT3 Credits

A study of the process involved with developing and managing program operations including development of policies and procedures, funding, grant writing, organization of personnel, menu planning, assessment, marketing, technology, community relations, and family partnerships. Integrates basic principles, strategies, knowledge, and skills necessary for developing, managing and administering successful programs/organizations from pre-planning to final operation.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

FCS 427 WORKSITE WELLNESS3 Credits

This course covers the assessment, development/design, implementation and evaluation of worksite health promotion programs and the benefits these programs have for employees, their families, employers and society. Students will review various health risk appraisals and plan theory-based incentive programs designed to promote positive lifestyles. Students will learn how to facilitate implementation and evaluation of wellness programs for individuals and worksite locations. An examination of the physical and psychological factors that affect health throughout the life cycle will be made by applying fundamental knowledge and skills of designing, planning and evaluating a basic workplace wellness programs. Students will also conduct and report on a workplace needs assessment and prepare a proposal to implement a sustainable, comprehensive and integrated workplace health and wellness program.

FCS 434 ISSUES IN HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES3 Credits

Provides an opportunity to concentrate on current issues in the health and human services field including policies, programs, funding, consumer rights, and administrative issues. Significant emphasis is placed on effective grantsmanship, including writing and administering grant proposals.

FCS 435 CONSUMER SCIENCE3 Credits

Goods and services available to the individual and/or family including information analysis, consumer communication skills, commodity exchanges and merchandise standardization are analyzed to maximize financial wellness across the lifespan.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

FCS 436 GLOBAL FOOD SYSTEMS3 Credits

Analysis of various world-wide food patterns and associated health status as well as food production and distribution patterns around the world. Understanding and appreciation of the international perspective will be approached with critical thinking strategies. Comprehensive presentations and discussions about policies and current practices for a sustainable global food system, with a focus on developing countries included. Topics include economic policy related to nutrition, health, consumption, production, natural resource management, trade, markets, gender roles, armed conflict, and ethics. Social entrepreneurship approach, case studies as well as active participation by students will be used.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

FCS 437 FAMILY STRENGTHS3 Credits

This is an advanced study in the dynamics of successful family relationships. Investigation into the attributes of vital families which contribute toward the resolution of stressors in meaningful and positive ways. Lecture, discussion, and case study.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

FCS 440 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES1-6 Credits

Contemporary concepts and issues in Family and Consumer Sciences as well as attendance and participation in conferences and leadership development opportunities.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: May be repeated with different emphases for up to six course credits.

FCS 447 NUTRITION FOR SPORT & WELLNESS3 Credits

A study of the nutrients and their relationship to sport and wellness. Special nutritional and training needs of athletes and all individuals who are physically active will be addressed. Major topics include the function and sources of each of the nutrients; fueling for pre-exercise, during exercise and after exercise; specific meal planning, nutrient needs for specific athletes and wellness lifestyles; and more.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

FCS 448 EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICUM3 Credits

An association and application of principles, theory, philosophy, methodology, structure, function, and operation of programs for young children. The course includes practical application of knowledge base principles and best practice in the development and implementation of daily and weekly unit plans, menus, environmental design and emergent curriculum for coordination of a total program. The course requires the application of content in a qualified early childhood field experience with children of diverse ability levels.

The course should be taken simultaneously with FCS 448L.

FCS 448L EARLY CHILDHOOD PRACTICUM LABORATORY1 Credit

Practicum field experience teaching children of diverse ability levels in a qualified early childhood environment under the supervision of a highly qualified educator.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: FCS 448

FCS 457 NUTRITION FOR COMMUNITY WELLNESS3 Credits

An evidence-based study of the science of nutrition and its relationship to improving public health. Focus will be on the campus-community based approach to improving health. Special emphasis will be on the relationship between nutritional epidemiology and research, policies, and programs regarding prevention and treatment as well as lifestyle and hereditary diseases.

FCS 467 EPIDEMIOLOGY AND GLOBAL HEALTH³ Credits

This course will provide a comprehensive understanding of sources of population data in terms of morbidity, mortality, and other vital statistics. Scientific methods for approaching population data and identifying public health problems and empirical analysis of data will be emphasized. This course will provide a purposeful and applicable sense of citizenship and civic mindedness by developing a comprehensive understanding of one's personal and social responsibility in the ethical application and advocacy of public health; locally, nationally, and globally. Critical evaluation of medical and public health literature is included.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Finance (FIN)

FIN 160 TOPICS IN FINANCE¹⁻³ Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in finance.

FIN 239 PERSONAL FINANCE³ Credits

Basic principles of finance as relating to the individual, including an introduction to investments, insurance, taxes, consumer purchasing, real estate, financial planning and recordkeeping, retirement, and estate planning.

FIN 242 REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES³ Credits

Examines practical applications of real estate principles. Includes a study of titles, estates, land descriptions, contracts, legal instruments and concepts, real estate mathematics, financing, agency, appraisal, fair housing, and management of real estate.

FIN 330 PRINCIPLES OF FINANCE³ Credits

An introductory course emphasizing the basic financial principles and practices essential to managing a business. Among the topics introduced are the time value of money, working capital management, financial analysis, financial planning, cash-flow analysis, operating and financial leverage, capital budgeting, long-term financing, cost of capital, and capital structure.

Prerequisites: ACTG 241 and ECON 232

FIN 331 FINANCIAL MARKETS AND INSTITUTIONS³ Credits

Inquiry into, and analysis of, the various financial markets and institutions (including debt, derivatives, equity, insurance, government-based and foreign financial markets) operating in the U.S. and the international economy. Emphasis is placed on providing the analytical tools needed to assess financial institution and market response to microeconomic and macroeconomic factors.

Prerequisites: FIN 330, department's mathematics requirement, and Sophomore or above status

FIN 333 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE AND ECONOMICS³ Credits

The development, understanding, and application of basic economic concepts and theories related to international economics, global trade, and variations between and among countries and their cultures. Will deal with different types of economic and political systems, types of markets, exchange rates, trade policies, trade agreements, and the economic and political reasons and impacts of globalization.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

FIN 432 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT³ Credits

Examines various structures and operations of financial management of the firm including the sources and methods of financing, capital structure, dividend policy, leasing, mergers and acquisitions, working capital management, effects of taxation on financial decisions and international aspects of finance.

Prerequisites: BA 336, FIN 330, and Junior or above status

FIN 439 INVESTMENT ANALYSIS³ Credits

Provides an understanding of active portfolio evaluation and management, including the following: the investment environment, portfolio theory, capital asset pricing model and arbitrage pricing theory, fixed-income securities, equities, and derivatives.

Prerequisites: FIN 330 and Junior or above status

FIN 460 TOPICS IN FINANCE¹⁻³ Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in finance.

First Year Inquiry (FYI)

FYI 169AA HOME ON THE RANGE⁶ Credits

The course will be divided into three thematic units, all focusing on the relations and interactions between organisms and their environment, with an emphasis on human ecology, as explore and expressed through disciplines in both the arts (writing, film, the visual and performing arts, etc.) and the sciences (especially in the arena of agriculture and rangeland management). Wherever possible, emphasis will be placed on examples from the Great Plains Region and close to home. The three thematic units include: The Land (rangeland ecology); The Homestead (animal science and livestock management); and The Wilderness (hunting, recreation and wildlife management).

Drop Consent: Department Consent

FYI 169AB LEARNING TO SERVE³ Credits

Our inquiry will focus on experiential learning that engages in service opportunities within our community as an integral part of our course. According to a recent study, "Service-learning enhances a 'traditional learning' course by allowing students the opportunity to link theory with practice, apply classroom learning to real-life situations, and provide students with a deeper understanding of course content" and that "service-learning may strengthen students' sense of civic responsibility as well as aiding them in dispelling any stereotypes they may hold regarding the population in which they are interacting." Students in such courses benefit from increased awareness of career options to which they might apply their learning, reinforcement of career choices, greater civic responsibility and commitment to service, enhanced critical thinking, communication skills, leadership, awareness of social responsibility and respect for cultural diversity.

Drop Consent: Department Consent

FYI 169AC THE 20TH CENTURY AMERICAN ROAD⁶ Credits

This course examines the history of the American highway in the twentieth century—how highways came to be and what consequences they had for American history, literature and film. The road has been the means by which the western frontier has been expanded; it has also been the locus of escape, exile, dispossession and self-discovery. The road, both actual and imagined, has created a body of literature and film that is distinctly American.

Drop Consent: Department Consent

FYI 169AG ANALYZING ADOLESCENCE³ Credits

Adolescence spans the years from eleven to nineteen, a time of dramatic physical, emotional, and intellectual changes. Early, middle and late adolescent development is a unique time of life as puberty, changing gender roles, and more autonomous relationships with parents and peers grow and develop. Adolescent development will be explored from a variety of interdisciplinary perspectives.

Drop Consent: Department Consent

FYI 169AH FASHIONOMICS3 Credits

A study of the historic, political, economic, psychological, and social influences of fashion in the global community. Critical thinking and practical reasoning skills will be incorporated with the inquiry process to develop informed, conscientious consumer decisions.

Drop Consent: Department Consent

FYI 169AI RELATIONSHIPS 2.03 Credits

Human relationships in the 21st century will be explored in all dimensions: Social and familial, biological and physical, cognitive and psychological. Development of positive interpersonal relationships, improved communication skills, personal sexual health awareness, responsible decision-making and critical thinking skills will be the focus of this study.

Drop Consent: Department Consent

FYI 169AK TOPICS IN FIRST YEAR INQUIRY3-6 Credits

Each section of this course will focus upon an interdisciplinary issue or theme that students will engage collaboratively and respond to through critical inquiry and creative problem solving.

Notes: Each FYI course must be approved by the Essential Studies Program Committee.

FYI 169AO MUSIC AND THE MIND3 Credits

Music is omnipresent in film, television, and advertisements. Artists, cinematographers, and advertisers all use music to influence their target audience. This course examines the fundamentals of music, the psychology of music, and how music is used and manipulated to illicit an emotional response in the listener. Your Brain on Music explores the psychology of music and the connection between music and the human brain. This course culminates with a project combining music and images.

FYI 169AP HOW TO READ A FILM3 Credits

In this course we will view, discuss, and write about a wide variety of films; we will also read about characteristics of the film medium and see how they apply to films studied in the course. The course is designed, as James Monaco writes of film study, to help us become "more sophisticated, creative, or sensitive participants in the [film] process.

FYI 169AQ HOW TO LEARN ANYTHING6 Credits

Students will examine diverse disciplinary contributions to an understanding of learning as an art of engaging the world creatively.

FYI 169AR HUMANS AND ANIMALS: FRIENDS OR FOES?3 Credits

This course investigates the relationship of humans and animals by examining the role animals play in human society and culture, and the interactions humans have with animals. Students will examine these relationships through the lens of the emerging interdisciplinary field of human-animal studies which comprises work in social sciences (sociology, anthropology, psychology, political science), humanities (history, literary criticism, philosophy, geography), and the natural sciences (ethology, veterinary medicine, animal welfare science, and comparative psychology), as well as the fields of wildlife management and agriculture.

FYI 169AS THEATRE AS A COLLABORATIVE ART FORM3 Credits

This course uses the creative process of Theatre to study and research collaborative techniques. A successful Theatre performance depends on strong collaboration between all elements of Theatre. These elements include Playwriting, Acting, Directing, Visual Design Elements (Scenery, Lighting, Costume, Sound) and Audience.

FYI 169AT HEALTHY SKEPTICISM3 Credits

This course will emphasize principles of skeptical inquiry and scientific reasoning to prepare students to critically analyze promotional claims made in the health marketplace for products, services, and practices. The course is designed to help students distinguish health-related fact from fiction and to spot health-related schemes, scams, superstitions, sensationalism, fads, fallacies, frauds, quackery and general bunk. Students will engage in critical thinking, critical inquiry, and creative problem solving as they learn and discuss how consumers can improve the value and validity of their health-related expenditures.

FYI 169AU ANCIENT MONUMENTS3 Credits

In this course, we will examine a variety of stone monuments around the globe. We will delve into how they were constructed, where the rocks were quarried, how people moved these huge pieces of rock across the landscape with no engines, and how they have been reconstructed by archaeologists. We will critically assess how these monumental works have been interpreted through time and how they are portrayed today in popular media. Each week we will discuss a region of the planet and cover a well-known monument as well as those that are lesser known. We will cover pyramids, obelisks, walls, forts, and more. This course will culminate with students picking a monument or structure and researching the materials used and techniques for its construction as well as our current understanding of its purpose.

FYI 169AV VULCANS AND VOLCANOLOGY3 Credits

In this course, you will critically assess how geology is portrayed in media. We will watch examples from pop culture and discuss the accuracy (or inaccuracy) of the geology shown. You will explore the connections between geological processes as they occur in nature and how they are related via media. This course will culminate with students picking a piece of media and analyzing it for accuracy in its representation of a geological event.

FYI 169D MONSTERS AND MAGIC6 Credits

The purpose of this course is to examine our culture's fascination with monsters and magic in film, TV, literature, and other mediums of entertainment, using methods and practices of inquiry from literary, gender, film, and race studies.

Drop Consent: Department Consent

FYI 169H MATHLETICS: NOT FOR SPECTATORS6 Credits

Discussion of various sports and the relationships of the sports to exercise science and mathematics. We will explore how the body works when hitting a baseball, hitting a golf ball, playing billiards, shooting a basketball, and playing tennis. From this, we will integrate mathematics through the use of statistics, geometry, and trigonometry. Students will be asked to participate in various aspects of each of the above named activities.

Drop Consent: Department Consent

FYI 169K A BETTER YOU-THROUGH FINANCIAL AND PHYSICAL HEALTH3 Credits

This course aims to give students the needed foundation for both a physical and financially healthy life by addressing the components of each and how they are interrelated.

Drop Consent: Department Consent

FYI 169MU OPENING PANDORA'S MUSIC BOX3 Credits

Music is universal to world cultures, and music can act as a language. However music is not a universal language. How is music produced? What are the fundamental components? What is common to different cultures? Opening Pandora's Music Box explores the physiology and cultural aspects of creating music. Students will explore the motivation for the creation and appreciation of music. The course culminates with a project creating new sounds.

Drop Consent: Department Consent

FYI 169V NUTRITION, WEIGHT LOSS AND WELLNESS3 Credits

A recurring issue in American life is overweight and obesity. This course provides the opportunity for you (students) to inquire and come to conclusions about weight loss methods and diets (weight management), based on the science of nutrition and the theme of wellness. Whether you desire to lose weight, or you want to work with others in resolving their weight issues and maximizing wellness, this course may be for you! This course will help you unlock the mysteries of nutrition, weight, and wellness.

Drop Consent: Department Consent

FYI 169VG VIDEO GAMES: INTERACTIVE MEDIA & SOCIETY3 Credits

An examination of video games' emergence in the second half of the 20th century as a unique media format, with significant social and cultural effects. Includes collaborative exploration of a specific problem or issue within the broader topic of video games. In addition, students will choose a single video game from any genre or platform (arcade, home console, PC, mobile) to present in detail to the class, before arguing the game's significance in an analytical essay which applies various disciplinary methods and knowledge.

FYI 169X SURVIVAL SKILLS 1013 Credits

A common theory studied in developmental courses is Abraham Maslow's Hierarchy of Basic Needs. This course is a study of Maslow's theory as it applies to the traditional college age student. From the basic needs of food, clothing, and shelter, to the higher needs of esteem and self-actualization, this course asks students to discover the methods and means of making considered choices, regarding basic needs.

Drop Consent: Department Consent

FYI 169Y PLANTS, BEVERAGES-HUMAN HISTORY3 Credits

The interaction of mankind and plant-derived products will be explored in a critical inquiry of conditions and issues of cultivation, harvesting, and preparation; religious and medicinal use; trade and economics; and social and societal consequences.

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Geography (GEOG)

GEOG 231 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY3 Credits

Survey of the atmosphere, lithosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere including a topical analysis of land forms, weather and climate, soils, and vegetation. Emphasis is on understanding processes of and relationships between the spheres.

GEOG 232 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY3 Credits

Geographical relationships and interactions of cultural, social, economic, ethnic, and political phenomena. Topical approach to population sub-groups, migration, religions, languages, urban and rural settlements, and other attributes of the cultural landscape.

GEOG 233 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY3 Credits

This integrative course examines interactions and relationships between people, places, and environments. It emphasizes how human practices engage with local and global change. The course takes a place-based approach to the analysis of population and health, migration, socioeconomics, identity, language, religion, foodways, economic development, politics, and urbanization.

Geoscience (GEOS)

GEOS 110 CAREERS IN SCIENCE1 Credit

Introduction for Physical Sciences majors to career options. Students will conduct independent research of selected firms or agencies. A required field trip to a major metropolitan area will provide knowledge opportunities and challenges of the technical job market.

GEOS 129 PHYSICAL SCIENCE FOR ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE GRADES TEACHER3 Credits

A laboratory oriented course intended to strengthen the physical science background of the elementary and middle grades teacher.

GEOS 130 EARTH SCIENCE3 Credits

Introductory survey of the four earth sciences; geology, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy. Designed to help non-scientists gain a greater appreciation of the global physical environment, and to understand interactions of society with that environment. One or more field trips may be required.

Notes: Credit cannot be applied toward an earth science subject endorsement, physical science major, or any geoscience minor.

GEOS 132 NATURAL HAZARDS AND DISASTERS3 Credits

The cause and effects of natural disasters can be understood using an Earth system science approach. Science and technology are limited in their ability to predict disasters. Recognizing these limitations, students will explore the roles of individuals in broader societal issues relating to disaster preparedness, damage and cost mitigation as they relate to natural hazards.

GEOS 135 PHYSICAL SCIENCE3 Credits

An integrated course in physical sciences including astronomy, earth science, geology, physics and chemistry.

GEOS 137 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY3 Credits

Considers effects of human interaction with the physical environment, both in terms of natural phenomena such as earthquakes and floods, which effect human lives, and resource use, in which humans change their environment. One or more field trips will be required.

GEOS 138 ASTRONOMY2 Credits

A descriptive study of the solar system, stars, and galactic systems, including theories of the origin of the universe and the solar system.

Co-requisites: GEOS 138L

GEOS 138L ASTRONOMY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in astronomy. Held in the evening either outdoors or in the planetarium.

Co-requisites: GEOS 138

GEOS 200 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Approval of instructor, School Dean, and Academic Vice President.

GEOS 210 PLANETARY GEOLOGY3 Credits

Planetary Geology consists of three, (one) hour lectures per week. The course provides a process oriented examination of the geological features associated with the planets of the Solar System, their satellites, and the Sun. and an examination of "Earth-like" planets and moons.

GEOS 231 PHYSICAL GEOLOGY3 Credits

Introduction to the fundamentals and language of physical geology, to aid in understanding the solid Earth, its origin, constituents, and surficial features, and the appreciation of the dynamic nature of our planet.

Co-requisites: GEOS 231L

GEOS 231L PHYSICAL GEOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory exercises will introduce the tools geologists use to interpret Earth processes: minerals and rocks, maps, and aerial photographs. One or more field trips will be offered.

Co-requisites: GEOS 231

GEOS 234 EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY3 Credits

Highlights changes through time in the Earth system, including the solid Earth, the oceans and water on land, evolution of the atmosphere, and evolution of life as seen through the fossil record. The systems approach seeks out and analyzes interactions between these different components.

Co-requisites: GEOS 234L

GEOS 234L EARTH SYSTEM HISTORY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory exercises will introduce the tools used to understand changes in the Earth system through time. Includes identification of the major fossil groups, and analysis of geologic, oceanographic, atmospheric and paleontologic data.

Co-requisites: GEOS 234

GEOS 245 FIELD SAMPLING TECHNIQUES3 Credits

Practical field skills applicable to geological and environmental studies developed through field exercises in the Pine Ridge Region or the home region of the student. Results presented in both oral and written formats. Students will learn to convey their knowledge to a variety of audiences, including professional colleagues, government agencies, and the general public.

Prerequisites: GEOS 137 or GEOS 234, GEOS 234L and GEOS 231, GEOS 231L

Co-requisites: GEOS 245L

GEOS 245L FIELD SAMPLING TECHNIQUES LABORATORY1 Credit

During the laboratory, the practical field skills discussed in Field Sampling Techniques lecture will be applied to field exercises in the Pine Ridge Region or the home region of the student.

Co-requisites: GEOS 245

GEOS 246 GEOLOGY FIELD CAMP I3 Credits

The online part of this course introduces workplace health, safety, environmental impacts and regulations, professionalism and ethics, and quality assurance/quality control in data collection. The field portion will build observation and interpretation skills and introduce technical aspects of field mapping, stratigraphic interpretation and structural analysis. Students will prepare field notes, maps, stratigraphic charts, cross sections, and reports while interacting with geological problems in the Great Plains and Rocky Mountains.

Prerequisites: GEOS 231, GEOS 231L, GEOS 234, GEOS 234L

Notes: Taught concurrently with GEOS 346.

Requirements: Additional course fee required.

GEOS 270 TOPICS IN GEOSCIENCE1-3 Credits

Special topics appropriate for lower division credit.

Notes: May be repeated with different emphases for up to six hours of credit.

GEOS 310 CAPSTONE I: RESEARCH SEMINAR1 Credit

The student will choose a topic for research and conduct a literature survey of that topic. Preliminary results and a plan for conducting further independent research on the topic will be presented in oral and written form during the semester.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: Normally taken during the student's Junior year.

GEOS 312 PLANETARY GEOLOGY FOR EDUCATORS3 Credits

This course will provide an overview of planetary geology, which will include a discussion on the Solar System, our understanding of the physical compositions of other planetary bodies, a look at the Earth and its unique atmosphere, the atmospheres of other planets in our system, and small bodies present in the Solar System. Students will learn about the geological techniques employed to learn about other planets and moons as well as the technology used to investigate space.

Co-requisites: GEOS 312L

GEOS 312L PLANETARY GEOLOGY FOR EDUCATORS LABORATORY1 Credit

This course will provide an overview of planetary geology, which will include a discussion on the Solar System, our understanding of the physical compositions of other planetary bodies, a look at the Earth and its unique atmosphere, the atmospheres of other planets in our system, and small bodies present in the Solar System. Students will learn about the geological techniques employed to learn about other planets and moons as well as the technology used to investigate space.

Co-requisites: GEOS 312

GEOS 320 SUPERVISED STUDY IN LAB AND FIELD METHODS1-2 Credits

Students will prepare, supervise, and evaluate laboratory and field exercises under the direction of faculty members. Designed to give students practical experience teaching in the laboratory and field setting.

Cross-Listed: BIOL/CHEM/GEOS/PHYS320

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

GEOS 321 INTRODUCTION TO GPS1 Credit

Principles and applications of global positioning system. Emphasis is on mapping and other uses applied to geoscience field problems. Field trips may be required.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

GEOS 322 INTRODUCTION TO GIS3 Credits

Principles and applications of geographic information systems with emphasis on Arcview* software. Students will address solutions to real-world problems using Geographic Information Systems.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: Field trips may be required; recommended prerequisite: GEOS 321. * Registered Trademark

GEOS 325 ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT3 Credits

A deep survey of the science and technology behind fossil fuels, nuclear, and renewable energy sources. Participants will research the origins of energy resources and the technologies that put them to use. The class will develop a code of energy ethics.

Prerequisites: Junior status and permission of instructor

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: Students will produce a personal project documenting achievement of Essential Studies outcome 9. If that outcome is already satisfied, students may petition to get credit for Essential Studies outcome 6.

GEOS 334 METEOROLOGY3 Credits

The physical behavior of the atmosphere including the causes of weather and the elements of forecasting.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

GEOS 337 PALEONTOLOGY3 Credits

A systematic survey of invertebrate phyla and vertebrate classes most important in the fossil record.

GEOS 337L PALEONTOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Examination of fossil invertebrates and vertebrates in laboratory and field.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: GEOS 337

GEOS 338 ROCKS AND MINERALS3 Credits

Introduction to mineralogy, and optical mineralogy in the context of rocks and interpretation of rock-forming environments. Possibly one or more field trips required.

Prerequisites: GEOS 231, GEOS 231L, CHEM 132 and CHEM 132L or CHEM 140 and CHEM 140L, and Sophomore or above status

GEOS 346 GEOLOGY FIELD CAMP II3 Credits

The online part of this course teaches mineral and energy exploration, and measuring quantity and quality of resources. The field portion will build observation and interpretation skills and reinforce technical aspects of field mapping, stratigraphic interpretation and structural analysis. Student will prepare field notes, maps, stratigraphic charts, cross sections, and reports while interacting with geological problems in the Great Plains and Rocky Mountains.

Prerequisites: GEOS 246 or GEOS 245 and GEOS 245L

Requirements: Additional course fee required.

GEOS 390 INTERNSHIP IN GEOSCIENCE1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience as a geoscientist in government, business, or industry. Open to upper division students majoring in the area of geoscience.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials.

Requirements: Application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

GEOS 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in a geoscience area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required. Permission of instructor, School Dean, and Academic Vice President is required.

GEOS 401 CAPSTONE II: SENIOR RESEARCH1 Credit

Independent research projects based on the results presented in GEOS 310. Data collection, analysis, and presentation of scientific papers.

Prerequisites: GEOS 310 and Junior or above status

Notes: Normally taken during the student's Junior or Senior year; may be repeated for a total of up to six hours of credit.

GEOS 410 CAPSTONE III: SENIOR RESEARCH THESIS1 Credit

Research thesis is completed and presented at the Nebraska Academy of Sciences or other regional or national scientific forum approved by the faculty. Required field trip in late April. Normally taken during the student's Senior year.

Prerequisites: GEOS 401 and Junior or above status

GEOS 430 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GEOSCIENCE1-3 Credits

To meet special needs of Geoscience students.

Notes: May be repeated with different topics and approval of instructor for a total of six credit hours.

GEOS 431 HYDROGEOLOGY3 Credits

An introduction to the origin and nature of groundwater, its interaction with surface water, geological methods of groundwater exploration, and factors affecting water supply and quality.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

GEOS 432 STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY3 Credits

Description and analysis of geologic structures and the regional and global tectonic forces that produce them. Possibly one or more field trips required.

Prerequisites: GEOS 231, GEOS 231L, and Junior or above status

GEOS 434 INTRODUCTION TO OCEANOGRAPHY3 Credits

An earth-system approach to study of the oceans. Includes discussion of physical and biological phenomena in the oceans; analyzes interactions among the hydrosphere atmosphere and geosphere; and considers humans as stewards of ocean resources. Field trips may be required.

GEOS 435 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN GEOSCIENCE1-3 Credits

Typically a one to three week workshop. Field excursions to study major geologic features and provinces in North America or elsewhere.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

GEOS 436 FIELD EXCAVATION AND PROCEDURES1-3 Credits

A summer workshop designed to give the student field experience in the development of paleontological sites.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

GEOS 437 WORLD ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES3 Credits

Exploration of world environmental problems. Discussion participation setting emphasizes library research, accessing information, critical analysis of media news, and information and global perspective measures. The course culminates in student action plans that may affect environmental change.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

GEOS 438 PETROLEUM GEOLOGY3 Credits

The origin, characteristics, occurrence, exploration, and development of/ for petroleum. Possibly one or more field trips.

GEOS 439 SEDIMENTOLOGY AND STRATIGRAPHY3 Credits

The origin and characteristics of sedimentary rocks.

Prerequisites: GEOS 231, GEOS 231L, GEOS 234, GEOS 234L and Junior or above status

Co-requisites: GEOS 439L

GEOS 439L SEDIMENTOLOGY AND STRATIGRAPHY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory and field studies of sediments and sedimentary rocks.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: GEOS 439

GEOS 471 ADVANCED ASTRONOMY1-3 Credits

A quantitative study of topics introduced in GEOS 233. Includes astrophotography, deep sky viewing, and planetarium.

Prerequisites: GEOS 233/, GEOS 233L, and , GEOS 233L, and Junior or above status

Health, PE, and Recreation (HPER)

HPER 102 SHOOTING ACTIVITIES3 Credits

The Shooting Activities course will expose students to the necessary rules and participation skills for a variety of shooting activities, which will allow for positive lifestyle changes through the involvement in lifelong activities. Shooting activities may include but not be limited to archery, trap, riflery, paintball, skeet, etc.

HPER 105 ADULT COMMUNITY RECREATION1 Credit

Basic recreational activity designed for the adult learner. Emphasis will be placed on flexibility, strength, and cardiovascular maintenance.

HPER 107 INDIVIDUAL SPORT ACTIVITIES3 Credits

The Individual Sport Activities course will expose students to the necessary playing rules and participation skills for a variety of individual sports, which will allow for positive lifestyle changes through the involvement in lifelong activities. Individual Sport Activities may include but not be limited to, bowling, golf, tennis, racquetball, frisbee golf, etc.

HPER 108 FITNESS ACTIVITIES3 Credits

The Fitness Activities course will expose students to the necessary rules and skills for a variety of lifetime fitness activities, which will allow for positive lifestyle changes through the involvement in lifelong activities. Fitness Activities may include but not be limited to, aerobics, weight training, physical fitness, fitness testing, pilates, etc.

HPER 111 SOCIAL DANCE ACTIVITIES3 Credits

The Social Dance course will expose students to the history of dance, various styles of dance, and the acquisition of a variety of developmental dance steps to successfully participate in a social dance setting. This will allow for positive lifestyle changes through the involvement in lifelong activities. Social Dance may include but not be limited to a wide variety of cultural dances such as; Folk Dance, Latin Dance, Round and Square Dance, Ballroom Dance, and Country Western Swing/Line Dance.

HPER 120 OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES3 Credits

The Outdoor Activities course will expose students to the necessary rules and participation skills for a variety of outdoor adventure activities, which will allow for positive lifestyle changes through the involvement in lifelong activities. Outdoor Adventure Activities may include but not be limited to canoeing, fishing, hiking, mountain biking, cross country skiing, etc.

HPER 122 FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION1 Credit

Overview of latest thinking and research that form the foundations of Health and Physical Education and exploration of career preparation and opportunities in the teaching field.

HPER 134 INTRODUCTION TO ATHLETIC TRAINING3 Credits

Prevention and basic first aid skills necessary to manage common injuries associated with sports, as well as provide techniques in emergency life support.

HPER 200 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-4 Credits

Designed to permit students to participate in more individual investigations and individualized courses of study.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of Academic Dean and Department Chair.

HPER 204 TRAINING METHODS3 Credits

Exploring the techniques involved in properly performing and instructing training methods in the field of strength and conditioning. Training methods will include resistance training, plyometrics, speed and agility training, flexibility, and proper warm-up and cool down techniques.

HPER 207 TEAM SPORTS ACTIVITIES3 Credits

The Team Sports Activities course will expose students to the necessary playing rules and participation skills for a variety of team sports, which will allow for positive lifestyle changes through involvement in the provided lifelong activities.

HPER 220 THEORY AND PSYCHOLOGY OF COACHING3 Credits

Principles necessary to become a successful coach which will include philosophical, sociological and psychological aspects. Coaching theories, seasonal planning, practice planning, training methods, communication, and other common coaching issues will be discussed.

HPER 221 RECREATION PROGRAMMING3 Credits

History and objectives of special camps and the responsibilities of the camp counselor. The planning and administration of camp activities to include diverse populations. This course is designed to help students understand ways to ensure recreation leisure activities are accessible to all members in the community they serve.

HPER 232 APPLIED EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY3 Credits

Detailed work on the skeletal muscular system with direct application to movement, stretching and strengthening of the skeletal muscles. Study of the nervous, skeletal, muscular, circulatory, and respiratory systems of the body as it applies to, and is affected by exercise.

HPER 233 PERSONAL HEALTH/ WELLNESS3 Credits

Knowledge and practice in making decisions which effect the quality of life. Developing positive attitudes toward emotional and physical fitness. An emphasis on personal health assessment, awareness and individual program planning.

HPER 234 INTRODUCTION TO SPORT AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Discusses basic concepts and philosophies of recreation, leisure, and sport. Explores student success strategies and employment opportunities in the field of recreation. Provides practical experience in designing, organizing, and conducting a variety of recreational activities.

HPER 236 HEALTH TOPICS FOR TEACHERS3 Credits

Designed to provide the Health Educator with an in-depth knowledge base in current health topics.

HPER 237 ETHICAL ISSUES IN SPORT3 Credits

Review and study the ethical issues present in youth, college, and professional sport. Students will identify and discuss common ethical dilemmas faced by sport practitioners, and develop ethical decision making and moral reasoning. The positive values promoted within sport will be examined along with mindsets that can diminish these values.

HPER 325 TEACHING INDIVIDUAL/DUAL SPORTS3 Credits

Techniques of teaching and coaching the individual and dual sports which may be taught to the recreation or public school student

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HPER 329 HISTORY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION² Credits

Introduction to the historical development of physical education from ancient to modern times.

HPER 332 SAFETY AND FIRST AID² Credits

Safety in and around the school and home. Includes American National Red Cross First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation certification.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 333 LEADERSHIP IN RECREATION³ Credits

Investigation of leadership styles, sources of leader power, and various influence tactics. Emphasis will be placed on the leadership process and the relationships between the leader, follower, and the situation in various sport settings.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HPER 335 ADMINISTRATION OF SPORT AND RECREATION³ Credits

A study of administrative practices and their application to the field of athletics.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HPER 336 FITNESS EVALUATION AND EXERCISE PRESCRIPTION³ Credits

Integrate the principles and theories of exercise physiology, kinesiology, nutrition, psychology, and measurement with application to physical fitness testing and individualized exercise program design.

Prerequisites: HPER 232 and Sophomore or above status

HPER 337 RECREATION FOR DIVERSE POPULATIONS³ Credits

This course will expose students to a comprehensive review of inclusion, its history, theories and concepts, what constitutes inclusive facilities and programs and application of inclusion best practices in recreation activity areas.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HPER 339 THEORY OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION K-8³ Credits

Accepted theories and philosophies of health and physical education. Special emphasis is given to theories and models in both health and physical education curriculum and topics, the role of the teacher, and the needs of students in the K-8 Health and Physical Education setting.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HPER 340 PRACTICUM IN STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING³ Credits

Practicum in Strength and Conditioning will provide students with field experience within the Chadron State College Strength and Conditioning program. The field experience will be combined with classroom discussions dealing with research and practices relevant to the strength and conditioning professional.

Prerequisites: HPER 204, 232, and Junior or above status

HPER 342 GROUP FITNESS INSTRUCTION³ Credits

This course is designed to provide theoretical knowledge and practical skills in preparation for the American Council on Exercise (ACE) national certification exam in group fitness instruction. Topics include guidelines for instruction, essentials of instructor-participant relationship, principles of motivation, effective communication techniques, methods for enhancing group leadership, and the group fitness instructor's professional role.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HPER 343 DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION IN SPORT³ Credits

Examines the role of cultural diversity in a successful athletic program. Topics include ethnicity and race, gender, exceptionalities, religion, sexual orientation and gender identification as they relate to sport and athletic administration. Students will develop an understanding of successful inclusion strategies for sport organizations.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HPER 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH¹⁻⁴ Credits

Designed to permit students to participate in more individual investigations and individualized courses of study.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of Academic Dean and Department Chair required.

HPER 422 INTRODUCTION TO ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION³ Credits

An overview of Adapted Physical Education. Designed to introduce students to the requirements of special needs in Physical Education as required in IDEA Amendments of 1997. Emphasis on all types of movement experiences for special populations.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 427 RHYTHMIC MOVEMENT³ Credits

Review of rhythmic activities and the methods of teaching rhythmic movements to elementary and secondary school student. Students will learn to perform a variety of rhythmic and creative movement activities and the methods used in teaching educational dance. The students will learn fundamental and intermediate skills in gymnastics. Emphasis is placed on teaching gymnastic skills and learning proper spotting techniques.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 428 CURRICULUM IN HEALTH³ Credits

A foundation in school health education, including health services, healthful school living, and health instruction. To develop skills in organizing and presenting comprehensive and sequential health curriculum of standard and controversial topics.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 429 MOTOR MOVEMENT³ Credits

The exploration and explanation of materials, methods, and mechanisms that underlie the learning and performance of motor skills and practical experience in designing and implementing physical education activities, which develop fundamental and sport-related movement skills.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 430 SEMINAR IN HPER³ Credits

Investigation of special topics in health, physical education or recreation through group study. Attempts will be made to meet the needs of groups of students.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: The seminar may be repeated.

HPER 431 PUBLIC HEALTH³ Credits

Survey of community and public health, including the basics of health organizations, environmental health problems, and dilemma of health care delivery, selected diseases, and innovations in community health.

Prerequisites: HPER 236 and Junior or above status

HPER 432 TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION³ Credits

The history of measurements in physical education, the selection and administration of appropriate tests, and the integration of their results by statistical procedures.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 433 ADVANCED ATHLETIC TRAINING³ Credits

Designed for students who want to pursue a career in athletic training.

Prerequisites: HPER 134 and Junior or above status

HPER 435 CURRICULUM AND ASSESSMENT IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION3 Credits

A study and evaluation of present day trends and assessment in physical education. A discussion of principles and procedures for curriculum construction and criteria for the selection of activities and judging outcomes. Students will align standards, outcomes, and programs with appropriate assessments.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 436 ADVENTURE BASED LEARNING3 Credits

To acquaint prospective teachers and recreationists with the concepts of outdoor education. To provide a variety of experiential learning opportunities that enable students to develop knowledge and skills from direct experiences outside the traditional classroom. To better understand the use of personal leisure time in the out-of-doors.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 437 LEGAL ASPECTS OF SPORTS AND RECREATION3 Credits

Study of the law and implications relative to physical education and sport. Emphasis on safety procedures, preventive measures, and legal responsibilities of the coach/administrator.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 439 BIOMECHANICS OF SPORTS3 Credits

Improve ability to teach physical education and to coach athletic teams by learning to analyze a variety of sports activities in terms of fundamental principles of mechanics.

Prerequisites: HPER 232 and Junior or above status

HPER 440 PREVENTION AND CARE/ATHLETIC INJURIES3 Credits

Knowledge and practice in the care of athletic injuries and physical conditioning.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 441 SCHOOL HEALTH PROGRAMS3 Credits

Building on the foundation in school health education, this course will provide the knowledge and skills needed to investigate, define, design, implement and evaluate comprehensive coordinated school health programs. Focus on the health and physical activity components of the Coordinated School Health Program (CSHP) model.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 442 AQUATICS AND WATER SAFETY3 Credits

The Aquatic and Water Safety Activities course will expose students to the necessary safety rules and participation skills for a variety of aquatic activities, which will allow for positive lifestyle changes through the involvement in lifelong activities. Aquatic and water safety activities may include but not be limited to a variety of swimming techniques, lifeguard training, and water safety instruction.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 443 CURRICULUM AND ASSESSMENT IN HEALTH EDUCATION3 Credits

A foundation in school health education, including health services, healthful school living, and health instruction. To develop skills in organizing and presenting comprehensive and sequential health curriculum of standard and controversial topics. Students will align standards, outcomes and programs with appropriate assessments.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 449 EVENT AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Explorations into the proper steps necessary to successfully plan and implement events associated with recreation and sport. Evaluation of the procedures utilized in the effective management of recreation and sport facilities.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 453 SPORTS OFFICIATING3 Credits

Qualifications, philosophies, principles, and techniques governing the art of officiating sports.

Prerequisites: HPER 220 and Junior or above status

HPER 454 PRINCIPLES OF PERSONAL TRAINING3 Credits

To provide students with specific, real-world information about the knowledge, skills, and expectations associated with a competent personal trainer or fitness professional. Additionally, this course is designed to prepare students for the nationally accredited National Strength and Conditioning Association Certified Personal Trainer (NSCA-CPT) certification exam.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 455 HEALTH EDUCATION METHODS3 Credits

A course including instruction, managerial and curricular pedagogy unique to health education.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 456 ESSENTIALS OF STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING3 Credits

Essentials of Strength and Conditioning will provide the students with an overview of strength and conditioning. Emphasis is placed on the exercise sciences (including anatomy, exercise physiology, and biomechanics) and nutrition, exercise technique, program design, organization and administration, and testing and evaluation. Additionally, this course is designed to prepare students for the nationally accredited Certified Strength and Conditioning Specialist (CSCS) certification exam.

Prerequisites: HPER 232 and Junior or above status

HPER 457 RESEARCH METHODS AND EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE2 Credits

This course is an introduction to present-day methods and techniques of research, data-analytics, and evidence-based practice, applicable to the fields of health, physical education, recreation, therapeutic recreation, nutrition, athletic training, and exercise physiology. The course will also cover foundations of data analysis covering descriptive and inferential statistics and how to use these to improve practice, research and appropriately assess findings.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HPER 490 INTERNSHIP IN SPORT AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in physical education, recreation, coaching or athletic training. Interested student

Prerequisites: HPER 234, 332, 333, 335, 437, 440, and Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

HPER 491 INTERNSHIP IN ATHLETIC ADMINISTRATION1-6 Credits

Internship provides practical experience in the athletic administration profession. This course integrates related, supervised practical experience with academic studies and provides students with opportunities that will enhance their professional, educational, and personal development.

Prerequisites: HPER 333 and Junior or above status

HPER 492 INTERNSHIP IN COMMUNITY AND ADVENTURE RECREATION1-6 Credits

Internship provides practical experience in the community and adventure recreation profession. This course integrates related, supervised practical experience with academic studies and provides students with opportunities that will enhance their professional, educational, and personal development.

Prerequisites: HPER 332 and Junior or above status

HPER 493 INTERNSHIP IN FITNESS AND WELLNESS1-6 Credits

Internship provides practical experience in the fitness and wellness profession. This course integrates related, supervised practical experience with academic studies and provides students with opportunities that will enhance their professional, educational, and personal development.

Prerequisites: HPER 332, HPER 342 and Junior or above status

HPER 494 TECHNIQUES OF COACHING I3 Credits

Fundamentals and techniques of coaching football, wrestling, track and field.

Prerequisites: HPER 220 and Junior or above status

HPER 495 TECHNIQUES OF COACHING II3 Credits

Fundamentals and techniques of coaching volleyball, basketball, and baseball/softball.

Prerequisites: HPER 220 and Junior or above status

HPER 496 INTERNSHIP IN COACHING1-6 Credits

Internship provides practical experience in the coaching profession. This course integrates related, supervised practical experience with academic studies and provides students with opportunities that will enhance their professional, educational, and personal development.

Prerequisites: HPER 220, HPER 332 and Junior or above status

HPER 499 INTERNSHIP IN STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING3 Credits

Internship provides practical experience in the strength and conditioning profession. This course integrates related, supervised practical experience with academic studies and provides students with opportunities that will enhance their professional, educational, and personal development.

Prerequisites: HPER 332, HPER 340 and Junior or above status

History (HIST)

HIST 151 US HISTORY TO 18773 Credits

Political, social and economic development of the United States from the earliest explorations through the Civil War: colonial settlements, the formation of the Republic, the growth of nationalism, territorial expansion, the development of sectionalism, Civil War and Reconstruction.

HIST 152 US HISTORY SINCE 18773 Credits

Continuation of HIST 151, from the end of Reconstruction to the present: the emergence of modern America, the rise of the city, the growth of industry, the organization of labor, the growth of democracy and the evolution of foreign policy.

HIST 171 WORLD HISTORY TO 15003 Credits

Survey of World Civilizations from the prehistoric and ancient periods to the rise of the modern era, circa 1500 with emphasis upon political, religious cultural, economic and social movements.

HIST 172 WORLD HISTORY SINCE 15003 Credits

Survey of World History from 1500 to the present with emphasis upon political, religious cultural, economic and social movements.

HIST 310 POLITICS AND ECONOMICS3 Credits

Analyzes the relationship between politics and economics. The class investigates this relationship by examining an array of institutions, to include the sub-national, the nation-state and the supra-national. Students will acquire knowledge of basic economic concepts and theories and develop methodological literacy needed to understand political and economic research. Further, students will understand the role of political economy in historical explanation.

Cross-Listed: HIST 310/PS 310

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 351 ANCIENT WEST3 Credits

This course investigates the history of the West from the Neolithic through the Middle Ages with attention to Greco-Roman societies, Iron-Age Celtic and Germanic societies, and the European world(s) that emerged as the earlier cultures collided. In addition to historical works, the course analyzes the subject through cognate fields with special emphasis on anthropology.

Cross-Listed: HIST351/ANTH351

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 352 EUROPE: RENAISSANCE TO WORLD WAR3 Credits

Investigation of the history of Europe from the Renaissance to the early twentieth century. In addition to historical works, this course analyzes the subject through other cognate social sciences, with potential disciplines including political science, sociology, anthropology, economics, and psychology.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 353 EUROPE SINCE 19143 Credits

The end of the old order in Europe, the age of conflict and ideology, and the rise of mass movements from World War I to the present.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 354 US COLONIAL AND EARLY REPUBLIC3 Credits

Study of the rich variety of themes in Early America from Indian cultures to the appearance and development of European colonies in America and the evolution of these colonies through the Early Republic.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HIST 355 US IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY3 Credits

Traces the history of the United States in the Nineteenth Century, including the rise of sectionalism, the Civil War, Reconstruction, the Gilded Age, and the early Progressive Era.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 356 US IN THE 20TH CENTURY3 Credits

Growth of the United States during the Twentieth Century with an emphasis on the evolution of political institutions, the United States as a world power, civil rights issues, and the main intellectual and cultural currents in this century of rapid change.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 361 NORTH AMERICAN WEST3 Credits

North American West emphasizing the region as a contested meeting ground for various people. Significant Western themes, including expansion, violence, and the role of the federal government will be examined.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 362 NEBRASKA HISTORY3 Credits

This course investigates the history of Nebraska with emphasis on geographical, social, political, and economic factors. May require field trips.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 363 AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORY3 Credits

History of Native American and Indian peoples from tribal origins to the present. Emphasizes cultural survival and cross-cultural exchange.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 364 AMERICAN ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY3 Credits

History of the United States through its interactions with nature, from the colonial era to the present. In addition to examining the history of resource use, this course examines how the environment functions as a critical tool in defining cultural, political, and gender relationships among Americans.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 369 SUBJECT AND CITIZEN3 Credits

Students will explore the historic relationship among individuals, peoples and governance. An evaluation of ancient forms of governance across diverse cultures; analysis of the development of the social contract and the connection to the modern state and an examination of both the duties and privileges historically derived from the status of subject and citizen. Stress placed on understanding the power of citizenship as well as its historic boundary creation and exclusion. Significant time spent on the evaluation of the new forms/challenges of citizenship in a globalizing world, especially the concept of global citizenship and non-nation state affiliation. By understanding the diverse and contested historical terrain of subject and citizen, students can conceptualize, problematize and navigate their own relationship to civic participation.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 370 THE POST-COLONIAL CONDITION3 Credits

Students will investigate the post-colonial condition. Emphasis placed on the evaluation of modern colonialism's interaction with a host of differing environs and diverse human communities. The course analyzes the complex self-expressions and identities in this encounter and concentrates on the behaviors and voices arising from the resulting post-colonial condition. Significant time spent on how former colonized peoples claim different forms of belonging amidst the legacy of colonialism, which take on a host of different postures from fatalism to empowerment. The search for belonging and identity will be explored across many forms, to include the economic, cultural, political, and the ideological. Perhaps no form of modern identity has more potential for cooperation and conflict than those sought in former colonial spaces of Africa, the Caribbean, the Middle East and Southeast Asia. By understanding these often dislocating behaviors and voices students can critically engage with their own understanding of diversity and identity.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 371 ANCIENT EAST ASIA3 Credits

This course investigates the peoples and cultures of East Asia from the emergence of Bronze-Age kingdoms through the failure of Confucian political and social systems in the mid-nineteenth century. In addition to anthropological works, this course analyzes the subject area through cognate disciplines, with special emphasis on history.

Cross-Listed: HIST371/ANTH371

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 372 MODERN EAST ASIA3 Credits

This course investigates the history of East Asia from the rise of nineteenth-century modernization movements through the present. It focuses primarily on China, Japan, Korea, and Vietnam. This course also consults cognate fields including political science and anthropology.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 373 HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC RIM3 Credits

Comprehensive course covering the history, geography, economics, politics, and culture of the peoples who have inhabited the borders of the Pacific Rim-including the United States, Canada, Russia, Japan, China, Vietnam, Indonesia, Australia, Oceania, and Latin America-over the past half-millennium. Topics will include environmental transformation, colonialism, international diplomacy, World War II, and globalization.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 374 HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST3 Credits

This course investigates the history of the Middle East from its earliest river-based societies, Tigris and Euphrates, Nile, and Indus River Valleys, to the founding of monotheistic religions and on into the present day. This course also consults cognate fields including political science and anthropology.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 375 HISTORY OF AFRICA3 Credits

History of Africa from the pre-historic to the present day. In addition to historical works, this course analyzes the subject through other cognate social sciences with potential disciplines including political science, sociology, anthropology, economics, and psychology.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 376 LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY3 Credits

History of Latin American nations covering the periods of conquest, colonization and independence, with emphasis on social, political and educational developments.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HIST 390 INTERNSHIP IN HISTORY1-12 Credits

Provides practical historical experience while employed with a museum or historical society, government agency, business, or industry. Open to upper division students majoring in one of the social sciences.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

HIST 395 SEMINAR IN WORLD HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES3 Credits

Required for all History, History Education, and Social Science majors. Students will understand World History through Social Science methodologies and skills developed over the curriculum. Culminates the interdisciplinary focus of the program and produces a synthetic understanding of a topic/problem that is demonstrated in original scholarly research.

Cross-Listed: HIST 395/SS395

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HIST 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY1-6 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President is required.

HIST 401 CUBA LIBRE1-3 Credits

This course allows students to have a study abroad experience in Cuba. Students are encouraged to attend as many pre-trip class sessions of the concurrent course: ESP Capstone 469. Students must attend two weeks of pre-trip orientation and attend post-trip sessions regarding Self-Reflective essay (required of all participants).

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HIST 402 CUBA LIBRE³ Credits

This course allows students to have a study abroad experience in Cuba. Students are encouraged to attend as many pre-trip class sessions of the concurrent course: ESP Capstone 469. Students must attend two weeks of pre-trip orientation and attend post-trip sessions regarding self-reflective essay (required of all participants).

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HIST 455 PROCESS IN U.S. HISTORY³ Credits

Applies a process-based theme to U.S. history, with themes subject to professor discretion to bring back together process and context (the general and the particular). Course analyzes and engages with the subject through a minimum of three cognate social science areas, the reading of secondary literature and student-driven analysis of primary documents.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HIST 460 AMERICAN MILITARY HISTORY³ Credits

Comprehensive but brief account of American Military from 1763 to the present. This is a study of how societies form their institutions for their collective security and how those institutions operate in peace and war. It includes the entire range of economic, social, legal, political, technological, and cultural issues that arise from the state's need to organize violence to preserve its existence and accomplish its national goals.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

HIST 475 PROCESS IN WORLD HISTORY³ Credits

Applies a process-based theme to World history, with themes subject to professor discretion to bring back together process and context (the general and the particular). Course analyzes and engages with the subject through a minimum of three cognate social science areas, the reading of secondary literature and student-driven analysis of primary documents.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Humanities (HUM)

HUM 160 INTRODUCTION TO THE HUMANITIES¹⁻³ Credits

An introduction to the interdisciplinary study of humanistic knowledge, inquiry, and values focusing on connections among humanities disciplines.

Notes: May be repeated with a change in emphasis.

HUM 231 HUMANISTIC PERSPECTIVES³ Credits

The formal study of cultural ideas and values as they achieve expression through the arts and philosophy. Themes and topics may vary.

HUM 232 HUMANISTIC TRADITION I: CLASSICAL WORLD³ Credits

Introduction to the thought, values, and arts of Western culture from the Archaic Greek age through the end of the Roman Empire. Readings and discussions focus on literature, philosophy, the arts, and religion.

HUM 233 HUMANISTIC TRADITION II: THE MEDIEVAL WORLD AND RENAISSANCE³ Credits

Introduction to the thought, values, and arts of Western culture from the rise of Christianity in the Middle Ages through the waning of the European renaissance in the sixteenth century, including the Protestant Reformation and Counter-Reformation. Readings and discussions focus on literature, philosophy, religion, and the arts.

HUM 234 HUMANISTIC TRADITION III: THE AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT AND ROMANTICISM³ Credits

Introduction to the thought, values, and arts of Western culture from the mid-sixteenth century Scientific Revolution through the early nineteenth century British, Continental, and American Romantic movements. Readings and discussions focus on literature, philosophy, religion, and the arts.

HUM 235 THE HUMANISTIC TRADITION IV: MODERNISM AND POST-MODERNISM³ Credits

Introduction to the thought, values, and arts of Western culture from the beginning of modernism in the mid-nineteenth century through our own contemporary era. Readings and discussions focus on literature, philosophy, cinema, religion, and the arts.

HUM 301 BEAT CULTURE: FILM, PHILOSOPHY, LITERATURE³ Credits

Interdisciplinary exploration of lives, work, and legacy of the Beat Generation, with a special focus on its "founders". Discussions will include music, the art of the Abstract Expressionists and the huge culture industry that has grown up around the Beats.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 302 FILM AND PHILOSOPHY³ Credits

Recent work in the philosophy of film, focusing on the relationship between film and philosophy and exploring in depth the idea of 'film as philosophy'.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 303 MODERNISM AND MANIFESTOS³ Credits

Interdisciplinary exploration of the history of the manifesto as a lens through which to examine the intersection of art, philosophy, literature, and film in the late-nineteenth and twentieth century.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 333 EXPLORATIONS IN HUMANITIES³ Credits

An in-depth analysis of a key concept in humanistic thought and expression of a major contemporary issue from an interdisciplinary humanities perspective.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 334 INTRODUCTION TO FILM³ Credits

An examination of the art of film. Field trips may be required.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 335 COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS³ Credits

An exploration of the various philosophical approaches basic to the study of religion. Examines a variety of religious experiences and beliefs in the comparative context of world religions.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 336 HIGH PLAINS HUMANITIES³ Credits

An integrative study of the diverse cultural expressions by and about peoples living in the High Plains region of America past and present, including Native Americans. Artifacts and areas of study will include literature, visual and performing art, religion, architecture, design, and film.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 369 PHILOSOPHY AND DOCUMENTARY FILM³ Credits

The study of documentary film as philosophy, considering fundamental concepts of form, style, and subject matter, as well as issues of objectivity and deception, cinematic representation, the social utility of film, artistic progress, and the relation between truth and socio-political progress.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

HUM 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in area of special interest.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of Instructor and Dean is required.

HUM 401 CUBA LIBRE1-3 Credits

Study abroad experience in Cuba. Students are encouraged to attend as many pre-trip class sessions of the concurrent course: ESP Capstone 469.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Requirements: Students must attend two weeks of pre-trip orientation and attend post-trip sessions regarding self-reflective essay (required of all participants).

Legal Studies (LS)

LS 223 LAW AND THE AMERICAN SOCIETY3 Credits

A study of the nature and function of the American legal system and its interrelationship with our social, political and economic institutions. This course examines the nature, functions, and limits of law and its impact on economic, political, and social institutions. Emphasis will be placed on debates of current legal issues.

Cross-Listed: LS223/SS223

LS 231 INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL STUDIES3 Credits

A study of the American legal system and the people who make it work. First introduces the role of legal professionals (lawyers and paralegals) and provides a general knowledge of the legal system structure and dispute resolution processes. Students then explore major substantive areas of law, examine the ethical rules governing legal work and learn basic legal skills such as case briefing, legal analysis, and legal research.

LS 232 LITIGATION/CIVIL PROCEDURES3 Credits

A study of the process used to resolve legal disputes. Will examine the federal and state rules of civil procedures, including the drafting of complaints, answers, pre-trial motions, interrogatories, depositions and other documents, discovery, jurisdiction, and the aspects of trial practice.

LS 233 LAW OF PERSONAL INJURY3 Credits

An overview of basic personal injury and property damage law within the American legal system. Actual cases and hypothetical examples are used to illustrate the law of intentional torts, negligence, strict liability and tort defenses. Emphasis is placed on developing a working knowledge of substantive tort law through the development and analysis of facts, the construction and evaluation of alternative arguments, and the drafting of a variety of documents that are the basis for trial preparation.

Prerequisites: LS 231

LS 235 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW3 Credits

A study of the role and function of administrative agencies in contemporary society. This course focuses on the law governing agency discretion, rulemaking, enforcement, and decision-making powers. Special emphasis is given to administrative procedures and public rights.

LS 236 FAMILY LAW3 Credits

A study of the law governing families. Exploring the substantive law of marriage, divorce, legal separation, child support and custody, property division, alimony, decree modification and enforcement, and adoption. Special emphasis is placed on the drafting of documents necessary in family law cases.

LS 237 INTRODUCTION TO LAW3 Credits

A study of the American legal system, legalism in society and the relationship between law and justice. This course examines the structures of our legal system, and considers the economic, social, and political implications as they influence the development of a rule of law. Historical and contemporary legal controversies will be examined.

Cross-Listed: CJ237/LS237/PS237

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

LS 238 LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING I3 Credits

A study of basic legal research and legal analysis. Focusing on how to locate and analyze legal resources including constitutions, statutes, administrative rules and regulations, and cases. The fundamentals of legal writing, including legal citation, will be introduced. Special emphasis will be given to online legal research.

LS 331 CRIMINAL LAW3 Credits

A study of the general principles of criminal law and the specific elements of particular crimes. This course examines the sources of criminal law, the constitutional limitations on criminal law, the basic proof requirements for specific crimes, and the various defenses to criminal liability.

Cross-Listed: LS 331/CJ 331

Prerequisites: LS 231 or CJ 101 and Sophomore or above status

LS 332 THE LAW OF CONTRACTS3 Credits

The study of privately created obligations and duties through agreement. This course introduces the law of contracts, including the elements of a contract, the formation of contracts, contract interpretation, obligations, third-party contract relationships, breach of contract, and remedies available. Emphasis is placed on the drafting and evaluation of contracts.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

LS 333 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW3 Credits

A study of the development of the American governmental system through judicial interpretation of the Constitution. This class is rooted in the conviction that constitutional interpretation is an intricate blend of politics, economics, history, and competing values. This class will emphasize the institutional development of the Court, the evolving role of the judiciary, legislative and executive branches, the dominant theories of constitutional interpretation, the politics of judicial selection, and the ongoing relevance of constitutional interpretation.

Cross-Listed: CJ333/LS333/PS333

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

LS 334 CRIMINAL PROCEDURES3 Credits

A study of the rule of law in action. Students will examine procedural limitations in processing an individual through the criminal justice system with special emphasis on arrest, search and seizure, interrogation, identification and exclusion of evidence.

Cross-Listed: CJ334/LS334

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

LS 338 LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING II3 Credits

A study of advanced legal research and writing principles. This course focuses on case synthesis, the creation of factual and policy arguments, and counteranalysis. Emphasis is placed upon completion of legal research projects including preparation of interoffice memoranda, court briefs and legal correspondence.

Prerequisites: LS 238 and Sophomore or above status

LS 343 COMMERCIAL LAW3 Credits

The course is split into two halves. In the first half students will understand and analyze the Uniform Commercial Code articles, its related laws, and their applicability to the law office environment and commercial business practice. Emphasis will be placed on the sale of goods, negotiable instruments, bank deposits and collections, and secured transactions. The second half will be the study of business forms: sole proprietorships, partnerships, corporations, and limited liability companies. Students will understand and analyze the advantages and disadvantages of such different business entities, including their formation, function, and ownership structure.

LS 390 INTERNSHIP IN LEGAL STUDIES1-12 Credits

The student will gain practical experience in a law office, court, judicial office, or other law related agency. Open to upper division students majoring in the area of legal studies.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

LS 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Faculty-guided research in an area of mutual interest to the student and instructor. Students are responsible for selecting the area of inquiry prior to contacting the instructor.

Prerequisites: 15 hours of Legal Studies courses

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of Dean, and Academic Vice President.

LS 401 AGRICULTURAL LAW3 Credits

This Course focuses as a study of legal issues that affect agriculture. Legal issues covered will include agricultural real estate contracts and leases, secured lending in agriculture, bankruptcy rights, income tax approaches to agricultural equipment and commodities, agricultural cooperative formation and function, tort and employment liabilities, water regulation and rights, state and federal environmental protection laws, animal welfare regulations, and state-level restrictions on foreign ownership of agricultural land.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

LS 431 ESTATE PLANNING3 Credits

A study of the ownership of assets and planned distribution. Students will explore the procedures, techniques, and law governing the administration of estates and trusts. Special emphasis will be placed on the drafting of wills, simple trusts, probate documents and advanced healthcare directives.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

LS 432 JUVENILE LAW3 Credits

A study of the rights and duties of children, parents, and the state in both private and criminal arenas. This course examines the development of the legal status of children, constitutional rights of minors, the role of the state in relation to the family, state power to intervene in the lives of parents and children, and juvenile offenders in the justice system. Emphasis is placed on the juvenile justice process as it has developed in the United States.

Cross-Listed: CJ432/LS432

LS 433 RULES OF EVIDENCE3 Credits

A study of evidence and the rules governing its use. This course examines what, how, and why certain objects or testimony should be admitted into, or excluded from, evidence in court. Topics include the problems of relevance, authentication, burdens of proof, presumptions, hearsay, opinion, and expert testimony.

Cross-Listed: CJ433/LS433

Prerequisites: CJ 101 or LS 231 and Junior or above status

LS 434 LAW OF REAL ESTATE3 Credits

A study of the substantive law of real property, including legal descriptions, real estate finance, types of ownership, mechanics of transferring ownership, abstracts, title insurance, legal forms, and contract drafting.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

LS 435 LAW OF BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS3 Credits

A study of sole proprietorships, partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies. This course will examine the advantages and disadvantages of different business entities and the formation and financial structure of each.

LS 436 ETHICS/PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY3 Credits

An overview of ethical considerations in the legal profession, including canons of ethics and ethical standards governing lawyers and legal assistants. The course examines client confidentiality, unauthorized practice of the law, conflicts of interest and disqualification, attorney-client privilege, the work product rule, financial matters, zealotry within the bounds of the law, and competence.

LS 438 TOPICS IN LAW3 Credits

Topics selected to meet the needs of students in a special area of interest in law.

Cross-Listed: CJ438/LS438

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

LS 442 HONORS IN LEGAL STUDIES3 Credits

Selected courses and topics designed for upper division students with a grade point average of 3.25 or above in all course work.

Cross-Listed: CJ442/LS442

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated up to a maximum of twelve (12) semester hours.

LS 443 CORRECTIONAL LAW3 Credits

A study of major legal issues surrounding sentencing, incarceration, probation, parole, pardon, and related topics. This course provides a general overview of the law relating to persons in prison, jail or within the corrections system. Also investigates how civil and criminal law affects facilities, community-based corrections, and personnel working in the correctional system.

Cross-Listed: CJ443/LS443

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

LS 444 TOPICS IN TRANSACTIONAL LAW3 Credits

Topics selected to meet the needs of students in a special area of interest in transactional law.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

LS 447 APPLIED ISSUES IN LEGAL STUDIES1-9 Credits

Projects, workshops, field experiences and seminars that focus on a specialized area of Legal Studies.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Management (MGMT)

MGMT 160 TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in management.

MGMT 230 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Introduction to theories, principles and functions of current management practice. Special focus is given to management for a world in transition.

MGMT 330 ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY AND BEHAVIOR3 Credits

Examines implications of organizational theory and organizational behavior for achievement of effective management. Organizational theory topics (a macro approach) include: structural design and its adaptations to goals, strategy, technology, environment, uncertainty, and social change. Organizational behavior topics (a micro approach) include: motivation, learning, leadership, communications, power and politics, decision making, and planned change.

Prerequisites: MGMT 230 and Junior or above status

MGMT 340 US HEALTHCARE SYSTEMS: ORGANIZATION AND DELIVERY3 Credits

This is an introductory course presenting an overview of the U.S. healthcare delivery system. The course will summarize and explain key aspects of the U.S. healthcare delivery system, including the various provider types, funding mechanisms and public policy challenges

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MGMT 430 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Principles and techniques of personnel management, including legislation affecting employers today, and practical applications of various personnel functions. The course covers the personnel functions of procurement, development, compensation, integration, and separation.

Prerequisites: MGMT 230 and Junior or above status

MGMT 432 PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Methods for managing ongoing operations of a firm, with emphasis on operations of a manufacturing organization with applications to service organizations. Topics include forecasting, master production scheduling, material requirements planning, purchasing, just-in-time, inventory control, shop floor control, quality control, maintenance, and productivity.

Prerequisites: BA 241, BA 336, MGMT 230, and Junior or above status

MGMT 434 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Capstone course for all business administration majors, providing a conceptual and methodological basis for integrating knowledge of the various business disciplines. Skills developed are applied to formulation and implementation of strategic and operating plans. The case method is used extensively throughout the course.

Prerequisites: ACTG 241, ACTG 242, BA 336, BA 337, BIS 231, BIS 332, ECON 231, ECON 232, FIN 330, MGMT 230, MKTG 231, and Senior status

MGMT 460 TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in management.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Marketing/Entrepreneurship (MKTG)

MKTG 160 TOPICS IN MARKETING/ENTREPRENEURSHIP1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in marketing/entrepreneurship.

MKTG 231 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING3 Credits

Examines the marketing mix (price, product, promotion, and channels of distribution) in a dynamic social, economic, and political environment, with focus on the satisfaction of customer needs while achieving organizational objectives.

MKTG 331 SALES TECHNIQUES3 Credits

Techniques of professional selling are the primary emphasis, in addition to the role of the sales professional in the organization. Topics include individual and/or group sales presentations, relationship marketing, selection and management of sales personnel.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MKTG 334 NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT3 Credits

Explores the creative process and help students identify their own creative problem-solving styles. Students will have to develop innovative solutions centered around new product, service and process development. Students will learn to judge the quality of their creative solutions. Explore opportunities for product/service. Analyze the new product/service development process.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MKTG 336 PROMOTIONS AND ADVERTISING3 Credits

The use of advertising in marketing programs. Formulation, management, and evaluation of communication channels to achieve marketing objective. Advertising design, media selection, public relations, sales promotion, and advertising plans.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MKTG 337 SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING3 Credits

Explores integrating different social media technologies into a marketing plan, creating social media marketing campaigns, and applying appropriate social media tools. Examines ways to use social media technologies to create and improve marketing efforts for businesses.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MKTG 338 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR3 Credits

The application of conceptual material to marketing strategies to reach both consumer and industrial buyers. Incorporates the behavioral sciences to marketing through the study of buying patterns, decision-making, motivation, and consumer behavior.

Prerequisites: MKTG 231 and Sophomore or above status

MKTG 435 MARKETING STRATEGY3 Credits

A capstone course designed to acquaint the student with current marketing problems. Current readings on related marketing materials, in-depth studies of marketing plans and strategies, and/or marketing cases marketing simulation.

Prerequisites: MGMT 230, MKTG 231, and Senior status

MKTG 439 BUSINESS AND MARKETING RESEARCH3 Credits

Examines marketing research information for management decision making. Provides an understanding of marketing research. Examines alternative research strengths and weaknesses.

Prerequisites: BA 336, MKTG 231, and Junior or above status

MKTG 460 TOPICS IN MARKETING/ENTREPRENEURSHIP1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in marketing/entrepreneurship.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Mathematics (MATH)

MATH 101 PRE-ALGEBRA3 Credits

A comprehensive review of arithmetic involving whole numbers, fractions, decimals, and signed numbers. Students will solve problems involving ratios, proportions, percent and geometry. Basic algebra concepts including working with variables, simplifying expressions, solving equations, and graphing will be introduced. Students will be introduced to the basic features of a graphing calculator.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Notes: This course does not meet Essential Studies or specific program requirements.

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 102 PRE-COLLEGE ALGEBRA3 Credits

Problem-solving skills, applied algebra and geometry, and basic data analysis. The goal is to develop readiness for a college algebra or statistics course.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Notes: This course does not meet Essential Studies or specific program requirements.

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 133 INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICS3 Credits

Everyday mathematics with practical applications. A study of various topics including estimation, consumer mathematics, finance, probability and statistics, with an emphasis on critical thinking and interpreting results as they relate to being an informed and productive citizen in our society.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 134 PLANE TRIGONOMETRY3 Credits

Angle measurement, circular functions, inverse trigonometric functions, trigonometric functions of an acute angle, solutions of right triangles, law of sines, law of cosines, additional theorems and related formulas, trigonometric identities, and applications.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 135 PRE-CALCULUS MATHEMATICS3 Credits

A mathematical modeling approach to diverse real-world applications in many fields. Algebraic analysis of polynomials, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Trigonometry concepts such as circular functions, inverse functions, solving equations, Law of Sines and Cosines.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 137 MATHEMATICS TOPICS FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS3 Credits

This course broadens and deepens students' knowledge of the mathematical content of the elementary and middle school grades. Throughout the course, students use conceptual models to make sense of mathematics, perform activities to develop new perspectives, and examine a variety of materials for teaching. These guided, collaborative, learning experiences help prospective teachers to become reflective practitioners who can develop a pedagogical framework to teach mathematics. The covered contents include: 1. Numbers and the Base-Ten System 2. Fractions and Problem Solving 3. Addition and Subtraction 4. Multiplication 5. Multiplication of Fractions, Decimals, and Negative Numbers 6. Division

Prerequisites: Mathematics (Grades 5-9) major or Department Consent

Add Consent: Department Consent

MATH 138 APPLIED CALCULUS3 Credits

Differential and integral calculus with applications from business, economics, life sciences, physical sciences and social sciences.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 142 COLLEGE ALGEBRA4 Credits

A mathematical modeling approach to diverse real-world applications in many fields. Algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions are developed graphically, numerically, symbolically, and verbally. Graphing calculators and other technologies are used extensively as descriptive and problem solving tools.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 151 CALCULUS I5 Credits

Traditional approach to limits, continuity, differential calculus with applications, and an introduction to integral calculus.

Prerequisites: Advanced high school mathematics including trigonometry or MATH 134, MATH 135, Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

Add Consent: Department Consent

MATH 200 INTRO TO DATA ANALYTICS3 Credits

Introduction to statistical programming in R and its applications. Students will become familiar with the process, techniques, and goals of exploratory data analysis. Students will be able to create, assess, debug code effectively, and interpret their findings in an effective manner.

Prerequisites: MATH 138 or MATH 151

MATH 201 INTRO TO PROGRAMMATIC DATA3 Credits

Introduction to programming: a holistic approach to learning how to code with a lens toward Big Data principles. Topics include but are not limited to Datatypes, Immutables, Functions, Packages, Loops, Recursion, and an introduction to object oriented programming (OOP)

Prerequisites: MATH 138 or MATH 151

MATH 202 INTRO TO DATABASE STRUCTURES3 Credits

Principles of the RDBMS, DBMS, Structured Query Language (SQL), MySQL, NoSQL, JSON, Remote Database Access, and API Requests.

Prerequisites: MATH 201

MATH 232 APPLIED STATISTICS3 Credits

Descriptive statistics and statistical inference, with applications from business, economics, life and social sciences. Cannot be used by Mathematics majors in their minor.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 235 MATHEMATICS FOR PROSPECTIVE ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS I3 Credits

This course broadens and deepens students' knowledge of the mathematical content of the elementary and middle school grades. Throughout the course, students use conceptual models to make sense of mathematics, perform activities to develop new perspectives, and examine a variety of materials for teaching. These guided, collaborative, learning experiences help prospective teachers to become reflective practitioners who can develop a pedagogical framework to teach mathematics. The covered contents include: 1. Ratio and Proportional Relationships 2. Number Theory 3. Algebra 4. Statistics 5. Probability
Prerequisites: MATH 133, MATH 137, MATH 142 or instructor consent
Notes: Does not apply toward Essential Studies mathematics requirement.

MATH 236 HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS3 Credits

Students will learn about the development of mathematics from the early Egyptian period to modern times, study prominent mathematicians and their major accomplishments, and know about many classical and modern mathematical problems.

MATH 237 HISTORY AND FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS3 Credits

Logic, proof, relations, sets, functions, and history of mathematics.
Prerequisites: MATH 142 or MATH 151

MATH 238 MATHEMATICS FOR THE ELEMENTARY TEACHER II3 Credits

Geometry, probability, and statistics for elementary and middle grade levels. Does not apply toward Essential Studies mathematics requirement.

Prerequisites: MATH 235

MATH 252 CALCULUS II5 Credits

Integral calculus with applications of differentiation and integration. Sequences and series.

Prerequisites: MATH 151

MATH 270 SPECIAL TOPICS1-3 Credits

Special topics appropriate for lower division credit.

Notes: May be repeated with different emphases for up to six hours of credit.

MATH 301 DATA LIFE CYCLE AND APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT3 Credits

Principles of the Data Life Cycle and Management, Applying DLM principles to a real world scenario and data situations, Applying programming principles to learning additional languages

Prerequisites: MATH 202 and sophomore or above status

MATH 302 APPLIED 'BIG DATA'3 Credits

Machine learning, simple and linear regression, principal component analysis, neuro-linguistic programming, visualizations, and additional topics relevant to the field of "Big Data" analysis and applications

Prerequisites: MATH 301 and sophomore or above status

MATH 303 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS3 Credits

Graph theory, matrices, recurrence relations, linear programming, difference equations, combinatorics, Boolean algebra, and trees. Applications included.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Math Placement Exam or Math Faculty Recommendation

MATH 330 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS3 Credits

Theory and solutions of ordinary differential equations and systems of differential equations. Modeling of science, engineering, and social science problem situations and phenomena, including power series methods.

Prerequisites: MATH 252 and Sophomore or above status

MATH 331 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS3 Credits

Descriptive statistics, exploratory data analysis, probability, random variables and probability distributions, inferential statistics, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation and regression. Applications from business, education, and science.

Prerequisites: MATH 151 or MATH 138 and Sophomore or above status

MATH 334 COLLEGE GEOMETRY3 Credits

Advanced plane geometry. Similar and congruent figures, logic, and constructions. Projective and other fields of geometry, both Euclidean and non-Euclidean.

Prerequisites: MATH 237 and Sophomore or above status

MATH 336 CALCULUS III3 Credits

Vector calculus and vector-valued functions, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, introduction to differential equations, and line and surface integrals.

Prerequisites: MATH 252 and Sophomore or above status

MATH 337 LINEAR ALGEBRA3 Credits

Two-dimensional vector spaces, linear transformations of the plane, orthogonality, and inner products. Vector space of n-tuples, subspaces, linear dependence, dimension and basis, matrices, and determinants.

Prerequisites: MATH 138 or MATH 151 and Sophomore or above status

MATH 390 INTERNSHIP IN MATHEMATICS1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience as a mathematician in government, business or industry. Open to upper division students major in the area of mathematics.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

MATH 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, School Dean, and Academic Vice President is required.

MATH 401 ADVANCED MATHEMATICS EDUCATION PERSPECTIVES3 Credits

A capstone course for students in the Mathematics 7-12 Field Endorsement and the Middle Grades (5-9) Mathematics Endorsement. Advanced perspectives addressing the teaching of algebra, pre-calculus, discrete mathematics for teachers, and introductory number theory are discussed. Emphasis is on the clear and precise explanations of mathematical ideas and the mathematical connections that are explored at these levels.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MATH 410 MATHEMATICS SEMINAR1 Credit

Research, development, and presentation of a formal paper regarding some topic of interest in mathematics.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status and a minimum of 9 credit hours of upper division mathematics

MATH 426 OPERATIONS RESEARCH3 Credits

Game theory, linear programming, simplex method, duality, transportation and assignment problems, introduction to dynamic programming, and queuing theory. Applications of business and industrial perspectives.

Prerequisites: MATH 138 or MATH 151 and MATH 232 or MATH 331 and Sophomore or above status

MATH 427 NUMBER THEORY3 Credits

Introduction to the Ring of integers, Euclidean Rings, Chinese Remainder Theorem, divisibility, primes, primitive roots, indices, congruencies, Diophantine equations, quadratic reciprocity, number-theoretic functions, and cryptography, with an emphasis on applications.

Prerequisites: MATH 237 and Sophomore or above status

Dual-listed: MATH 527

MATH 429 INTRODUCTION TO MODERN ALGEBRA3 Credits

An axiomatic approach to the real number system and group theory. Homomorphism, isomorphisms, rings, introduction to integral domains, fields and selected topics in abstract algebra.

Prerequisites: MATH 237 with "C" and Junior or above status

MATH 430 TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS1-3 Credits

Topics to meet the needs of students who have completed the regular course of study.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: Can be repeated with different emphasis for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

MATH 433 STATISTICAL METHODS AND DATA ANALYSIS3 Credits

Statistical research methods and modeling of statistical problems. Chi-square tests, analysis of variance, one-way and multi-factorial designs, multiple regression and correlation. Nonparametric methods. Use of calculators and personal computer software.

Prerequisites: MATH 232 or MATH 331 and Junior or above status

MATH 434 INTRODUCTORY ANALYSIS3 Credits

Structure and topology of the real number line. Completeness, compactness, connectedness. Rigorous treatment of limits, sequences, series, convergence, functions and continuity, derivatives, and selected topics on integration theory.

Prerequisites: MATH 237 with "C" and Junior or above status

MATH 435 SAMPLING TECHNIQUES3 Credits

Statistical survey methods, sampling techniques, point and interval estimation of population parameters, population size determination, and communication of sample survey results. Applications from business, the natural sciences, and the social sciences.

Prerequisites: MATH 232 or MATH 331 and Junior or above status

MATH 437 MODERN ALGEBRA3 Credits

Axiomatic approach to rings, integral domains, polynomials, fields, ideals and factor rings, selected topics in abstract algebra, and an introduction to vector spaces and algebraic coding theory.

Prerequisites: MATH 429 and Junior or above status

MATH 438 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS3 Credits

Numerical modeling of phenomena using interpolation and approximation, systems of linear equations, integration, and numerical solutions to differential equations.

Prerequisites: MATH 252, MATH 330 and Junior or above status

MATH 439 THEORY OF STATISTICS3 Credits

Joint distribution concepts, conditional expectations, method of distribution functions, transformation, method of moment-generating functions, order statistics, sampling distributions, central limit theorem, continuous and discrete random variables.

Prerequisites: MATH 151, MATH 232 or MATH 331 and Junior or above status

MATH 440 MATH EDUCATION STANDARDS3 Credits

An integrated content/pedagogy course on mathematics teaching, assessment, and curriculum standards, based on major content areas of the K-12 curriculum.

Prerequisites: 50% of endorsement completed and junior or above status

MATH 441 COMBINATORICS3 Credits

Basic Counting Rules, Graph Theory, Generating Functions, Recurrence Relations, Inclusion and Exclusion with prime numbers, Polya's Theory of Counting, the Pigeonhole Principle and Latin Squares

Prerequisites: MATH 151 or MATH 138 and Junior or above status

Dual-listed: MATH 541

Military Science & Leadership (MSL)

MSL 101 INTRODUCTION TO THE ARMY2 Credits

Make your first peer group at college one committed to performing well and enjoying the experience. Increase self-confidence through team study and activities in basic drill, physical fitness, rappelling, leadership reaction course, first aid, making presentations and basic marksmanship. Learn fundamental concepts of leadership in a profession in both classroom and outdoor laboratory environments.

Co-requisites: MSL 101L

MSL 101L INTRODUCTION TO THE ARMY LABORATORY1 Credit

Provides the students with hands-on experience to supplement and reinforce classroom instruction. Subjects addressed include drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, marksmanship, first aid, rappelling and basic mountaineering skills, voluntary off campus activities reinforce course work.

Co-requisites: MSL 101

MSL 102 FOUNDATIONS OF AGILE AND ADAPTIVE LEADERSHIP1 Credit

Learn and apply principles of effective leadership. Reinforce self-confidence through participation in physically and mentally challenging exercise with upper-division ROTC students. Develop communication skill to improve individual performance and group interaction. Relate organizational ethical values to the effectiveness of a leader.

Co-requisites: MSL 102L

MSL 102L FOUNDATIONS OF AGILE AND ADAPTIVE LEADERSHIP LABORATORY1 Credit

Provides students with hands-on experience to supplement and reinforce classroom instruction. Subjects addressed include drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, marksmanship, first aid, rappelling and basic mountaineering skills, voluntary off campus activities reinforce course work.

Co-requisites: MSL 102

MSL 109 MILITARY FITNESS3 Credits

Military fitness is a conditioning course designed to provide students with military fitness training techniques and methods used in the U.S. Army. This course will primarily be work-out oriented with emphasis on physical fitness goals and demonstrated student participation in physical training activities.

MSL 201 LEADERSHIP AND DECISION MAKING1 Credit

Learn/apply ethics-based leadership skills that develop individual abilities and contribute to the building of effective teams of people. Develop skills in oral presentations, writing concisely, planning events, coordination of group efforts, advanced first aid, land navigation, and basic military tactics. Learn ROTC's leadership assessment program.

Co-requisites: MSL 201L

MSL 201L LEADERSHIP AND DECISION MAKING LABORATORY1 Credit

Students will develop leadership and management skills by being given the opportunity to perform duties in various leadership positions. Emphasis is placed on the development of leadership and managerial skills. Course is supplemented with instruction on the use of a lensatic compass and a topographic map, as well as various survival skills. Voluntary off campus activities reinforce course work.

Co-requisites: MSL 201

MSL 202 ARMY DOCTRINE AND TEAM DEVELOPMENT1 Credit

Introduction to individual and team aspects of military tactics in small unit operations. Includes use of radio communications, making safety assessments, movement techniques, planning for team safety/security and methods of pre-execution checks. Practical exercises with upper-division ROTC students. Learn techniques for training others as an aspect of continued leadership development.

Co-requisites: MSL 202L

MSL 202L ARMY DOCTRINE AND TEAM DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY1 Credit

Students are provided the opportunity to reinforce classroom leadership and management training with practical experience. Students will also receive training in small unit tactics and use of the m-16 rifle. Voluntary off campus activities reinforce course work.

Co-requisites: MSL 202

MSL 301 TRAINING MANAGEMENT AND THE WARFIGHTING FUNCTIONS2 Credits

Series of practical opportunities to lead small groups, receive personal assessments and encouragement, and lead again in situations of increasing complexity. Uses small unit tactics and opportunities to plan and conduct training for lower division students both to develop such skills and as vehicles for practicing leadership.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 301L

MSL 301L TRAINING MANAGEMENT AND THE WARFIGHTING FUNCTIONS2 Credits

Provides the student with practical experience to supplement and reinforce classroom instruction. Subjects include drill and ceremonies, physical training instruction techniques, and leadership which will complement the student's preparation for ROTC advanced camp.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 301

MSL 302 APPLIED LEADERSHIP IN SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS2 Credits

Continues methodology of MSL 301. Analyze tasks; prepare written or oral guidance for team members to accomplish tasks. Delegate tasks and supervise. Plan for and adapt to the unexpected in organizations under stress. Examine and apply lessons from leadership case studies. Examine importance of ethical decision making in setting a positive climate that enhances team performance.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 302L

MSL 302L APPLIED LEADERSHIP IN SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS LABORATORY2 Credits

Provides student with additional training in land navigation, drill and ceremonies, physical training, instruction techniques and leadership, which will complement the students' preparation for ROTC advanced camp. Off campus training is required.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 302

MSL 394 ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE INTERNSHIP1-12 Credits

Provide practical experience within the military environment.

Notes: See military advisor to secure the proper documents and assignment approvals for the internship.

MSL 401 THE ARMY OFFICER2 Credits

Introduces formal management skills including problem analysis, planning techniques, and the delegation and control of activities, providing an understanding of the command and staff organization used in the modern army and creating a forum for discussing professional and ethical decisions faced by commissioned officers.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 401L

MSL 401L THE ARMY OFFICER LABORATORY2 Credits

Provides practical experience supplementing and reinforcing classroom instruction, including drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, instruction techniques, and operation of the cadet battalion. Off-campus training required.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 401

MSL 402 COMPANY GRADE LEADERSHIP2 Credits

Provides information for transition to active or reserve commissioned service, developing administrative controls essential in managing a military organization, introducing the management of financial and personal affairs, and allowing time for discussion and analysis of the ethical decision-making process.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 402L

MSL 402L COMPANY GRADE LEADERSHIP LABORATORY2 Credits

Provides practical experience supplementing and reinforcing classroom instruction, including drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, instructional techniques, small unit leadership and familiarization with duties of commissioned officers. Off-campus training is required.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: MSL 402

MSL 403 3RD YEAR ADV MILITARY SCIENCE I2 Credits

Provides a transition to entering active or reserve commissioned service, including an in-depth study of military decision making, giving experience in planning and conducting squad and platoon level military exercises and leadership. Study includes case study analysis of military law and practical exercises on establishing an ethical command climate. Students must complete a semester long Senior Leadership Project that requires them to plan, organize, collaborate, analyze, and demonstrate their leadership skills.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

MSL 404 3RD YEAR ADV MILITARY SCIENCE II2 Credits

Provides an in-depth study of military decision-making, giving experience in planning and conducting military exercises at squad and platoon level, including an opportunity to develop leadership techniques. Study includes case study analysis of military law and practical experiences on establishing an ethical command climate. Students must complete a semester long Senior Leadership Project that requires them to plan, organize, collaborate, analyze, and demonstrate their leadership skills.

Prerequisites: MSL 401, MSL 402, MSL 403, and Junior or above status

MSL 411 DEVELOPING SUBORDINATE LEADERS I3 Credits

Advanced study in management skills involved with leadership within the armed forces. Includes practical experience working with cadets in leadership functions.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

MSL 412 DEVELOPING SUBORDINATE LEADERS II3 Credits

A continuation of MSL 411 for students requiring the fifth year.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: Students may enroll in only one of the courses or both at the advice of their military advisor.

MSL 491 ADV INTERNSHIP IN LEADERSHIP1-3 Credits

Provide practical experience in leadership role within a military environment.

Notes: See military advisor to secure the proper documents and assignment approvals for the internship.

MSL 494 LEADER DEVELOPMENT & ASSESSMENT3 Credits

Summer Camp experience at a base facility. This experience will include assessments of the cadets.

Music (MUS)

MUS 100 ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100A ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BARITONE1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100B ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASS GUITAR1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100C ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASSOON1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100E ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/CLARINET1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100F ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FLUTE1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100G ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FRENCH HORN1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100H ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/OBOE1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100J ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PERCUSSION1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100K ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PIANO1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100L ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/SAXOPHONE1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100M ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TROMBONE1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100N ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TRUMPET1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 1000 ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/MUSIC COMPOSITION1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100P ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TUBA1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100S ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/VOICE1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100T ELECTIVE PRIVATE INSTRUCTION/IMPROVISATION1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100U ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/GUITAR1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 100W ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/WOODWIND1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 101 STUDENT RECITAL0 Credits

Course includes selective student performances by music majors and minors and supplemental instruction related to private music lessons. Registration is required each semester for all full-time music majors and minors enrolled in applied music courses.

MUS 102 WIND SYMPHONY1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Notes: This course may be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 103 CONCERT CHOIR1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble performs works representing standard and contemporary literature for its regular concerts covering a variety of styles and musical genres.

Notes: This course may be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 104 VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble is a select mixed group that performs vocal jazz pieces accompanied by a small jazz combo.

MUS 105 JAZZ BAND1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

MUS 106 JAZZ AND POP COMBO1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by auditions. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

MUS 107 WOODWIND ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

MUS 108 BRASS ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

MUS 109 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

MUS 111 GUITAR ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Guitar ensemble offers practical experience in the study and performance of standard and avant-garde repertoire for the modern electric guitar.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: This course can satisfy 1 credit hour toward Essential Studies Student Learning Outcome (SLO) 5 and may be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 112 MUSIC THEORY FOUNDATIONS3 Credits

This course prepares students for successful completion of the music theory sequence. Skills emphasized include music reading and writing, ear training, and fundamental concepts of music theory, including major and minor keys, intervals, and triads.

MUS 115 PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115A PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BARITONE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115B PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASS GUITAR1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115C PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASSOON1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115E PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/CLARINET1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115F PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FLUTE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115G PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FRENCH HORN1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115H PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/OBOE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115J PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PERCUSSION1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115K PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PIANO1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115L PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/SAXOPHONE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115M PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TROMBONE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115N PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TRUMPET1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115P PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TUBA1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115S PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/VOICE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 115U PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/GUITAR1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 116 PIANO CLASS FOUNDATIONS I1 Credit

Beginning-level piano instruction for music majors and minors with little or no prior keyboard experience.

MUS 117 PIANO CLASS FOUNDATIONS II1 Credit

Continuation of MUS 116. Fundamental keyboard skills for music majors and minors with prior keyboard experience. Students will learn major scales and arpeggios, simple chord progressions, 12-Bar blues, sight-reading skills, fundamentals of harmonization and transposition at the keyboard, and the basics of music improvisation.

Prerequisites: MUS 116

MUS 118 PIANO TECHNIQUES1 Credit

Development of keyboard skills for music majors. Students will learn harmonic minor scales and arpeggios, sight-reading, harmonizations and transpositions that include 7th chords, complex chord progressions, basics of instrumental and choral score reading, improvisation, and basic accompanying skills.

Prerequisites: MUS 117 or permission of the instructor

MUS 120 CHADRON STATE COMMUNITY CHORUS0-1 Credits

The Chadron Community Chorus is a choir of mixed voices and is open to all students and community members without audition. This choir performs a wide array of literature from standard to contemporary choral repertoire and gives at least one concert performance each semester.

Notes: This course may be taken for repeated credit.

Requirements: All students who are enrolled full-time must take this course for credit.

MUS 121 CHADRON STATE COMMUNITY SYMPHONIC BAND0-1 Credits

Open to all students and community members. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Notes: This course may be taken for repeated credit.

Requirements: All students who are enrolled full-time must take this course for credit.

MUS 122 CSC REGIONAL JAZZ BAND0-1 Credits

The CSC Regional Jazz Band brings together college students, area high school students, and community members to study, rehearse, and perform jazz music. Open to all who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Notes: This course may be taken for repeated credit.

Requirements: All students who are enrolled full-time must take this course for credit.

MUS 126 EAGLE BAND0-1 Credits

Open to all students who qualify by audition. The Eagle Band serves the college and community through performance at parades, football games, and basketball games.

MUS 131 THEORY I3 Credits

This course focuses on the rudiments of Western classical music, including intervals, chords, and scales, and introduces students to the principles of tonal harmony.

Prerequisites: MUS 112 or permission of music theory coordinator

Co-requisites: MUS 131L and MUS 117.

MUS 131L AURAL SKILLS I1 Credit

Development of aural skills through singing and active listening. Topics are coordinated with the content of Theory I.

Co-requisites: MUS 131

MUS 132 THEORY II3 Credits

Basic principles of Western harmony, utilizing and analytical and compositional skills to develop an understanding of structural components in tonal music.

Prerequisites: MUS 131 and MUS 131L

Co-requisites: MUS 132L and MUS 118

MUS 132L AURAL SKILLS II1 Credit

This course focuses on the development of aural skills through singing and active listening. Topics are coordinated with the content of Theory II.

Prerequisites: MUS 131L

Co-requisites: MUS 132

MUS 141 MUSIC PATHWAYS: CREATING YOUR CAREER2 Credits

Music Pathways helps students create their own path toward a career in music, investigating degree options and examining the skills involved for success professionally. Students will consider how various musical skills impact career choices. Students will consider options for themselves as they plan their study at Chadron State College. This course is offered every fall semester.

MUS 149 EAGLE DRUM LINE1 Credit

The CSC Eagle Drum Line performs at events sponsored by various organizations on the CSC campus and also at events sponsored by groups and institutions off-campus. Events may include but are not limited to CSC sporting events, parades, pep rallies, grand openings, conferences, faculty meetings, and other events by request.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Open to students who qualify by audition. Previous experience in music is required.

MUS 155 MUSIC TECHNOLOGY2 Credits

Technology is now an integral part of any career in music. Knowledge of sound files, notation software, and sound reinforcement is essential for any professionals in the field. This class will explore programs that are vital within the music industry.

MUS 156 MUSIC TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION3 Credits

Current and future music educators are in perpetual need of developing new techniques in the music classroom. Innovations can continue to be developed through the use of computer programs designed to enhance pedagogy in the music curriculum, PK-12. This class will not only explore programs that meet the current industry standard, but also include study of freeware available for programs on a budget.

MUS 199 ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY0 Credits

Performance assessment required of all music majors during the second semester of enrollment in private music instruction.

Prerequisites: At least one prior semester of MUS 115 and must be taken concurrently with MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 131L or department consent

MUS 215 PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215A PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BARITONE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215B PRIVATE INSTR: BASS GUITAR1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215C PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASSOON1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215E PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/CLARINET1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215F PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FLUTE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215G PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FRENCH HORN1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215H PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/OBOE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215J PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PERCUSSION1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215K PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PIANO1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215L PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/SAXOPHONE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215M PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TROMBONE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215N PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TRUMPET1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215P PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TUBA1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215S PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/VOICE1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 215U PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/GUITAR1 Credit

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of MUS 115

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 216 GUITAR CLASS3 Credits

Beginner-level guitar instruction designed for the non-music major student. The basic elements of playing the guitar, including both chordal and solo techniques. Guitars are provided.

MUS 220 FUNCTIONAL PIANO2 Credits

Students will develop skills in nine areas of keyboard playing: (1) harmonization, (2) improvisation, (3) sight-reading, (4) instrumental and (5) choral score-reading, (6) performance of major and minor scales, (7) transposition, (8) playing by ear, and (9) repertoire preparation.

Prerequisites: MUS 118 or departmental approval

Co-requisites: MUS 298

MUS 227 SURVEY OF MUSIC HISTORY3 Credits

Survey of Music History will examine the history of Western Classical music, including the Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, Romantic, and 20th-Century periods, considering the cultural, social, economic, psychological, and political aspects of human behavior.

Prerequisites: MUS 131

MUS 231 THEORY III3 Credits

This course applies the skills learned in Theory I and II to the structural level, exploring approaches to chromaticism and modulation, and utilizing these techniques through composition and analysis of Baroque, Classical, and Romantic forms.

Prerequisites: MUS 132 and MUS 132L

Co-requisites: MUS 231L and MUS 220

MUS 231L AURAL SKILLS III1 Credit

This course focuses on the development of aural skills through singing and active listening. Content includes chromaticism, secondary functions, modulations, mixed meter, and open-spaced sonorities.

Prerequisites: MUS 132L

MUS 232 POST-TONAL THEORY2 Credits

This course introduces and explores a broad range of analytical and compositional techniques and issues relevant to twentieth-century music. Topics will include pitch-class set theory, atonality, 12-tone techniques, serialism, and polytonality, and will include synthesizing concepts in compositions.

Prerequisites: MUS 131 and Sophomore or above status

MUS 233 MUSIC FOR THE CLASSROOM TEACHER3 Credits

Materials and methods pertaining to the integration of music in the elementary classroom. Stresses demonstration and class participation.

Notes: It is strongly recommended that students with no background in music take MUS 112 prior to taking MUS 233.

Requirements: Required for all elementary education majors.

MUS 234 WORLD MUSIC3 Credits

This course will take you on a musical journey to many regions of the world including Sub-Saharan Africa, the Middle East, the Caribbean, South America, and Asia. In this course, you will develop the ability to hear and discuss the elements of music, gain an appreciation for differing cultural values, and learn the significance of music as a cultural and aesthetic expression.

MUS 235 MUSIC APPRECIATION3 Credits

This course focuses on how to listen to and appreciate the human and cultural values of various styles of music as well as learning the significance of music as cultural and aesthetic expression.

Notes: For non-music majors.

MUS 236 TOPICS IN MUSIC0-3 Credits

To meet the specific needs of a group of students by studying areas of music not presented in the curriculum. The class will include lecture, demonstrations, writing, and performance.

Notes: May be repeated with different emphasis.

MUS 240 PRINCIPLES OF CONDUCTING2 Credits

A study of basic conducting techniques. Emphasis is placed upon the mastery of simple patterns, cues and expressive gestures and on common problems in leading group singing and in directing musical ensembles.

MUS 241 SURVEY OF LYRIC DICTION3 Credits

This course offers a survey of lyric diction of Latin, Italian, German, and French. The International Phonetic Alphabet will be used in analyzing song texts in terms of diction and pronunciation.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 250 MUSIC EDUCATION PRACTICUM, VOCAL1 Credit

Techniques of voice production. Will include evaluations of the scientific, psychological, physiological, and empirical methods of teaching voice.

Techniques of developing the young voice will be emphasized. This course is offered in the fall of odd-numbered years.

Notes: This course is offered in the fall of odd-numbered years.

MUS 251 MUSIC EDUCATION PRACTICUM, FIELD0-1 Credits

Introduction to the study of the voice, wind, percussion, and string instruments. Students will gain practical performing skills for public school teachers.

Notes: May be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 252 MUSIC EDUCATION PRACTICUM, VOCAL1 Credit

Students will complete any remaining student learning outcomes introduced in MUS 250.

Prerequisites: MUS 250

MUS 267 THE VIRTUAL MUSICIAN³ Credits

In this course, we will explore how to create, sample, mix, loop, and edit digital music using GarageBand. This course is designed for non music majors. No prior music reading or playing skills are necessary.

MUS 268 BASIC PIANO SKILLS³ Credits

Beginning-level group piano instruction for students with no prior piano playing experience. This course is designed for non music majors. No prior music reading or playing skills are necessary.

MUS 299 SOPHOMORE QUALIFYING EXAM⁰ Credits

Performance assessment required of all music majors prior to enrollment into upper-division private music instruction. A student must have a cumulative GPA of 3.00 on his/her major instrument or voice (MUS 115/215) to present the qualifying exam.

Prerequisites: MUS 199 and at least one prior semester of MUS 215

Co-requisites: MUS 215 and MUS 220

MUS 300 ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION¹ Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300A ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BARITONE¹ Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300B ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASS¹ Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300C ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASSOON¹ Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300E ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/CLARINET¹ Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300F ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FLUTE¹ Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300G ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FRENCH HORN¹ Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300H ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/OBOE¹ Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300J ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PERCUSSION¹ Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300K ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PIANO¹ Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300L ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/SAXOPHONE¹ Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300M ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TROMBONE¹ Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300N ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TRUMPET¹ Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 3000 ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/MUSIC COMPOSITION1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300P ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TUBA1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300R ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/REPAIR TECHNIQUES1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300S ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/VOICE1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300U ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/GUITAR1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300V ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/RECORD TECHNIQUES1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 300W ELECTIVE PRIVATE INSTRUCTION/WOODWIND1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300X ELECTIVE PRIVATE INSTRUCTION/JAZZ IMPROVISATION1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 300Z ELECTIVE PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/SONGWRITING1 Credit

Open to non-majors as well as to majors studying on a secondary basis, according to instructor availability. Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar, bass, and composition.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MUS 302 WIND SYMPHONY1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: This course may be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 303 CONCERT CHOIR1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble performs works representing standard and contemporary literature for its regular concerts covering a variety of styles and musical genres.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: This course may be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 304 VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble is a select mixed group that performs vocal jazz pieces accompanied by a small jazz combo.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 305 JAZZ BAND1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 306 JAZZ AND POP COMBO1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify through auditions. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 307 WOODWIND ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify through audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 308 BRASS ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 309 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify through audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 311 GUITAR ENSEMBLE1 Credit

Guitar Ensemble offers practical experience in the study and performance of standard and avant-garde repertoire for the modern electric guitar.

Notes: This course satisfies 1 credit hour toward Essential Studies Student Learning Outcome (SLO) 5 and may be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 315 PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315A PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/EUPHONIUM1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315B PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASS1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315C PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/BASSOON1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315E PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/CLARINET1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315F PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FLUTE1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315G PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/FRENCH HORN1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315H PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/OBOE1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315J PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PERCUSSION1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315K PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/PIANO1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315L PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/SAXOPHONE1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315M PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TROMBONE1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315N PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TRUMPET1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315O PRIVATE COMPOSITION AND ANALYSIS1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in composition and/or analysis. Students will set semester goals in conjunction with the instructor.

Prerequisites: MUS 132 and Sophomore or above status

Notes: The course is repeatable since goals will change each semester.

MUS 315P PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/TUBA1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315R SURVEY OF INSTRUMENT REPAIR TECHNIQUES1-2 Credits

This laboratory course is designed to introduce students to repair techniques for the most common wind band instruments. Students will learn about the mechanical properties, the assessment of playing condition, and basic techniques for repairing instruments.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 315S PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/VOICE1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315U PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/GUITAR1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315V PRIVATE RECORDING TECHNIQUES1-2 Credits

An introduction to recording techniques using computer-based digital recording with standard software. This course will prepare students to produce demo records and include training in studio setup, signal flow, microphone placement, editing, plug-ins and mixing.

Prerequisites: Music major and Sophomore or above status

Notes: Open to all music majors or by permission of the instructor.

MUS 315X PRIVATE JAZZ IMPROVISATION1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, organ, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, and stringed instruments.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 315Z PRIVATE MUSIC INSTRUCTION/SONGWRITING1-2 Credits

Individual instruction in piano, voice, percussion, brass instruments, woodwind instruments, guitar and bass.

Prerequisites: MUS 299 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 101

Add Consent: Department Consent

MUS 321 CHORAL CONDUCTING2 Credits

Study of conducting techniques and choral literature.

Prerequisites: MUS 240 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 220 and MUS 251, MUS 252, MUS 351, or MUS 352

MUS 322 INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING2 Credits

Techniques of conducting instrumental organizations and the study of instrumental literature.

Prerequisites: MUS 240 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 220 and MUS 251, MUS 252, MUS 351, or MUS 352

MUS 326 EAGLE BAND1 Credit

Open to all students who qualify by audition. The Eagle Band serves the college and community through performance at parades, football games, and basketball games.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 330 AMERICAN POPULAR MUSIC3 Credits

A perspective of the history of American popular music that combines the study of cultural and social history with an analytical study of music styles. This course identifies three streams (African, European, and Latin American) of musical characteristics found in American popular music and traces the evolution of these characteristics from their origins beginning in the mid-18th century into the 21st century. Critical listening skills are learned through the practice of listening and sharing what is heard through discussions using a common music vocabulary.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 335 RECORDING TECHNIQUES I2 Credits

An introduction to recording techniques using computer-based digital recording with other software. This course will prepare students to operate Pro Tools recording software and will include training in editing, MIDI, using plug-ins and mixing.

Notes: Open to all music majors and non-majors.

MUS 340 BUSINESS OF PRIVATE TEACHING3 Credits

Practical issues of operating an independent music teaching studio. Issues such as recruitment, retention, contracts, studio policies, income tax and maintaining consistent monthly income will be discussed in depth.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

MUS 341 MUSIC INDUSTRY I3 Credits

How the music industry operates, with emphasis on the record industry, publishing/songwriting, copyright, merchandising, retail, and marketing. Musical aspects, as well as business and legal aspects are examined.

MUS 342 MUSIC INDUSTRY II3 Credits

A study of the music industry including career options, music products, booking and promoting concerts, independent artist strategies, and developing a music business plan.

Prerequisites: MUS 341

MUS 345 RECORDING TECHNIQUES II2 Credits

This course will teach students to produce their own recordings and include training in studio setup, signal flow, microphone placement and other studio audio recording techniques.

Prerequisites: MUS 335 and sophomore or above status

MUS 349 EAGLE DRUM LINE1 Credit

The CSC Eagle Drum Line performs at events sponsored by various organizations on the CSC campus and also at events sponsored by groups and institutions off-campus. Events may include but are not limited to CSC sporting events, parades, pep rallies, grand openings, conferences, faculty meetings, and other events by request.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Requirements: Open to students who qualify by audition. Previous experience in music is required.

MUS 351 MUSIC EDUCATION PRACTICUM FIELD1 Credit

Continuation of MUS 251. Students will gain more practical performing experience, but will also begin peer teaching in these areas.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: May be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 352 MUSIC EDUCATION PRACTICUM, FIELD1 Credit

Culmination of the MUS 251 and 351 courses. Students will complete the remaining student learning outcomes introduced in MUS 251 and 351.

Prerequisites: MUS 351 and Sophomore or above status

MUS 357 INSTRUMENTATION & ARRANGING2 Credits

This course provides an overview of the characteristics for instruments of the wind band and orchestra, and introduces the student to techniques of scoring for a variety of instrumental combinations. Students will also explore challenges typically encountered in elementary and secondary instrumental ensembles.

Prerequisites: MUS 131 and Sophomore or above status

MUS 362 KEYBOARD SKILLS FOR THE CLASSROOM TEACHER2 Credits

Refinement of keyboard skills with direct application to the music education environment, with emphasis in harmonization, score reading and accompanying.

Prerequisites: A grade of "B" or better in MUS 220 or permission of the instructor and sophomore or above status

MUS 390 INTERNSHIP IN MUSIC1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in the music products industry or the entertainment industry.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours.

MUS 399 SOLO HALF-RECITAL0 Credits

A 25 to 30 minute solo performance. The performing student must have a cumulative GPA of 3.00 on his/her major instrument or voice (MUS 115/215/315) in order to present the recital. Additionally, the student must receive the recommendation of the private instructor and the collective music faculty at a pre-recital hearing held at least three weeks prior to the scheduled recital date.

Prerequisites: At least one prior semester of MUS 315 and sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 315

MUS 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of Instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President is required.

MUS 402 WIND SYMPHONY0 Credits

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble gives a minimum of one concert performance each semester.

Prerequisites: MUS 299

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: This 400-level course is a 0 credit option available only to music education majors who have successfully completed MUS 299-Sophomore Qualifying Exam.

Requirements: Music education major

MUS 403 CONCERT CHOIR0 Credits

Open to all students who qualify by audition. This ensemble performs works representing standard and contemporary literature for its regular concerts covering a variety of styles and musical genres.

Prerequisites: MUS 299

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: This 400-level course is a 0 credit option available only to music education majors who have successfully completed MUS 299-Sophomore Qualifying Exam.

Requirements: Music education major

MUS 413 JAZZ AND POP ARRANGING2 Credits

The course covers harmonies with upper extensions, rhythm section writing, and instrument ranges for all sections of the jazz big band. Additionally, students will study approaches to harmonization and arranging in jazz, culminating in a big band arrangement.

Prerequisites: MUS 131 and Junior or above status

MUS 430 TOPICS IN MUSIC0-3 Credits

Examines a special topic in music. Topics vary from semester to semester. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

MUS 431A ELEMENTARY MUSIC METHODS2 Credits

An instructional methods course in the major field of content specialization required of music education majors pursuing content area endorsement in PK-12 Vocal Music and a field endorsement in PK-12 Music.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

MUS 431C SECONDARY CHORALE METHODS2 Credits

An instructional methods course in vocal music required of music education majors pursuing a vocal music endorsement for PK-12 or a music field endorsement for PK-12.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

MUS 431D SECONDARY INSTRUMENTAL METHODS2 Credits

An instructional methods course in instrumental music required of music education majors pursuing music field endorsement for PK-12.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

MUS 432 TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE2 Credits

The course focuses on various topics through the lens of music history. Topics will consider the social, cultural, economic, and political factors of the course's focus.

Prerequisites: MUS 131 and Junior or above status

Notes: Since the topics rotate and will not duplicate more than once every four semesters, this course may be taken for repeated credit.

MUS 439 SEMINAR IN MUSIC1-3 Credits

Designed to meet the specific needs of a group of students, analogous to the way in which independent study or research is designed to meet the needs of a specific student.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Nutrition and Dietetics (NTR)

NTR 110 INTRODUCTION TO DIETETICS2 Credits

This course will introduce the field of nutrition and dietetics as a registered dietitian nutritionists as well as the history of the profession, future career options, and paths. The course will cover the major and curriculum requirements, evidence-based practice, scope of practice, licensure, political & legal aspects regarding the field, nutritional and food science principles, how it relates to the human physiological chemistry, food chemistry, and society. This course will also provide an introduction to new and emerging technologies in the field of nutrition and dietetics. Guest speakers across campus and professionals in the field will offer expertise regarding field experience, professionalism, and the state of health and nutrition for various populations in the surrounding area.

NTR 210 COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE3 Credits

This course will explore the interconnectedness of the mind, body, and spirit by exploring various alternative medicines and therapies. Evidence-based research and practice will be applied to determine the validity and ethics of these practices and how they can be used in addition to nutrition therapy. Students will be required to gain understanding and knowledge of many of these practices, to understand medical compatibility and incompatibilities, possible medication disruptions, and any beneficial or harmful nutrition outcomes. Fad-diets will also be covered

NTR 250 FOOD SERVICE AND HOSPITALITY3 Credits

This course will provide an introduction to food systems management with an emphasis on quantity food production, sanitation, and food safety, procurement, cost control, labor management, distribution, and service. It will also provide introductory-level experience with leadership, employee development, budgeting, and financial management. Students will also be required to prepare for and complete the ServSafe certification training as part of the course. (Lab Fee Associated, ServSafe certification will be a separate fee for which the student is responsible at the time of their proctored exam.).

Prerequisites: FCS 136 and FCS 136L

Co-requisites: NTR 250L

NTR 250L FOOD SERVICE AND HOSPITALITY LABORATORY1 Credit

The lab section for this class will provide hands-on training and experience with food preparation, planning, budgeting, serving. Also, inputs, outputs, kitchen design, inventory, and other managerial responsibilities will be implemented. A lab fee will be associated with this course.

Prerequisites: FCS 136 and FCS 136L

Co-requisites: NTR 250

NTR 260 LIFECYCLE NUTRITION3 Credits

This course will provide knowledge and understanding of cognitive, psychological, physical, and nutritional needs throughout all the developmental stages of the lifecycle, including prenatal, infant, toddler, school-age, adolescents, adulthood, and older age. This course will also cover key nutritional needs, chronic diseases, and nutritional disorders related to each developmental stage, as well as medical nutrition practices, such as ADIME to correct and improve the needs of that person, individual, or population. Services and programs related to specific age and cultural groups will also be discussed.

NTR 300 NUTRITION AND METABOLISM3 Credits

This course will provide advanced perspectives on the biochemical and physiological processes of the body and how that corresponds to nourishment from macronutrients: carbohydrates, fat, and protein. Correlation with other nutrient interactions and environmental aspects will be explored to determine the nutritional and potential chronic disease outcome possibilities. Basic information from different disciplines relating to bodily functions and structure will be summarized to comprehend nutritional biochemistry and metabolism at normal and diseased states when nutrient availability is altered. This course will also cover nutritional genomics.

Prerequisites: FCS 247 and sophomore or above status

NTR 310 MICRONUTRIENT METABOLISM3 Credits

This course will provide a detailed understanding of digestion, absorption, transport, and biochemical roles or pathways for various vitamins and minerals. Micronutrient requirements will be examined and provide an in-depth view of how micronutrient deficiencies and toxic doses can correspond to multiple nutritional and disease outcomes. Students will also be required to recall food-specific sources for these vitamins and minerals, as well as research and analyze current scholarly information and popular nutrition claims to think, analyze, and evaluate nutrition information critically.

Prerequisites: FCS 247 and sophomore or above status

NTR 320 NUTRITION EDUCATION AND COUNSELING3 Credits

This course will provide detailed instruction, guidance, and practice conducting nutrition screening, assessments, diagnosis, and evaluation in a variety of settings, including health care, communities, clinics, social program clinics, schools, and in private practice. This will include behavior change theory application, development, and usage of educational activities, communication skills, professional ethics, goal-setting, and counseling. Students will conduct several case-study assessments and hands-on activities to begin practicing communication skills, creative and critical thinking skills, and application of nutritional disease management.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

NTR 450 MEDICAL NUTRITION THERAPY I3 Credits

This course will provide an introduction to various chronic disease conditions and how to use the Nutrition Care Process, including Nutrition Screening, Assessment, Nutrition Diagnosis, and Evaluation of Nutrition Care Plans. Medical Nutrition Therapy application in this course will include weight management, eating disorders, upper and lower gastrointestinal disorders, cardiovascular diseases, and endocrine disorders.

Prerequisites: NTR 300, NTR 310 and Junior or above status

NTR 460 MEDICAL NUTRITION THERAPY II3 Credits

This course will provide an introduction to various chronic disease conditions and how to use the Nutrition Care Process, including Nutrition Screening, Assessment, Nutrition Diagnosis, and Evaluation of Nutrition Care Plans. Medical Nutrition Therapy application in this course will include acid-base balance, neurological disease and disorders, respiratory diseases, renal disease, metabolic stress, cancer, enteral and parenteral feeding.

Prerequisites: NTR 450 and Junior or above status

Philosophy (PHIL)

PHIL 231 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY3 Credits

A study of traditional and contemporary approaches to major philosophical issues.

PHIL 233 SYMBOLIC LOGIC3 Credits

A study of methods for systematic, critical evaluations of assertions and arguments.

PHIL 269 ETHICS, SOCIETY AND CURRENT ISSUES3 Credits

A study of the relationship between the development of a personal ethic and its application to social issues and the exercise of citizenship.

PHIL 336 BIOMEDICAL ETHICS3 Credits

A philosophical study of ethical issues that arise within the practice of medicine and the biological sciences. Topics to be covered might include abortion, euthanasia, relationships with patients, ethics of research, or social funding of health care.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PHIL 337 ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS3 Credits

A philosophical study of ethical issues that involve the relationship between humans and their natural environment. Topics to be covered might include theories of nature, animal rights, pollution, consumption patterns and multicultural perspectives.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PHIL 340 PHILOSOPHY ON THE RANGE3 Credits

A philosophical approach to exploring values, culture, and problems of the High Plains region. Topics vary and can include issues relevant to environmental ethics, natural beauty, socioeconomics, rural politics, rangeland science, and the cultural identities of the region.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PHIL 360 PHILOSOPHY OF GENDER3 Credits

An introduction to philosophical questioning through the study of gender. Topics that may be explored are: the nature and reality of gender; the reality and effects of gender norms and gender roles in the family, work, and society; privilege and oppression; and the intersection of gender and other identities such as race or religion.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PHIL 370 CIVIL DISCOURSE AND CIVIC VIRTUE3 Credits

A theoretical and practical examination of what sort of personal character and interpersonal discourse to be present for our democracy to flourish.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PHIL 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Advanced study or research in a special field of philosophy.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of Instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President required.

PHIL 432 ETHICS3 Credits

A study of the major philosophical theories that attempt to describe the nature of morality and/or to prescribe the means by which acts may be judged moral or immoral.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Physics (PHYS)

PHYS 151 COLLEGE PHYSICS I3 Credits

Principles of mechanics, sound, thermodynamics, and fluid mechanics.

Prerequisites: MATH 134, MATH 135, MATH 138, MATH 142, MATH 151, or MATH 232

Co-requisites: PHYS 151L

PHYS 151L COLLEGE PHYSICS I LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory exercises in College Physics I.

Co-requisites: PHYS 151

PHYS 152 COLLEGE PHYSICS II3 Credits

Principles of electricity, magnetism, light, optics and modern physics.

Prerequisites: MATH 134, MATH 135, MATH 138, MATH 142, MATH 151, or MATH 232

Co-requisites: PHYS 152L

PHYS 152L COLLEGE PHYS II LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory exercises in College Physics II.

Co-requisites: PHYS 152

PHYS 200 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Approval of instructor, School Dean, and Academic Vice President.

PHYS 241 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I4 Credits

The principles of mechanics, heat and sound. Differential and integral calculus applied.

Prerequisites: MATH 252

Co-requisites: PHYS 241L

PHYS 241L UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory exercises in University Physics I.

Co-requisites: PHYS 241L

PHYS 242 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II4 Credits

Principles of magnetism, electricity, and optics. Differential and integral calculus applied.

Prerequisites: PHYS 241 and PHYS 241L

Co-requisites: PHYS 242L

PHYS 242L UNIVERSITY PHYS II LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory exercises in University Physics II.

Co-requisites: PHYS 242

PHYS 320 SUPERVISED STUDY IN LAB AND FIELD METHODS1-2 Credits

Students will prepare, supervise, and evaluate laboratory exercises under the direction of faculty members. The course is designed to give students practical experience teaching in the laboratory setting.

Cross-Listed: BIOL/CHEM/GEOS/PHYS320

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PHYS 471J INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor and School Dean is required.

Political Science (PS)

PS 101 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE3 Credits

Learn how political scientists study and understand the world of politics.

Major concepts in the discipline will be learned and applied from a comparative perspective. Different methodological approaches to studying politics will be investigated, as well as the different analytical frameworks political scientists employ. Students will also learn about the various subfields within the discipline, including Comparative Politics, International Politics, American Politics, Political Behavior, and Political Economy.

PS 110 U.S. POLITICS AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT3 Credits

Institutional and cultural approaches to American government and politics. Students will engage in inquiry about the nature of government and democracy and study the founding of the United States system of government as they evaluate their personal ideological and political values and seek opportunities to contribute positively to a more democratic society.

PS 237 INTRODUCTION TO LAW3 Credits

A study of the American legal system, legalism in society and the relationship between law and justice. This course examines the structures of our legal system, and considers the economic, social, and political implications as they influence the development of a rule of law. Historical and contemporary legal controversies will be examined.

Cross-Listed: CJ237/LS237/PS237

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PS 310 POLITICS AND ECONOMICS3 Credits

Analyzes the relationship between politics and economics. The class investigates this relationship by examining an array of institutions, to include the sub-national, the nation-state and the supra-national. Students will acquire knowledge of basic economic concepts and theories and develop methodological literacy needed to understand political and economic research. Further, students will understand the role of political economy in historical explanation.

Cross-Listed: HIST 310/PS 310

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PS 321 U.S. POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT3 Credits

U.S. constitutional system, political process, and governmental institutions from an historical perspective. Emphasis will be placed on American political development. Topics include constitutionalism, federalism, civil liberties, civil rights, public opinion, mass political behavior, campaigns and elections, the legislative process, presidential powers, and judicial powers. While the focus is on national politics, special attention will be paid to Nebraska politics and government.

Prerequisites: ENG 135, ENG 136 or 19 on ACT English test and Sophomore or above status

PS 332 GLOBAL POLITICS3 Credits

The structure of the nation-state system and the processes of political activity both within and between states with an emphasis on historical perspectives of global political development. Processes of governance, conflict within and between states and non-state actors, economic development, globalization, and ideologies from a variety of theoretical and empirical perspectives. This course combines traditional political science subfields of comparative politics and international relations.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and Sophomore or above status

PS 333 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW3 Credits

A study of the development of the American governmental system through judicial interpretation of the Constitution. This class is rooted in the conviction that constitutional interpretation is an intricate blend of politics, economics, history, and competing values. This class will emphasize the institutional development of the Court, the evolving role of the judiciary, legislative and executive branches, the dominant theories of constitutional interpretation, the politics of judicial selection, and the ongoing relevance of constitutional interpretation.

Cross-Listed: CJ333/LS333/PS333

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

PS 390 INTERNSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in political science in a state or federal agency or other relevant office.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Open to upper division students majoring in one of the social sciences or a minor in political science; interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours.

PS 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY/RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of the Instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President is required.

PS 401 STUDY ABROAD IN POLITICS1-3 Credits

This course provides students the opportunity to study politics abroad. In addition to the experiential component of the course, students will 1) produce either a reflection essay that places their study abroad experience within some aspect of the political science literature, or 2) compose a research paper that includes field-work and other research methods. The number of units for this course will vary based on the scope of the work additional to the study abroad experience.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

PS 410 POLITICAL INQUIRY3 Credits

Survey of qualitative and quantitative methods of inquiry in political science. Students will learn the foundations of research design in political science and when, how, and why to use different research methodologies by developing their own research design.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and Sophomore or above status

PS 420 AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT3 Credits

The main lines of American political thought and ideology will be examined. The Founding era, especially the debates between the Federalists and the Antifederalists, will be emphasized, as will developments in the post-WW II era.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

PS 430 TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE1-3 Credits

Special topics in Political Science.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

PS 431 HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT3 Credits

Various themes in political philosophy will be covered, such as political obligation, rights, freedom and justice. Major philosophers covered will include Plato, Locke and Rousseau.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

PS 434 CONGRESS AND THE PRESIDENCY3 Credits

This course will examine the structures and processes of Congress and the Presidency, and how the two institutions interact with one another. Topics will include constituency and partisan influences, organizational structures, and decision-making processes in both branches of government. The course will highlight the independent and dynamic nature of inter-branch relations, with an emphasis on the evolving constitutional system of the United States.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

PS 436 FIELD STUDY IN POLITICAL SCIENCE3 Credits

This course provides an opportunity for direct observation of governmental officials and other political participants. A typical session is a two-week stay in Washington, D.C. examining the activities of the federal government.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

PS 439 DEMOCRACY: U.S. AND THE WORLD3 Credits

The concept of political democracy will be critically analyzed in both historical and contemporary discourses. The emergence and evolution of political democracy will be covered with an emphasis on American political culture and institutions and frequent comparisons to other advanced democracies and developing democracies around the world.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and Sophomore or above status

Dual-listed: PS 539

Professional Development Course (PDCE)

PDCE 201 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT1-3 Credits

Psychological Sciences (PSYC)

PSYC 131 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCES3 Credits

The course provides an overview of the subfields in current scientific psychology including the biology of behavior, motivation and learning, cognition, development, personality and social psychology. Emphasis is placed on the use of scientific methods to investigate, interpret and describe psychological phenomena.

PSYC 160 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY1-3 Credits

Special topics of current interest in psychology are considered in depth.

Notes: Students may take more than one special topics course for credit when topics have different course content.

PSYC 231 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Examination of research, theory, and practice pertaining to important aspects of learning and teaching; the nature of learners, human development, cognition, problem solving, motivation, teaching approaches and assessment.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131 with a grade of C or better

PSYC 234 COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

This course introduces the core psychological processes involved in thinking and cognition, including perception, attention, memory, language, decision making and problem solving.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131

PSYC 240 STATISTICS FOR PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Methods used in summarizing data and generalizing research results are examined. Students develop skills in descriptive and inferential data analysis in the context of psychological research. Students explore statistical software. Familiarity with algebraic processes is assumed.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131

Add Consent: Department Consent

PSYC 242 MEASUREMENT AND RESEARCH DESIGN3 Credits

Students explore a variety of data collection methods and how they relate to research questions. Students also develop hypotheses, understand the role of ethics in research, participate in psychological studies and prepare research papers.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131

PSYC 243 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Students study the past and contemporary theories of abnormal behavior, Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) and other taxonomies, and explore research explaining adaptive and maladaptive human behavior.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131

PSYC 251 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

This course investigates the science of social influences on human thought and behavior. Topics include how we view others, interpersonal attraction, attitudes, group relations, conformity and leadership.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131

PSYC 254 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Major theories and research in human developmental psychology are explored including biological, cognitive and psychosocial development from conception through adulthood.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131

PSYC 330 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Health psychology examines the impact of behavior and mental state on one's health. We will focus on the impact of psychological and cultural factors on promotion and maintenance of health, the development of illness, and the management and treatment of illness.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 for Psychological Sciences majors and Sophomore or above status

PSYC 341 SPORT, EXERCISE AND PERFORMANCE PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

This course focuses on the application of psychology theory, research and practice to skilled human performance in sports and other areas. Mental health of skilled performers will be addressed, as well as career paths in a growing area of psychology with applications in sports and other skilled performance areas.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 and sophomore or above status

PSYC 342 CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Survey of the science and practice of clinical psychology, including diagnoses and evaluations, interventions and prevention strategies for use with clinical populations, cultural applications, and ethical issues in the clinical profession.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131, 243 and sophomore or above status

PSYC 343 PSYCHOLOGY AND LAW3 Credits

Students will learn about how theory, research and practice in psychological science is applied in the legal system. Relevant research and theory in social, cognitive, clinical and developmental psychology will provide insight about many aspects of the legal system, and improve understanding of how psychology impacts all persons involved.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 for Psychological Sciences majors and Sophomore or above status

PSYC 346 PSYCHOLOGY OF GENDER3 Credits

This course provides an overview of theory and research on the biological, psychological, and social aspects of gender. Differences and similarities between men and women's behavior and cognitive processes will be discussed, as well as how perceptions of gender affect behavior and cognition. Current issues and research in gender identity will be addressed.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 for Psychological Sciences majors and Sophomore or above status

PSYC 390 INTERNSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY1-12 Credits

Students interested in practical experiences in psychology.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours.

PSYC 400 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH3 Credits

Guided independent research in the area of psychology.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours varies in accordance with the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of the advisor, the instructor, and the Dean of Professional Studies and Applied Sciences required.

PSYC 401 TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Individual academic needs of those registered in this course will be accommodated. Normally, the instructor will select the topic in psychology.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 and permission of the advisor, the instructor, and the Dean of the School of Education, Human Performance, Counseling, Psychology and Social Work

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of the advisor, the instructor, or the Dean of Professional Studies and Applied Sciences.

PSYC 421 CULTURE AND PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Current methods and research findings in the field of cross-cultural psychology. The impact of culture on behavioral and psychological processes such as perception, cognition, development, psychopathology and social behavior is explored.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 and Junior or above status

PSYC 430 INTRODUCTION TO BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE3 Credits

This course surveys neural morphology and physiology and, more generally biology's role in the future of scientific psychology. Students examine how the brain drives and reflects behavior.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 and Junior or above status

PSYC 435 THEORIES OF PERSONALITY3 Credits

Major theoretical orientations and research in personality psychology are explored.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 and Junior or above status

PSYC 441 ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Provides a detailed look at psychological research and theories as applied to human performance in organizational settings, with special emphasis on issues surrounding diversity and organizational training.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 for Psychological Sciences majors and Sophomore or above status

PSYC 442 HISTORY OF PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Survey of the historical background of psychology, emphasizing its philosophical and scientific origins and evolution of the psychological sciences. Contributions of major schools of psychology are emphasized.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131 and Junior or above status

PSYC 499 ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODS3 Credits

Psychological sciences majors develop and complete a research project including data collection and analysis, as well as preparation of an APA Style research report. This course builds on knowledge from earlier classes and helps students develop skills valued in graduate school and careers.

Prerequisites: PSYC 131, PSYC 240, PSYC 242, and Junior or above status

Reading (READ)

READ 400 SPECIAL TOPICS IN READING1-3 Credits

Recent trends and issues in the field of reading.

READ 430 READING AND WRITING IN THE MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS3 Credits

The nature of reading, pertinent research in the field, reading and writing as applicable to the middle and secondary reading curriculum, management of the middle and secondary reading and writing programs, application of reading and writing skills to the various subject areas, the selection of effective materials of teaching methods and techniques and the use of various types of tests.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131, PSYC 231, SPED 230, EDUC 224, EDUC 300, and junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

READ 431 IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN READING3 Credits

The nature of reading the pertinent research in the field, the curriculum in reading from the preparatory period through the intermediate grades, the management of the reading program, emphasis on specific reading skills taught in the elementary grades, the selection of effective materials, of teaching methods and techniques, and the use of various types of tests.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131, PSYC 231, SPED 230, EDUC 224, EDUC 300, and junior or above status

Social Science (SS)

SS 223 LAW AND THE AMERICAN SOCIETY3 Credits

A study of the nature and function of the American legal system and its interrelationship with our social, political and economic institutions. This course examines the nature, functions, and limits of law and its impact on economic, political, and social institutions. Emphasis will be placed on debates of current legal issues.

Cross-Listed: LS223/SS223

SS 390 INTERNSHIP IN SOCIAL SCIENCE1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in social science in a social or governmental agency. Open to upper division students majoring in one of the social sciences.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours.

SS 395 SEMINAR IN WORLD HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES3 Credits

Required for all History, History Education, and Social Science majors. Students will understand World History through Social Science methodologies and skills developed over the curriculum. Culminates the interdisciplinary focus of the program and produces a synthetic understanding of a topic/problem that is demonstrated in original scholarly research.

Cross-Listed: HIST 395/SS395

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

SS 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY/RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean and Academic Vice President is required.

SS 430 TOPICS IN SOCIAL SCIENCE1-3 Credits

Special topics in Social Science.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

Social Work (SW)

SW 230 TOPICS IN SOCIAL WORK1-3 Credits

Special topics in social work.

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

SW 231 PROFESSIONAL SOCIAL WORK3 Credits

Surveys the social work profession, including but not limited to social work leaders of the present and past, social work theories, beliefs, values, and ethics, social work fields of practice, methods, special populations, and human diversity in a rural area. Introduces systems theory, person-in-environment and U.S. political spectrum. Discusses the social work code of ethics. Students engage in personal values clarification relative to this code.

SW 251 HUMAN BEHAVIOR/SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I3 Credits

Examines theories of human development from prenatal to old age using a multidimensional, multicultural perspective that includes bio-physical, psychological, social, economic, and spiritual. Students apply developmental knowledge to understand person and environment and demonstrate introductory level practice behaviors in observation and interviewing.

SW 252 HUMAN BEHAVIOR/SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT II3 Credits

Examines theories and perspectives on human behavior in organizations and communities, including political-economic motivations, expectation sets, joining behaviors in the rural context. Competencies for dealing with power differentials, negotiation and coalition building are addressed. Issues associated with race/ethnicity, minority status, disabilities, and economic status involving vulnerable populations or at-risk population are emphasized. Students apply developmental knowledge and multidimensional perspectives through self-reflection, observations, interviews, and written analysis.

Prerequisites: SW 251

SW 271 SOCIAL WELFARE HISTORY AND SERVICE DELIVERY SYSTEMS3 Credits

Examines the developmental history of social welfare with a focus on political, social, cultural ideologies and systems during periods in European and American history. Explores the context for the development of social programs and the treatment of various out-groups, including persons considered poor, developmentally disabled, mentally retarded, ethnic and racial minorities, women, disabled, children, gay men and lesbian women, and religious minorities within the international community. Students analyze policy implementation of local social service delivery systems using a descriptive model of policy analysis.

Prerequisites: SW 231

SW 330 DIVERSITY IN THE RURAL ENVIRONMENT4 Credits

Examines practice competencies needed for generalist social work practice in the context of the rural setting. Social issues (poverty, isolation, transportation, and housing) and theories related to the life experience of African Americans, Native Americans, Asian Americans, and Hispanic Americans. Explores cultures and heritages of these groups along with other social groups such as women and sexual minorities in the rural context. Discusses factors of service provision with emphasis on capacity building in rural communities and issues of accommodation, acculturation, and assimilation.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

SW 331 SERVICES TO CHILDREN AND FAMILIES3 Credits

Needs of children and families and services appropriate to satisfy these needs. Focuses on difficulties, strategies for intervention based upon a multi-cultural strengths perspective and rural practice context. Social services for children and families are identified. Practice behaviors for legal and protective intervention, court process, and a variety of treatment interventions are explored. Field trips and/or agency guest lecturers provide an opportunity for on-site observation.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

SW 332 SERVICES TO ELDERLY AND DISABLED2 Credits

Practice behaviors and competencies of generalist social work practice with the geriatric population are addressed. Needs of the elderly and the physically and mentally differently abled are explored. Intervention and advocacy on behalf of these vulnerable populations is emphasized. Current services and alternatives will be considered. Rural context, myths and values will be discussed along with specific treatment modalities.

Co-requisites: SW 435 and Sophomore or above status

Notes: Professional social work program course.

SW 343 RESEARCH METHODS3 Credits

Introduces qualitative and quantitative world views, basic research methods, including developing single subject, survey and grounded theory research designs to evaluate practice. Students develop competencies with critiques of research articles and application of existing social work knowledge and empirical research to design multi-level interventions and evaluation methods with individuals, families, groups, communities, and organizations. Students will demonstrate beginning generalist competency through individual and group projects. Professional social work program course.

Prerequisites: SW 231, SW 251, SW 252, SW 271 and MATH 232 or PSYC 242 and Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: SW 343L

Add Consent: Department Consent

SW 343L RESEARCH METHODS LABORATORY1 Credit

Students apply knowledge of qualitative research methods generated from class instruction and discussion in SW 343, Research Methods. Students complete qualitative research assignments as assigned by instructor.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: SW 343

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Professional Social Work course.

SW 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor and Dean is required.

SW 431 GENERALIST METHODS LABORATORY1 Credit

Students acquire knowledge and practice behavior skill in professional use of self in various interpersonal situations, including professional interviewing, therapeutic relationships, and personal assertiveness. Students record role plays with peer evaluations, individually complete programmed learning exercises to demonstrate engagement, assessment, intervention planning with clients and evaluation of practice.

Prerequisites: SW 231, SW 251, SW 252, SW 271, and Junior or above status

Co-requisites: SW 432

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Professional Social Work Program course.

SW 432 METHODS I: INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES3 Credits

Examines social work interventions with individuals and families based upon social work research and theory, particularly resilience and the strength's perspective. Examines approaches to assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation. Specific emphasis is given to social work practice behaviors and considerations of diversity when working with individuals and families.

Prerequisites: SW 231, SW 251, SW 252, SW 271, and Junior or above status

Co-requisites: SW 431

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Professional Social Work Program course.

SW 433 METHODS II:THERAPEUTIC AND TASK GROUPS3 Credits

Examines a broad range of groups, with emphasis on group theory, the nature and uses of therapeutic and task groups, including: group development, dynamics, facilitation skills, group assessments and outcome evaluation. Students demonstrate competencies, practice behaviors, and application of critical thinking, social work ethics in simulations and role plays with emphasis on assessment, design, and interventions with multi-cultural individuals, families, organizations and communities.

Prerequisites: SW 343, SW 432, and Junior or above status

Notes: Professional social work program course.

SW 434 POLICY ANALYSIS AND ADVOCACY3 Credits

Examines theories on the development of public social welfare policy in the United States and explores the mechanisms and methods that sustain discrimination and oppression within policy processes. Competencies for advocacy including power differentials, negotiation and coalition building are addressed. Examines historical, content, process, political-economic, comparative, and constructivist models of policy analysis and applies these models to national and global social welfare issues for at-risk populations. Students demonstrate competencies through a policy analysis of a national policy with relevance to the local rural context, recommend proposed changes, and identify strategies for changing social welfare policies and practices.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: SW 433

Notes: Professional Social Work Program course.

SW 435 METHODS III: ORGANIZATIONS AND COMMUNITIES3 Credits

SW 435 Methods III: Organizations and Communities Credit 3 hours
Explores strategies and tactics for organizational and community change using a strength's perspective with attention to changing barriers to out-group participation in society and with attention to building systems responsive to the physical, psychological, social and economic needs of minority populations. Students demonstrate competency in organizational and community assessments, identify change targets, and propose strategies and tactics for creating change. Students participate in a significant community level project.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Co-requisites: SW 332 and SW 434

Notes: Professional social work program course.

SW 459 PRE-FIELD AND ORIENTATION1 Credit

Examines ethical dilemmas and ethical decision making. Social Work Code of Ethics, professional behavior, organizational entry, use of supervision, and field instruction policies and procedures. Field instructors and students complete written learning contracts with identified goals that will permit measurement of student attainment of practice behaviors and competencies applied in agency settings when in SW 464, Practicum.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: Professional Social Work Program course.

SW 463 PROFESSIONAL SEMINAR2 Credits

Explores ethical issues and dilemmas and skills in collegial support and feedback through mutual problem-solving. Examines life long learning, job seeking, job interviewing, professional networking, state certification, state licensure and Social Work licensing boards, NASW membership, professional memberships and graduate MSW applications. Students report progress on achievement of learning tasks and demonstrate use of empirical knowledge to guide practice based assessments and interventions.

Prerequisites: SW 459 and Junior or above status

Co-requisites: SW 464

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Advanced professional social work program course.

SW 464 SOCIAL WORK FIELD PRACTICUM5-10 Credits

Provides a structured educational experience in an approved social service agency with an approved field instructor based upon a written learning contract. Students complete a variety of learning tasks that demonstrate practice behaviors and competencies of a beginning generalist social work professional. Students should enroll for 10 credit hours and expect to work 34-36 hours per week for the semester for a minimum total of 450 hours. In special situations and with the approval of the field director, a student may register for 5 credit hours in each of two consecutive spring semesters.

Prerequisites: SW 459 and Junior or above status

Co-requisites: SW 463

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Professional social work program course.

Sociology (SOC)

SOC 230 SOCIETY: GLOBAL COMPARISONS3 Credits

Study and comparison of several societies including that of The United States. Specific areas of comparison include family structure, conflict resolution, economic activity, history and demography, education and religion.

SOC 231 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY3 Credits

An introductory survey of the field of Sociology, including major theories, contemporary methods, examination of research and writing in subfields of Sociology, and participation in a class research project.

SOC 239 CRIMINOLOGY3 Credits

Introduction to the study of the nature and causes of criminal behavior. Theories of crime causation ranging through biological, psychological, sociological, and cultural theories are discussed in addition to the historical influences and thought which have led to criminology's development as contemporary science.

Cross-Listed: CJ239/SOC239

SOC 332 JUVENILE DELINQUENCY3 Credits

A study of the history and concept of delinquency, the development of the juvenile justice system, nature and extent of delinquency, theoretical explanations of delinquency, and environmental influences of delinquency. Special topics covered include child abuse and neglect, school-based crime, gang control efforts, and the relationship between delinquency and drug abuse.

Cross-Listed: CJ332/SOC332

Prerequisites: CJ 101 and Junior or above status

SOC 369 CIVIC ENGAGEMENT: THEORY AND PRACTICE3 Credits

Students will explore theories of civic engagement and patterns of civic participation with a focus on the United States. They will also engage in experiential learning through one of several possible opportunities to contribute to their communities. In doing so, students will further develop their own ideas in collaboration with others as to their roles as citizens.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Special Education (SPED)

SPED 216 PRE-REFERRAL CLINICAL EXPERIENCE1 Credit

This course promotes learning opportunities to develop the understanding of how assessment instruments and equipment are used in the screening of students. The screening can be used for academic achievement, program development, pre-referral for evaluation, or assistive technology. Student will complete professional clinical experience (20 clock hours) in a general education setting to develop an understanding of how pre-referral assessment instruments and Multi-Tiered Systems of Support (MTSS) strategies are used in the screening of students. These hours may be completed working in a Title I, MTSS, TAT, Head Start or other school pre-referral program.

Prerequisites: SPED 230

SPED 230 INTRODUCTION TO THE EXCEPTIONAL LEARNER3 Credits

Provides an overview of the exceptionalities, their definitions, prevalence, etiology, characteristics and related instructional needs and accommodations for students with special needs and exceptional populations including gifted/talented students. Emphasis is on current educational methods and placements to understanding the impact of teaching practices and curriculum, considerations.

Prerequisites: EDUC 131

Requirements: Required of all Education Majors.

SPED 231 SURVEY/EFFECTS OF DISABILITIES3 Credits

Examines the academic, social, vocational, adaptive and behavioral characteristics and related needs of persons with mild/moderate levels of exceptionalities (including gifted and talented). Emphasis is on the identification, diagnosis and instructional needs of learners with exceptionalities.

Prerequisites: SPED 230

SPED 232 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION SKILLS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATORS3 Credits

Involves the study and application of communication skills special education teachers may utilize in conferencing with parents, staff members and other professionals concerning planning and implementing special education programs for infants, preschool and school-age learners and adults with mild/moderate disabilities.

Prerequisites: SPED 230

SPED 316 MICROTEACHING PRESCHOOL/ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION1 Credit

Application of instructional techniques in a resource or inclusive classroom setting is emphasized. Various techniques of instruction are included in the design and implementation of individual and small group programs.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

SPED 316E MICROTEACHING IN PRESCHOOL/ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION1 Credit

Promotes the hands-on application of methods learned in accordance with teaching students with special needs at the preschool, elementary or middle grades level. Various techniques of instruction are emphasized in the design and implementation of individual and small group programs including 50 hours of clinical practice.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

SPED 316S MICROTEACHING IN SECONDARY SPECIAL EDUCATION1 Credit

Promotes the hands-on application of methods learned in accordance with teaching students with special needs at the secondary level (7-12). Various techniques of instruction are emphasized in the design and implementation of individual and small group programs including 50 hours of clinical practice.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

SPED 317 MICROTEACHING IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION/ ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL/SECONDARY SPECIAL EDUCATION2 Credits

This course is a field experience and requires a background check. This course promotes the hands-on application of methods learned by teaching students with special needs at the preschool through the secondary levels. Various techniques of instruction are emphasized in the design and implementation of individual and small-group programs. This course requires 30 clock hours of clinical practice; Early Childhood Inclusive must get their hours in PK-3 experiences and Special Education (K-12) must get their hours split between elementary and secondary.

SPED 331 BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION AND MANAGEMENT3 Credits

This course promotes the understanding of behavior management theories and best practices for students with disabilities. The focus is on identifying behavior strategies based upon data collection, functional, and formal assessment from preschool through adolescence. Emphasis will be placed upon positive behavioral intervention strategies and best practice for promoting behavioral change among students. Topics include: legal considerations; manifestation determination; and the impact of cultural diversity, family dynamics and economic stressors on school behavior.

Prerequisites: SPED 230 and Junior or above status

SPED 334 DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION FOR DIVERSE CLASSROOMS3 Credits

This course covers teaching strategies, laws, and procedures for working with students with special needs within diverse and inclusive classroom environments. Students will participate in hands-on activities, identify key instructional strategies and accommodations for students with special needs including gifted/talented and ELL students and become familiar with laws and policies governing special education practices in today's schools.

Prerequisites: PSYC 231, SPED 230, and Sophomore or above status

Requirements: This course is a required education course for all students wishing to be teachers, and should be taken as part of the student's junior year, prior to the Professional Year.

SPED 390 INTERNSHIP IN SPECIAL EDUCATION1-3 Credits

Provides practical experience in an agency related to education/special education.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be conducted; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours; the internship will not replace any Special Education or Education observation and/or field experience requirements or any required courses and should not be done while

SPED 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Approval of instructor, Academic Dean and Academic Vice President required.

SPED 432 ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL/SECONDARY METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR MILD/MODERATE DISABILITIES3 Credits

This course covers instructional, curricular, and adaptive or assistive technological approaches to accommodate the academic, social, emotional, cognitive, linguistic, and physical needs of learners with mild/moderate disabilities. Based on best practice learning theories for students with special needs, information obtained from this course will center on the use of methods and materials to facilitate learning of elementary/middle grades/secondary students with mild/moderate disabilities.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

SPED 433 PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT, IMPLEMENTATION, AND MANAGEMENT3 Credits

This course teaches development, implementation, and management of special education programs, which include individual education plans (IEP), individual family service plan (IFSP), and transition plans. This course will include (a) a background of laws leading up to IDEA, (b) a working knowledge of IDEA and related amendments, (c) hands-on experience in the formulation and development of IEP's, IFSP's, transition plans, and (d) techniques/strategies in adapting curriculum for students with special needs (e) identification of community resources and support for families of students with disabilities.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

SPED 435 ASSESSING INDIVIDUALS WITH MILD/MODERATE DISABILITIES3 Credits

Provides opportunities to learn assessment procedures and practices used to obtain information about the learning and development of students with mild/moderate needs, including administering, interpreting, and reporting test results and formulating instructional objectives and subsequent learning programs. Understanding how information obtained from quantitative/qualitative measures and teachers' experiences influence their abilities to interpret strengths and needs, formulate instructional objectives, develop curriculum, and select appropriate teaching strategies.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

SPED 437 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION1-3 Credits

Development, implementation, and management of Inclusive Classrooms in the K-12 school environment. This course will include (a) intervention [RTI]; (b) inclusive classroom environments; (c) federal laws including IDEA; (d) classroom management and inclusive classroom behavior interventions; (e) curriculum adaptation; and (f) providing supportive services for all children including those who are at risk.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

SPED 438 CONSULTATION/COLLABORATION3 Credits

Consulting and collaborating skills will be developed for special educators working with parents, para-educators, and other professionals working with students with special needs. Emphasis will be given to formal and informal meetings and conferences in planning, developing, and implementing special education programs. This course will cover consultation/collaboration theory, group dynamics, the special educator as a consultant, the importance of consultation/collaboration in an inclusive setting, needs assessment research and staff development, and dealing with conflict.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

SPED 439 LANGUAGE AND LEARNING DISORDERS3 Credits

This course is an introductory course for undergraduate students on the subject of language and associated learning disorders. It provides students with an opportunity for integrating information from several content areas (i.e., language development, learning disorders, and anatomy) and applying that knowledge to children presenting language-based learning disorders.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

SPED 444 SPECIAL EDUCATION PRACTICES AND STRATEGIES1 Credit

This course covers teaching strategies, development of curriculum units and lesson planning, questioning skills and motivation techniques for teachers teaching within inclusive classroom environments.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Notes: This course is taken as part of the professional year.

SPED 455 CHARACTERISTICS OF LEARNING DISABILITIES3 Credits

Social, emotional, physical, and cognitive characteristics of learning disabilities, identification, diagnosis, learning characteristics, and behavioral problems presented by learners with learning disabilities in the general education classroom.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Theatre (TH)

TH 115 THEATRE PRACTICUM1 Credit

Students enrolled in TH 115 fulfill the requirements by actively participating in one theatre production per eight week course.

Notes: Repeatable up to four (4) hours.

TH 134 PRINCIPLES OF ACTING3 Credits

Study of the principles and techniques of acting with practice in theatre games, improvisation, monologues and scene work.

TH 141 COSTUME CONSTRUCTION³ Credits

This is a workshop-centric course where students will learn basic hand sewing, machine sewing, how to cut and alter a commercial pattern, pattern drafting, draping, and garment finishing techniques. Construction techniques will be applied to creating a garment based on the interpretation of a designer's sketch. Students will not only be able to familiarize themselves with modern and traditional tailoring tools and techniques, but also foster creative communication and collaboration in a group workshop environment.

TH 150 APPLIED VOICE LESSONS FOR MUSICAL THEATRE¹ Credit

This course is designed to provide private instruction in applied voice as it relates to the specific demands of the musical theater. Because of the varying ability levels and interests of students taking private voice, each student will follow his or her own educational plan. All students will work on repertoire suited to their ability level and technical skills designed to improve their vocal technique, song interpretation and performance.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

TH 159 TECHNICAL THEATRE² Credits

Study of the technical elements of theatrical production. This includes construction techniques, responsibilities of production team members, reading theatrical plans and paperwork. Installation and trouble shooting of lighting instruments, sound equipment, and other theatrical equipment. Students will be required to purchase supplies.

Co-requisites: TH 159L

TH 159L TECHNICAL THEATRE LABORATORY¹ Credit

Laboratory experience.

Co-requisites: TH 159

TH 160 BEGINNING MOVEMENT FOR ACTORS³ Credits

This course will explore the world of movement-based theater and character creation. Through movement analysis, play, embodiment, dance and an exploration of archetypes, students will build skills, creating and recalling unique forms for the body. The techniques nurtured in this course will serve the actor in all performance roles.

TH 222 STAGE MAKE-UP³ Credits

Theory and techniques of theatrical makeup. In addition to practical application projects, students will develop research and morgues for make-up applications geared toward creating theatrical characters.

TH 229 PLAYSRIPT ANALYSIS³ Credits

This course is designed to provide you with an array of tools, strategies, and methods for reading and analyzing dramatic literature in order to allow creative expression while also keeping the theatrical goals of the production in mind.

TH 234 AUDITION TECHNIQUES AND PRACTICES³ Credits

Intensive practicum on the selection, preparation and presentation of audition materials. This will include headshots and resumes, music selection, monologue selection, cold readings and presentation.

Prerequisites: TH 134

TH 237 BEGINNING DIRECTING³ Credits

Theory and practice of play direction, including blocking, analysis, organization, rehearsal, working with actors, and collaboration. Students will direct and present a 10-minute play for the final authentic assessment.

Prerequisites: TH 134

Notes: Designed for theatre majors, minors, and language arts students.

TH 241 INTRODUCTION TO COSTUME DESIGN³ Credits

An introduction to the principles, elements and practicalities of costume design and their relation to design in the Theatre. The student will learn how to communicate design choices both visually and verbally through rendering techniques and research.

TH 242 INTRODUCTION TO LIGHTING DESIGN² Credits

A study of the aesthetics and mechanics of lighting design. Examination of the fundamental concepts involved in formulating the lighting design for a theatrical performance. Experiences in instrumentation, control of lighting, use of color, script analysis, development of light plots and related paperwork required for production.

TH 242L INTRODUCTION TO LIGHTING DESIGN LABORATORY¹ Credit

Laboratory experience.

Co-requisites: TH 242

TH 243 INTRODUCTION TO SET DESIGN³ Credits

Introduction to the processes used to create a set design for the stage and the process of synthesizing a design into a theatrical production. Emphasis will be on working from a production team's concept to create a design that will communicate the concept to an audience.

Requirements: Students will be required to purchase equipment.

TH 255 ACTING METHODS³ Credits

Process-oriented study centering around four or more acting methods.

Prerequisites: TH 134

TH 300 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH¹⁻³ Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

TH 315 ADVANCED THEATRE PRACTICUM¹ Credit

Advanced participation in theatre department productions. All students enrolled in TH 315 who are interested in fulfilling the requirements for this class by participation in theatre activities must participate actively in one theatre activity per eight week course. These activities include: successfully fulfilling a design or directing assignment, successfully fulfilling a role in a theatre production, successfully fulfilling a production assignment, successfully fulfilling a crew assignment.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Notes: Repeatable up to four (4) hours.

TH 328 STAGE MANAGEMENT³ Credits

Course will focus on the skills and mechanics necessary to contribute to the production process as a stage manager with a focus on organization, leadership and communication.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

TH 336 THEATRE HISTORY I³ Credits

Examination of the interaction between theatre and society, centering on the contributions of theatre in mirroring cultures. Students will examine the roots and development of world theatre, from ancient Greece to the Renaissance periods.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

TH 337 THEATRE HISTORY II³ Credits

Examination of the interaction between theatre and society, centering on the contributions of theatre in mirroring cultures. Students will examine the roots and development of world theatre, from the Restoration to Modern Theatre.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

TH 339 CHILDREN'S THEATRE WORKSHOP4 Credits

Workshop geared toward the mounting and production of a performance for young audiences. Workshop participants will be responsible for the production and performance of a selected work. Activities include: rehearsal and adaptation, class room activities for youth, touring and setup, marketing and publicity, and theatre organization.

Prerequisites: Sophomore or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

TH 350 APPLIED VOICE LESSONS FOR MUSICAL THEATRE1 Credit

This course is designed to provide private instruction in applied voice as it relates to the specific demands of the musical theater. Because of the varying ability levels and interests of students taking private voice, each student will follow his or her own educational plan. All students will work on repertoire suited to their ability level and technical skills designed to improve their vocal technique, song interpretation and performance.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

TH 355 ACTING FOR MUSICAL THEATRE3 Credits

Exploring practical acting technique as it applies to musical theatre scene study.

Prerequisites: TH 134 and sophomore or above status

Co-requisites: MUS 100S

TH 360 DANCE FOR MUSICAL THEATRE3 Credits

Advanced study in the techniques, forms, and styles of dance in musical theatre. Movement studies are performed to familiarize students with a variety of musical theatre dance styles focusing on mid 19th through early 20th century dance forms. Survey of the early history of dance in the American musical theatre through readings, lectures, class discussions, student research, and films.

Prerequisites: TH 134, TH 160 and Sophomore or above status

TH 365 VOICE AND DIALECTS3 Credits

Course will develop actors' speech skills through vocal practice and the study of phonetics for clear, strong articulation; connection to language; and effective, expressive use of the voice. Inclusion of the study of stage dialects.

Prerequisites: TH 134 and Sophomore or above status

TH 390 INTERNSHIP IN THEATRE1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in theatre at the Post Playhouse or other professional theatre, in either performance or nonperformance areas.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours; internship credits may be substituted for other required credit in Theatre at the discretion of the Theatre faculty.

TH 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

TH 412 SENIOR ASSESSMENT JURY1 Credit

Students will present professionally prepared audition material, portfolios, resumes, models, and designs to the theatre faculty. The course is designed to prepare students for the job market by requiring them to give a formal audition/presentation. This will serve as the final authentic assessment for exiting seniors in Theatre. **Prerequisites:** 2.5 cumulative GPA.

Prerequisites: 2.5 cumulative GPA and junior or above status

Add Consent: Department Consent

TH 434 ACTING PERIODS AND STYLES3 Credits

Study of period styles of acting from Greek Classics and Elizabethan Tragedy to Restoration Comedy and Farce.

Prerequisites: TH 134 and Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

TH 435 SPECIAL TOPICS3 Credits

Topics offered outside the standard curriculum based on student interest and demand as well as faculty expertise.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis

Requirements: Instructor consent

TH 437 DIRECTING FOR THE STAGE3 Credits

Study of the theories and techniques of stage direction. Student will direct a one-act play.

Prerequisites: TH 237 and Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

TH 438 SCENE PAINTING3 Credits

Students will study and learn the techniques and tools essential to successful scene painting for the theatre. Special emphasis will be placed on breaking down specific techniques and finishes into a simple step by step process.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

TH 441 STAGE COMBAT3 Credits

A complete course covering safe and convincing techniques of hand-to-hand combat as well as rapier and epee techniques. Students will study a complete regimen of exercises and warm ups and a combat system based on the Society of American Fight Directors. Instructor approval of purchase of weapons and equipment required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

TH 459A ADVANCED SET DESIGN3 Credits

Course expands on the foundation of design by assigning more advanced design projects such as multi-scene shows, musicals, operas, and dance concerts. Student design projects will include all appropriate research, drafting, rendering, and presentation materials. All projects must be of portfolio caliber.

Prerequisites: TH 243 and Junior or above status

TH 459B ADVANCED LIGHTING DESIGN3 Credits

Course expands on the foundation of design by assigning more advanced design projects such as multi-scene shows, musicals, operas, and dance concerts. Student design projects will include all appropriate research, drafting, rendering, and presentation materials. All projects must be of portfolio caliber.

Prerequisites: TH 242 and Junior or above status

Notes: Students can repeat course with a change of emphasis.

TH 459C ADVANCED COSTUME DESIGN3 Credits

Course expands on the foundation of design by assigning more advanced design projects such as multi-scene shows, musicals, operas, and dance concerts. Student design projects will include all appropriate research, drafting, rendering, and presentation materials. All projects must be of portfolio caliber. Students can repeat course with a change in emphasis.

Prerequisites: TH 141, 241, and Junior or above status

World Language (WLAN)

WLAN 100 CONVERSATIONAL FOREIGN LANGUAGE3 Credits

Introduction to foreign language and selected foreign-speaking cultures with emphasis on oral communication through the development of listening and conversational skills. Some short readings may be included to facilitate understanding of directions written in foreign language, and basic grammar will be included as necessary to facilitate clarity in conversation.

Notes: Repeatable for up to 6 credit hours in a single foreign language. May be repeated for another six hours in a different foreign language.

WLAN 238 STUDY ABROAD PROGRAM3 Credits

Intense exposure to a foreign language and to the culture of one of the countries in which it is spoken. This intermediate course is only offered in conjunction with a residential experience in a foreign speaking country.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

WLAN 400 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Open to students who wish to do advanced work in a special field of foreign language. Conferences to be arranged.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean, and Academic Vice President is required.

WLAN 438 ADVANCED SUMMER PROGRAM ABROAD3 Credits

Intense exposure to a foreign language and to the culture of one of the countries in which it is spoken. This advanced course is only offered in conjunction with a residential experience in a foreign speaking country.

Prerequisites: Junior or above status

Notes: Repeatable for up to six credit hours in a single foreign language; may be repeated for another six hours in a different language.

ADMINISTRATION AND FACULTY

Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges

Hon. Connie Edmond, Lincoln

Hon. Robert Engles, Auburn

Hon. Brian Maher, Lincoln

Hon. Carter "Cap" Peterson, Wayne

Hon. Danny Reynaga, Mitchell

Hon. Marjean Terrell, Hay Springs

Hon. Jess Zeiss, Omaha

Hon. Paul D. Turman, Chancellor, Lincoln

Three student representatives, one from each of the state colleges, serve one-year terms on the Board of Trustees. They are recommended by each campus President and appointed by the Governor.

Officers of Administration

Dr. Jodi Kupper, Interim President

Dr. Kimberly Paddock-O'Reilly, Vice President for Academic Affairs

Ms. Kari J. Gaswick, Vice President for Administration and Finance

Dr. Derry G. Ebert, Vice President for Enrollment Management

Dr. James A. Margetts, Dean of Essential Studies and the School of Liberal Arts

Dr. Brittany Helmbrecht, Dean of the School of Professional Studies and Applied Science

Dr. Dr. Shaunda M. French-Collins, Dean of the School of Business, Mathematics and Science

Faculty

Laura A. Bentz¹
Professor of Art
BFA, University of Nebraska-Lincoln; MA, MFA, University of New Mexico

Julian Berrian¹
Associate Professor of Communication
BA, University of Maryland, Baltimore County; MFA, Temple University

Dawn D. Brammer¹
Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
BSE, MSE, Chadron State College; PhD, Northcentral University

Robin Brierly¹
Associate Professor of Education
BA, Buena Vista University; MAE, Viterbo University; EdD, Concordia University

Mathew L. Brust¹

Professor of Biology
BS, University of Wisconsin; MS, University of Nebraska-Kearney; PhD, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Ann Marie Buchmann¹
Professor of Biology
BA, Saint Mary's College; PhD, Northwestern University

Adrianna Calle
Assistant Professor of Social Work
BS, United States Air Force Academy; MS, Air Force Institute of Technology; MSW, University of Central Florida

Mary Jo Carnot¹
Professor of Psychological Sciences
BS, Carroll College; MS, PhD, The Ohio State University

Kimberly Cox¹
Associate Professor of English
BA, University of California; GC, PhD, State University of New York at Stony Brook

Trudy Denham¹
Associate Professor of Art
BFA, Northwest Missouri State University; MEd, MFA, University of Missouri

Mary P. Donahue¹
Professor of Art
BFA, MFA, Utah State University

Gary Dusek¹
Associate Professor of Business
BBA, MBA, Texas State University; DBA, Nova Southeastern University

Joshua Ellis¹
Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences
BA, MEd, Northern State University; PhD, Walden University

Myers A. Enlow
Assistant Professor of English
BA, MA, Clemson University; PhD, University of Memphis

Karen A. Enos¹
Professor of Education
BA, California State University; MAE, EdD, University of South Dakota

Nathan Favaloro¹
Assistant Professor of Counselor Education
BS, University of New Orleans; MA, PhD, University of Holy Cross

Rebecca L. Fernau
Assistant Professor of Social Work
BS, Chadron State College; MSW, University of Denver

Adam L. Fette
Assistant Professor of Education
BS, BSE, MEd, Chadron State College; EdS, University of Nebraska-Kearney

Nicholas D. Fisher¹
Assistant Professor of Business
BS, Brigham Young University; MBA, Valparaiso University; JD, Gonzaga University; LL.M, University of Florida

Teresa Frink¹

Professor of Agriculture and Wildlife Management
BS, University of Nebraska-Lincoln; MS, PhD, South Dakota State University

Allison Fritz¹
Associate Professor of Philosophy
BA, University of Tennessee-Chattanooga; MA, University of Wyoming; PhD, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Jordan D. Haas
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
BSE, MS, Chadron State College

Lisa M. Haas
Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
BS, The University of Tulsa; MSOM, Chadron State College

Brooks Hafey¹
Associate Professor of Music
BM, University of Missouri-Columbia; MM, DMA, Florida State University

Jamie Hamaker¹
Professor of Business
BS, MBA, PhD, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Joyce M. Phillips Hardy¹
Professor of Biology
BA, MAE, Chadron State College; PhD, Brigham Young University

Joanne R. Hayes¹
Assistant Professor of Education
BS, Northeastern University; MEd, Cambridge College; MEd, University of Texas-San Antonio

Jessica Heesacker
Instructor of Education
BS, University of Nebraska-Lincoln; MA, Concordia University

Sam Herley¹
Assistant Professor of History
BA, Gettysburg College; MA, PhD, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Adam A. Hoelsing¹
Assistant Professor of Justice Studies
BA, Chadron State College; JD, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

William G. Hoffman¹
Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
BSE, MSE, Chadron State College; EdD, United States Sports Academy

Lorie L. Hunn¹
Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences
BSE, MSE, Chadron State College; EdD, University of Wyoming

Markus E. Jones¹
Associate Professor of English
BA, Appalachian State University; MFA, Eastern Kentucky University

Mary Clai Jones¹
Associate Professor of English
BA, MA, Appalachian State University; PhD, University of Kentucky

Tim J. Keith¹
Professor of Chemistry
BS, University of Minnesota; MS, PhD, University of North Dakota

Mary E. Keithly¹
Associate Professor of Chemistry
BS, University of Missouri-St. Louis; PhD, Vanderbilt University

Pil Joon Kim¹
Associate Professor of Business
BS, MBA, Soongsil University; MS, PhD, Illinois Institute of Technology

Kurt E. Kinbacher¹
Professor of History
BA, University of Nebraska-Lincoln; BA, University of Minnesota-Twin Cities; MA, University of Alabama-Birmingham; PhD, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Kathleen C. Kirsch¹
Professor of Communication
BA, MA, PhD, University of Wyoming

Teri Hensley Marrow¹
Professor of Counselor Education
BS, Stephen F. Austin State University; MS, University of Houston; PhD, Sam Houston State University

Kinsley Mason
Instructor of Physical Sciences
AA, Pensacola State College; BS, MAE Chadron State College

Gregory Moses¹
Associate Professor of Mathematics
BA, Lycoming College; MA, PhD, Ohio University

Tracy L. Nobiling¹
Professor of Justice Studies
BA, University of Northern Iowa; MS, PhD, University of Nebraska-Omaha

Erin M. Norman¹
Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences
BA, Chadron State College; MS, Eastern Michigan University; PhD, Walden University

Anthony T. Perlinski¹
Associate Professor of Agriculture and Rangeland Management
BS, Chadron State College; MS, North Dakota State University; PhD, University of Wyoming

Gabriella Pruitt Santos¹
Assistant Professor of Political Science
BA, California State University San Marcos; MA, American University; PhD, University of Massachusetts Lowell

Richard D. Puzzo¹
Associate Professor of Music
BM, West Virginia University; MFA, Troy State University; MM, DMA, University of Arizona

Jeremy R. Quick
Instructor of Music
BA, Montana State University; MM, University of Northern Colorado

Eric E. Rapp¹
Assistant Professor of Education
BA, University of Minnesota Duluth; MA, PhD, University of Nevada, Las Vegas

Caitlin J. Redden¹
Instructor of Business

BA, MSOM, Chadron State College; DBA, Grand Canyon University

Cassandra Ritzen¹

Associate Professor of Business

BA, MBA, Chadron State College; DBA, George Fox University

Donna R. Ritzen¹

Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

BA, Adams State College; MAE, Chadron State College; PhD, Northcentral University

John C. Ritzen¹

Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

BA, MSOM, Chadron State College; EdD, United States Sports Academy

Scott L. Ritzen¹

Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

BA, MA, Adams State College; PhD, University of New Mexico

Catherine Rust¹

Assistant Professor of Education

BSE, Chadron State College; MAE, University of Phoenix; EdD, Capella University

Detsinh Sayaloune

Instructor of Mathematics

BS, Chadron State College; MS, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Joel T. Schreuder¹

Professor of Music

BME, Pacific Lutheran University; MA, Washington State University; DMA, Arizona State University

Anne Semrau¹

Assistant Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences

BS, University of Texas; MS, Antioch New England Graduate School; RD, Kansas State University; RD, Texas State University

Thomas Smith¹

Professor of History

BA, University of Kansas; MA, University of Denver; PhD, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Robert V. Stack¹

Professor of Mathematics

BS, MA, EdD, University of South Dakota

Michael Stephens¹

Professor of Music

BM, MS, Kent State University; PhD, University of Pittsburgh

Carrie Stiefel¹

Assistant Professor of Psychological Sciences

AAS, Oklahoma State University; BA, University of Oklahoma; MS, PhD, Capella University

Thomas D. Tucker¹

Professor of Humanities

BA, MA, University of West Florida; PhD, Florida State University

James C. Wada¹

Professor of Justice Studies

BACJA, MACJA, Boise State University; PhD, Washington State University

Tara Wilson¹

Associate Professor of Counselor Education

BA, University of Nebraska-Lincoln; MSE, Chadron State College; PhD, University of Wyoming

Kathleen Woods¹

Professor of Counselor Education

BA, MEd, Texas Tech University; MEd, Texas Christian University; PhD, Texas Tech University

¹ Graduate Faculty

GRADUATE CATALOG

2025 - 2026

Graduate Catalog

Chadron State College
Chadron, Nebraska

A Member of the Nebraska State College System

Welcome to the Chadron State College Graduate Catalog. Students are encouraged to use this catalog as a resource and guide to the policies, degree programs, and services available at Chadron State College.

This catalog is an official publication of Chadron State College and is intended to provide general information. Although the policies, procedures, and descriptions are current and accurate at the time of publication, the College and the Nebraska State College System Board of Trustees reserve the right to make changes at any time to facilitate the delivery of high-quality educational services. The information in this catalog, therefore, is subject to change and does not constitute a contract between the College and any other party. Students are responsible for adhering to regulations and completing requirements for their program of study.

Directory

Visit the College directory via its website at: <http://www.csc.edu/directory/>

Student Academic Calendar

Visit the College calendar via its website at: <https://www.csc.edu/academics/academic-calendar/>. Note that CSC reserves the right to make necessary changes to its calendar. Always check the website calendar for the most up-to-date information.

General Information

For general information about the College, visit: <https://www.csc.edu/about/>.

Institutional and Program Accreditation

Chadron State College (CSC) is authorized by the Nebraska Legislature to offer undergraduate degree programs and selected master-level degree programs. Continuation and development of applied research and public services activities are additional, legislatively mandated priorities.

As an institution CSC is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500, Chicago, Illinois 60604; 1-800-621-7440) to confer

- residential and online baccalaureate degrees,
- Education Specialist degree,
- the Master of Arts in Education degree,
- the Master of Arts in Teaching degree,
- the Master of Business Administration degree,
- the Master of Education degree,

- the Master of Science in Athletic Training degree (Program is currently in development),
- the Master of Science in Education degree, and
- the Master of Science in Organizational Management degree.

CSC has attained the following specialized accreditations: National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education through CAEP, Council on Social Work Education, Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs, National Association of Schools of Music, Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics, and the Council on Accreditation of Strength and Conditioning Education (CASCE).

Education Accreditation

The Council for Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP), formerly the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE), advances excellence in educator preparation through evidence-based accreditation that assures quality and supports continuous improvement to strengthen P-12 student learning. CAEP consolidated NCATE and the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC) creating the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation which is recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA).

In addition, the Education Program is formally accredited through the State of Nebraska's Department of Education.

Social Work

The Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) is a nonprofit, national association. The Association's Commission of Accreditation is responsible for developing accreditation standards that define competent preparation and ensuring that social work programs meet them. CSWE is recognized by CHEA.

Business

The Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP) accredits business, accounting, and business-related programs at the associate, baccalaureate, master, and doctorate degree levels worldwide. ACBSP is recognized by CHEA.

Music

The National Association of Schools of Music (NASM) establishes national standards for undergraduate and graduate music degrees and other credentials. Institutional Membership is gained only through a peer review process of accreditation. NASM is recognized by CHEA.

Nutrition and Dietetics

The Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND) is the accrediting agency for education programs preparing students for careers as registered dietitian nutritionists or nutrition and dietetics technicians, registered.

Strength and Conditioning

Chadron State College Strength and Conditioning Program is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Strength and Conditioning Education (CASCE), a recognized authority in quality strength and conditioning education. This accreditation demonstrates our commitment to upholding the highest standards of quality and excellence in our strength and conditioning program. Our curriculum, faculty, and facilities have undergone rigorous evaluation to ensure that we provide students with

the knowledge, skills, and practical experience necessary to excel in the field of strength and conditioning and keep athletes safe.

Governance and Organizational Structure

Chadron State College is governed by the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges. The Nebraska State College System (NSCS) is comprised of the three regional, comprehensive institutions of Chadron State College, Peru State College, and Wayne State College. At CSC, eighteen academic departments are located within the three academic schools listed below with their associated academic dean.

School of Liberal Arts

The School is administered by the Dean of the Essential Studies Program and School of Liberal Arts. Departments within the School include:

- Art (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/art/>)
- Communication Arts (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/communication/>)
- English/Humanities/Philosophy (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/english/>)
- Justice Studies (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/justicestudies/>)
- Music (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/music/>)
- History/Social Science (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/social-science/>)
- Theatre (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/theatre/>)

School of Business, Mathematics, and Science

The School is administered by the Dean of the School of Business, Mathematics, and Sciences. Departments within the School include:

- Business
- Mathematics (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/mathematics/>)
- Biological Science
 - Biology (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/biology/>)
 - Health Professions (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/pre-health-professions/>)
- Physical Science
 - Chemistry (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/chemistry/>)
 - Geoscience (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/geoscience/>)

School of Professional Studies and Applied Sciences

The School is administered by the Dean of School of Professional Studies and Applied Sciences. Departments within the School include:

- Agriculture & Rangeland Management (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/rangeland/>)
- Counselor Education (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/counseling/>)
- Education (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/education/>)
- Family and Consumer Sciences (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/fcs/>)

- Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/hper/>)
- Military Science Leadership (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/rotc/>)
- Psychological Sciences (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/psychological-sciences/>)
- Social Work (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/socialwork/>)

History

History of Chadron State College

Chadron State College is an open-admissions public institution committed to teaching and learning. Intentional dedication to meaningful instructional experiences, practices, and connections have always been the college's primary focus. Student-centered learning is conducted within a community of learners.

Chadron State College, founded in 1911, began as a school that primarily prepared teachers. The institution has evolved into offering a strong undergraduate baccalaureate general education in pre-professional programs in a variety of disciplines. The undergraduate offerings are complemented with a limited number of master's programs in education (1956), business (1984), organizational management (2006), and athletic training (2022). Within the Carnegie classification of institutions in higher education Chadron State College is under the category of Master's Colleges and Universities – Medium Programs. Chadron State College has consistently maintained accreditation with the Higher Learning Commission and selected subject-oriented specialized accrediting agencies. Chadron State College is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (<https://www.hlcommission.org>), a regional accreditation agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education.

Chadron State College is the only four-year college serving the western half of Nebraska. The region served is the nexus of western Nebraska, High Plains, and the Frontier and Remote (FAR) communities. Chadron and other towns in the college's service region are classified as FAR level three communities because of the distance from an area of more than 10,000 people. Only about 1.4% of the U.S. population resides in FAR level three communities.

CSC has a special cultural and economic component to its regional role. A strong sense of community, resilience to adversity, and a practical approach have embodied the character of the college and region for more than a century.

Vision and Mission

Vision Statement

Chadron State College aspires to continue as a learner-centered institution. We are committed to students through our focus on continuous improvement and excellence in teaching, applied scholarship, and service.

Mission Statement

Chadron State College delivers experiences that foster knowledgeable and engaged leaders and citizens to enrich the High Plains region and beyond.

Equal Opportunity Policies

Please refer to NSCS Board Policy 2700 (<https://www.nscs.edu/policy-manual/detail/15-2700-equal%20educational%20opportunity/>) (Equal Educational Opportunity Policy) and Chadron State College Employment and Education Opportunity Policy (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3443/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>) for further details and information on how to file a report regarding discrimination or harassment.

Please refer to NSCS Board Policy 3700 (<https://www.nscs.edu/policy-manual/detail/41-3700-accommodations%20for%20students%20with%20disabilities/>) (Accommodations for Students with Disabilities) for further details on the College's written policy regarding the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Use of Humans and Animal Participants in Research

Please refer to Chadron State College Use of Humans and Animal Participants in Research Policy (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3498/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>) for further details.

Admissions

All prospective students are encouraged to visit CSC's website.

Apply for college admittance (https://csprdsc.nebraska.edu/psc/csprdsc/NBC/HRMS/s/WEBLIB_DSHBOARD.ISCRIPT1.FieldFormula.IScript_GETPAGE/?cref=NBC_NVC_DASH_ADMISSIONSAPP&next_path=admissionsapp.root.applicationsapp=NBC_DASH_HELPDESK&calling_vole=ad&app_type=UGRD&emailing_helpdesk@csc.edu)

General admissions information (<https://www.csc.edu/admissions/>) (Scroll down and click on Graduate icon)

Please refer to the Chadron State College Admissions Policy (Graduate) (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3424/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>) **for further details.**

Acceptance to Graduate Study

Admission requirements are specific to the degree program being sought, and are listed under the respective degree programs in this catalog.

Transfer of Credit (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/graduate/admission-requirements/>)

Second Master's Degree (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/graduate/admission-requirements/>)

Adding Graduate Endorsements (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/graduate/admission-requirements/>)

Technology Requirements

CSC Online

If students are required to complete coursework online, access to the learning management system, CSC Online - Canvas (<https://chadron.instructure.com/>), will be provided.

MyCSC Student Access

CSC students are required to use the electronic resource MyCSC to access information.

From **MyCSC**, students will be able to:

- Check "to do" list
- View and pay bill
- Add and drop courses
- View, accept, and decline financial aid
- Change contact information
- View advisors
- Check academic requirements (degree audit)

To log in to **MyCSC**:

1. Go to <http://www.csc.edu>
2. Click on My CSC
3. Enter NUID and password or click on Show Campuses and enter your CSC credentials

EagleMail

Every student applicant is given an EagleMail account. **A student's EagleMail account is the official email address for all communication from CSC offices and instructors. Students are strongly encouraged to check their EagleMail account frequently.**

IT Help Desk

Students can contact the IT Help Desk by calling 308-428-6311 or emailing helpdesk@csc.edu for assistance with technology-related issues.

Costs and Financial Aid

Costs

The Board of Trustees for the Nebraska State Colleges establishes a schedule of tuition and fees to be charged by the State Colleges (NSCS Board Policy 6500 (<https://www.nscs.edu/policy-manual/detail/122-6021-tuition%20rates/>)). Specific courses may have additional assessed fees.

Online courses are assessed at combined tuition and fees flat rate per credit hour. See current tuition and fees (<https://www.csc.edu/businessoffice/tuition-and-fees/>).

See on-campus housing rates (<https://www.csc.edu/housing/housing-rates/>).

Payment plans (<https://www.csc.edu/businessoffice/payment-plans/>) are available upon discussion with the Business Office.

Account information is distributed through MyCSC. Students should check their account balance regularly. For more information about costs, visit: <https://www.csc.edu/businessoffice/>.

Financial Aid

Federal financial aid is available to those who qualify. To apply for financial aid, go to <https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa> (<https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa/>) and complete the application (FAFSA).

Please visit the START Office (<https://www.csc.edu/start/>) (<https://www.csc.edu/start/finaid/>) for more information on the application process, available funds, and qualifications.

In addition, financial aid recipients are required to meet minimum academic performance standards as described in the Satisfactory Academic Progress Policies:

- Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy (Graduate - MBA) (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3513/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>)
- Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy (Graduate - MSOM/MEd/MAE/MSAT) (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3512/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>)

Graduate Assistantships

A limited number of on-campus graduate assistantships, which cover tuition and provide a stipend, are available for students enrolled in a graduate degree program. Assistantships are designed to provide opportunities for supervised educational experiences at the graduate level. Students interested in graduate assistantships should contact the Human Resources Office (hr@csc.edu) for further information. Graduate assistants (GAs) should successfully complete a minimum of 18 graduate credits per academic year while serving as GAs. Please visit the CSC website for a list of current vacancies (https://nscs.peopleadmin.com/postings/search/?utf8=%E2%9C%93&query=&query_v0_posted_at_date=&query_position_type_id=&435=&query_organizational_tier_3_id=any&1349=1&commit=Search).

Advising

Although academic advisors are here to help, it is important for students to realize that they are responsible for meeting all graduation requirements. CSC Faculty members are engaged in program advising to assist students in attaining their academic goals. Advisors are assigned to aid students in understanding requirements and in planning their academic programs.

Registration

The *Graduate Catalog* is the authoritative source for information about program and graduation requirements and regulations.

Students are encouraged to meet with an advisor prior to registering for classes and to register during early enrollment periods to ensure course availability. The College reserves the right to cancel courses with low enrollments. Furthermore, the College reserves the right to modify the published schedule without prior notice. Undergraduate students wishing to register for graduate courses must complete a petition to the appropriate school dean.

Ultimately, students are responsible for their own academic planning; they are responsible for fulfilling degree requirements and for abiding with all regulations.

- Advising (<https://www.csc.edu/start/academic-advising/>)
- Academic Requirements (<https://www.csc.edu/start/enrollment/>)
- Changes to Class Schedules (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3431/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>)
- Course Sections (<https://www.csc.edu/records/academic-information/>) (<https://www.csc.edu/records/academic-information/>)

Course Loads, Requirements, Schedules

Course Loads, Requirements, Schedules

A full-time load during the fall and spring semester is nine graduate semester hours. During the fall and spring terms, twelve credit hours of graduate coursework is the maximum load. The limit is six credits per 8-week session.

The maximum load for a full-time graduate student during the summer is nine course credits. A student is limited to 4 hours during any 4-week session and 6 hours in an 8-week session, however, the limit for the entire summer session is 9 hours.

Students who would like to take more than the maximum must petition to the appropriate school dean for approval.

Institutional Enrollment Status Definitions

Graduate (per semester and summer term)

- Full time = 9+ credit hours
- Three quarter time = 7-8 credit hours
- Half time = 5-6 credit hours
- Less than half time = 4 or less credit hours

Expectations and Academic Conduct Grades

The following grades are currently used at CSC:

Letter Grade	Grade Descriptions
A	Superior performance
B	Excellent performance
C	Average performance
D	Below average performance
F	Failure to meet minimum requirements, or student failed to officially withdraw from course

I	A student may request for a grade of Incomplete "I" if the student has a justifiable reason for being unable to complete the course by the established end of the academic session. The instructor and student will designate a due date for all work to be completed, at which point the student will be assessed a final grade. The due date for the course to be completed must be less than one semester from the end of the term in which the course was initially offered. A request for an extension of the due date can be submitted to the Vice President for Academic Affairs by the instructor, should extenuating circumstances occur. Should the student not successfully complete the course requirements by the established due date, the grade automatically becomes an "F". For purposes of computing the student's grade point average (GPA), a course with a grade of Incomplete "I" will not be included in the computation. Once a final letter grade has been submitted, the course will be included in the GPA computation.
IP	In Progress indicates a course continuing into the next term. Grades are recorded at the end of the course.
P	Passing performance; requires previous registration as Pass/Fail.
W	Indicates official withdrawal from a course; requires notice filed by deadline.
AU	Indicates non-graded, audit participation in a course; requires previous registration for an Audit.
AD	Administrative Drop
AW	Administrative Withdrawal

No grade of C or lower may be transferred into a graduate program from other institutions. Additionally, grades of Pass/Fail or Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory are not accepted in a graduate program. For more information regarding specific graduation requirements, please refer to your graduate program section of this catalog. No grade of D, F, I, W, AU, or IP will count toward meeting graduation requirements. If applicable, any approved transfer credits will be converted to CSC's grading and semester credit standards.

Grade Point Average

CSC assigns quality points to letter grades as follows:

- A = 4 points
- B = 3 points
- C = 2 points

- D = 1 point
- F = 0 points

To determine grade point average, the total number of quality points earned for each attempted course credit is divided by the total credits attempted (including semester hours passed and failed). The grade point average is computed only for courses taken at Chadron State College for non-teaching majors, but utilizes all courses from all institutions attended for teaching majors (Bachelor of Science in Education degree). Contact the Records Office at www.csc.edu/registrar for more information.

Academic Requirements

- Graduate Studies Academic Requirements (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/graduate/admission-requirements/>)
- Petitioning for Incomplete
- Grade Appeals Policy (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3450/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>)
- Audited Course Policy (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3428/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>)
- Academic Honesty Policy (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3419/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>)

Civility

Civil behavior enhances the learning environment and is expected at all times. Courtesy and respect for others are essential elements to the learning process. Courses offered through Chadron State College welcome a difference of opinion, discourse, and debate within a civil environment. Please refer to NSCS Board Policy 3100 (<https://www.nscs.edu/policy-manual/detail/28-3100-conduct%20%26%20discipline%3B%20students/>) (Conduct and Discipline; Students) for further information.

Class Attendance and/or Participation

Please refer to the Chadron State College Class Attendance and/or Participation policy (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3432/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>) for further details.

Petition for Waiver or Exception of College Academic Regulations

Any requests for waivers or exceptions to the graduate academic policies and regulations stated in the *Graduate Catalog* must be submitted as a written petition to the appropriate school dean. The petition will be reviewed by the appropriate school dean and/or Academic Vice President, as appropriate. A written response will be returned to petitioning students.

Appeals

Appeals of decisions pertaining to a graduate student's program may be initiated by the student and addressed to the appropriate school dean. The student should submit a dated and signed letter which addresses:

- The decision being appealed
- Date of decision being appealed

- Justification for the appeal
- Desired outcome.

Academic Policies

For information about academic policies visit the webpages listed below:

- Academic Requirements (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/graduate/admission-requirements/>)
- Graduation Requirements (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/graduate/admission-requirements/>)
- Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act (FERPA) (<https://www.nscs.edu/policy-manual/detail/39-3650-student%20records/>) (<https://www.nscs.edu/policy-manual/detail/39-3650-student%20records/>)
- Refund Policy (<https://app.policyiq.com/ChadronStateCollege/Content/View/3496/?Key=c320bad9-cae1-4820-bac1-ec7a3b6d69ba>)
- Student Right to Know (<https://www.csc.edu/ir/>)

Veteran Services

Veterans Benefits and Transition Act of 2018

In accordance with Title 38 US Code 3679 subsection (e), this school adopts the following additional provisions for any students using U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Post 9/11 G.I. Bill® (Ch. 33) or Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment (Ch. 31) benefits, while payment to the institution is pending from the VA.

This school will not:

- Prevent nor delay the student's enrollment;
- Assess a late penalty fee to the student;
- Require the student to secure alternative or additional funding;
- Deny the student access to any resources available to other students who have satisfied their tuition and fee bills to the institution, including but not limited to access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities.

However, to qualify for this provision, such students may be required to:

- Produce the Certificate of Eligibility by the first day of class;
- Provide written request to be certified;
- Provide additional information needed to properly certify the enrollment as described in other institutional policies.

Veteran and Eligible Person Addendum

Standards of Progress Policy

A veteran and/or eligible person must make satisfactory progress toward an approved educational objective leading to employment. Veteran and/or eligible person Standard of Progress will be determined utilizing the Satisfactory Academic Progress policy as listed in the college catalog consisting of overall grade point average, pace, program length, maximum time for completion, attendance and/or conduct.

For Veteran certification information, please contact veteranservices@csc.edu or contact them by phone at 308-432-7031.

Student Services

For Information about student services, visit the webpages listed below:

- Campus Activities (<https://www.csc.edu/cab/>)
- Financial Aid (<https://www.csc.edu/start/financial-aid/>)
- Heath Services (<https://www.csc.edu/healthserv/>)
 - Personal Counseling (<https://www.csc.edu/healthserv/counseling-services/>)
- Housing (<https://www.csc.edu/housing/>)
 - Residence Life (<https://www.csc.edu/housing/residence-life/>)
- International Education Office (<https://www.csc.edu/international/>)
- Library Learning Commons (<https://www.csc.edu/library/>)
- Office of Academic Success (<http://www.csc.edu/oas/>)
 - Learning Lab (<http://www.csc.edu/learninglab/>)
 - Academic Planning (<https://www.csc.edu/academic-planning/>)
 - Support and Intervention (<https://www.csc.edu/academic-support-and-intervention/>)
 - Internships (<https://www.csc.edu/internship/>)
 - Career Services (<http://www.csc.edu/careerservices/>)
 - Disability Services (<https://www.csc.edu/disability-services/>)
- Student Transition and Registration Team (START) (<http://www.csc.edu/start/>)

Definitions of Course Delivery Formats

Students are expected to achieve course learning outcomes irrespective of the course delivery formats or modality of instruction. Significant factors in student achievement of outcomes or competencies include active participation and focused effort. At a minimum, one course credit consists of a 45-hour time commitment that includes:

- Designed learning activities (e.g. lectures, peer teaching, presentations, student group work) that are the equivalent of at least 15 hours of instruction and student work
- Student effort involving a *minimum* of 30 hours of preparation, practice, review, and study beyond the designed learning activities

The completion of the 45-hour time commitment does not ensure a passing grade. Achievement of the course outcomes or competencies must be demonstrated.

Classroom-Based Courses

Classroom-based courses require participation within the traditional classroom; these are *not* distance learning courses. Listed below are CSC course numbers that may be characterized as "classroom based."

Number	Type	Description
01-1000	Face-to-Face	These course sections are conducted in an onsite face-to-face format or mode of instruction.

99	Hybrid	These sections are conducted in an onsite face-to-face format or mode of instruction that includes a virtual learning experience and/or component.
89	Blended	These sections accommodate both on-campus and distance learners; see the following section for an expanded description.

Distance-Learning Courses

Distance learning courses are fully online and can be completed without onsite classroom meetings. The following course sections are available entirely on the Internet:

Number	Type	Description
79	Online	These sections require that all students participate and interact with one another and with their instructors completely online
89	Blended	These sections are designed to accommodate both distance learners and onsite learners. Distance learners access all course materials online. Required participation is electronically mediated. Onsite learners have online access to course materials, but are required to attend regularly scheduled face-to-face classroom instruction.

Additional Location Courses

These course sections are conducted in a classroom geographically separate from the CSC campus in Chadron, NE. These locations do not have a full range of administrative and student services staffed by the facilities personnel. Such services are provided in Chadron. A facility may provide access to instruction requiring students to be present at a physical location that receives interactive, TV video, or other forms of web-based instruction. The following course sections are characterized as off-campus onsite courses:

Number	Type	Description
4000	Face-to-Face, Synchronous, or Interactive Video	These sections are conducted in Scottsbluff, NE.

Experiential Learning Independent Study

Independent Study allows students to learn under the supervision of faculty members outside the normal classroom setting. Graduate students are limited to a total of six course credits during their academic career.

An independent study course:

- Must be initiated by the student, who should contact their instructor to receive a copy of the independent study form, complete part one of the document, and return to the instructor.
- Is permitted only under special circumstances and with instructor, appropriate School Dean, and Vice President for Academic Affairs approval.

Internships

The Internship Program provides a structured, educational experience integrating classroom theory with supervised, planned, and progressive work experience in the student's field of study. The program is designed to supplement and complement the traditional curriculum at CSC. The goal of this experience is to enhance the student's educational, professional, and personal development. Contact Career and Academic Planning Services (<https://www.csc.edu/internship/>) or in the Reta E. King Library Learning Commons building for more information.

Study Abroad

Students may earn credit through a CSC-sponsored international studies program. Students may

- Study at foreign universities for one or more semesters, and transfer the credit to CSC
- Earn CSC credit for short-term international study courses, led by CSC faculty
- Qualify for financial aid.

Contact the Office of the Dean of Essential Studies and the School of Liberal Arts in Old Admin for more information or visit the Study Abroad website (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/studyabroad/>).

Graduate Programs

Purpose of Graduate Studies

The primary purpose of the graduate program at CSC is to provide opportunities to further their education so that they might be better qualified to fulfill their personal and professional goals. The program is established primarily for candidates for the master's degrees offered by the institution (see below). However, some courses may be open to unclassified students not intending to complete work toward a master's degree. All graduate courses require more intellectual effort, more independence in reading and investigation, and more constructive thinking than undergraduate courses.

Outcomes

To meet individual needs, students are provided with a rigorous core program of advanced courses in a reasonably flexible arrangement. Graduate students should meet or exceed the following outcomes:

1. Apply leadership principles.
2. Obtain a broader and deeper knowledge base, both within a selected field of specialization and in broader areas, such as professional effectiveness.
3. Gain intellectual stimulation and foundations for more advanced study.
4. Apply research techniques to interpret current thinking and practices in selected fields of specialization.
5. Explore the nature and significance of research.
6. Develop opportunities to apply research techniques.
7. Develop and demonstrate skills required for professional positions.

Graduate Council and Faculty

The Graduate Council is responsible to the College administration for directing the graduate program under the regulations of the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges. On behalf of the graduate faculty, the Council supervises all graduate work at CSC, establishes policy, and recommends to the College president all candidates upon whom graduate degrees are conferred.

Graduate faculty members may teach graduate courses, supervise and serve on supervisory committees for students working toward post-baccalaureate degrees, vote on all matters presented to the graduate faculty, serve on the Graduate Council, and vote on nominations to the Graduate Council.

Graduate Committee

Upon acceptance, an advisor is appointed in a student's area of concentration and a committee may be organized to consult with the student, if applicable.

Assessment

CSC is committed to the improvement of teaching and learning, as part of a continual effort to monitor institutional effectiveness. This effort includes the assessment of student academic achievement as made evident by nationally normed examinations, capstone courses, demonstrations of acquired proficiency in disciplinary-based skills, development of portfolios/case studies, oral examinations, surveys of students and alumni, and other assessment measures. The College requires all graduate students to complete programmatic assessments.

Masters Degrees

1. The Education Specialist (p. 242) (Ed.S.) in Mental Health and Addictions is designed for individuals who have completed a Master's in School Counseling (or an approved related field) to obtain coursework and qualifications needed for Nebraska Licensed Mental Health Practitioner (LMHP) licensure.
2. The Master of Arts in Education is offered to students interested in:
 - Clinical Mental Health Counseling (p. 243)
 - Educational Administration (p. 245),
 - History (p. 244)
 - Science and Mathematics (p. 245)
3. The Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 247)
4. The Master of Business Administration (p. 248) is offered to students interested in business administration in the following focus

areas: Accounting, Digital Marketing, General Track and Healthcare Management.

5. The Master of Education is offered to students interested in:
 - Curriculum and Instruction (Elementary) (p. 253),
 - Curriculum and Instruction (Secondary) (p. 253),
 - Curriculum and Instruction (PK-12) (p. 253),
 - Curriculum and Instruction (Special Education Early Childhood Special Education Birth - Kindergarten (p. 253)),
6. (Program is currently in development) The Master of Science in Athletic Training (p. 255) - to prepare students to become competent and independent clinicians who will enhance the quality of patient health care and to advance the profession of athletic training.
7. The Master of Science in Education is offered to students interested in:
 - School Counseling Grades PK-8, 7-12, PK-12 (p. 256)
8. The Master of Science in Organizational Management (p. 258) is offered to students interested in the following focus areas: Human Services, Natural Resources and Sports Management.

Certificates

Certificates require a completion of 9 - 15 course credits from a curriculum list found in the college catalog. Students seeking a certificate will be admitted as non-degree seeking status. Graduate certificates will require a completion of a Bachelors degree before admission.

Regulations Governing Graduation

The following regulations apply to graduation from all graduate programs.

Although academic advisors are here to help, it is important for students to realize that they are responsible for meeting all graduation requirements.

Plan of Study Filing/Academic Requirements

Plans of Study are recommended to be filed prior to the completion of 9 course credits with a minimum GPA of 3.0. Plans of Study must be approved and signed by the student's advisor, committee (if applicable), and the appropriate school dean before being submitted to the Records Office for filing. MBA and MSAT students will utilize their Academic Requirements as their Plan of Study. All graduate students are encouraged to use their Academic Requirements on their MyCSC Student Dashboard.

Application for Graduation

The graduation application for the degree should be filed with the Records Office *prior* to the beginning of the term from which the student expects to graduate. Application forms are available in the MyCSC to-do list. At the time the application is submitted all indebtedness to the College must be paid. Graduate degrees will be conferred upon successful candidates at the spring or winter commencement.

Culminating Experience

All master's degree candidates are required to pass a final culminating experience in their area of concentration. Students choosing the thesis or

scholarly project option should expect oral exam questions relating to the thesis or scholarly project during the examination.

Time Limit on Coursework

All requirements for master's degrees must be met within a period of seven years from the year the student completes the first graduate course that is to apply toward the degree. Validation of out-of-date credit: course work that has been taken prior to the specified time limit before completion of the degree is considered to be outdated. At the discretion of the student's advisor, Graduate Committee and/or the appropriate school dean, a limited amount of outdated course work *may* be applied to the graduate degree if a grade of B or higher was attained and if one of the following occurs:

- The equivalent CSC course is successfully repeated OR
- A written or oral examination and/or an additional assignment covering the subject matter is successfully completed as certified by an appropriate faculty member(s). If an oral examination is given, at least two graduate faculty members must be present. The appropriate school dean and the Graduate Committee chairperson (advisor) will appoint the faculty member(s) to administer the examination. Details about the time and place of the examination must be registered with Records Office. Approval to validate credit must be obtained through the Graduate Committee and appropriate school dean.
- Other - as determined by Graduate Committee and appropriate school dean.

Course Level Requirements

At least half of the course credits required for the master's degree must be taken in classes in which only graduate students may enroll.

Curriculum Patterns

All graduate students seeking the degree of Master of Arts in Education or Master of Education should complete EDCI 631 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS within the first 12 course credits of their program of study. Students seeking the degree of Master of Science in Organizational Management should complete either EDCI 631 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS or CA 615 RESEARCH PROCESS AND PRACTICE within the first 12 course credits of their program of study.

Detailed Descriptions of Program Offerings

What follows is a detailed description of each of the master's degrees offered by CSC. These descriptions provide students with a start-to-finish review of the degrees—from application to graduation.

- Education Specialist (p. 242)
- Master of Arts in Education (p. 243)
- Master of Arts in Teaching (p. 247)
- Master of Business Administration (p. 248)
 - Digital Marketing Certificate (p. 250)
 - Healthcare Management Certificate (p. 250)
- Master of Education (p. 250)
- Master of Science in Athletic Training (p. 255)
- Master of Science in Education (p. 256)
- Master of Science in Organizational Management (p. 258)

Education Specialist in Mental Health and Addictions

Mission Statement

Our mission is to prepare highly effective counselors equipped with the knowledge, skills, and dispositions to serve a diverse, multicultural, and global society with marginalized populations. The faculty, current and former students, and community partners provide input to achieve our mission through the following objectives.

Student Learning Outcomes

1. Foster the development of a strong professional counselor identity following the ethical guidelines outlined in the ACA and NAADAC Codes Ethics.
2. Prepare culturally competent counselors to serve a diverse, multicultural, and global society with marginalized populations.
3. Prepare counselors to apply human developmental theory to inform interventions across the lifespan.
4. Produce counselors with a nuanced understanding of career development to conceptualize the intricate interplay between work, mental well-being, and other life roles.
5. Prepare counselors who employ theoretically grounded counseling interventions to establish theory-based client outcomes.
6. Prepare counselors who employ group dynamics and application of group theory in group counseling practice.
7. Prepare counselors who employ ethical and culturally responsive assessment practices, strategies, and interventions in counseling practice.
8. Prepare counselors who critically evaluate and utilize research methods in professional counseling.
9. Produce clinical mental health counselor's adept at diagnosis, mental health case conceptualization, and treatment planning.
10. Prepare addiction professionals adept at offering addiction-specific services to support clients along the continuum of prevention and recovery to include assessment, interventions, psychopharmacology, treatment strategies, and recovery tools.

Program of Study

The online Education Specialist (Ed.S.) degree in Mental Health and Addictions is designed to help individuals who have completed a Master's degree in School Counseling (or other related program by approval) obtain the necessary coursework and requirements for licensure as a Nebraska Licensed Mental Health Practitioner (LMHP). Additionally, the Ed.S. in Mental Health and Addictions will provide a needed pathway for School Counselors to become a licensed Alcohol and Drug Counselor (LADC) in Nebraska. Non-CSC school counseling graduates may be required to take additional prerequisites. Graduates of the Ed.S. will have completed the coursework required in Nebraska to apply for the LMHP and LADC license. Students must pass the Counselor Preparation Comprehensive Examination (CPCE) to graduate. The Department of Health & Human Services/Division of Public Health/Licensure Unit generally approves CSC counselor education courses for professional counselor continuing education (CE) credit. Please refer to the Counselor Education Student Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/counseling/>) for more detailed information.

Code	Title	Credits
COUN 500	COUNSELING ORIENTATION	0
COUN 502	INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING Must earn an A or B to enroll in COUN 645.	3
COUN 520	PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY, SOCIAL AND MEDICAL ISSUES IN ADDICTIONS Prerequisite: COUN 532.	3
COUN 523	DIAGNOSES AND THE DSM Must earn an A or B to enroll in COUN 645.	3
COUN 532	TREATMENT ISSUES IN ADDICTIONS	3
COUN 545	ESSENTIALS OF ADDICTION COUNSELING AND CASE MANAGEMENT Prerequisite: COUN 520.	3
COUN 629 or COUN 630	CHILD AND ADOLESCENT COUNSELING CRISIS COUNSELING	3
COUN 636	COUPLE AND FAMILY COUNSELING	3
COUN 645	CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING PRACTICUM Prerequisites: COUN 500, 502, 523; Must earn an A or B to enroll in COUN 680.	3
COUN 680	CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING INTERNSHIP I Prerequisite: COUN 645; Must earn an A or B to enroll in COUN 681.	3
COUN 681	CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING INTERNSHIP II Prerequisite: COUN 680; Must earn an A or B to graduate.	3
Total Credits		30

Master of Arts in Education

The Master of Arts in Education (MAE) degree program consists of an integrated knowledge core complemented by a coherently focused academic program tailored to meet the needs of students. Based upon the communication and service core of education, this professional degree program provides an integrated master's degree for students pursuing a variety of career choices. Areas of study include:

- Clinical Mental Health Counseling
- Educational Administration
- History
- Science and Mathematics

The following are criteria for acceptance into Graduate Study in the MAE Program:

- Application for admission to graduate study must be completed online on the CSC website.
- Students must possess an earned baccalaureate degree from a regionally-accredited institution. General education at the baccalaureate level is a prerequisite for admission to all MAE degree programs at CSC.
- Students must submit to CSC Admissions an official transcript from the college or university which issued the bachelor's degree and from any institutions attended afterwards, if applicable. Official transcripts must be sent directly to CSC from the college or university. Transcripts from CSC need not be submitted.

Students admitted to graduate study may be required to spend more than the minimum time to complete the work for the master's degree. The Graduate Council may require students to make up any deficiencies in preparation by completing specified courses toward the desired degree. Graduate study, plan of study filing, applications for graduation and oral

examination are separate and independent thresholds in the degree program. Students must apply for and be approved for each step.

Master of Arts in Education - Clinical Mental Health Counseling

The Clinical Mental Health Counseling Program offers a Master of Arts in Education. This degree program requires the successful completion of 60 credit hours of graduate education. Completion of the MAE in Clinical Mental Health Counseling provides graduates with the academic requirements toward mental health licensure in Nebraska. Along with the MAE degree, graduates who successfully pass the National Counselor Examination (NCE) will be prepared to apply for the provisional Licensed Mental Health Practitioner (PLMHP) license in Nebraska.

Graduate Counselor Education Program Mission

Our mission is to prepare highly effective counselors equipped with the knowledge, skills, and dispositions to serve a diverse, multicultural, and global society with marginalized populations. The faculty, current and former students, and community partners provide input to achieve our mission through the following objectives.

Graduate Counselor Education Program Student Learning Outcomes

Clinical Mental Health Counseling Master's Program Objectives

1. Foster the development of a strong professional counselor identity following the ethical guidelines outlined in the ACA and ASCA Codes of Ethics.
2. Prepare culturally competent counselors to serve a diverse, multicultural, and global society with marginalized populations.
3. Prepare counselors to apply human developmental theory to inform interventions across the lifespan.
4. Produce counselors with a nuanced understanding of career development to conceptualize the intricate interplay between work, mental well-being, and other life roles.
5. Prepare counselors who employ theoretically grounded counseling interventions to establish theory-based client outcomes.
6. Prepare counselors who employ group dynamics and application of group theory in group counseling practice.
7. Prepare counselors who employ ethical and culturally responsive assessment practices, strategies, and interventions in counseling practice.
8. Prepare counselors who critically evaluate and utilize research methods in professional counseling.
9. Produce Clinical Mental Health Counselors adept at diagnosis, mental health case conceptualization, and treatment planning.

Program of Study

The CACREP Accredited Clinical Mental Health Counseling master's degree prepares students to work professionally in various public and private counseling agencies. In Nebraska, counselors must seek licensure from the state to engage in counseling. Our Clinical Mental Health Counseling Program (CMHC) provides the academic background to support individuals pursuing licensure as mental health practitioners. The Department of Health & Human Services/Division of Public Health/

Licensure Unit generally approves CSC counselor education courses for professional counselor continuing education (CE) credit. Please refer to the (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/counseling/>)Counselor Education Student Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/counseling/>) for more detailed information.

Courses:

Code	Title	Credits
COUN 500	COUNSELING ORIENTATION ¹	0
COUN 502	INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING ^{1, 2, 3}	3
COUN 520	PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY, SOCIAL AND MEDICAL ISSUES IN ADDICTIONS ^{5, 6}	3
COUN 523	DIAGNOSES AND THE DSM ^{3, 4}	3
COUN 532	TREATMENT ISSUES IN ADDICTIONS ⁵	3
COUN 533	ETHICAL AND LEGAL ISSUES IN COUNSELING ^{3, 4}	3
COUN 534	COUNSELING ASSESSMENT ⁴	3
COUN 535	MULTICULTURAL COUNSELING ¹	3
COUN 537	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	3
COUN 541	COUNSELING THEORIES ^{1, 3}	3
COUN 545	ESSENTIALS OF ADDICTION COUNSELING AND CASE MANAGEMENT ⁶	3
COUN 629	CHILD AND ADOLESCENT COUNSELING	3
COUN 630	CRISIS COUNSELING	3
COUN 632	CAREER DEVELOPMENT	3
COUN 634	GROUP COUNSELING ^{3, 4}	3
COUN 636	COUPLE AND FAMILY COUNSELING	3
COUN 638	COUNSELING SKILLS AND TECHNIQUES ^{1, 4}	3
COUN 641	COUNSELING RESEARCH AND PROGRAM EVALUATION ^{2, 4}	3
COUN 645	CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING PRACTICUM ^{3, 4, 7}	3
COUN 680	CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING INTERNSHIP I ^{3, 7}	3
COUN 681	CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING INTERNSHIP II ^{3, 7}	3
Total Credits		60

¹ COUN 500, 502, 535, 541 is a prerequisite for COUN 638

² COUN 502 is a prerequisite for COUN 641

³ A minimum grade of B is required.

⁴ COUN 523, 533, 534, 634, 638, 641 are prerequisites for COUN 645

⁵ COUN 532 is a prerequisite for COUN 520

⁶ COUN 520 is a prerequisite for COUN 545

⁷ COUN 645 is a prerequisite for COUN 680; COUN 680 is a prerequisite for 681. All must be completed in a clinical mental health setting.

Clinical Mental Health Counseling Field Experience

Students must complete Practicum and Internship in a clinical mental health setting. They provide practical, applied experience in a mental health setting. Please refer to the Counselor Education Student Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/counseling/>) for more detailed information.

Provisional Licensed Alcohol & Drug Counselor (PLADC)

CMHC students seeking licensure as a Provisional Nebraska Licensed Alcohol & Drug Counselor (PLADC) will have completed the academic coursework toward the Provisional Alcohol & Drug Counselor license (PLADC). They can also seek a field experience under the supervision of a LADC. Don't hesitate to contact the Counselor Education Program for more information.

Nebraska Professional School Counselor Endorsement

CMHC students who also seek endorsement as a Nebraska Professional School Counselor can complete the academic coursework toward this endorsement, including an internship for each endorsement level under the supervision of an endorsed school counselor. Don't hesitate to contact the Counselor Education Program for more information.

Master of Arts in Education - History

Mission

The Master of Arts in Education - History combines graduate-level educational courses with advanced history courses to help students further their educational, intellectual, and professional goals.

Student Learning Outcomes

Students graduating with the MAE in History will be able to:

- Analyze a single scholarly work in a standard academic review.
- Synthesize multiple scholarly works in a historiographical essay.
- Discuss significant scholarly works in an academic forum.
- Produce lesson modules based on primary sources and scholarly literature.
- Demonstrate ability to effectively deliver lessons in the subject matter using best pedagogical practices.

History/Political Science/Anthropology Grade Requirements

All grades earned in History, Political Science, or Anthropology must be 'A' or 'B' to count towards the MAE History degree.

Courses

Listed below is the coursework required by the Program:

Code	Title	Credits
Education Core Courses		
EDCI 631	RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS ¹	3
Select two of the following:		6
EDAD 631	PUBLIC RELATIONS	
CTE 632	ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP	
EDCI 635	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT	
EDUC 639	ADVANCED METHODS OF PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT	
Required Courses		
Select one of the options below.		9
Option I (p. 245)		
Option II (p. 245)		
Electives		

500 or 600 level courses in History/Political Science/Anthropology	18
Total Credits	36

¹ EDCI 631 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS should be completed within the first 12 course credits of student's program of study.

Required Courses – Option I

Code	Title	Credits
HIST 635	RESEARCH SEMINAR IN HISTORY	3
HIST 660	THESIS	6
Total Credits		9

Required Courses – Option II

Code	Title	Credits
HIST 635	RESEARCH SEMINAR IN HISTORY	3
HIST 600-level Elective		3
HIST 655	SCHOLARLY PROJECT	3
Total Credits		9

Master of Arts in Education - Science and Mathematics Mission

The Master of Arts in Education degree program consists of an integrated knowledge core complemented by a coherently-focused academic program tailored to meet the needs of students. Based upon the communication and service core of education, this professional degree program provides an integrated master's degree for students pursuing a variety of career choices.

Student Learning Outcomes

Students graduating with the MAE in Science and Mathematics will be able to:

1. Demonstrate mathematical and scientific ability and a thorough knowledge of mathematics/science.
2. Apply mathematical and scientific knowledge in the field of mathematics/science education.
3. Communicate both about mathematics/science and by utilizing mathematics/science.
4. Use technology appropriately to do mathematics/science and then communicate about mathematics/science.
5. Apply mathematical sciences, including statistics and computer use, in other disciplines.

Courses

Listed below is the course work required by the Program:

Code	Title	Credits
Education Core Courses - Thesis Track		
EDCI 631	RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS ¹	3
EDCI 635	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT	3
or EDAD 631	PUBLIC RELATIONS	
MATH 533	STATISTICAL METHODS AND DATA ANALYSIS ²	3

MATH 535	SAMPLING TECHNIQUES ²	3
MATH 660	THESIS RESEARCH	6

Elective Option

Education/Psychology Elective to be selected with advisor and approved by Graduate Committee	3
--	---

Content Electives

Content Electives to be selected with advisor and approved by Graduate Committee	15
--	----

Total Credits	36
----------------------	-----------

Code	Title	Credits
------	-------	---------

Education Core Courses - Scholarly Project Track

EDCI 631	RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS ¹	3
EDCI 635	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT	3
or EDAD 631	PUBLIC RELATIONS	
MATH 533	STATISTICAL METHODS AND DATA ANALYSIS ²	3
MATH 535	SAMPLING TECHNIQUES ²	3
MATH 655	SCHOLARLY PROJECT	3

Elective Option	3
------------------------	----------

Education/Psychology Elective to be selected with advisor and approved by Graduate Committee	
--	--

Content Electives	18
--------------------------	-----------

Content Electives to be selected with advisor and approved by Graduate Committee	
--	--

Total Credits	36
----------------------	-----------

¹ EDCI 631 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS, should be completed within the first 12 course credits of student's program of study.

² Students who have taken the undergraduate equivalent of these courses will work with their advisors and committees to determine appropriate value-added courses.

Master of Arts in Education – Educational Administration

The Educational Administration Program at the master's degree level prepares individuals to be elementary and/or secondary school principals. This program is designed to focus on the leadership role of administrators in providing the best educational climate for students and staff. Therefore, graduate students are trained in the knowledge, skills, and dispositions necessary to be effective administrators according to the National Educational Leadership Preparation (NELP) program recognition standards. It is the responsibility of the students from states other than Nebraska to check with their resident state on specific state required courses needed to obtain their state's administrative endorsement/certificate and to choose their elective courses to meet these state requirements.

As visionary leaders in educational settings, the graduate candidates have integrated in their Educational Administration Program the knowledge, skills, and dispositions necessary for success in communication, thinking skills, methodology, leadership, professionalism, assessment, and inclusive learning environments.

Student Learning Outcomes (Candidate Competencies)

Candidates for the Masters of Arts in Education (MAE) in Elementary, Secondary Administration, or other specialized administrative positions will provide leadership in the school setting.

Students graduating with the MAE in Educational Administration will be able to:

1. Lead and organize the collaborative development, articulation, implementation, and stewardship of a school or district vision of learning supported by the school community. (*Communication, Thinking Skills, Inclusive Learning Environments*)
2. Lead and promote a positive school culture, providing an effective standards-based instructional program, applying best practice to student learning, and designing comprehensive professional growth plans for staff based on identified needs. (*Methodology, Professionalism, Assessment, Thinking Skills, Inclusive Learning Environments*)
3. Lead and promote the success of all students by managing the organization, operations, and resources in a way that promotes a safe, efficient, and effective learning environment. (*Communication, Thinking Skills, Methodology, Professionalism*)
4. Demonstrate the knowledge, ability, and dispositions to promote the success of all students by collaborating with families and other community members, responding to diverse community interests and needs, and mobilizing community resources. (*Communication, Methodology, Inclusive Learning Environments*)
5. Demonstrate the skill, knowledge, and ability to promote the success of all students by acting fairly, with integrity, and in an ethical manner. (*Inclusive Learning Environments, Communication, Professionalism*)
6. Demonstrate the skill, knowledge, and ability to respond to and influence the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural context. (*Professionalism, Thinking Skills, Inclusive Learning Environments*)
7. Demonstrate the ability to accept genuine responsibility for leading, facilitating, and making decisions typical of those made by educational leaders. (*Communication, Thinking Skills, Methodology, Professionalism, Assessment, Inclusive Learning Environments*)

The Master of Arts in Education - Educational Administration degree has the following options:

- Master of Arts in Education – Educational Administration - Elementary / Secondary Principal: (PK-8, 7-12, PK-12) (p. 246)
- Master of Arts in Education – Educational Administration Special Education Supervisor (Birth-Grade 12) (p.)

Master of Arts in Education- Educational Administration- Principal: PK-8, 7-12, PK-12

Administrative certification is based on the requirements set by the Nebraska Department of Education. All administrative certificates in Nebraska have a minimum requirement that includes completion of an initial Education Preparation Program that requires a Student Teaching experience at either the baccalaureate or master level. Therefore, graduate candidates seeking a recommendation from the CSC Certification Officer should understand that recommendations will be based on prior completion of an initial Education Preparation Program

where an endorsement at either the Elementary, Middle, or Secondary level was obtained.

Candidates who do not meet Nebraska certification requirements will use the Master of Arts in Education Degree as their documentation of program completion and will not receive a recommendation for certification/licensure from the CSC Certification Officer.

In consultation with the CSC Certification Officer, the qualified candidate (above) can obtain a provisional administrative certificate once a minimum of 50% of the program credit hours have been completed. The Praxis II test for Educational Leadership Administration and Supervision is required for graduation. Students seeking certification of this endorsement in Nebraska must reach the state minimum cut score (or higher) required for Nebraska Licensure. If seeking Nebraska Principal Administrative certification, candidates must meet all State of Nebraska requirements for a teaching certificate, as well as a minimum of two (2) years full-time teaching experience by the time of application for licensure.

For the Educational Administration PK-8 Degree:

With an Undergraduate K-8, 5-9, or PK-12 Degree from Courses (listed below)

1. Basic Core Courses
2. Administrative Requirements
3. Electives – 6 credits
4. PRAXIS II

With an Undergraduate 7-12 Degree from Courses (listed below)

1. Basic Core Courses
2. Administrative Requirements
3. Electives – 6 credits
4. PK-8 Endorsement Electives – 9 credits
5. PRAXIS II

For the Educational Administration 7-12 Degree:

With an Undergraduate 7-12 Degree from Courses (listed below)

1. Basic Core Courses
2. Administrative Requirements
3. Electives – 6 credits
4. PRAXIS II

With an Undergraduate K-8, 5-9, or PK-12 Degree from Courses (listed below)

1. Basic Core Courses
2. Administrative Requirements
3. Electives – 6 credits
4. 7-12 Endorsement Electives – 9 credits
5. PRAXIS II

For the Educational Administration PK-12 Degree:

With an Undergraduate PK-12 or 5-9 Degree from Courses (listed below)

1. Basic Core Courses
2. Administrative Requirements

3. Electives – 6 credits
4. PRAXIS II

With an Undergraduate K-8 or 7-12 Degree from Courses (listed below)

1. Basic Core Courses
2. Administrative Requirements
3. Electives – 6 credits
4. Either K-8 or 7-12 Endorsement Electives – 9 credits
5. PRAXIS II

Courses

Listed below is the course work required by the Program:

Code	Title	Credits
Basic Core Courses		
EDCI 631	RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS ¹	3
EDAD 631	PUBLIC RELATIONS	3
EDCI 635	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT	3
EDCI 641	SCHOOL LAW	3
Administrative Requirements		
EDAD 629	FUNDAMENTALS OF EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP	3
EDAD 632	INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP AND SUPERVISION	3
EDAD 633	SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION, CULTURE, AND LEADERSHIP	3
EDAD 634	SCHOOL BUSINESS OPERATIONS: FINANCE AND HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	3
EDAD 639	PRACTICUM/INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION ²	3
EDCI 643	SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT & EDUCATIONAL CHANGE	3
Electives		
Select Electives approved by Advisor and Graduate Committee from the following:		6-15
Select 6 credit hours of Electives		
Select 9 credit hours of Endorsement Electives for added level certification		
Total Credits		36-45

¹ EDCI 631 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS, should be completed within the first 12 credits of a student's program of study.

² EDAD 639 PRACTICUM/INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION Note: Two hundred-fifty clock hours of experience(s) in an approved or accredited elementary, middle, secondary, special education, activities director, or curriculum/assessment director practicum/internship is required for certification.

Master of Arts in Education – Educational Administration Principal (PK-12) and Special Education Supervisor (Birth-Grade 12)

This focus area is designed for an Education Administration candidate who holds a Special Education endorsement and desires preparation for the Director/Supervisor of Special Education programs. Two years of successful teaching experience is a prerequisite for certification.

In consultation with the CSC Certification Officer, the candidate can obtain a provisional administrative certificate once a minimum of 50% of the program credit hours have been completed. The Praxis II test for Educational Leadership Administration and Supervision is required for graduation.

Courses

Listed below is the coursework required by the Program:

Code	Title	Credits
Basic Core Courses		
EDAD 631	PUBLIC RELATIONS	3
EDCI 631	RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS ³	3
EDCI 635	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT	3
EDCI 641	SCHOOL LAW	3
Administrative Requirements		
EDAD 629	FUNDAMENTALS OF EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP	3
EDAD 632	INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP AND SUPERVISION	3
EDAD 633	SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION, CULTURE, AND LEADERSHIP	3
EDAD 639	PRACTICUM/INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION ⁴	3
EDCI 643	SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT & EDUCATIONAL CHANGE	3
Special Education Requirements		
SPED 531	PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT, IMPLEMENTATION, AND MANAGEMENT	3
SPED 535	ASSESSING INDIVIDUALS WITH MILD/MODERATE DISABILITIES	3
SPED 536	ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL/SECONDARY METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR MILD/MODERATE DISABILITIES	3
SPED 539	LANGUAGE AND LEARNING DISORDERS	3
SPED 630	CHARACTERISTICS OF BEHAVIORAL AND EMOTIONAL DISABILITIES	3
Total Credits		42

³ EDCI 631 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS, should be completed within the first 12 credits of a student's program of study.

⁴ EDAD 639 PRACTICUM/INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION Note: Two hundred-fifty clock hours of practicum/internship experiences (split between building administration and Special Education) in an approved or accredited school system is required for certification.

Master of Arts in Teaching Teacher Education

The Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) program is designed for second-career adults who have previously attained a bachelor's degree in a field other than teaching and would like to become teachers. The program provides an online alternative pathway to teaching at the graduate level for those who live outside a reasonable radius of a teacher preparation program.

Program completers will earn a Master of Arts in Teaching degree upon completion of the necessary undergraduate and graduate endorsement

coursework. Additionally, a passing score on the required content examination is required by Nebraska Rule for an initial teacher license in Nebraska.

Since certification requirements of various states differ, a student planning to teach in a state other than Nebraska should inquire about specific requirements for that state.

Online endorsement options for the MAT include:

- Business, Marketing and Information Technology Endorsement (Grades 6-12) (p. 55)
- Early Childhood Inclusive Education Endorsement (Birth through Grade 3) (p. 151)
- Elementary Education Endorsement (Grades K-8) (p. 67)
- English/Language Arts Endorsement (Grades 6-12) (p. 77)
- Family and Consumer Sciences Education Endorsement (Grades 6-12) (p. 85)
- Health Education Endorsement (Grades 7-12) (p. 95)
- Mathematics Endorsement (Grades 6-12) (p. 110)
- Middle-Level Education Endorsements with Core Academic Areas in English/ Language Arts (p. 77), Math (p. 110), Sciences (p. 138) (Grades 5-9)
- Science Endorsement (Grades 7-12) (p. 137)
- Special Education Generalist Endorsement (Grades K-12) (p. 152)

Student Learning Outcomes

- **CSC/InTASC Standard #1: Learner Development.** The teacher candidate understands how learners grow and develop, recognizing that patterns of learning and development vary individually within and across the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical areas, and designs and implements developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences. (*Methodology*)
- **CSC/InTASC Standard #2: Learning Differences.** The teacher candidate uses understanding of individual differences and diverse cultures and communities to ensure inclusive learning environments that enable each learner to meet high standards. (*Inclusive Learning Environments*)
- **CSC/InTASC Standard #3: Learning Environments.** The teacher candidate works with others to create environments that support individual and collaborative learning, and that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation. (*Communication*)
- **CSC/InTASC Standard #4: Content Knowledge.** The teacher candidate understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) he or she teaches and creates learning experiences that make the discipline accessible and meaningful for learners to assure mastery of the content. (*Specialty Studies*)
- **CSC/InTASC Standard #5: Application of Content.** The teacher candidate understands how to connect concepts and use differing perspectives to engage learners in critical thinking, creativity, and collaborative problem solving related to authentic local and global issues. (*Thinking Skills*)
- **CSC/InTASC Standard #6: Assessment.** The teacher candidate understands and uses multiple methods of assessment to engage learners in their own growth, to monitor learner progress, and to guide the teacher's and learner's decision making. (*Assessment*)
- **CSC/InTASC Standard #7: Planning for Instruction.** The teacher candidate plans instruction that supports every student in meeting

rigorous learning goals by drawing upon knowledge of content areas, curriculum, cross-disciplinary skills, technology, and pedagogy, as well as knowledge of learners and the community context. (*Methodology*)

- **CSC/InTASC Standard #8: Instructional Strategies.** The teacher candidate understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage learners to develop deep understanding of content areas and their connections, and to build skills to apply knowledge in meaningful ways. (*Methodology*)
- **CSC/InTASC Standard #9: Professional Learning and Ethical Practice.** The teacher candidate engages in ongoing professional learning and uses evidence to continually evaluate his/her practice, particularly the effects of his/her choices and actions on others (learners, families, other professionals, and the community), and adapts practice to meet the needs of each learner. (*Professionalism*)
- **CSC/InTASC Standard #10: Leadership and Collaboration.** The teacher candidate seeks appropriate leadership roles and opportunities to take responsibility for student learning, to collaborate with learners, families, colleagues, other school professionals, and community members to ensure learner growth, and to advance the profession. (*Leadership*)

As part of the program, candidates complete a 6-credit hour student teaching internship (EDUC 690). This experience is arranged in an accredited school in consultation with the Director of Field Experience.

Courses

Listed below is the coursework required by the Program:

Code	Title	Credits
Core Courses		
EDUC 530	INTEGRATED CLASSROOM METHODOLOGY	3
SPED 532	SURVEY OF SPECIAL EDUCATION	3
EDUC 510	LEARNING THEORIES AND FOSTERING EFFECTIVE EDUCATIONAL ENVIRONMENTS	3
EDUC 542	CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT AND PRACTICUM	3
EDUC 690	STUDENT TEACHING	6
Electives		
Select electives approved by Advisor		18
Total Credits		36

Master of Business Administration

CSC's Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree is nationally accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP).

Mission

Deliver a program designed for supervisory and mid-level managers which develops practices consistent with the adaptability required for high performance management.

Student Learning Outcomes

Students graduating with the MBA will be able to:

1. Attain a career, career advancement, or entrance into an additional or advanced graduate program in business or a related field.
2. Demonstrate critical thinking skills in the area of business.

- Effectively practice their profession upon graduation by integrating the core business functions.

Measurement Instruments

The Department of Business will use a combination of instruments to measure the effectiveness of the learning outcomes for students in the MBA program. These instruments include but are not limited to:

- stakeholder surveys,
- internship data,
- course evaluations, and
- a culminating experience during the last semester of the student's program.

Application for Admission

Individuals applying for admission into the MBA program at CSC shall meet the following entrance requirements:

- Application for admission to graduate study must be completed online on the CSC website.
- Applicants must possess an earned baccalaureate degree. Those having graduated from an unaccredited institution may be accepted conditionally, provided all other college and departmental requirements have been met.
- Students must submit to Admissions an official transcript from the college or university which issued bachelor's degree and from any institutions attended afterwards, if applicable. (To be considered an official transcript, it must be sent directly to CSC from the college or university.) Transcripts from CSC need not be submitted.

Courses

Listed below is the course work required by the Program. All MBA students are required to complete the MBA core courses as well as a focus area or the General track.

Code	Title	Credits
MBA Core Courses		
ACTG 632	MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING	3
BIS 632	INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR MANAGERS	3
FIN 631	CORPORATE FINANCE	3
MGMT 620	HIGH PERFORMANCE LEADERSHIP	3
MGMT 630	ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR	3
MGMT 634	BUSINESS STRATEGY	3
MGMT 639	LEGAL AND SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS	3
MKTG 630	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	3
FOCUS AREAS:		12
Accounting (p. 249)		
Digital Marketing (p. 249)		
General Track (p. 249)		
Healthcare Management (p. 249)		
Total Credits		36

ACCOUNTING

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements:		24
ACTG 638	FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS	3

MGMT 625	BUSINESS ANALYTICS FOR MANAGERS	3
Select two of the following:		6
ACTG 533	GOVERNMENTAL AND NOT-FOR-PROFIT ACCOUNTING	
ACTG 537	ADVANCED COST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	
ACTG 543	ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING	
Other Elective courses approved in consultation with student's advisor		
Total Credits		36

DIGITAL MARKETING

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements:		24
MKTG 634	MOBILE MEDIA MARKETING	3
MKTG 643	SOCIAL MEDIA STRATEGY	3
MKTG 625	DIGITAL MEDIA ANALYTICS	3
MKTG 652	DIGITAL MEDIA MARKETING CAPSTONE	3
Total Credits		36

GENERAL TRACK

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements:		24
ECON 637	MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS	3
Select 9 credits from the following: ¹		9
ACTG 638	FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS	
FIN 632	FINANCE FOR MANAGERS	
MGMT 610	HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT	
MGMT 625	BUSINESS ANALYTICS FOR MANAGERS	
MGMT 640	US HEALTHCARE SYSTEM	
MGMT 641	HEALTH LAW AND ETHICS	
MGMT 642	HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT	
MKTG 625	DIGITAL MEDIA ANALYTICS	
MKTG 634	MOBILE MEDIA MARKETING	
MKTG 643	SOCIAL MEDIA STRATEGY	
BA 690	INTERNSHIP IN BUSINESS	
ACTG 560	TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING	
BA 560	TOPICS IN BUSINESS	
BIS 560	TOPICS IN BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
ECON 560	TOPICS IN ECONOMICS	
FIN 560	TOPICS IN FINANCE	
MGMT 560	TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT	
MKTG 560	TOPICS IN MARKETING/ENTREPRENEURSHIP	
Total Credits		36

HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT

Code	Title	Credits
Core Requirements:		24
MGMT 640	US HEALTHCARE SYSTEM	3
MGMT 641	HEALTH LAW AND ETHICS	3
MGMT 642	HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT	3
Select 3 credits from the following:		3
CA 560	HEALTH COMMUNICATION	
Healthcare Internship		

BA 690	INTERNSHIP IN BUSINESS
Total Credits	36

- ¹ Topics courses may be repeated for a total of nine credits with a change in emphasis.
- Digital Marketing (p. 250)
 - Healthcare Management (p. 250)

Digital Marketing

Students will be required to have a Bachelor’s degree in order to enroll in the graduate certificates. Students seeking a graduate certificate will be admitted as non-degree seeking.

Certificates will be awarded to students in certificate programs who complete the following requirements:

Code	Title	Credits
MKTG 625	DIGITAL MEDIA ANALYTICS	3
MKTG 634	MOBILE MEDIA MARKETING	3
MKTG 643	SOCIAL MEDIA STRATEGY	3
MKTG 652	DIGITAL MEDIA MARKETING CAPSTONE	3
Total Credits		12

Healthcare Management

Students will be required to have a Bachelor’s degree in order to enroll in the graduate certificates. Students seeking a graduate certificate will be admitted as non-degree seeking.

Certificates will be awarded to students in certificate programs who complete the following requirements:

Code	Title	Credits
MGMT 640	US HEALTHCARE SYSTEM	3
MGMT 641	HEALTH LAW AND ETHICS	3
MGMT 642	HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT	3
CA 560	HEALTH COMMUNICATION	3
Total Credits		12

Master of Education

Nationally Accredited by CAEP (Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation)

CSC’s Master of Education (MEd) Degree program is nationally accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Education Programs (CAEP). The MEd degree is designed for individuals holding an initial teaching certificate at either the baccalaureate or master level.

The completion of this degree program will normally entitle recipients to be certified at the professional level for positions in teaching and/ or administration. *A degree in teacher education, which included student teaching, is a requirement for Nebraska Certification.*

Mission

The mission of the CSC Educator Preparation program, founded on educating Visionary Leaders, is to prepare graduate level candidates to use current best-practices, and effective pedagogical methods that positively impact PK-12 student learning. Candidates will develop advanced knowledge and skills, as appropriate to their specific program of study, in the area of Curriculum and Instruction (p. 253).

Philosophy

Education in a democracy is accepted as the most important human activity for the maintenance, perpetuation, and advancement of the society. The Education program at CSC is dedicated to the development of visionary leaders. The program recognizes the institutional responsibility of developing leadership that promotes collaborative engagement and advocacy to influence policy development to serve all constituents in our profession. The faculty within the Education program act upon a set of common beliefs that reflect the importance placed upon the preparation of qualified professional educators who will assume leadership roles within the local education community, and the education profession at large. Students are valued as unique individual learners, each wanting to learn and also capable of making good learning decisions. Each student is a client to be served by the staff of CSC, and in turn the student (candidate) will serve others after graduation in their role as an educator.

CSC believes the educator’s role is to facilitate learning. The facilitation of learning is accomplished by creating opportunities for all learners to participate actively in the learning environment and to process knowledge through methods appropriate to their individual learning styles. CSC’s model is based to a great extent on the constructivist theory of learning. Various methods of instruction are planned to be consistent with sound theory and current research findings. Individual faculty members are free to use varied approaches and personalized techniques in instruction. In creating a non-threatening learning climate, allowances for learning styles are encouraged and responded to through appropriate teaching styles and open communication among all participants. Learning is believed to be inherently joyful and efforts toward developing and maintaining this end are supported. The demands of the subject matter are not diminished in the teaching effort which will produce the greatest positive change.

The Visionary Leader Model

Chadron State College’s Education Preparation Program is designed to produce Visionary Leaders. Visionary Leaders inherit our profession’s quintessential traditions and tools, and are made aware of the best contemporary educational research and developments. CSC bequeaths a vital educational vision – one that honors both tradition and innovation – to our students.

The visionary leader model is depicted by three interlocking circles, each representing an interrelated area of the curriculum: Essential Studies, Specialty Studies, and Professional Studies. One circle, *professional studies*, consists of seven learning themes that make up the conceptual framework for the Education program. These learning themes are:

- Communication
- Assessment
- Thinking Skills
- Inclusive Learning Environment

- Methodology
- Professionalism
- Leadership

These seven themes constitute the conceptual framework for the professional preparation programs at CSC. All seven themes are interwoven throughout the professional preparation program curricula.

1. **Assessment**

Successful candidates will understand both formal and informal strategies to assess the learner's intellectual, social and physical development. The candidate will be able to design and assess learning activities utilizing the data collected from those assessment measures to make instructional and/or curricular decisions to improve student learning.

2. **Communication**

Successful candidates will demonstrate effective communication skills with all constituents, while respecting diversity and engaging students in the learning enterprise through motivation and constructive learning applications.

3. **Inclusive Learning Environments**

Successful candidates will develop and maintain a physically inclusive and emotionally safe classroom environment conducive to effective learning, which encourages the voicing of student concerns, embraces elements of diversity, and exhibits an understanding of child growth and development.

4. **Methodology**

Successful candidates will demonstrate the active willingness to model and use skills and knowledge to promote learning activities that are consistent with identified learning objectives, using varied methodological and technology driven modalities. Similarly, candidates are constructing their own beliefs about effective teaching practices.

5. **Professionalism**

Successful candidates will demonstrate conduct befitting a professional educator, to include the following dispositions:

- regular self-reflection;
- positive ethical behavior;
- respectful attitude;
- proper mode of dress;
- effective classroom management skills;
- appropriate knowledge of subject matter;
- and seeks the opportunity to grow professionally.

6. **Thinking Skills**

Thinking skills apply to all subjects and to student learning at all levels. Candidates at all levels will recognize and demonstrate activities that elicit critical thought beyond recall and comprehension.

7. **Leadership**

Successful candidates recognize and demonstrate leadership traits that promote the engagement of individuals in a professional and ethical manner to lead toward common goals.

Student Learning Outcomes

Each set of specific student learning outcomes for each advanced level program is listed under the corresponding program in the following pages.

Moral Character and Safety Concerns

Education is a profession that requires its potential candidates to be individuals of integrity. Prospective teachers and administrators must be able to demonstrate that they are individuals of strong moral character who can make mature decisions for themselves, and for their students. Teachers, administrators, and school counselors are responsible for the education, safety and well being for anyone in their charge. Therefore, the CSC Education Preparation Program is interested in training future teachers and other school professionals who show a high degree of moral character and the ability to act responsibly. These individuals must be able to serve as representatives of our College and our program.

With this in mind, should the College discover behavior which, in its reasonable judgment, establishes on the part of the candidate a lack of integrity, questionable moral/ethical character, or otherwise indicates a potential for risk to young persons and others in the educational community, the Education Program reserves the right to deny entry to, or dismiss anyone from, any program which leads to certification. More specifically, these kinds of behavior shall be adequate foundation to deny any candidate or potential candidate from participation in any practicum; pre-practicum; teacher, administrator, or counselor internship or similar field experiences; since the interests and safety of the children and young people present in the classroom, schools and other venues where these field experiences take place are paramount.

Problematic behaviors, which the Nebraska Department of Education reasonably determines to render the candidate a risk to the educational community, or demonstrates a likelihood of illegal activity, may be established by any credible means, including the facts surrounding a record of arrests and/or convictions. Similarly, behaviors which result in a finding by a court or other governmental body that the individual is:

- A mentally ill and dangerous person
- Mentally incompetent to stand trial
- Acquitted of criminal charges because of insanity
- An incapacitated person
- In need of a guardian or conservator, or
- Unable to manage his or her property/affairs due to mental illness, mental deficiency, or chronic use of drugs or chronic intoxication are the kind of behaviors which are likely to disqualify a candidate from participation in practicum experiences and other Department of Education programs.

Nebraska State Department of Education Policy Pertaining to Students with Felony or Misdemeanor Convictions

The Nebraska Department of Education policy requires that a person with felony convictions or misdemeanor convictions involving abuse, neglect, or sexual misconduct shall not be allowed to participate in pre-teacher internship, administrative internship, laboratory and/or classroom field experiences or intern experiences without approval by the Nebraska Board of Education. To comply with this policy, the CSC Education Preparation Program will require each student/candidate to affirm under oath that he/she does not have any convictions in the above-named areas prior to each field experience placement, and to submit proof of a current background check. If a candidate does have any felony or misdemeanor conviction(s), he/she is required to meet with the CSC Certification Officer as soon as possible. Students with questions

pertaining to convictions should also contact this Education Preparation Program office.

Certification or Added Endorsement Programs

To be recommended for Teacher Licensure or certification, the student/candidate must have

1. Met all course and credit requirements for endorsement in their specialization field(s)
2. Received departmental approval and recommendation
3. Met all graduation requirements for the appropriate degree or added endorsement program
4. If required for a program or added endorsement, have passed the appropriate Praxis II exam

Education Administration candidates must take the Praxis II examination for school administration (5411 Educational Leadership Administration and Supervision [ELAS]). A candidate seeking an additional endorsement after completing his or her degree program must complete the appropriate course work, and officially notify the Teacher Certification Officer upon completion of the endorsement program/course work requesting the endorsement be posted to the student's official CSC transcript record. The student may then submit a Nebraska Application for Certification to the Nebraska Dept. of Education.

State of Nebraska Teaching Profession: Code of Ethics

CSC Education Program students (at the initial and advanced levels) are required to abide by the Nebraska Teaching Professional Code of Ethics; see: <https://nppc.nebraska.gov/sites/default/files/doc/CODE%20OF%20ETHICS.pdf>. Students not abiding by the principles outlined in the Code of Ethics will not be recommended for teacher or administrative licensure by CSC.

Graduation Without Certification

Not all Master of Education programs lead to Certification. Certification is based on the requirements of Nebraska Department of Education. All teaching or administrative certificates in Nebraska have a minimum requirement that includes completion of an initial Teacher Education program that requires a Student Teaching experience at either the baccalaureate or master level. The Nebraska Department of Education also requires a minimum of 2 years successful teaching experience as a requisite to earning an administrative certificate. Therefore, graduate candidates seeking a recommendation from the Certification Officer should understand that recommendations will be based on meeting the Nebraska Department of Education requirements for the program in which the candidate is completing. Candidates who do not meet Nebraska certification requirements will use the Master of Education degree as their documentation of program completion and will not receive a recommendation for certification from the CSC Certification Officer.

Program Changes

CSC is a member of the Nebraska Council on Teacher Education, a teacher education governance and recommending body to the Nebraska Department of Education; therefore, all candidates majoring in programs leading to an endorsement and/or certification are subject to any program rule changes that may occur while a candidate is enrolled. If a

candidate has not completed their program of study within three years following the program change, he/she will be required to adjust his or her program to reflect the required change.

Application for Admission

The following are criteria for acceptance into Graduate Study in the MEd program:

1. Application for admission to graduate study must be completed on forms available online on the CSC website.
2. Options for candidates seeking Educational Administration programming who have completed an Education Preparation program (that included a student teaching experience) and resulted in a teaching endorsement:
 - Curriculum/Assessment Supervisor PK-12
 - Principal-Elementary PK-8
 - Principal PK-12
 - Principal-Secondary 7-12
 - Special Education Supervisor Birth-12 (requires candidate to hold a Special Education endorsement)
3. Option for admission for candidates who **have not** completed an Education Preparation program (which includes a student teaching experience) and resulted in a teaching endorsement, must choose the following option:
 - Educational Administration: Non-Certified.
4. Students must possess an earned baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution. General education at the baccalaureate level is a prerequisite for admission to all Master of Education degree programs at Chadron State College.
5. Students must submit to the CSC Admissions Office an official transcript record of courses completed from the college/university which issued the bachelor's degree, and from any institutions attended there after, if applicable. (In order to be considered an official transcript, it must be sent directly to Chadron State College from the college or university Records/Registrars Office.) Transcripts from Chadron State College need not be submitted.
6. Experience requirements:
 - MEd.: School Administrators – 18-24 credits of professional education courses is a prerequisite for admission. The Certification Officer should be consulted to determine whether a satisfactory Core Basic Skills score and courses in Special Education and Human Relations may be required.
 - MEd.: School Counseling and Curriculum and Instruction – candidates seeking the School Counseling Endorsement program have two degree pathways in which to choose:
 - If the candidate holds an initial teaching certificate and has a minimum of two (2) years of teaching experience
 - If the candidate does not hold an initial teaching certificate, but holds a degree in another field of counseling.
 - The CSC Certification Officer should be consulted to determine which program pathway is appropriate for you.
7. Students admitted to graduate study may be required to spend more than the minimum time to complete the work for the master's degree. The appropriate school dean may require students to make up any deficiency in preparation by completing specified courses without credit toward the desired degree.
8. A student whose goal is to teach Dual Credit courses at the high school level must complete 18 hours of graduate course work in the desired subject area. Broad field content options will not lead to Dual

Credit certification. Speak with Admissions if that is your purpose in seeking this degree.

Acceptances to graduate study, plan of study filing, application for graduate and oral examination are separate and independent steps in the degree program. Students must apply to be approved for each level.

Note: Graduate students must complete at least 24 course credits of graduate course work after being accepted for graduate study.

The appropriate school dean will examine documents submitted and make one of the following determinations:

- Acceptance: The appropriate school dean approves the application and the student advances into Graduate Study. If the Dean has areas of concern, those concerns will be stated. Additional coursework or other appropriate requirements may be required.
- Conditional Acceptance: The Dean recognizes certain deficiencies and may require additional coursework, evaluative testing or other appropriate requirements. The student may then advance to Graduate Study on a conditional basis and progress is monitored.
- Non-Acceptance: The Dean does not approve the application at this time and the student does not advance into Graduate Study. Reasons for non-approval and possible avenues toward acceptance will be stated.

Master of Education - Curriculum and Instruction

The Curriculum and Instruction program at the master's degree level prepares candidates to build upon their undergraduate preparation as teachers. Persons enrolled in this program are committed to the design, development, and delivery of classroom instruction. Courses prepare candidates

- to identify and use research-based practices in elementary, middle-level, or secondary schools;
- to design curriculum for a variety of levels; and
- to understand the broader functions of schooling in the United States.

The program is a blend of theoretical and practical knowledge that can be immediately applied to the classroom setting.

As visionary leaders in educational settings, graduate-level candidates integrate in their Curriculum and Instruction Program the knowledge, skills, and dispositions necessary for success in communication, thinking skills, methodology, leadership, professionalism, assessment, and inclusive learning environments.

Student Learning Outcomes (Candidate Competencies)

Candidates for the MEd in Elementary and Secondary Curriculum and Instruction will provide leadership in the school setting.

Students graduating with the MEd in Curriculum and Instruction, aligned to InTASC Standards, will be able to:

1. Develop and implement curriculum based on central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) he or she teaches; diverse learner needs and abilities; cognitive and developmental

levels; and community and curricular goals. (*Methodology, Inclusive Learner Environments*)

2. Develop and implement curriculum using a variety of instructional strategies to encourage students' development of critical thinking, problem solving, and performance skills. (*Methodology, Thinking Skills*)
3. Design and facilitate a learning environment that encourages individual and group motivation, positive social interaction, and active engagement in learning. (*Methodology, Professionalism, Assessment*)
4. Demonstrate cultural awareness, gender sensitivity, and racial and ethnic appreciation in fostering an inclusive learning environment. (*Inclusive Learning Environments, Methodology*)
5. Communicate clearly using listening, writing, speaking, and media skills in a manner that is consistent with and responsive to the specific audience. (*Communication, Professionalism*)
6. Utilize assessment strategies and data to improve student learning and social development at the individual and program level. (*Assessment, Methodology*)
7. Improve instruction based on reflective practice and research-based "best practices." The candidate will continuously seek to grow as a professional educator. (*Professionalism, Methodology*)
8. Foster relationships with school colleagues, parents, and agencies of the larger community based on an understanding of the impacts of philosophy, sociology, political, and legal forces on public education. (*Professionalism, Communication, Inclusive Learning Environments*)

Master of Education - Curriculum and Instruction - Elementary

Note: This degree program does not lead to an Elementary Education endorsement or certification in Elementary Education. A student pursuing a Master's of Education Curriculum and Instruction Elementary is expanding their breadth of knowledge at the K-8 level. Of the 36 hours, 15 elective credit hours will be selected in consultation with their advisor. Three to six credit hours of these 15 credit hours may consist of a scholarly project, thesis, action research, or practicum/internship if selected.

Courses

Listed below is the coursework required by the Program:

Code	Title	Credits
Core Courses		
EDCI 631	RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS ²	3
EDCI 635	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT	3
EDCI 641	SCHOOL LAW	3
EDCI 642	IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION	3
EDUC 639	ADVANCED METHODS OF PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT	3
SPED 630	CHARACTERISTICS OF BEHAVIORAL AND EMOTIONAL DISABILITIES	3
READ 531	IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN READING	3
Elective Courses		
Select 15 credit hours in consultation with your advisor.		15
Total Credits		36

² EDCI 631 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS should be completed within the first 12 credits of a student’s program of study.

Master of Education - Curriculum and Instruction - Secondary

A student whose goal is to teach Dual Credit courses at the high school level must complete 18 hours of graduate coursework in the desired subject area. Speak with your advisor to plan out your coursework.

Note: This degree program does not lead to an endorsement or additional certification in any of the Secondary Content Subject Areas. This option is designed for middle school educators or for secondary educators who desire to expand their breadth of knowledge in a particular content subject area at the 5-12 level.

Courses

Listed below is the coursework required by the Program:

Code	Title	Credits
Basic Core Courses		
EDCI 631	RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS ³	3
EDCI 635	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT	3
EDCI 641	SCHOOL LAW	3
EDUC 639	ADVANCED METHODS OF PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT	3
READ 532	READING IN THE CONTENT FIELDS	3
SPED 630	CHARACTERISTICS OF BEHAVIORAL AND EMOTIONAL DISABILITIES	3
Content Area Courses		
Select with advisor approval 18 credit hours from the following areas of specialization:		18
Business Education		
Career and Technical Education		
Mathematics		
Physical Education		
Science		
Social Science		
Special Education (Additional credit hours required - See section below)		
Total Credits		36

³ EDCI 631 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS, should be completed within the first 12 credits of a student’s program of study.

Master of Education - Curriculum and Instruction – Special Education-Early Childhood Special Education (Birth – Kindergarten)

This program does lead to an added endorsement in Special Education-Early Childhood Special Education (Birth through Kindergarten). It requires that the candidate hold, or has held, a certificate with a teaching endorsement. The Praxis II test is required for graduation. Students

seeking certification of this endorsement in Nebraska must reach the state minimum cut score required for Nebraska Licensure.

Courses

Listed below is the coursework required by the Program:

Code	Title	Credits
Basic Core Courses		
EDCI 631	RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS ⁴	3
EDCI 635	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT	3
EDCI 641	SCHOOL LAW	3
Select one of the following:		3
READ 535	READING AND THE AT-RISK STUDENT	
READ 634	LINGUISTIC FOUNDATIONS OF READING INSTRUCTION	
Endorsement Courses		
COUN 537	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	3
FCS 520	LOSS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN	3
FCS 532	PLAY BASED LEARNING IN EARLY CHILDHOOD	3
FCS 537	FAMILY STRENGTHS	3
FCS 540	SPECIAL TOPICS IN FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES	3
FCS 690	INTERNSHIP	3
SPED 538	CONSULTATION/COLLABORATION	3
SPED 539	LANGUAGE AND LEARNING DISORDERS	3
SPED 630	CHARACTERISTICS OF BEHAVIORAL AND EMOTIONAL DISABILITIES	3
SPED 640	ASSESSMENT AND DIAGNOSIS OF YOUNG CHILDREN	3
Total Credits		42

⁴ EDCI 631 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS, should be completed within the first 12 credits of a student’s program of study.

Title 92, Chapter 24: 006.59D2. This program shall provide applicants with supervised practicum/clinical experiences. The experience shall consist of a minimum of 250 clock hours with individuals with behavioral disorders. The 250 clock hours may be included in the 30 graduate semester hours requirement.

Praxis II exam in your content area is required for graduation. Students seeking certification of this endorsement in Nebraska must reach the state minimum cut score required for Nebraska Licensure.

Master of Education - Curriculum and Instruction –Reading Specialist (Grades PK-12)

This program does lead to an added endorsement in Reading Specialist. Two years of successful teaching experience is a prerequisite for certification. The Praxis II test for Reading Specialist is required for graduation. Students seeking certification of this endorsement in Nebraska must reach the minimum state cut score required for Nebraska Licensure.

Courses

Listed below is the coursework required by the Program:

Code	Title	Credits
Basic Core Courses		
EDCI 631	RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS ⁵	3
EDCI 635	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT	3
EDCI 641	SCHOOL LAW	3
SPED 630	CHARACTERISTICS OF BEHAVIORAL AND EMOTIONAL DISABILITIES	3
Reading Endorsement Courses		
READ 531	IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN READING	3
READ 532	READING IN THE CONTENT FIELDS	3
READ 533	PHILOSOPHIES, APPROACHES, AND TECHNIQUES FOR TEACHING READING	3
READ 535	READING AND THE AT-RISK STUDENT	3
READ 634	LINGUISTIC FOUNDATIONS OF READING INSTRUCTION	3
READ 635	DIAGNOSIS AND CORRECTION	3
READ 636	PRACTICUM IN READING	3
READ 638	SEMINAR IN READING: ISSUES, TRENDS AND PROGRAMS	3
Electives		
Select one of the following:		3
READ 530	READING AND WRITING IN THE MIDDLE/ SECONDARY SCHOOLS	
EDCI 642	IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION	
ENG 538	ADOLESCENT LITERATURE	
Total Credits		39

⁵ EDCI 631 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS, should be completed within the first 12 credits of a student's program of study.

Master of Education - Curriculum and Instruction – Special Education (Grades K-12)

Students may opt to complete the first 39 credits to earn a Master's degree with an emphasis in Special Education. However, to also earn the endorsement for Special Education Generalist (SPED), twelve additional credits from the list below must be completed. This program leads to an added endorsement in Special Education Generalist (grades K-12). It requires that the candidate holds, or has held, a certificate with a teaching endorsement. The Praxis II test for Special Education is required for graduation. Students seeking certification of this endorsement in Nebraska must reach the minimum state cut score required for Nebraska Licensure.

Courses

Listed below is the coursework required by the Program:

Code	Title	Credits
Basic Core Courses		
EDCI 631	RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS ⁶	3
EDCI 635	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT	3
EDCI 641	SCHOOL LAW	3
READ 635	DIAGNOSIS AND CORRECTION	3
SPED Courses		

COUN 537	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	3
READ 535	READING AND THE AT-RISK STUDENT	3
SPED 516	CLINICAL EXPERIENCE IN APPRAISAL OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN	3
SPED 531	PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT, IMPLEMENTATION, AND MANAGEMENT	3
SPED 535	ASSESSING INDIVIDUALS WITH MILD/MODERATE DISABILITIES	3
SPED 536	ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL/SECONDARY METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR MILD/MODERATE DISABILITIES	3
SPED 538	CONSULTATION/COLLABORATION	3
SPED 539	LANGUAGE AND LEARNING DISORDERS	3
SPED 630	CHARACTERISTICS OF BEHAVIORAL AND EMOTIONAL DISABILITIES	3
SPED Courses to Complete the Endorsement		
CTE 531	INTRODUCTION TO SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
HPER 522	ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION	3
SPED 532	SURVEY OF SPECIAL EDUCATION	3
SPED 555	CHARACTERISTICS OF LEARNING DISABILITIES	3
Total Credits		51

⁶ EDCI 631 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS, should be completed within the first 12 credits of a student's program of study.

The Praxis II test for Special Education is required for graduation. Students seeking certification of this endorsement in Nebraska must reach the state minimum cut score required for Nebraska Licensure.

Master of Science in Athletic Training Mission

The mission of the Master of Science in Athletic Training Program is to develop and educate students of the high plains region and beyond to become competent healthcare providers in the skills of athletic training. The MSAT program will provide instructional experiences that promote rural healthcare, remote and wilderness medicine, and a cultural understanding for the people who live, work, and play in the rural, rugged, and diverse high plains regions.

Student Learning Outcomes

The Master of Science in Athletic Training program (MSAT) is intended to prepare graduates to critically analyze and convey information to patients, colleagues and other health professionals. These clinicians will be able to provide a broad range of patient care services and perform research and administrative responsibilities. This is accomplished through students and faculty building collaborations, participating in professional organizations in athletic training, and administering athletic training services.

Students develop the knowledge and skills needed to perform as athletic training clinicians and to grow and adapt to the rapid changes in the profession and health care.

Students must complete the curriculum below for the Masters of Science in Athletic Training. Upon program completion, students will be thoroughly prepared for the Board of Certification Examination (BOC)

and to enter the profession as athletic training clinicians. Additionally, the curriculum prepares students for the Strength and Conditioning Specialist (SCS) examination.

Code	Title	Credits
AT 501	CLINICAL EDUCATION I	1
AT 502	CLINICAL EDUCATION II	2
AT 503	CLINICAL EDUCATION III	2
AT 523	FUNCTIONAL ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY	2
AT 527	LOWER EXTREMITY EXAMINATION, TREATMENT AND REHABILITATION	4
AT 528	UPPER EXTREMITY EXAMINATION TREATMENT AND REHABILITATION	4
AT 529	ORGANIZATION, ADMINISTRATION AND LEADERSHIP IN HEALTH CARE AND ATHLETIC TRAINING	3
AT 536	HUMAN MOVEMENT, GAIT AND POSTURAL ASSESSMENT	3
AT 539	ADVANCED EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNIQUES	2
AT 540	THERAPEUTIC MODALITIES AND MANUAL THERAPIES	4
AT 545	EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE	2
AT 606	CLINICAL IMMERSION IN ATHLETIC TRAINING	3
AT 610	GENERAL MEDICAL CONDITIONS	2
AT 611	PHARMACOLOGY	3
AT 615	RESEARCH PROCESS AND PRACTICE	2
AT 629	HEAD NECK AND SPINE EXAMINATION TREATMENT AND REHABILITATION	4
AT 630	SEM IN ATHLETIC TRAINING: EMERGING PRACTICES, INTERPROFESSIONAL COLLABORATION AND RURAL HEALTH CARE	3
AT 650	BOARD OF CERTIFICATION PREP	1
AT 651	BOARD OF CERTIFICATION PREP II	2
AT 660	CLINICAL IMMERSION IN ATHLETIC TRAINING II	4
AT 691	ATHLETIC TRAINING CAPSTONE I	3
AT 692	ATHLETIC TRAINING CAPSTONE II	3
Total Credits		59

Master of Science in Education - School Counseling Grades PK-8, 7-12, PK-12

The School Counseling Program offers a Master of Science in Education. This degree program requires the successful completion of 39 credit hours of graduate education. Students who wish to be fully endorsed for grades PK-12 must successfully complete 42 credit hours.

Mission Statement

Our mission is to prepare highly effective counselors equipped with the knowledge, skills, and dispositions to serve a diverse, multicultural, and global society with marginalized populations. The faculty, current and former students, and community partners provide input to achieve our mission through the following objectives.

Student Learning Outcomes

School Counseling Master's Program Objectives

1. Foster the development of a strong professional counselor identity following the ethical guidelines outlined in the ACA and ASCA Codes of Ethics.
2. Prepare culturally competent counselors to serve a diverse, multicultural, and global society with marginalized populations.
3. Prepare school counselors to apply human developmental theory to inform interventions across the lifespan.
4. Produce school counselors with a nuanced understanding of career development to conceptualize the intricate interplay between work, mental well-being, and other life roles.
5. Prepare school counselors who employ theoretically grounded counseling interventions to establish theory-based client outcomes.
6. Prepare school counselors who employ group dynamics and application of group theory in group counseling practice.
7. Prepare school counselors who employ ethical and culturally responsive assessment practices, strategies, and interventions in counseling practice.
8. Prepare school counselors who critically evaluate and utilize research methods in professional counseling.
9. Prepare school counselors to design and deliver school counseling programs utilizing the ASCA National Model.
10. Prepare school counselors in core curriculum design, lesson plan development, classroom management strategies, student assessment, and differentiated instructional strategies. (School Counseling Option 2)

Program of Study

The CAEP Accredited School Counseling master's degree prepares students to work as professional school counselors in Nebraska. CSC offers two academic options in preparation for the Nebraska Department of Education (NDE) Professional School Counselor endorsement. Please refer to the Counselor Education Student Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/counseling/>) for more detailed information.

School Counseling-Option 1

This option is for students currently holding a valid Teaching Certificate.

Courses:

Code	Title	Credits
COUN 500	COUNSELING ORIENTATION ¹	0
COUN 503	INTRODUCTION TO SCHOOL COUNSELING ^{1, 3, 4}	3
COUN 533	ETHICAL AND LEGAL ISSUES IN COUNSELING ^{2, 3}	3
COUN 534	COUNSELING ASSESSMENT ²	3
COUN 535	MULTICULTURAL COUNSELING ¹	3
COUN 537	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	3
COUN 541	COUNSELING THEORIES ^{1, 3}	3
Choose one of the following: ⁵		3
COUN 629	CHILD AND ADOLESCENT COUNSELING ⁵	
COUN 630	CRISIS COUNSELING ⁵	
COUN 632	CAREER DEVELOPMENT	3
COUN 634	GROUP COUNSELING ^{2, 3}	3
COUN 638	COUNSELING SKILLS AND TECHNIQUES ^{1, 2, 3}	3

COUN 641	COUNSELING RESEARCH AND PROGRAM EVALUATION ^{2, 4}	3
COUN 646	SCHOOL COUNSELING PRACTICUM ^{2, 3}	3
Choose one of the following: ⁶		3
COUN 682	SCHOOL COUNSELING INTERNSHIP-ELEMENTARY ⁷	
COUN 683	SCHOOL COUNSELING INTERNSHIP-SECONDARY ⁷	
Total Credits		39

¹ COUN 500, 503, 535, 541 are prerequisites for COUN 638

² COUN 533, 534, 634, 638, 641 are prerequisites for COUN 646

³ A minimum grade of B is required

⁴ COUN 503 is a prerequisite for COUN 641

⁵ Students must choose COUN 629 or COUN 630

⁶ Students seeking an elementary or secondary school counseling endorsement must complete one 450-hour internship at the relevant endorsement level. Students pursuing an All-Level endorsement must complete a 450-hour elementary school counseling internship and a 450-hour secondary school counseling internship for a total of 900 hours. Students who cannot complete the required hours in the two internships may need to enroll in an additional internship to satisfy this requirement.

⁷ COUN 646 is a prerequisite for COUN 682 and 683.

EDUC 639	ADVANCED METHODS OF PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT	3
EDCI 635	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT	3
READ 535	READING AND THE AT-RISK STUDENT	3
SPED 532	SURVEY OF SPECIAL EDUCATION	3
Total Credits		54

¹ COUN 500, 503, 535, 541 are prerequisites for COUN 638

² COUN 533, 534, 541, 634, 638, 641 are prerequisites for COUN 646

³ A minimum grade of B is required

⁴ COUN 503 is a prerequisite for COUN 641

⁵ Students must choose between COUN 629 and COUN 630.

⁶ Students seeking an Elementary or Secondary school counseling endorsement must complete one 450-hour internship at the relevant endorsement level. Students pursuing an All-Level endorsement must complete a 450-hour Elementary school counseling internship and a 450-hour Secondary school counseling internship for a total of 900 hours. Students who cannot complete the required hours in the two internships may need to enroll in an additional internship to satisfy this requirement.

⁷ COUN 646 is a prerequisite for COUN 682 and 683.

School Counseling-Option 2

This option is for students without an undergraduate degree in teacher education or a valid teaching certificate seeking a Nebraska Professional School Counselor Endorsement. Please refer to the Counselor Education Student Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/counseling/>) for more detailed information.

Courses:

Code	Title	Credits
COUN 500	COUNSELING ORIENTATION ¹	0
COUN 503	INTRODUCTION TO SCHOOL COUNSELING ^{1, 3, 4}	3
COUN 533	ETHICAL AND LEGAL ISSUES IN COUNSELING ^{2, 3}	3
COUN 534	COUNSELING ASSESSMENT ²	3
COUN 535	MULTICULTURAL COUNSELING ¹	3
COUN 537	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	3
COUN 541	COUNSELING THEORIES ^{1, 3}	3
Choose one of the following: ⁵		3
COUN 629	CHILD AND ADOLESCENT COUNSELING ⁵	
COUN 630	CRISIS COUNSELING ⁵	
COUN 632	CAREER DEVELOPMENT	3
COUN 634	GROUP COUNSELING ^{2, 3}	3
COUN 638	COUNSELING SKILLS AND TECHNIQUES ^{1, 2, 3}	3
COUN 641	COUNSELING RESEARCH AND PROGRAM EVALUATION ^{2, 4}	3
COUN 646	SCHOOL COUNSELING PRACTICUM ^{2, 3, 6}	3
Choose one of the following: ⁶		3
COUN 682	SCHOOL COUNSELING INTERNSHIP-ELEMENTARY ^{3, 7}	
COUN 683	SCHOOL COUNSELING INTERNSHIP-SECONDARY ^{3, 7}	
EDUC 530	INTEGRATED CLASSROOM METHODOLOGY	3

School Counseling Field Experience

COUN 646 SCHOOL COUNSELING PRACTICUM and either COUN 682 SCHOOL COUNSELING INTERNSHIP-ELEMENTARY, or COUN 683 SCHOOL COUNSELING INTERNSHIP-SECONDARY, are required for degree completion. PK-12 endorsement requires both COUN 682 SCHOOL COUNSELING INTERNSHIP-ELEMENTARY and COUN 683 SCHOOL COUNSELING INTERNSHIP-SECONDARY. Please refer to the Counselor Education Student Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/counseling/>) for more detailed information.

School Counseling Endorsement

To be recommended for the Nebraska School Counselor endorsement, the student must meet all Nebraska Department of Education Endorsement requirements. Students will choose from Elementary, Secondary, or PK-12 Nebraska Department of Education endorsement levels. Please refer to the Counselor Education Student Handbook (<https://www.csc.edu/academics/counseling/>) for more detailed information.

Provisional Licensed Alcohol & Drug Counselor (PLADC)

School Counseling students seeking licensure as a Provisional Nebraska Licensed Alcohol & Drug Counselor (PLADC) can complete the academic courses toward this licensure and complete field experiences under the supervision of a LADC. Don't hesitate to contact the Counselor Education Program for more information.

Provisional Licensed Mental Health Practitioner (PLMHP)

School Counseling students seeking licensure as a Provisional Nebraska Clinical Mental Health Practitioner (PLMHP) can add the DHHS-required CMHC courses and complete additional field experiences in a Clinical Mental Health setting under the supervision of a Licensed Mental Health Practitioner or state-approved Clinical Mental Health Provider.

Don't hesitate to contact the Counselor Education Program for more information.

Graduation Without Endorsement or Certification

In rare cases, permission is granted for graduation without a recommendation for endorsement. This provision is for students who do not qualify for or have been removed from their curricular program or, due to illness or other extreme situations, a candidate will decide not to complete all professional requirements. In this situation, the candidate should contact their advisor and complete a formal request to the Graduate Dean to be allowed to graduate without completing all endorsement requirements. The Graduate Dean and the Vice President for Academic Affairs will determine the merit of the request. With permission, this will lead to an appropriate amended plan of study. Candidates who graduate without a recommendation for endorsement will not be supported for the Nebraska School Counselor endorsement in any state. The candidate must first apply for CSC graduate program readmission if they wish to complete the requirements.

Master of Science in Organizational Management

Mission

The Master of Science in Organizational Management degree is designed to serve the needs of the CSC service region by providing a master's level education designed to prepare individuals for management, administrative, supervisory, or leadership positions within corporate, government, or not-for-profit settings. This degree is offered by the Nebraska State College System with online courses available not only from CSC, but also from Wayne State College and Peru State College.

Student Learning Outcomes

Students graduating with the MS in Organizational Management will be able to:

1. Compare and contrast research types and state their relationship to results and outcome.
2. Synthesize a research design scenario.
3. Describe a successful application of the functions of management/ leadership.
4. Differentiate between the characteristics of a successful and unsuccessful leader/manager.
5. Explain the relationship between organizational structure and appropriateness of leadership style.
6. Analyze the leadership/management styles needed to maximize organizational performance in different situations.
7. Apply knowledge of leadership theory and practice in a research/ statistics activity.
8. Integrate management and leadership knowledge and skills into focus area.
9. Synthesize knowledge of organizational management into focus area.

Application for Admission

Following are criteria for acceptance into Graduate Study in the MS program:

1. Application for admission to graduate study must be completed online on the CSC website.

2. Students must possess an earned baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution. General education at the baccalaureate level is a prerequisite for admission to all MS degree programs at CSC.
3. Students must submit to Admissions an official transcript from the college or university which issued the bachelor's degree and from any institutions attended afterwards, if applicable. (In order to be considered an official transcript, it must be sent directly to CSC from the college or university.) Transcripts from CSC need not be submitted.
4. Students admitted to graduate study may be required to spend more than the minimum time to complete the work for the master's degree. The appropriate school dean may require students to make up any deficiency in preparation by completing specified courses without credit toward the desired degree.

Acceptance to Graduate Study, Plan of Study Filing, and Applications for Graduation and Oral Examination are separate and independent levels in the degree program. Students must apply and be approved for each level.

Note: The graduate student must complete at least 24 course credits of graduate coursework after being accepted for graduate study.

Courses

Listed below is the course work required by the Program:

CA 615 Research Process and Practice OR EDCI Research Design and Data Analysis should be completed within the first 12 hours of a student's program of study.

Research Design and Methods Courses

Code	Title	Credits
Select two of the following:		
CA 615 or EDCI 631	RESEARCH PROCESS AND PRACTICE RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS	3
MATH 533 or PSYC 538	STATISTICAL METHODS AND DATA ANALYSIS BEHAVIORAL STATISTICS	3
Total Credits		6

Organizational Management and Leadership Courses

Students are encouraged to work in cooperation with their advisor to identify the classes which will best complement their degree goals.

Note: A minimum of 18 of the total 36 credit hours must be from 600 level courses.

Code	Title	Credits
Select four of the following:		
CTE 632	ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP	12
CA 610	THEORIES OF CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND MEDIATION	
CA 630	ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION	
MGMT 610	HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT	
MGMT 620	HIGH PERFORMANCE LEADERSHIP	
MGMT 630	ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR	
MGMT 639	LEGAL AND SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS	
MATH 631	MATHEMATICS FOR MANAGEMENT	

PSYC 541	ADVANCED ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY	
Total Credits		12

Thesis, Scholarly Project, Internship

Complete a minimum of 18 credits of program prior to enrollment

Code	Title	Credits
Select six credits from the following:		6
	Internship	
	Scholarly Project (3) and Internship (3)	
	Thesis	
Total Credits		6

Program Focus Areas

Human Services

Students are encouraged to work in cooperation with their advisor to identify the classes which will best complement their degree goals.

Code	Title	Credits
Research Design and Methods Courses		6
Organizational Management and Leadership Courses		12
Select one of the following NOT already taken in Organizational Management and Leadership area (may also use these courses in Human Services elective area):		3
BIS 632	INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR MANAGERS	
CTE 552	PROGRAM DEVELOPMENTS, IMPLEMENTATION AND ASSESSMENT	
CA 610	THEORIES OF CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND MEDIATION	
MATH 631	MATHEMATICS FOR MANAGEMENT	
MKTG 630	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	

Electives: In consultation with advisor, select an additional nine (9) credits which complement the desired learning outcome of the student.

ACTG 632	MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING	
ACTG 638	FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS	
CTE 531	INTRODUCTION TO SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	
CA 520	RELATIONAL AND FAMILY COMMUNICATION	
CA 540	GENDER AND COMMUNICATION	
CA 560	HEALTH COMMUNICATION	
CA 620	MEDIA RELATIONS AND LEADERSHIP	
CA 635	CROSS CULTURAL COMMUNICATION	
EDAD 631	PUBLIC RELATIONS	
FCS 517	LIFESPAN WELLNESS	
FCS 520	LOSS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN	
FCS 527	WORKSITE WELLNESS	
FCS 534	ISSUES IN HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	
FCS 537	FAMILY STRENGTHS	
FCS 547	ADVANCED NUTRITION FOR SPORT AND WELLNESS	
FCS 557	NUTRITION FOR COMMUNITY WELLNESS	
FCS 567	EPIDEMIOLOGY AND GLOBAL HEALTH	
FIN 632	FINANCE FOR MANAGERS	
MGMT 560	TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT	

MGMT 625	BUSINESS ANALYTICS FOR MANAGERS	
MGMT 640	US HEALTHCARE SYSTEM	
MGMT 641	HEALTH LAW AND ETHICS	
MGMT 642	HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT	
MKTG 560	TOPICS IN MARKETING/ENTREPRENEURSHIP	
MKTG 625	DIGITAL MEDIA ANALYTICS	
MKTG 634	MOBILE MEDIA MARKETING	
MKTG 643	SOCIAL MEDIA STRATEGY	
Internship, Scholarly Project, Thesis		6
Total Credits		36

Natural Resources

Students are encouraged to work in cooperation with their advisor to identify the classes which will best complement their degree goals.

Code	Title	Credits
Research Design and Methods Courses		6
Organizational Management and Leadership Courses		12
Select one of the following NOT already taken in Organizational Management and Leadership area:		3
BIS 632	INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR MANAGERS	
CTE 552	PROGRAM DEVELOPMENTS, IMPLEMENTATION AND ASSESSMENT	
CA 610	THEORIES OF CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND MEDIATION	
MATH 631	MATHEMATICS FOR MANAGEMENT	
MKTG 630	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	

Electives: For the partially online program in consultation with advisor, select an additional nine (9) credits which complement the desired learning outcome of the student. OR * Electives: For the fully online program complete three of the following elective courses (nine (9) credit hours): BIOL 658, GEOS 531, GEOS 534 or GEOS 622

Thesis, Scholarly Project, Internship		6
Total Credits		36

Sports Management

Code	Title	Credits
Research Design and Methods Courses		6
Organizational Management and Leadership Courses		12
HPER 637	SPORTS MANAGEMENT	3
Electives: In consultation with advisor, select an additional nine (9) credits which complement the desired learning outcome of the student.		9
FCS 517	LIFESPAN WELLNESS	
FCS 527	WORKSITE WELLNESS	
FCS 534	ISSUES IN HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	
FCS 547	ADVANCED NUTRITION FOR SPORT AND WELLNESS	
HPER 528	ADVANCED COACHING PHILOSOPHY	
HPER 530	SEMINAR IN HPER	
HPER 536	NCAA RULES	
HPER 537	SPORT LAW	
Internship, Thesis, Scholarly Project,		6
Total Credits		36

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

A

- Accounting (ACTG) (p. 260)
- Agriculture (AGRI) (p. 261)
- Anthropology (ANTH) (p. 262)
- Art (ART) (p. 262)
- Athletic Training (AT) (p. 263)

B

- Biology (BIOL) (p. 264)
- Business Administration (BA) (p. 267)
- Business Information Systems (BIS) (p. 267)

C

- Career & Technical Education (CTE) (p. 267)
- Chemistry (CHEM) (p. 268)
- Communication Arts (CA) (p. 269)
- Counseling (COUN) (p. 269)
- Criminal Justice (CJ) (p. 272)

E

- Economics (ECON) (p. 272)
- Education (EDUC) (p. 272)
- Educational Administration (EDAD) (p. 274)
- Educational Curriculum & Instr (EDCI) (p. 275)
- English (ENG) (p. 276)

F

- Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS) (p. 276)
- Finance (FIN) (p. 277)

G

- Geography (GEOG) (p. 278)
- Geoscience (GEOS) (p. 278)

H

- Health, PE, and Recreation (HPER) (p. 279)
- History (HIST) (p. 280)
- Humanities (HUM) (p. 281)

I

- In-Service (INS) (p. 282)

M

- Management (MGMT) (p. 282)
- Marketing/Entrepreneurship (MKTG) (p. 282)
- Mathematics (MATH) (p. 283)

P

- Political Science (PS) (p. 284)
- Psychological Sciences (PSYC) (p. 284)

R

- Reading (READ) (p. 284)

S

- Social Science (SS) (p. 285)
- Social Work (SW) (p. 285)
- Sociology (SOC) (p. 285)
- Special Education (SPED) (p. 285)

T

- Theatre (TH) (p. 286)

Accounting (ACTG)

ACTG 533 GOVERNMENTAL AND NOT-FOR-PROFIT ACCOUNTING3 Credits

Specialized accounting procedures designed for governmental and non-profit entities including fund accounting, budgetary accounting, and reporting procedures. Non-profit accounting system software may be used to record transactions for these governmental and non-profit entities.

Dual-listed: ACTG 433

ACTG 537 ADVANCED COST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING3 Credits

Advanced cost accounting and managerial accounting concepts and procedures are applied to the management decision making process.

Dual-listed: ACTG 437

Notes: Topics include: capital investment decisions, budgeting, standard costing, and transfer pricing.

ACTG 543 ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING3 Credits

Accounting theory and problems dealing with corporate combinations and consolidations and other specialized financial accounting topics.

Dual-listed: ACTG 443

ACTG 560 TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed, to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in accounting.

ACTG 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

ACTG 632 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING3 Credits

An introduction to the fundamentals of management accounting with an emphasis on the use of accounting information in cost accumulation, decision making, and planning and control.

ACTG 638 FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS3 Credits

An introduction to financial statement analysis with an emphasis to investigate and evaluate past and current performance and risk of a business from the perspectives of stakeholders like creditors, investors and management.

Agriculture (AGRI)

AGRI 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

For students seeking an individual problem in agriculture.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

AGRI 511 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY3 Credits

This course will provide a broad overview of the field of conservation biology including fundamental biological and ecological principles, patterns and threats to biodiversity, causes of population declines and extinction, techniques used in conservation biology, and conservation economics and policy.

Dual-listed: AGRI 411

AGRI 520 RANGE SHORT COURSE2 Credits

An intensive summer workshop covering all contemporary areas of range management.

Requirements: Additional fees.

AGRI 526 WILDLIFE RESEARCH AND MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Field and laboratory techniques for studying, evaluating, and managing wildlife and their habitats are described and demonstrated. Field trips required.

Prerequisites: AGRI 235

Dual-listed: AGRI 426

AGRI 527 ANIMAL ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY3 Credits

Principles of physiology as related to gross anatomy, disease, and management practices of mammals.

Prerequisites: AGRI 132 and BIOL 225

Co-requisites: AGRI 527L

Notes: Recommended for pre-veterinary students.

AGRI 527L ANIMAL ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Lab experience.

Co-requisites: AGRI 527

Notes: Recommended for pre-veterinary students.

AGRI 528 HABITAT INVENTORY ANALYSIS1 Credit

Rangeland and monitoring inventory techniques and vegetation sampling methods related to rangeland vegetation condition and degree of use.

Prerequisites: AGRI 242 and AGRI 339

Co-requisites: AGRI 528L

Dual-listed: AGRI 428

AGRI 528L HABITAT INVENTORY ANALYSIS LABORATORY2 Credits

Field lab experience.

Co-requisites: AGRI 528

AGRI 535 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM3 Credits

Seminar-style course that will bring together wildlife professionals, natural resource managers, livestock producers, environmentalists and others interested in wildlife management. Participants will describe, discuss, and debate existing programs and issues on private and public lands. Field trips required.

Dual-listed: AGRI 435

AGRI 536 RANGELAND AND FIRE ECOLOGY3 Credits

Principles of range ecology using an approach treating plants, animals and humans as a whole. Includes composition, structure, processes, adaptations to environmental factors, biotic relationships, and problems of environmental quality and resources use. The role of fire in rangeland ecosystems, the characteristics of fire, and use of fire in maintaining native ecosystems will be explored. Field trips may be required.

Prerequisites: AGRI 242

Dual-listed: AGRI 436

AGRI 538A LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLANNING I1 Credit

Inventory of soils, vegetation, water, wildlife, timber, mineral, recreation, and cropland resources of a selected farm/ranch operation or conservation area and development of a detailed management plan. Techniques of management of private and public lands.

Prerequisites: AGRI 141, AGRI 242, AGRI 245, AGRI 334, AGRI 339, and AGRI 350

Co-requisites: 538B

AGRI 538B LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLANNING II2 Credits

Inventory of soils, vegetation, water, wildlife, timber, mineral, recreation, and cropland resources of a selected farm/ranch operation or conservation area and development of a detailed management plan. Techniques of management of private and public lands.

Prerequisites: AGRI 141, AGRI 242, AGRI 245, AGRI 334, AGRI 339, and AGRI 350

Co-requisites: 538A

AGRI 538C LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLANNING III3 Credits

Inventory of soils, vegetation, water, wildlife, timber, mineral, recreation, and cropland resources of a selected farm/ranch operation or conservation area and development of a detailed management plan. Techniques of management of private and public lands.

Prerequisites: AGRI 141, AGRI 242, AGRI 245, AGRI 334, AGRI 339, and AGRI 350

Requirements: Students must achieve a total of 3 hours credit in the Land Resource Management Planning area.

AGRI 544 GRASS SYSTEMATICS3 Credits

The main focus of the course is on identification of members of the Poaceae, or grass family. Construction and use of taxonomic keys will be central to the class. Students will work through grasses provided to identify them down to species. Upon completion of the class the students will be able to recognize common tribal and genera characteristics, and be able to key out unknown grasses.

Dual-listed: AGRI 444

AGRI 545 MAMMALOGY2 Credits

Systematic, life history, physiology, and behavior of mammals. Field trips may be required.

Cross-Listed: AGRI545L/BIOL535

Prerequisites: Lower level biology course

Dual-listed: AGRI 445

AGRI 545L MAMMALOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience.

Cross-Listed: AGRI545L/BIOL535L

Co-requisites: AGRI 545

AGRI 547 ANIMAL BREEDING AND GENETICS3 Credits

Range livestock animal breeding principles including heritabilities, correlations, mating systems, and the use of modern day genetic selection tools including expected progeny differences, indexes, and DNA applications. Course will include discussion of practical application of current genetic selection tools and principles.

Prerequisites: AGRI 132 or consent from the instructor

AGRI 551 HUMAN DIMENSIONS OF WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Overviews the historic and current public viewpoints of wildlife and wildlife/human conflicts. Examines the policies which affect wildlife research and management and the impacts public opinion has on policy formation. Identifies the various stakeholders involved in natural resource management and policy, and incorporates the idea that wildlife management is people management.

AGRI 560 TOPICS IN AGRICULTURE3 Credits

Meets the needs of changing conditions in agriculture.

Notes: Topics may change from semester to semester; this course may be repeated for up to six (6) credit hours.

AGRI 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Designed to permit individual students to participate in a progressively, more complex series of investigations and independent studies in agriculture, range management, natural resources, or wildlife management at the graduate level.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

AGRI 623 MANAGERIAL AGRICULTURAL POLICY3 Credits

An applicative and analytical examination of USDA agricultural, fiber, conservational, and rural economic policies. Analyses of applications of concepts to international trade, rural government and law, the structure of rural economic development, agribusiness financing, and tangential areas common of agribusiness in international and domestic markets.

AGRI 630 TOPICS IN AGRICULTURE/RANGE MANAGEMENT WILDLIFE1-3 Credits

Designed to meet special needs of individual students or groups, and is offered when demand can be demonstrated.

AGRI 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Scholarly project pertaining to a field of specialization. Designed in consultation with student's graduate committee and includes an extensive paper summarizing the project.

Requirements: Must complete three (3) credit hours.

AGRI 660 THESIS RESEARCH1-6 Credits

For students selecting Plan I, as listed under Program Requirements. Original investigations in science, leading to the master's thesis.

Requirements: Must complete six (6) course credits; prior to registration, proposal must be approved by the student's committee and Dean of Graduate Studies.

AGRI 690 INTERNSHIP IN AGRICULTURE/RANGE MANAGEMENT/ WILDLIFE1-6 Credits

Provides practical work experience in an agency or organization related to agriculture, rangeland management, natural resources, or wildlife management.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career and Academic Planning Services office to secure application materials; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours required; application should be made prior to the semester in which the internship will be started.

Requirements: Students must first complete a minimum of 18 credit hours in their degree program.

Anthropology (ANTH)

ANTH 530 TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY1-3 Credits

Special topical studies that may include: art and religion, Native American culture, impact of technology on culture, agricultural systems, cultures of the Middle East, exploration and cultures, linguistics, and nomadism. Field research is possible.

Notes: Student may enroll in the course for a maximum of nine (9) credit hours.

ANTH 535 NORTHERN PLAINS INDIAN CULTURES3 Credits

Survey of Northern Plains Indian cultures with a focus upon aspects of cultures from both a historical and contemporary perspective, but with emphasis being placed on the contemporary cultures. The impact of modern technology and Euro-American contact on Northern Plains Indians will also be examined as well as the continuing functions of traditional native beliefs in contemporary social, economic, political, and religious contexts.

Dual-listed: ANTH 435

ANTH 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Project pertaining to a field of specialization. Designed in consultation with student's graduate committee. Includes a paper summarizing the project.

Requirements: Must complete three (3) credit hours.

Art (ART)

ART 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY1-3 Credits

Open to students who wish to research some aspect of art or art education, through directed readings and independent investigation.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated with a different topic.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President; discussion with department and written evidence of the ability to do independent research.

ART 510 SEMINAR IN ART1-3 Credits

Designed to meet the special needs of a group of students, analogous to the way in which Independent Study or Research is designed.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated with a different topic.

Requirements: Permission of Art faculty.

ART 530 GRADUATE ART STUDIO3 Credits

Open to graduate art students who have completed required courses and seek additional experience in a particular area or medium. Students must take the initiative of selecting an area, outlining a detailed plan of work and study, and submitting it in writing to the Art Department.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated with a different area/medium up to 3 times.

Requirements: Departmental approval and permission of Art Faculty must be received before registering.

ART 541 TOPICS IN ART HISTORY3 Credits

Graduate-level study of art history topics and problems.

Notes: May be repeated with a different topic.

ART 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Project pertaining to a field of specialization. Designed in consultation with student's graduate committee. Includes a paper summarizing the project.

Requirements: Must complete three (3) course credits.

Athletic Training (AT)

AT 501 CLINICAL EDUCATION I1 Credit

Integration of educational competencies and clinical proficiencies with classroom instruction and supervised field-based experience.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 502 CLINICAL EDUCATION II2 Credits

Integration of educational competencies and clinical proficiencies with classroom instruction and supervised field-based experience.

Prerequisites: AT 501

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 503 CLINICAL EDUCATION III2 Credits

Integration of educational competencies and clinical proficiencies with classroom instruction and supervised field-based experience.

Prerequisites: AT 502

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 504 CLINICAL EDUCATION IV2 Credits

Integration of educational competencies and clinical proficiencies with classroom instruction and supervised field-based experience.

Prerequisites: AT 503

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 523 FUNCTIONAL ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY2 Credits

Athletic Training students will study the gross and functional anatomical and physiological principles of athletic injury with practical application to motor performance.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 524 FOUNDATION OF ATHLETIC TRAINING II2 Credits

To provide the Athletic Training student with the knowledge necessary to help sustain life, reduce pain, and minimize the consequences of sudden injury or illnesses.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 527 LOWER EXTREMITY EXAMINATION, TREATMENT AND REHABILITATION4 Credits

A systematic examination of the fundamental principles and concepts of athletic training as it relates to the prevention, evaluation, diagnosis, treatment and rehabilitation of lower extremity injuries.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 528 UPPER EXTREMITY EXAMINATION TREATMENT AND REHABILITATION4 Credits

A systematic examination of the fundamental principles and concepts of athletic training as it relates to the prevention, evaluation, diagnosis, treatment and rehabilitation of upper extremity injuries.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 529 ORGANIZATION, ADMINISTRATION AND LEADERSHIP IN HEALTH CARE AND ATHLETIC TRAINING3 Credits

A course designed to provide the athletic training student with competencies needed to plan, coordinate and supervise administrative components of an athletic training organization including those pertaining to health care, financial, personnel and facilities management, and public relations.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 536 HUMAN MOVEMENT, GAIT AND POSTURAL ASSESSMENT2 Credits

This course will provide students with various methods of assessing the biomechanical quality of human movement, gait, and posture for prevention, diagnosis, treatment and rehabilitation of injury.

AT 539 ADVANCED EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNIQUES2 Credits

To provide the Athletic Training student with the knowledge and skills necessary to respond and act appropriately in emergency medical situations.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 540 THERAPEUTIC MODALITIES AND MANUAL THERAPIES4 Credits

Investigate and analyze indications, contraindications and biophysics of agents that aid in the healing of athletic injuries and the reduction of pain utilizing appropriate therapeutic modalities, basic therapeutic exercise and rehabilitative techniques.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 541 THERAPEUTIC EXERCISE2 Credits

Introduction to the principles of rehabilitation of sport injuries, including range of motion, pain control, balance, proprioception, strengthening, and endurance. The development of therapeutic goals and objectives. exercise gradation and methods of evaluating rehabilitation progress will be stressed.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 545 EVIDENCE BASED PRACTICE2 Credits

This course is designed to teach the concept and practice of evidence-based practice (EBP), empowering clinicians to competently and efficiently conduct evaluations of existing literature to improve patient outcomes in the clinical setting.

AT 547 ADVANCED NUTRITION FOR SPORT AND WELLNESS3 Credits

The course examines nutritional needs across the life span, focusing on the basic nutrients and their food sources, and nutrient utilization in the human body. There will be a study of the association between nutrition and exercise performance, nutrition assessment of athletes, how to measure body composition, and the use of and controversy over ergogenic aids are explored.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 605 CLINICAL EDUCATION V2 Credits

Integration of educational competencies and clinical proficiencies with classroom instruction and supervised field-based experience.

Prerequisites: AT 504

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 606 CLINICAL IMMERSION IN ATHLETIC TRAINING³ Credits

Integration of educational competencies and clinical proficiencies with classroom instruction and supervised field-based experience.

Prerequisites: AT 605

Requirements: Formal Acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 610 GENERAL MEDICAL CONDITIONS³ Credits

Focuses in the identification and treatment of medical conditions of the nervous, urinary, endocrine, reproductive, respiratory, gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, integumentary system. Emphasis placed on the role the Athletic Trainer has in the prevention, evaluation, diagnosis, treatment and rehabilitation of associated conditions as directed by a supervising physician.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 611 PHARMACOLOGY³ Credits

Introduces principles of drug therapy across the lifespan and the use of drugs as they pertain to the health care of athletes and their effect on athletic competition. An emphasis on the knowledge, skills and values required of the Athletic Trainer on pharmacological application, including indications, contraindications, precaution, interactions, documentation and governing regulations relevant to the treatment of injury and illness in athletic training.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for the progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 615 RESEARCH PROCESS AND PRACTICE² Credits

Athletic Training Students develop the skills necessary to critically review and use evidence in the field of Athletic Training. This course will introduce research topics and the data collection and application of statistical methods used in Athletic Training and related research.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 629 HEAD NECK AND SPINE EXAMINATION TREATMENT AND REHABILITATION⁴ Credits

A systematic examination of the fundamental principles and concepts of athletic training as it relates to the prevention, evaluation, diagnosis, treatment and rehabilitation of the head, neck and spine.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 630 SEM IN ATHLETIC TRAINING: EMERGING PRACTICES, INTERPROFESSIONAL COLLABORATION AND RURAL HEALTH CARE³ Credits

This course is designed to instruct students regarding contemporary concepts evolving in the field of athletic training. Students will receive instruction regarding new and innovating emerging practices in medicine, learn how to collaborate inter-professional with other medical providers and to understand the nuances and challenges of providing health care in rural environments.

AT 634 PRINCIPLES OF STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING³ Credits

Instruction in basic physiological adaptations to strength and speed development, exercise prescription and testing, and facility design and safety.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 650 BOARD OF CERTIFICATION PREP¹ Credit

This course emphasizes transition to practice and preparing the student to practice autonomously. The course is designed to help students prepare for the BOC certification exam as well as their transition to autonomous practice as an athletic trainer. Topics discussed will integrate previous coursework but will be determined based on student needs assessment and trends in athletic training practice.

AT 651 BOARD OF CERTIFICATION PREP II⁴ Credits

This course emphasizes transition to practice and preparing the student to practice autonomously. The course is designed to help students prepare for the BOC certification exam as well as their transition to autonomous practice as an athletic trainer. Topics discussed will integrate previous coursework but will be determined based on student needs assessment and trends in athletic training practice.

Prerequisites: AT 650

AT 660 CLINICAL IMMERSION IN ATHLETIC TRAINING II⁴ Credits

Integration of educational competencies and clinical proficiencies with classroom instruction and supervised field-based experience.

Prerequisites: AT 606

AT 690 INTERNSHIP³ Credits

Provides a practical field-based experience incorporating educational competencies and clinical proficiencies gained throughout the athletic training program.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 691 ATHLETIC TRAINING CAPSTONE I³ Credits

A capstone course designed for research discussion of critical questions and contemporary issues and problems in athletic training/sports medicine. Athletic Training Students will prepare for the Board Certification Exam.

Requirements: Formal acceptance for progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

AT 692 ATHLETIC TRAINING CAPSTONE II³ Credits

A capstone course designed for research discussion of critical questions and contemporary issues and problems in athletic training/sport medicine. Athletic training Students will prepare for the Board of Certification Exam.

Prerequisites: AT 691

Requirements: Formal acceptance for the progression into the Master's Degree in Athletic Training

Biology (BIOL)

BIOL 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH¹⁻³ Credits

Designed to permit individual students to participate in a progressively more complex series of investigations and independent studies in biology at the graduate level.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

BIOL 501 ORNITHOLOGY² Credits

Biology of birds, including their classification, anatomy, physiology, life history, behavior, ecology, and identification with emphasis on local species.

Co-requisites: BIOL 501L

Dual-listed: BIOL 401

BIOL 501L ORNITHOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory and field experience in anatomy, behavior, and identification of birds.

Co-requisites: BIOL 501

BIOL 527 BIOLOGY OF POPULATIONS3 Credits

Population ecology and the genetic processes of adaptation and evolution. Lecture and class discussions of current and historical literature, plus application of concepts in a literature review paper.

Prerequisites: BIOL 332, BIOL 336, and BIOL 336L

Dual-listed: BIOL 427

BIOL 529 AQUATIC MICROBIOLOGY3 Credits

The detection and study of bacteria in streams, lakes, wells, etc. and a basic review of water-borne viruses that are of public health significance. Oral and written presentations.

Prerequisites: BIOL 241 and BIOL 241L

Dual-listed: BIOL 429

BIOL 531 ENTOMOLOGY2 Credits

Taxonomy, morphology, physiology, life history, behavior, ecology and economic importance of insects. Lecture, lab and field trips.

Prerequisites: BIOL 139, BIOL 139L, BIOL 239, and BIOL 239L

Co-requisites: BIOL 531L

Dual-listed: BIOL 431

BIOL 531L ENTOMOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory and field experience in insect morphology and taxonomy. A student insect collection project is required. Field trips required.

Prerequisites: BIOL 139, BIOL 139L, BIOL 239, and BIOL 239L

Co-requisites: BIOL 531

Dual-listed: BIOL 431L

BIOL 532 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY2 Credits

Molecular and cellular aspects of development, including the regulation and expression of the genome during development, fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation, morphogenesis and organogenesis.

Prerequisites: BIOL 332

Co-requisites: BIOL 532L

Dual-listed: BIOL 532L

BIOL 532L DEVELOPMENTAL BIOL LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in vertebrate embryology and morphological development.

Co-requisites: BIOL 532

BIOL 533 HUMAN BIOMECHANICS2 Credits

Utilization of anatomy, physiology and physics in the study of human movement. Emphasis on biomechanics, control and integration of muscle groups in maintaining posture and producing complicated movements, bioenergetics, adaptation of the body to stress and exercise, and training regimens.

Prerequisites: BIOL 342, BIOL 342L, PHYS 241, and PHYS 241L

Co-requisites: BIOL 533L

Dual-listed: BIOL 433

BIOL 533L HUMAN BIOMECHANICS LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in human movement. Technology and donor bodies will be used.

Co-requisites: BIOL 533

BIOL 535 MAMMALOLOGY2 Credits

The systematics, life history, physiology and behavior of mammals. Field trips may be required.

Cross-Listed: AGRI545/BIOL535

Co-requisites: BIOL 535L

Dual-listed: BIOL 435

BIOL 535L MAMMALOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in mammal structure and function.

Cross-Listed: AGRI545L/BIOL535L

Co-requisites: BIOL 535

BIOL 536A MICROSCOPY THEORY1 Credit

Microscopic principles and techniques focusing on the use of microscopes in scientific inquiry and diagnosis. Includes light and optic theory, specimen preparation, image collection and interpretation and types of research microscopes.

Cross-Listed: BIOL536A/GEOS526A

Prerequisites: Twelve (12) hours of lower-level Biology or Geoscience courses

Dual-listed: BIOL 436A

BIOL 536B INTRODUCTION TO SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH2 Credits

Scientific research methodology, including development of testable hypotheses, research design, data analysis introduction, grant proposal writing, and writing research papers.

Cross-Listed: BIOL536B/GEOS526B

Prerequisites: Twelve (12) hours of lower-level Biology or Geoscience courses

Dual-listed: BIOL 436B

BIOL 538 TAXONOMY OF PLANTS2 Credits

Applied taxonomy of vascular plants, with emphasis on families of flowering plants in the northern Great Plains.

Prerequisites: BIOL 138 and BIOL 138L

Co-requisites: BIOL 538L

Dual-listed: BIOL 438

BIOL 538L TAXONOMY OF PLANTS LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in collecting, identifying and preparing vascular plant specimens, with emphasis on family recognition. A student plant collection project is required.

Prerequisites: BIOL 138 and BIOL 138L

Co-requisites: BIOL 538

Dual-listed: BIOL 438L

BIOL 539 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY2 Credits

Physiological and developmental processes occurring in cells, tissues and organs of plants. Emphasis on hormonal, environmental and other control mechanisms of plant behavior and development.

Prerequisites: BIOL 138 or AGRI 141 and CHEM 131 or CHEM 140

Co-requisites: BIOL 539L

Dual-listed: BIOL 436

BIOL 539L PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in plant structure and function, with an emphasis on applied plant biochemistry.

Co-requisites: BIOL 539

BIOL 540 TOPICS IN BIOLOGY1-3 Credits

Designed to meet the needs of students desiring knowledge in an area of biology not covered in another biology course. Study topics and credit will be arranged to meet the needs of the students.

Notes: Can be repeated, with a change in emphasis, for a total of six (6) course credits.

BIOL 544 FRESHWATER ECOLOGY2 Credits

Biological, chemical, and physical studies of inland surface waters. Includes both classic Limnology and Ichthyology.

Cross-Listed: BIOL544/GEOS544

Prerequisites: BIOL 336 and BIOL 336L

Co-requisites: BIOL 544L or GEOS 544L

Dual-listed: BIOL 444

Requirements: Field trips required

BIOL 544L FRESHWATER ECOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory and field experience in biological, chemical, and physical studies of inland surface waters. Includes both classic Limnology and Ichthyology.

Cross-Listed: BIOL544L/GEOS544L

Co-requisites: BIOL 544

BIOL 546 REGIONAL FLORA3 Credits

The study of plants and plant communities of the region. Workshop format for majors and non-majors. Requirements: Field trips.

Dual-listed: BIOL 446

BIOL 547 PHYLOGENY OF PLANTS1 Credit

The phylogenetic treatment of land plants, living and extinct.

Prerequisites: BIOL 138 and BIOL 138L or AGRI 141 and BIOL 336

Co-requisites: BIOL 547L

Dual-listed: BIOL 447

BIOL 547L PHYLOGENY OF PLANTS LABORATORY2 Credits

Survey of land plant groups with emphasis on the taxonomy and ecology of bryophytes. Field trips required.

Prerequisites: BIOL 138 and BIOL 138L or AGRI 141 and BIOL 336

Co-requisites: BIOL 547

Dual-listed: BIOL 447L

BIOL 548 ETHNOBOTANY3 Credits

Plants useful or harmful to man, their origins and history, botanical relationships, chemical constituents which make them economically important, roles in prehistoric and modern cultures and civilizations, and the potential of the plant kingdom for new economically-important species.

Co-requisites: BIOL 548L

Dual-listed: BIOL 448

BIOL 549 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE CELL3 Credits

An in-depth analysis of eukaryotic cellular biology, including cell-cell communication, signal transduction, apoptosis, control of cell cycle, and other advanced topics (cancer, gene therapy, prokaryotic cells, viruses).

Prerequisites: BIOL 332 and BIOL 332L

Co-requisites: BIOL 549L

Dual-listed: BIOL 449

BIOL 550 FIELD LIMNOLOGY3 Credits

Lecture and field methods for studying the biological, chemical and physical processes in lakes and streams. Note: Includes an extended field trip to Yellowstone National Park or other areas.

Dual-listed: BIOL 450

Requirements: Additional fees; early registration is required and one year of college-level science.

BIOL 556 PATHOGENIC MICROBIOLOGY2 Credits

Major, communicable diseases of humans caused by bacteria, fungi, and viruses. Global and regional impact, host-parasite relationships, morphology and physiology, diagnostic techniques used in isolation and identification, treatment, prevention, and modes of transmission are discussed.

Prerequisites: BIOL 341 and BIOL 341L

Co-requisites: BIOL 556L

Dual-listed: BIOL 456

BIOL 556L PATHOGENIC MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience in isolation and clinical identification of pathogenic microbes.

Prerequisites: BIOL 341 and BIOL 341L

Co-requisites: BIOL 556

BIOL 560 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN BIOLOGY1-6 Credits

A one to five-week course, offered between fall and spring semesters, or during spring break. One (1) credit earned per 45 hours of full-time study. Itinerary for each class will be announced several weeks prior to registration.

Requirements: Additional fees and early registration.

BIOL 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Designed to permit individual students to participate in a progressively more complex series of investigations and independent studies in biology at the graduate level.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

BIOL 612 ADVANCED BIOTECHNOLOGY3 Credits

Independent research project, utilizing current biotechnology and molecular biology techniques. Project will be developed with assistance from the faculty member. Integration with undergraduate teaching will be a component of the research completed. Learning communities will be established with the students in BIOL 314.

Cross-Listed: BIOL612/CHEM612

Prerequisites: BIOL 332

BIOL 620 ETHOLOGY3 Credits

A study of animal behavior, particularly under natural conditions. Consideration will be given to the three different experimental approaches to the study of animal behavior; comparative psychology, ethology, and sociobiology. Considerable time will be spent on making observations and analyzing the behaviors of selected invertebrate and vertebrate animals.

BIOL 630 TOPICS IN BIOLOGY1-3 Credits

Meets special needs of individual students or groups, and is offered when demand can be demonstrated.

BIOL 632 TOPICS IN ADVANCED HUMAN BIOLOGY1-3 Credits

Designed to meet the needs of different groups of people desiring advanced work in gross and living anatomy, physiology, embryology, histology, and neurobiology. Study topics and credit will be arranged to meet the needs of the students.

Notes: Can be repeated, with a change in emphasis, for a total of twelve (12) hours of credit.

BIOL 638 SYSTEMATICS OF PLANTS3 Credits

The principles of taxonomy and the identification and classification of plants. Considerable time will be spent on a survey on representative flowering plant families, hybridization and evolution of plant groups.

BIOL 639 PLANT ANATOMY AND MORPHOLOGY3 Credits

Origin and structure of plant cell types, tissues, and organs along with a survey of the plant world illustrated by specific examples from both living and fossil plants.

BIOL 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Scholarly project pertaining to a field of specialization. Designed in consultation with the student's graduate committee and includes an extensive paper summarizing the project.

Requirements: Must complete three (3) course credits.

BIOL 658 EVOLUTIONARY SYNTHESIS3 Credits

Study of the fundamental theory of evolution, including phylogeny and earth history, macroevolutionary patterns, microevolutionary processes, and synthesis. Student will conduct a literature research project and engage in teaching concepts. Learning communities will be established with students in BIOL 458.

Prerequisites: BIOL 332 and BIOL 332L

Dual-listed: BIOL 458

BIOL 660 THESIS1-6 Credits

For students selecting Plan I, as listed under Program Requirements. Original investigations in science leading to the master's thesis.

Requirements: Must complete six (6) course credits; prior to registration, the proposal must be approved by the student's committee and Dean of Graduate Studies.

BIOL 690 INTERNSHIP IN BIOLOGY1-3 Credits

Provides practical experience as a biologist in government, business, or industry. Interested students should contact the Career and Academic Planning Services office to secure application materials. The amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours required.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Credits cannot be counted in the basic 36 course credits for a Master's degree; application should be made prior to the semester in which the internship will be started.

Requirements: Students must first complete a minimum of 18 course credits in their degree program.

Business Administration (BA)

BA 560 TOPICS IN BUSINESS1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in business.

BA 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Research in an area of special interest or need.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: The topic and the amount of work required are determined by the number of credit hours

Requirements: Prior to registration, obtain permission of the instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

BA 690 INTERNSHIP IN BUSINESS1-6 Credits

Provides practical work experience in business.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Career and Academic Planning Services office to secure application materials; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours required.

Requirements: Students must first complete a minimum of 18 course credits in their degree program; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started.

Business Information Systems (BIS)

BIS 560 TOPICS IN BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in BIS.

BIS 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

BIS 632 INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR MANAGERS3 Credits

Overview of Information Systems. Stresses role of the manager and the strategic use of technology in business.

Career & Technical Education (CTE)

CTE 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

The number of credits is determined by the topic and the amount of work required. **Requirements:** Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated for up to six (6) course credits.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

CTE 531 INTRODUCTION TO SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION3 Credits

Designed to help high school career and technical education teachers, special education teachers, and others determine the work-based and school-based needs of learners identified as special populations. The course includes transition-to-work curriculum and program plans.

Dual-listed: CTE 431

CTE 534 PRINCIPLES AND PHILOSOPHY OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION3 Credits

The principles, philosophy, and history of career and technical education are presented in this course.

Dual-listed: CTE 434

CTE 535 ADULT EDUCATION3 Credits

Study of adult learner, adult learning theory and adult programming.

Dual-listed: CTE 435

CTE 538 COORDINATION TECHNIQUES: WORK-BASED LEARNING3 Credits

Foundation and scope of current and projected career and technical cooperative education programs and general studies work experience. Emphasis on coordination techniques, selection and placement, instructional procedures, youth leadership activities, organization and administration, and evaluation of cooperative occupational education.

Dual-listed: CTE 438

CTE 540 TOPICS IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION1-6 Credits

Contemporary topics within career and technical education.

CTE 552 PROGRAM DEVELOPMENTS, IMPLEMENTATION AND ASSESSMENT3 Credits

A course that studies the development, implementation and assessment of programs within an organization. This course examines the leadership necessary to accomplish the goals and mission of the organization programs.

Dual-listed: CTE 452

CTE 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Research or study in the area of career and technical education will be conducted either on or off campus. Reading of literature in this area, or creative projects, culminating in the writing of special papers and reports.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

CTE 632 ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP3 Credits

A study of leadership theories, characteristics, styles, and effectiveness as related to growth of an organization and the development of the personnel within the organization.

CTE 633 LEGISLATION AND BUDGETING IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION3 Credits

An in-depth look at career and technical legislation, and its implications for financial support and budgeting for career and technical programs and schools.

CTE 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Scholarly project pertaining to a field of specialization. Designed in consultation with student's graduate committee. Includes paper summarizing the project.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Must complete three (3) credit hours.

CTE 660 THESIS1-6 Credits

Original research as prescribed under Plan I of the General Requirements for the Master's Degree.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Must complete six (6) credit hour; prior to registration the proposal must be approved by the student's committee and Dean of Graduate Studies.

CTE 690 INTERNSHIP1-6 Credits

Provides practical work experience in an agency related to career and technology education.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Career and Academic Planning Services office to secure application materials; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours required; students must first complete a minimum of 18 credit hours in their degree program; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started.

Chemistry (CHEM)

CHEM 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

For the graduate student participating in investigations and/or independent studies in chemistry.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

CHEM 501 CHEMISTRY RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Laboratory research experience for chemistry students. Project responsibilities assigned and supervised by chemistry faculty.

Prerequisites: BIOL 332 and 332L or GEOS 234 and 234L or GEOS 337 and 337L

CHEM 517 TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY1-3 Credits

Designed to meet the needs of students in a special area of interest.

Notes: May be repeated for up to six (6) hours.

CHEM 519 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY1-3 Credits

Designed to meet the needs of chemistry majors.

Notes: May be repeated.

CHEM 530 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY3 Credits

Advanced principles of inorganic chemistry.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132 and CHEM 132L

CHEM 533 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY3 Credits

A detailed study of the chemical processes that influence the environment, including processes which affect the quality and use of land, water and atmosphere. Focuses on topics of current concern.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132 and CHEM 132L or CHEM 140 and CHEM 140L

Co-requisites: CHEM 533L

CHEM 533L ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132 and CHEM 132L or CHEM 140 and CHEM 140L

Co-requisites: CHEM 533

CHEM 535 BIOCHEMISTRY3 Credits

Covers the components and reactions of living matter. Topics include metabolism of major macromolecules including carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids. Enzyme function and regulation will be studied.

CHEM 535L BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experiments in purification, quantitation and characterization of biological molecules.

CHEM 544 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY3 Credits

Fundamental principles of thermodynamics, kinetics, and quantum mechanics as related to chemical concepts.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132, CHEM 132L, and MATH 138 or MATH 151

Co-requisites: CHEM 544L

Dual-listed: CHEM 444

CHEM 544L PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory experience.

Prerequisites: CHEM 132, CHEM 132L, and MATH 138 or MATH 151

Co-requisites: CHEM 544L

CHEM 564 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II3 Credits

Fundamental principles of kinetics, and quantum mechanics as related to chemical concepts.

Prerequisites: CHEM 544, CHEM 544, and MATH 151

Dual-listed: CHEM 464

CHEM 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Research investigations in chemistry. Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

CHEM 612 ADVANCED BIOTECHNOLOGY3 Credits

Independent research project utilizing current biotechnology and molecular biology techniques. Project will be developed with assistance from the faculty member. Integration with undergraduate teaching will be a component of the research completed. Learning communities will be established with students in CHEM 314.

Cross-Listed: BIOL612/CHEM612

Prerequisites: BIOL 332

CHEM 640 TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY1-3 Credits

Selected chemistry topics. Course content will vary to meet the special needs of students. The course may involve classroom, and/or field oriented activity. Credit is dependent upon length of course and depth of study.

Notes: May be repeated with different topics for up to six (6) course credits.

CHEM 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Scholarly project pertaining to a field of specialization. Designed in consultation with the student's graduate committee and includes an extensive paper summarizing the project.

Requirements: Must complete three (3) course credits.

CHEM 660 THESIS RESEARCH1-6 Credits

For students selecting Plan I, as listed under Program Requirements. Original investigations in chemistry leading to the master's thesis.

Requirements: Must complete six (6) credit hours; proposal must be approved by the student's committee and Dean of Graduate Studies prior to registration.

Communication Arts (CA)

CA 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

CA 520 RELATIONAL AND FAMILY COMMUNICATION3 Credits

Advanced interpersonal course designed to give students the opportunity to explore current interpersonal research in modern family relationship situations. In-depth exploration of intimate communication, parent-child communication, child-child communication, and extended-family communication in both western and intercultural traditions.

Dual-listed: CA 420

CA 535 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION1-3 Credits

Special topics in communications.

Dual-listed: CA 435

Notes: May be repeated with change of emphasis.

CA 536 SEMINAR IN COMMUNICATION3 Credits

Designed to meet the specific needs of a group of students.

Dual-listed: CA 436

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated with a different topic.

Requirements: Permission of Communication Arts faculty required.

CA 540 GENDER AND COMMUNICATION3 Credits

Explores gender as a communication variable in settings ranging from interpersonal relationships, organizational settings, intercultural settings, to public or mass communication.

Dual-listed: CA 440

CA 560 HEALTH COMMUNICATION3 Credits

An examination of the role of communication in public health campaigns and in interpersonal interactions concerning health topics. Includes analysis of the design, implementation and evaluation of health campaigns.

CA 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

CA 610 THEORIES OF CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND MEDIATION3 Credits

Approaching conflict resolution and mediation from a skills perspective. Effective conflict mediation and resolution skills in both personal and professional settings will be discussed.

CA 615 RESEARCH PROCESS AND PRACTICE3 Credits

A review of research methods used in a variety of disciplines wherein students can gain an advanced conceptual, philosophical and practical understanding of research traditions and designs in quantitative and qualitative methodologies.

CA 620 MEDIA RELATIONS AND LEADERSHIP3 Credits

This course examines leadership and its relationship to the media. It uses a case-study approach for understanding the roles and responsibility that leadership plays in generating effective messages and communication through the media to inform its target audiences and influence public opinion. Using specific cases, students review how the print, broadcast and digital media function with organizations. Students analyze how to best develop and implement strategies in media relations for meeting the leadership needs of different types of organizations.

CA 630 ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION3 Credits

This course investigates the nature, content and effects of communication in organizations. The course takes a practical approach focusing on typical communication situations experience in many organizations. A variety of learning methods will be employed in the course to examine how communication theory can effectively be applied. Students will participate in presentations, group activities, and case studies. The material for looking at organizations will be from a variety of academic disciplines, and the focus will be on how "meaning" is created, transmitted and shared.

CA 635 CROSS CULTURAL COMMUNICATION3 Credits

A critical examination of theoretical and applied aspects of cross-cultural communication as applied to diversity issues in individual, work and other social settings inside and outside the United States.

CA 650 LEADERSHIP IN GROUPS AND TEAMS3 Credits

A study of communication in groups and teams with components of leadership, communication theory and decision-making processes in a variety of settings will be explored including; community, sports, online and workplace.

Counseling (COUN)

COUN 500 COUNSELING ORIENTATION0 Credits

This counseling orientation is designed to provide a comprehensive introduction to the counseling field and the foundational skills necessary for success in the graduate counselor education program. This course is designed to be interactive and engaging, with opportunities to connect with faculty, staff, and fellow students, building a supportive community to enhance the graduate counseling experience.

Requirements: Online synchronous and asynchronous participation.

COUN 501 TOPICS IN COUNSELING0-3 Credits

To meet students' individual needs, offering seminars or special topics not within the range of counseling courses described in this publication may become necessary.

COUN 502 INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING3 Credits

This introduction to clinical mental health counseling addresses professional principles and practices in the context of history, identity, roles, and trends affecting the field and practice of mental health counseling in community and agency settings.

Requirements: Minimum grade of B.

COUN 503 INTRODUCTION TO SCHOOL COUNSELING3 Credits

This introduction to school counseling course prepares students for effective program development, delivery, and evaluation based on the national ASCA model. It focuses on the career, academic, personal, and social development aspects of school counseling.

Requirements: Minimum grade of B.

COUN 520 PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY, SOCIAL AND MEDICAL ISSUES IN ADDICTIONS3 Credits

This course will explore medical and psychosocial aspects of alcohol/drug use, abuse, and addiction. Designed to meet licensure for Alcohol and Drug Counseling, the emphasis is on psychopharmacology and addiction.

Prerequisites: COUN 532

COUN 523 DIAGNOSES AND THE DSM3 Credits

The course explores psychopathology's social-biological origins and dynamics in adults and children. It introduces students to the latest edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders to facilitate making psychological diagnoses. Students will also receive an overview of the etiology of various psychological disorders crucial to helping clinicians recognize how psychopathology may develop, is maintained, and respond to treatment. Identifying variables associated with the onset and maintenance of psychological disorders may also help students differentiate among various psychological disorders.

Requirements: Minimum grade of B.

COUN 532 TREATMENT ISSUES IN ADDICTIONS3 Credits

This course explores chemical and behavioral dependency recognition, co-occurring disorders, and their impact on medical and mental health issues.

COUN 533 ETHICAL AND LEGAL ISSUES IN COUNSELING3 Credits

This course enhances students' understanding of ethical principles, professional codes, and decision-making skills. It will examine legal statutes that influence counselor conduct, highlight examples of malpractice, and present risk management strategies to support healthy counseling practices in school and clinical mental health environments.

Requirements: Minimum grade of B.

COUN 534 COUNSELING ASSESSMENT3 Credits

This course examines basic assessment principles, including achievement, aptitude, and intelligence tests, interest and personality inventories, diagnostic measures, client outcome and rating measures, clinical interviews, and observations. Students can conduct assessments, interpret assessment results, and write assessment reports.

COUN 535 MULTICULTURAL COUNSELING3 Credits

This course explores multicultural concepts, cultural identity development, and application of counseling strategies appropriate for culturally diverse clients. It also focuses on social justice and advocacy strategies, examining personal attitudes toward diverse populations to increase multicultural competency.

COUN 537 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT3 Credits

This course examines human growth and development across the lifespan. The student will review an emphasis on physiological, cognitive, social, emotional, personality, spiritual, and moral development, as well as legal, ethical, and diversity issues concerning human growth and development.

COUN 541 COUNSELING THEORIES3 Credits

This course provides an overview of foundational theoretical models of counseling. Students will develop an understanding of core counseling theories and their origins, philosophical tenets, and applications. Students will also examine their own theoretical beliefs and identify a personal theoretical orientation to inform their approach to counseling.

Requirements: Minimum grade of B.

COUN 545 ESSENTIALS OF ADDICTION COUNSELING AND CASE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

This course will explore specific approaches to alcohol and drug assessment. Students will explore the identification and development of addiction treatment planning strategies and case management.

COUN 600 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH OR STUDY1-3 Credits

This course is a guided independent research or study in counseling. The number of course credits varies per the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Consent of Instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

COUN 629 CHILD AND ADOLESCENT COUNSELING3 Credits

This course explores counseling theories, models, and therapeutic techniques for children and adolescents. Emphasis is on applying models, theories, and the appropriate selection and execution of counseling interventions specific to school-age.

COUN 630 CRISIS COUNSELING3 Credits

This course will examine disaster response, crisis prevention, and intervention. Students will increase their knowledge and application of crisis assessment, prevention, and intervention techniques drawn from theoretical frameworks, including the time-limited nature of crisis intervention, related legal and ethical issues, and appropriate interfacing with relevant service providers.

Notes: Online synchronous participation may be required.

COUN 632 CAREER DEVELOPMENT3 Credits

This course examines career development theories and lifestyle approaches throughout the lifespan. Students explore the impact of career choices across the lifespan and how to utilize career assessments and access career information for counseling clients. Students will also explore common occupational issues and the interrelationships between work and other life roles.

Notes: Online synchronous participation may be required.

COUN 634 GROUP COUNSELING3 Credits

This course examines group dynamics in theory and practice. Students will explore various types of counseling groups, group stages and dynamics, ethical considerations, diversity, and facilitation skills. The course includes a weekly synchronous small group counseling experience.

Requirements: Online synchronous and asynchronous participation. Minimum grade of B.

COUN 636 COUPLE AND FAMILY COUNSELING3 Credits

This course provides an overview of the historical roots and primary theoretical orientation of couple and family counseling. The course examines the application of therapeutic interventions, research trends, and ethical principles through a systemic lens.

COUN 638 COUNSELING SKILLS AND TECHNIQUES3 Credits

This course provides an opportunity to develop essential communication, interviewing, and counseling competencies. A focus is on developing the listening and interviewing skills necessary to utilize techniques across various theoretical orientations. It emphasizes counselor self-awareness, counselor development, and includes recorded counseling interviews and role-plays.

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 535, 541, and 502 or 503

Requirements: Online synchronous and asynchronous participation. Minimum grade of B.

COUN 641 COUNSELING RESEARCH AND PROGRAM EVALUATION3 Credits

This course introduces quantitative, qualitative, and mixed research methods. Emphasis will be placed on counseling specific research as the course will encourage students to develop their identity as a practitioner researcher. Counselor program evaluation methods and data collection will be explored.

Prerequisites: COUN 502 or 503

COUN 645 CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING PRACTICUM3 Credits

This introductory field experience allows eligible clinical mental health counseling students to begin applying theoretical knowledge, counseling skills, and critical thinking skills in a real-world clinical setting. Under the supervision of licensed mental health professionals, students will engage in direct counseling activities, assessment, and intervention strategies while adhering to Nebraska state requirements for mental health practitioner licensure. Enrollment is limited to students accepted into the Clinical Mental Health MAE or Mental Health and Addictions Ed.S programs. Each student must accrue 100 clock hours with at least 40 hours of direct service. The semester before enrollment, the student must complete the practicum application process and be pre-approved.

Prerequisites: COUN 523, 533, 534, 634, 638, and 641

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Online synchronous and asynchronous participation; Minimum grade of B.

COUN 646 SCHOOL COUNSELING PRACTICUM3 Credits

This introductory field experience allows eligible school counseling students to engage in practical counseling and guidance activities within a Pre-Kindergarten through Grade 12 school setting. Under the supervision of a faculty supervisor and endorsed school counselor, students will begin to apply their theoretical knowledge and develop essential skills to support adolescents in their academic, social, and emotional growth, aligning with Nebraska state law requirements for school counselor endorsement. Each student must accrue 100 clock hours with at least 40 hours of direct service. The semester before enrollment, the student must complete the practicum application process and be pre-approved.

Prerequisites: COUN 533, 534, 634, 638, and 641

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Online synchronous and asynchronous participation; Minimum grade of B.

COUN 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

In this course, the student engages in a project related to their area of specialization in cooperation with their advisor. This course is for students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Must complete three (3) credit hours.

COUN 660 THESIS1-6 Credits

In this course, the student designs and implements an extensive research project in cooperation with their advisor. This course is for students selecting Plan I, as listed under Program Requirements.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Permission of advisor and the Dean of Graduate Studies; must complete six (6) credit hours.

COUN 680 CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING INTERNSHIP I3 Credits

This field experience is designed for eligible Clinical Mental Health Counseling students to build upon practicum and more intensely apply theoretical knowledge, counseling skills, and critical thinking skills in a real-world clinical setting. Under the supervision of licensed mental health professionals, students will engage in direct counseling activities, assessment, and intervention strategies while adhering to Nebraska state requirements for mental health practitioner licensure. Each student must accrue 300 clock hours with at least 150 hours of direct service. The semester before enrollment, the student must complete the internship application process and be pre-approved. Enrollment is limited to students accepted into the Clinical Mental Health Counseling MAE and the Mental Health and Addictions Ed.S programs.

Prerequisites: COUN 645

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Online synchronous and asynchronous participation; Minimum grade of B.

COUN 681 CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING INTERNSHIP II3 Credits

This advanced field experience is a capstone for eligible Clinical Mental Health Counseling students, allowing them to refine theoretical knowledge, counseling skills, and critical thinking skills necessary in a real-world clinical setting. Under the supervision of licensed mental health professionals, students will engage in direct counseling activities, assessment, and intervention strategies while adhering to Nebraska state requirements for mental health practitioner licensure. Each student must accrue 300 clock hours with at least 150 hours of direct service. The semester before enrollment, the student must complete the internship application process and be pre-approved. Enrollment is limited to students accepted into the Clinical Mental Health Counseling MAE and the Mental Health and Addictions Ed.S programs.

Prerequisites: COUN 680

Requirements: Online synchronous and asynchronous participation; Minimum grade of B.

COUN 682 SCHOOL COUNSELING INTERNSHIP-ELEMENTARY3 Credits

This culminating field experience is designed for eligible School Counseling students to build upon the practicum experience and more deeply engage in counseling and guidance activities within an elementary school setting. Under the supervision of endorsed school counselors, students will immerse themselves in the practical application of counseling theories and techniques to support adolescent students in their academic, social, and emotional development while adhering to Nebraska state requirements for school counselor endorsement. Each student must accrue 450 clock hours with at least 180 hours of direct service. The semester before enrollment, the student must complete the internship application process and be pre-approved.

Prerequisites: COUN 646

Requirements: Online synchronous and asynchronous participation; Minimum grade of B.

COUN 683 SCHOOL COUNSELING INTERNSHIP-SECONDARY3 Credits

This culminating field experience is designed for eligible School Counseling students to build upon the practicum experience and more deeply engage in counseling and guidance activities within a secondary school setting. Under the supervision of endorsed school counselors, students will immerse themselves in the practical application of counseling theories and techniques to support adolescent students in their academic, social, and emotional development while adhering to Nebraska state requirements for school counselor endorsement. Each student must accrue 450 clock hours with at least 180 hours of direct service. The semester before enrollment, the student must complete the internship application process and be pre-approved.

Prerequisites: COUN 646

Requirements: Online synchronous and asynchronous participation; Minimum grade of B.

Criminal Justice (CJ)

CJ 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Faculty-guided research in an area of mutual interest to the student and instructor. Students are responsible for selecting the area of inquiry, prior to contacting the instructor.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President; fifteen (15) course credits of Criminal Justice.

CJ 536 SEMINAR: COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL JUSTICE3-6 Credits

A study and comparison of the world's major justice systems. This course compared the various elements of human culture as reflected in the major criminal justice systems of the world and procedures for social control of crime. Special attention is given to what constitutes a crime, the judicial processes for determining guilt, and theories and practices of punishment.

Dual-listed: CJ 436

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Drop Consent: Instructor Consent

CJ 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Faculty-guided research in an area of mutual interest to the student and instructor. Note: Students are responsible for selecting the area of inquiry prior to contacting the instructor.

Prerequisites: 15 course credits of Criminal Justice

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

CJ 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Designed in consultation with student's graduate committee. Includes paper summarizing the project.

Requirements: Must complete three (3) course credits.

Economics (ECON)

ECON 560 TOPICS IN ECONOMICS1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in economics.

ECON 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Research in an area of special interest or need. The topic and the amount of work required are determined by the number of course credits.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Prior to registration, permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

ECON 637 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS3 Credits

Analysis of the economic decisions made by firm managers, estimation of demand, government agencies and other organizations. The course focuses on the practical application of economic principles to economic problems of managers.

Education (EDUC)

EDUC 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of course credits is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

EDUC 510 LEARNING THEORIES AND FOSTERING EFFECTIVE EDUCATIONAL ENVIRONMENTS3 Credits

This course provides an overview of relevant theories and principles of psychology applied to teaching and learning along with strategies in Human Relations to develop a safe and inviting learning environment. Students will learn about memory, recall, constructivist and cognitivist views of learning, human development, and patterns in learning, along with individual differences teachers can expect across cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical areas. Students will use these skills to design and implement developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences.

Additionally, students will be provided with the information required by the Nebraska State Legislature for educators working within the public education system. Some of the skills and dispositions needed to achieve this that are addressed include; (1) an ability to recognize and deal with dehumanizing biases, including, but not limited to, sexism, racism, prejudice, and discrimination, and an awareness of the impact such biases have on interpersonal relations; (2) an ability to translate knowledge of human relations into attitudes, skills, and techniques which result in favorable experiences for students; (3) an ability to recognize the ways in which dehumanizing biases may be reflected in instructional materials; (4) an ability to relate effectively to other individuals and to groups in a pluralistic society other than the applicant's own; (5) an awareness and understanding of the values, lifestyles, contributions, and history of a pluralistic society; and (6) respect for human dignity and individual rights. Upon completion of this course, students will attain a comprehensive overview of learning theories that will empower them to enhance their teaching skills with strategies educators need in human relations that allow an inclusive and productive learning environment.

EDUC 512A ANALYSIS OF INSTRUCTION1 Credit

Course designed to improve instruction and curriculum of classroom teachers through contextual analysis, instructional planning and design, student assessments, and reflection.

EDUC 512B ANALYSIS OF INSTRUCTION1 Credit

Course designed to improve instruction and curriculum of classroom teachers through contextual analysis, instructional planning and design, student assessments, and reflection.

EDUC 512C ANALYSIS OF INSTRUCTION1 Credit

Course designed to improve instruction and curriculum of classroom teachers through contextual analysis, instructional planning and design, student assessments, and reflection.

EDUC 530 INTEGRATED CLASSROOM METHODOLOGY3 Credits

Designed for individuals with a post-baccalaureate degree aspiring to enter the education profession, this course focuses on developing essential pedagogical and classroom-related skills for effective teaching in diverse P-12 settings. Participants will engage with topics including learner development, classroom instruction, lesson planning, assessment strategies, curriculum application, school structure, classroom management, differentiated instruction, ongoing professional learning, and ethical professional practice. Participants will learn to engage students in critical thinking, creativity, and collaborative problem-solving, aligning instruction with relevant learning goals using state/national standards and leveraging knowledge of content, cross-disciplinary skills, technology, and pedagogy. Participants will explore instructional strategies promoting content understanding, incorporating the Science of Reading, writing, and meaningful knowledge application.

By the end of the course, educators will possess a comprehensive toolkit of methodologies, strategies, insights, and assessments for gathering appropriate student evidence to design and adapt instruction that supports every student in meeting learning goals. The course aims to empower educators to create an inclusive and engaging classroom environment that fosters optimal learning outcomes for all students through the use of educational best practices related to effective content application, instructional strategies, and multiple methods of assessment to engage students in their own growth, monitor student progress, and guide decision-making.

EDUC 531 COMPUTER BASICS AND ISSUES OF TECHNOLOGY IN SCHOOLS3 Credits

Explores computer technology: learning some basic technological language, concepts, and ways to communicate about, prevent, and solve technical problems. Emphasis on functioning effectively in educational settings with computers and other forms of digital technology. The course focuses on change in educational institutions, effectiveness of educational technology, and related current social and political issues.

EDUC 532 COMPUTER-MANAGED INSTRUCTION3 Credits

Explores instructor use of hardware/software systems for producing word processing, data management, authoring systems for web pages, presentation software, teacher utilities, digital cameras, digital scanners, and other tools that are valuable in the production of instructional materials.

EDUC 533 THE MIDDLE SCHOOL3 Credits

Philosophy, implementation and improvement of the middle school from a theoretical and practical basis. Emphasis is placed on the development, behavior and special problems of middle school students; overall school program; methods of instruction and the evaluation process.

Dual-listed: EDUC 433

EDUC 534 TECHNOLOGY IN INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES3 Credits

Focuses on concepts and tools for applying systems theory to K-12 instructional design. Concepts include needs, instructional, learner, and context analysis; objective, assessment, strategy, development, and evaluation. Course also applicable to business, industry, government, health care, and not-for-profit organizations.

Dual-listed: EDUC 434

EDUC 535 BLENDED TEACHING AND LEARNING3 Credits

Focuses on the integration of a variety of online tools to develop a dynamic blended teaching and learning environment. Teachers at all levels of the education system are under pressure to meet the dual demands of integrating new technologies and 21st Century skills into teaching, while helping their students achieve high standards. This course helps one design an online teaching and learning space that is available to the teacher and their students anytime and anywhere.

EDUC 536 MULTIMEDIA IN THE CLASSROOM3 Credits

Focuses on the integration of multimedia technologies into the academic curriculum. Stresses video, hypermedia, digital imagery, the Internet and other technologies as learning tools. Utilizes several specific media tools for problem solving, engaging students in personally and socially-constructed meaning, community building and developing interactive information literacy. Exercises in development of multimedia activities will focus on making decisions about content, instructional strategies, and the use of technology in innovative ways to supplement, enhance, and extend the curriculum.

EDUC 538 CONTEMPORARY TEACHING PRACTICES3 Credits

Examines contemporary teaching practices, including but not limited to: constructivist methods, information processing methods, looping, multi-age teaching, and matching instruction to performance standards. Teaching with technology will be a strong emphasis. Instruction suited to the Internet and distance learning systems will be practiced.

EDUC 540 TOPICS IN EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY1-3 Credits

Designed to allow students to study some aspect of educational technology not offered as a regular class.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated, with a change of emphasis, for a maximum of six (6) course credits.

Requirements: Students must confirm with their advisor that the course is acceptable for their Plan of Study.

EDUC 542 CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT AND PRACTICUM3 Credits

This course equips students with the essential understanding, skills, and techniques needed to create a safe and supportive learning environment for grades PK-12. Through classroom application of course content, this course will provide students with substantial experience in a classroom setting as they master and implement theoretical principles and practical knowledge about the relationships between school-wide behavioral systems, social and emotional learning, and the effect a positive and safe classroom environment has on academic achievement of diverse learners. By the end of the course, students will be exposed to opportunities to collaborate and participate in professional learning activities that complement course concepts for developing an effective and safe learning environment. Additionally, students will have the opportunity to participate in classroom observation and participation within the student's endorsement area and grade level.

Notes: The State of Nebraska requires a minimum of one hundred (100) clock hours of practicum with students. This class fulfills this requirement. Students may have had prior experiences which may count toward the hours. Approval of prior hours needs to be approved by the Director of Field Experience.

EDUC 581 FIELD EXPERIENCE1-8 Credits

This course is for the renewal of an expired certificate. Students must have 125 hours in a planned and supervised field experience.

Notes: The total number of field experience hours will be determined by a transcript review.

Requirements: Affirmation, under oath, that the student has no felony convictions or misdemeanor convictions involving abuse, neglect or sexual misconduct; successful completion of Teacher Education requirements as outlined in the General Catalog.

EDUC 639 ADVANCED METHODS OF PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT³ Credits

Builds on fundamental assessment knowledge and skills with emphasis on developing advanced competencies, particularly in the areas of performance-based assessment, assessment in standards-based environments, and applying current philosophies and practices to classroom teaching.

Notes: This course was offered as EDUC 539 prior to Fall 2013.

EDUC 690 STUDENT TEACHING⁶ Credits

This class is designed to give the teacher candidate the opportunity to develop and practice teaching skills using current best practices that impact student learning. Each teacher internship experience will encompass the appropriate grade level and/or endorsement to meet certification requirements. Students will accomplish course outcomes by participating in a minimum of a 14-week teaching internship field experience. During this experience, teacher interns will be placed in different classroom settings within a PK-12 school setting, working in collaboration with the cooperating classroom teachers, PK-12 students, and a CSC Supervisor. Students will also complete the Teacher Work Sample, which provides the opportunity to learn about how to collect student data while teaching and make instructional decisions from that data that models ethical professional practices.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Drop Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: A student must have maintained the required minimum GPA of 2.75.

Educational Administration (EDAD)

EDAD 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH¹⁻³ Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credits is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

EDAD 629 FUNDAMENTALS OF EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP³ Credits

This course explores the evolving role of educational leaders in American education. Participants will learn to develop a vision for improvement, make informed decisions, manage conflict, reflect on practices, and enhance teacher capacity while fostering a respectful school climate centered on people focused leadership. The course covers key leadership concepts and practical tools for evaluating and prioritizing actions. Additionally, it addresses the organization and control of American schools, including federal mandates, state and local governance, and the influence of various stakeholder groups.

Requirements: Twenty (20) clock hours of school-based clinical experience are required as a part of this course.

EDAD 631 PUBLIC RELATIONS³ Credits

An overview of current theory and practice in public relations, indicating principles and models to help understand how to sell an idea, build a coalition and manage crises. Working with various sources to develop a public relations plan will be addressed.

EDAD 632 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP AND SUPERVISION³ Credits

This course offers an overview of supervision philosophies and practices focusing on instructional improvement. Designed for aspiring teacher mentors, principals, and supervisors, participants will explore instructional leadership, professional development, and effective supervision methods, including the observation and coaching cycle to enhance teacher growth. Key topics include effective instructional practices, feedback strategies, and program evaluation, with the intention of meeting diverse learner needs.

Requirements: Twenty (20) clock hours of school-based clinical experience are required as a part of this course.

EDAD 633 SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION, CULTURE, AND LEADERSHIP³ Credits

This course provides an in-depth exploration of the diverse roles and responsibilities of school administrators as managers, leaders, and decision-makers. Participants will gain insight into creating and sustaining a positive and productive learning environment. Through a blend of theoretical frameworks and practical applications, students will engage with real-world challenges facing school leadership today. Additionally, the course will examine the evolving responsibilities of administrators, focusing on strategies for fostering school-wide success and promoting a dynamic school culture that supports the growth and development of all students and staff.

Prerequisites: EDAD 629

Requirements: Twenty (20) clock hours of school-based clinical experience are required as a part of this course.

EDAD 634 SCHOOL BUSINESS OPERATIONS: FINANCE AND HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT³ Credits

This course provides an in-depth exploration of the key functions of school business management and personnel administration. Participants will study budgeting, auditing, fund management, purchasing, and inventory procedures, as well as school finance at various governmental levels, including bond issues and future financial trends. The course also covers critical legal, political, and economic factors impacting K-12 school finance. In addition, students will examine human resource management practices, including recruitment, performance evaluation, professional negotiations, and compliance with educational laws and policies. Emphasis is placed on practical, applied skills in school operations, resource allocation, and problem-solving at both the building and district levels.

Requirements: Twenty (20) clock hours of school-based clinical experience are required as a part of this course.

EDAD 637 SCHOOL PLANT PLANNING AND MAINTENANCE³ Credits

Principles and processes of developing functional educational facilities. Procedures and techniques for each phase of facility planning are included. Topics include: survey of needs, the Master Plan, site selection, the Educational and equipment selection along with a proactive maintenance plan and operations.

EDAD 638 PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION³ Credits

Theories, principles, and practices of school personnel administration with the focus including that of various personnel administration tasks including selection, in-service, performance evaluation, and professional negotiations.

Requirements: Fifteen (15) clock hours of school-based clinical experience are required as a part of this course.

EDAD 639 PRACTICUM/INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION3 Credits

Provides practical learning experiences inherent to the elementary/middle/secondary school principal-ship and special education supervisor. Seminar sessions will include discussion of current research and practices based on building principals' needs and concerns. Separate and appropriate experiences will be designed wherever possible for students preparing in each of the areas-elementary, middle, secondary administration and special education supervisor.

Prerequisites: EDAD 629, EDAD 632, EDAD 633, EDCI 641, and EDCI 643

Notes: For additional guidance options on this process, contact the CSC Certification Officer.

Requirements: A minimum of 250 clock hours of school-based clinical experience in a practicum setting at an accredited school site(s), is required as a part of this course. Up to 120 hours from clinical experiences in other required courses may be accepted. This course should be taken as close to the end of the program as possible.

EDAD 639B ADVANCED PRACTICUM/INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION3-6 Credits

Provides additional hours of experience under the direction of a practicing principal, at either or both, the secondary or elementary level. The experience is guided by the student's chairperson and an administrator in the field.

Prerequisites: EDAD 629, EDAD 632, EDAD 633, EDCI 641, and EDCI 643

Notes: Additional hours may be necessary for certification in other states.

EDAD 640 SPECIAL TOPICS1-3 Credits

Designed to allow students to study some aspect of educational administration not offered in the regular class.

Notes: May be repeated, with a change in emphasis, for a maximum of six (6) credit hours.

EDAD 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. This project will utilize research skills.

Requirements: Must complete three (3) course credits.

EDAD 660 THESIS1-6 Credits

For students selecting Plan I, as listed under Program Requirements. An extensive research study conducted under the guidance of the student's advisor. Note: Recommended for all who plan to do further advanced work in education.

Requirements: Must complete six (6) course credits; prior to registration, the proposal must be approved by the student's committee and Dean of Graduate Studies.

Educational Curriculum & Instr (EDCI)

EDCI 536 SEMINAR/TOPICS IN EDUCATION1-3 Credits

Investigation of special topics in education. Attempts will be made to meet individual needs.

EDCI 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credits is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

EDCI 631 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS3 Credits

Develop competencies in producing and utilizing research to improve professional practice. Quantitative and qualitative methods will be presented. Quantitative methods will be the primary emphasis including basic statistical methods. Students will produce a research plan and literature review.

EDCI 632 IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN HEALTH AND SCIENCE IN ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOLS3 Credits

Emphasis on curriculum and methodology in effective science and health education classes. Investigations of the aims of the science programs, acquaintance with the materials, techniques of instruction, and experiences that may help children gain the skills, understanding, and attitudes desirable in this subject area.

Requirements: Student-teaching or other teaching experience.

EDCI 633 EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY3 Credits

Philosophical beliefs underlying the democratic school system, its objectives, and the means of obtaining them is reviewed. It provides a basis for a philosophy of life and education in a democratic society.

EDCI 634 IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN MATHEMATICS IN ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOLS3 Credits

Study methods and the value of teaching mathematics in the elementary school curriculum. Improved instructional materials are considered. Special consideration is given to exceptional children. Trends as noted in the professional literature are reviewed. **Prerequisites:** Student-teaching or other teaching experience.

EDCI 635 CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT3 Credits

K-12 school curriculum, including pupil needs in everyday life situations. Curriculum writing process, including standards based on research, objectives/skills, assessments, and evaluation along with an appraisal of new curriculum practices. Emphasis placed on the process of staff-developed curriculum.

EDCI 636 IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN SOCIAL STUDIES IN ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOLS3 Credits

The objectives of social education, organization or content, the unit activity approach, and a critical analysis of ways of improving instruction in the classroom are explored. Various types of teaching aids will be considered.

Requirements: Student-teaching or other teaching experience.

EDCI 637 IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN LANGUAGE ARTS IN ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOLS3 Credits

Principles and techniques of effective instruction in the areas of handwriting, spelling, reading, oral and written language.

Requirements: Student-teaching or other teaching experience.

EDCI 639 SYSTEMIC CHANGE: PROCESS FOR SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT3 Credits

Seminar designed to follow and apply research focusing on systemic change. Student concerns and interests are part of this class.

EDCI 641 SCHOOL LAW3 Credits

This course covers evaluation and current status of the law pertaining to the teacher in the classroom. Specific school situations will be analyzed as applicable to state statutory and constitutional provisions and the rationale for the judicial interpretations of legal mandates.

Requirements: Twenty (20) clock hours of school-based clinical experience are required as a part of this course.

EDCI 642 IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION³ Credits

This course will focus primarily on the theoretical aspects within the field of pedagogy including various instructional strategies used in the K-12 including direct instruction, indirect instruction, experiential learning, independent study, and interactive instruction. Student assignments will focus on developing lessons for students that utilize instructional practices and assessments that are based on established best practices and research within the teaching profession.

EDCI 643 SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT & EDUCATIONAL CHANGE³ Credits

This course explores recognized models for school improvement, forces driving school reform, and barriers hindering progress. Students will become adept at instigating change within educational settings, armed with comprehensive knowledge in disciplined inquiry, data analysis, change leadership, and systems-level enhancement. Students will study leadership dynamics, pedagogical shifts, and equitable instructional practices that define collaborative, professional environments focused on continuous improvement. With a profound understanding of change theories, emerge as a potent change agent in your educational domain, equipped to drive holistic school improvement.

Requirements: Twenty (20) clock hours of school-based clinical experience are required as a part of this course.

EDCI 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT¹⁻³ Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Scholarly project pertaining to a field of specialization. Designed in consultation with the student's graduate committee and includes an extensive paper summarizing and related to the project.

Requirements: Must complete three (3) credit hours.

EDCI 660 THESIS¹⁻⁶ Credits

For students selecting Plan I, as listed under Program Requirements. The completion of a research project of considerable scope. The report of a study conducted under the guidance of the student's advisor.

Notes: Recommended for anyone planning to do further advanced work in education.

Requirements: Must complete six (6) course credits; prior to registration, the proposal must be approved by the student's committee and Dean of Graduate Studies.

English (ENG)

ENG 531 TOPICS IN ENGLISH³ Credits

Special topics in English.

Dual-listed: ENG 431

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

ENG 532 SHAKESPEARE³ Credits

A study of Shakespeare's works (both plays and sonnets), with consideration given to the history of performance.

Dual-listed: ENG 432

ENG 535 NATIVE AMERICAN LITERATURE³ Credits

A study of the history, themes, and/or genres of literature produced by and about Native Americans.

Dual-listed: ENG 435

ENG 536 WORLD LITERATURE³ Credits

A study of representative poetry, drama, fiction, and non-fiction prose selected from global literature. Texts not originally published in the English language will be read in English translation.

Dual-listed: ENG 436

ENG 538 ADOLESCENT LITERATURE³ Credits

A study of literature written and published for adolescents and young adults, with opportunities for critical conversations about the teaching of such literature.

Dual-listed: ENG 438

ENG 540 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF LITERARY CRITICISM³ Credits

A study of literary criticism that applies selected theories to analyze specific texts. Students will compose their own piece of literary criticism based on a chosen theory.

Dual-listed: ENG 440

ENG 541 NOVELS³ Credits

A study of the novel as a genre and literary criticism focused on reading it as such.

Dual-listed: ENG 441

ENG 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH¹⁻³ Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credits is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies and Academic Vice President.

ENG 631 SEMINAR IN ENGLISH³ Credits

Study in any of the disciplines included under the language arts and designed to meet the specific needs of a group of students.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS)

FCS 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH¹⁻³ Credits

Selected problems of interest to advanced students.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of the instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

FCS 517 LIFESPAN WELLNESS³ Credits

Students will discuss current health issues and incorporate wellness practices that lead to positive personal changes in health and wellness lifestyle as well as understand the importance of a healthy lifestyle throughout the lifespan. Examination of health, history, medications, culture, ages, lifestyles, predisposed health conditions, injury/physical challenges, and the individual's goals/objectives. Students will use both wellness and developmental models as a basis for learning skills and strategies which promote a lifetime of wellness. Emphasis is on empowering students to work with individuals across the lifespan (birth through old age) in promoting optimal wellness choices.

Dual-listed: FCS 417

FCS 520 LOSS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN³ Credits

A study of the "losses" experienced by individuals and families. This includes the loss of things, relationships, and function, as well as intrapsychic loss, social loss, and systemic loss. Losses and the interpretation of loss change as individuals progress through the life cycle. This course will focus on loss and grief across the lifespan.

Dual-listed: FCS 420

FCS 527 WORKSITE WELLNESS3 Credits

This course covers the assessment, development/design, implementation and evaluation of worksite health promotion programs and the benefits these programs have for employees, their families, employers and society. Students will review various health risk appraisals and plan theory-based incentive programs designed to promote positive lifestyles. Students will learn how to facilitate implementation and evaluation of wellness programs for individuals and worksite locations. An examination of the physical and psychological factors that affect health throughout the life cycle will be made by applying fundamental knowledge and skills of designing, planning, and evaluating a basic workplace wellness program. Students will also conduct and report on a workplace needs assessment and prepare a proposal to implement a sustainable, comprehensive, and integrated workplace health and wellness program.

Dual-listed: FCS 427

FCS 532 PLAY BASED LEARNING IN EARLY CHILDHOOD3 Credits

Play is an integral part of a child's life. This course will focus on the importance, value and benefits of Play-Based learning in the overall scheme of child development. Students will gain knowledge and skill in the pedagogy of play as a foundation for curriculum development.

FCS 534 ISSUES IN HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES3 Credits

Provides an opportunity to concentrate on current issues in the human services field including policies, programs, funding, consumer rights and administrative issues. Significant emphasis is placed on effective grantsmanship, including writing and administering grant proposals.

Dual-listed: FCS 434

FCS 537 FAMILY STRENGTHS3 Credits

This is an advanced study in the dynamics of successful family relationships, investigation into the attributes of vital families which contribute toward the resolution of stressors in meaningful and positive ways. Lecture, discussion, and case study.

Dual-listed: FCS 437

FCS 540 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES1-6 Credits

Contemporary concepts and issues in Family and Consumer Sciences as well as attendance and participation in conferences and leadership development opportunities.

Notes: May be repeated with different emphases for up to six credits.

FCS 541 EARLY CHILDHOOD: METHODS AND MATERIALS1-6 Credits

Methods and materials for teaching and learning will be the focus of the course. The course is designed to provide students the opportunity to explore and examine developmentally appropriate practices, theory, procedures, strategies, techniques, and general principles associated with current methods used in the early childhood learning environments. A second major emphasis of the course allows students the opportunity to discover models for best practices as they are integrated into the natural, inclusive early learning experience. Skills for applying best practices will be developed through field experiences.

FCS 547 ADVANCED NUTRITION FOR SPORT AND WELLNESS3 Credits

A study of the nutrients and their relationship to sport and wellness. Will address the special nutritional and training needs of athletes and all physically active individuals. Major topics include the function and sources of each of the nutrients; fueling for pre-exercise, during exercise and after exercise; specific meal planning, nutrient needs for specific athletes and wellness lifestyles; and more.

FCS 557 NUTRITION FOR COMMUNITY WELLNESS3 Credits

An evidence-based study of the science of nutrition and its relationship to improving public health. Emphasis on the campus-community approach to improving health. Special emphasis on the relationship between nutritional epidemiology and the research, policies and programs in regards to prevention/treatment and lifestyle/hereditary diseases.

Dual-listed: FCS 457

FCS 567 EPIDEMIOLOGY AND GLOBAL HEALTH3 Credits

This course will provide a comprehensive understanding of sources of population data in terms of morbidity, mortality, and other vital statistics. Scientific methods for approaching population data and identifying public health problems and empirical analysis of data will be emphasized. This course will provide a purposeful and applicable sense of citizenship and civic mindedness by developing a comprehensive understanding of one's personal and social responsibility in the ethical application and advocacy of public health; locally, nationally, and globally. Critical evaluation of medical and public health literature is included.

Dual-listed: FCS 467

FCS 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Selected problems of interest to advanced students.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

FCS 690 INTERNSHIP1-6 Credits

Provides practical experience in an agency related to Family and Consumer Sciences. Interested students should contact the Career and Academic Planning Services office to secure application materials. The amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the required work hours.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Students must first complete a minimum of 18 credits in their degree program; application should be made prior to the semester in which the internship will be started.

Finance (FIN)

FIN 560 TOPICS IN FINANCE1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in finance.

FIN 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Selected problems of interest to advanced students. The number of credits is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

FIN 631 CORPORATE FINANCE3 Credits

Covers advanced financial principles, focusing on the application and case studies of financial theory to business and corporate problems and solving problems. Uses a case method approach of financial theory to business and corporate problems to study advanced financial principles starting with the financial statement analysis, financial planning and forecasting, working capital management, capital budgeting, long-term financing and dividend policy, and comprehensive financial policy analysis.

FIN 632 FINANCE FOR MANAGERS3 Credits

This course provides a perspective on the core aspects of financial management for businesses, including how to read financial statements, forecast revenue and plan for growth, evaluate the financial viability of projects, employ cash flow to analyze business status, calculate the cost of business activities, and control business operations through effective budget management.

Geography (GEOG)

GEOG 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credits is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

GEOG 530 TOPICS IN GEOGRAPHY1-3 Credits

Special topics in geography.

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

GEOG 538 SEMINAR IN CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY1-3 Credits

Examines various aspects of human cultural behavior and environmental space and helps students develop their awareness of the extent to which their feelings, behavior, and thoughts are influenced by their physical surroundings. Topics include environmental attitudes, environmental cognition, mental maps, personal space, territoriality, crowding and psychological landscapes. Field research will be an important part of this course.

Prerequisites: GEOG 232

GEOG 566 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN GEOGRAPHY1-3 Credits

Field observations concerning the cultural landscape. Noted especially are the spatial phenomena of landforms, soils, natural vegetation, and how different cultures change and adapt to these various natural environments. Study the cultural landscapes involving the synthesis of cultural activity including: land use, urban and rural settlements, and economic, political and social activities. May require a tour.

GEOG 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Scholarly project pertaining to a field of specialization. Designed in consultation with the student's graduate committee and includes an extensive paper summarizing the project.

Requirements: Must complete three (3) course credits.

Geoscience (GEOS)

GEOG 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Designed for the graduate student seeking an individual problem in Geoscience. The number of course credits is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated.

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

GEOG 526A MICROSCOPY THEORY1 Credit

Microscopic principles and techniques focusing on the use of microscopes in scientific inquiry and diagnosis. Includes light and optic theory, specimen preparation, image collection and interpretation, and types of research microscopes

Cross-Listed: BIOL536A/GEOS526A

Prerequisites: 12 hours of Biology or Geoscience courses

Dual-listed: GEOS 426A

GEOS 526B INTRODUCTION TO SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH2 Credits

Scientific research methodology, including development of testable hypotheses, research design, data analysis introduction, grant proposal writing and writing research papers.

Cross-Listed: BIOL536B/GEOS526B

Prerequisites: 12 hours of Biology or Geoscience courses

Dual-listed: GEOS 426B

GEOS 530 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GEOSCIENCE1-3 Credits

To meet special needs of Geoscience students.

Notes: May be repeated.

GEOS 531 GEOLOGY OF WATER RESOURCES3 Credits

An introduction to the origin and nature of groundwater, its interaction with surface water, geological methods of groundwater exploration, and factors affecting water supply and quality. Requirements: Field trips.

Dual-listed: GEOS 431

GEOS 534 INTRODUCTION TO OCEANOGRAPHY3 Credits

An earth-system approach to the study of the oceans. Includes discussion of physical and biological phenomena in the oceans; analyzes interactions among the hydrosphere, atmosphere and geosphere, and considers humans as stewards of ocean resources. Field trips may be required.

Dual-listed: GEOS 434

GEOS 535 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN GEOSCIENCE1-3 Credits

Typically a one to three (1-3) week workshop. Field excursions to study major geologic features and provinces in North America or elsewhere.

Dual-listed: GEOS 435

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

GEOS 536 FIELD EXCAVATION AND PROCEDURES1-3 Credits

A summer workshop designed to give the student field experience in the development of paleontological sites.

Dual-listed: GEOS 436

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

GEOS 538 PETROLEUM GEOLOGY3 Credits

The origin, characteristics, occurrence, exploration and development of/ for petroleum. Field trips are required.

Prerequisites: GEOS 231 and GEOS 231L

Dual-listed: GEOS 438

GEOS 539 SEDIMENTOLOGY AND STRATIGRAPHY3 Credits

The origin and characteristics of sedimentary rocks.

Prerequisites: GEOS 231, GEOS 231L, GEOS 234, and GEOS 234L

Co-requisites: GEOS 539L

Dual-listed: GEOS 439

GEOS 539L SEDIMENTOLOGY AND STRATIGRAPHY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory and field studies of sediments and sedimentary rocks.

Prerequisites: GEOS 231, GEOS 231L, GEOS 234, and GEOS 234L

Co-requisites: GEOS 539

GEOS 544 FRESHWATER ECOLOGY2 Credits

Biological, chemical, and physical studies of inland surface waters. Includes both classic Limnology and Ichthyology.

Cross-Listed: BIOL544/GEOS544

Prerequisites: BIOL 336 and BIOL 336L

Co-requisites: BIOL 544L or GEOS 544L

Dual-listed: BIOL 444

Requirements: Field trips required

GEOS 544L FRESHWATER ECOLOGY LABORATORY1 Credit

Laboratory and field experience in biological, chemical, and physical studies of inland surface waters. Includes both classic Limnology and Ichthyology.

Cross-Listed: BIOL544L/GEOS544L

Co-requisites: BIOL 544

GEOS 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Research investigations in Geoscience.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

GEOS 622 RESEARCH APPLICATIONS WITH GIS3 Credits

Research and applications of geographic information systems in geological mapping. Problem description and analysis methods will be integrated with teaching of basic GIS skills. Note: Learning communities will be established with students in GEOS 322. Field trips may be required.

GEOS 628 RESEARCH PETROGRAPHY3 Credits

Research and application of petrographic methods to geological problems and integration with undergraduate teaching of rocks and minerals. Note: Learning communities will be established with students in GEOS 338. Field trips may be required.

GEOS 630 TOPICS IN GEOSCIENCE3 Credits

Selected Geoscience topics. Course content will vary to meet the special needs of students. The course may involve classroom and/or field oriented activity. Credit is dependent upon length of course and depth of study. Field trips may be required.

Notes: May be repeated with different topics for up to six (6) course credits.

GEOS 632 ADVANCED STRUCTURE AND TECTONICS3 Credits

Advanced methods and practice of mapping and interpretation of structures in the field. Note: Learning communities will be established with students in GEOS 432. Field trips may be required.

GEOS 635 FIELD PROBLEMS1-3 Credits

Field excursions to study geologic features and their interpretation. Learning communities will be established with students in GEOS 435. Field trips are required.

GEOS 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Scholarly project pertaining to a field of specialization. Designed in consultation with the student's graduate committee and includes an extensive paper summarizing the project.

Requirements: Must complete three (3) course credits.

GEOS 660 THESIS RESEARCH1-6 Credits

For students selecting Plan I, as listed under Program Requirements. Original investigations in Geoscience leading to the master's thesis.

Requirements: Must complete 3-6 course credits; prior to registration, the proposal must be approved by the student's committee and the Dean of Graduate Studies.

Health, PE, and Recreation (HPER)

HPER 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Supervised solutions to selected problems to meet the special needs of the graduate student. The student's efforts will culminate in a scholarly report on the solution of the problems.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

HPER 522 ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION3 Credits

An overview of adapted physical education. Introduces students to the requirements of special needs in physical education as required in IDEA Amendments of 1997. Emphasis on all types of movement experiences for special populations.

Dual-listed: HPER 422

HPER 528 ADVANCED COACHING PHILOSOPHY3 Credits

Course is designed to allow practicing coaches the opportunity to explore advanced coaching principles and philosophies. Special emphasis is placed on application of knowledge into current profession.

HPER 530 SEMINAR IN HPER3 Credits

Investigation of special topics in health, physical education or recreation through group study. Attempts will be made to meet the needs of groups of students.

Dual-listed: HPER 430

Notes: The seminar may be repeated.

HPER 532 TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION3 Credits

The history of measurements in physical education, the selection and administration of appropriate test, and the integration of their results by statistical procedures.

Dual-listed: HPER 432

HPER 533 PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL3 Credits

An investigation of research and current practices in Elementary Physical Education.

HPER 535 ADVANCED CURRICULUM & ASSESSMENT IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION3 Credits

History and trends in physical education. Principles and procedures for curriculum construction and criteria for selection of activities and judging outcomes. Students will develop a K-12 physical education curriculum. Different assessments will be produced and conducted in alignment with curriculum and programs.

HPER 536 NCAA RULES3 Credits

A study of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA). Research and investigation into the inception, growth, and conduct of the NCAA in both a historic and current context.

HPER 537 SPORT LAW3 Credits

Study of the law and implications relative to physical education and sport. Emphasis on safety procedures, preventive measures and legal responsibilities of the coach/administrator.

HPER 539 BIOMECHANICS OF SPORTS2 Credits

Improve ability to teach physical education and to coach athletic teams by learning to analyze a variety of sports activities in terms of fundamental principles of mechanics.

Prerequisites: HPER 122, HPER 124, HPER 124L, HPER 232, and HPER 232L

Co-requisites: HPER 539L

Dual-listed: HPER 439

HPER 539L BIOMECHANICS OF SPORTS LAB1 Credit

Lab experience in Biomechanics of Sports.

Prerequisites: HPER 122, HPER 124, HPER 124L, HPER 232, and HPER 232L

Co-requisites: HPER 539

Dual-listed: HPER 439L

HPER 541 ORGANIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL HEALTH PROGRAMS3 Credits

A course for teachers and school administrators who desire an understanding of the development and methods of a comprehensive school health education program.

HPER 543 ADVANCED CURRICULUM & ASSESSMENT IN HEALTH EDUCATION3 Credits

A detailed exploration of school health education, health theories, health instruction and meaningful assessment. Students will develop skills in organizing and presenting comprehensive and sequential health curriculum of standard and controversial topics. Development and alignment of appropriate assessments for multiple uses including program, outcomes and standards.

Dual-listed: HPER 443

HPER 590 INTERNSHIP IN HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION1-12 Credits

Provides practical experience in physical education, recreation, coaching or athletic training.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Internship and Career Services Office to secure application materials; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant, and the work hours.

HPER 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Research or study in the area of health, physical education, and recreation will be conducted either on or off campus. The reading of literature in this area or carrying projects culminating in the writing of special papers and reports.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

HPER 626 ADVANCED MOTOR SKILL LEARNING3 Credits

An advanced course designed for the exploration of materials, methods and mechanisms that underlie the learning and performance of motor skills.

HPER 632 CURRENT STUDIES IN ADMINISTRATION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION3 Credits

Research and research techniques in the field of administration of physical education.

HPER 634 MEASUREMENT OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE3 Credits

A review of various instruments used to measure human performance. The study related to these instruments includes but is not limited to the use, construction, presentation and statistical analysis required for interpretation.

HPER 637 SPORTS MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Provides students the opportunity to explore the dynamic world of sports from a management perspective. Offers a comprehensive coverage of business trends, career options, and leadership training in the world of sports.

HPER 638 PROBLEMS IN INTERSCHOOL ATHLETICS3 Credits

Examination and discussion of problems which are encountered and related to the administration of an interscholastic athletic program. Current problems concerning athletics on national, state and local levels will be addressed.

HPER 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Scholarly project pertaining to a field of specialization. Designed in consultation with the student's graduate committee, includes an extensive paper summarizing the project.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Must complete three (3) course credits.

HPER 660 THESIS1-6 Credits

For students selecting Plan I, as listed under Program Requirements. The completion of a research project of considerable scope. The report of a study conducted under the guidance of the student's advisor. Recommended for those who plan to do further advanced work in education.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Must complete six (6) course credits; prior to registration, the proposal must be approved by the student's committee and Dean of Graduate Studies.

HPER 690 INTERNSHIP1-6 Credits

Provides practical experience in physical education, recreation, coaching or athletic training.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: Interested students should contact the Career and Academic Planning Services Office to secure application materials; the amount of credit will be based on the availability of a suitable work position, the qualifications of the applicant and the work hours required; application should be made prior to the semester the internship will be started.

Requirements: Students must first complete a minimum of 18 credit hours in their degree program.

History (HIST)

HIST 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor and academic dean required.

HIST 530 AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORY3 Credits

History of Native American and Indian peoples from tribal origins to the present.

HIST 532 EUROPE SINCE 19143 Credits

The end of the old order in Europe, the age of conflict and ideology, and the rise of mass movements from World War I to the present.

HIST 535 HISTORY OF HISTORICAL WRITING3 Credits

Methods of historical research, writing and criticism, with emphasis on bibliography and historical interpretation.

HIST 536 AMERICA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY3 Credits

A study of the growth of the United States during the last century with an emphasis on the evolution of political institutions, the United States as a world power, civil rights issues, and the main intellectual and cultural currents in this century of rapid change.

HIST 541 ISSUES, TOPICS AND WORKSHOPS IN HISTORY1-3 Credits

Selected topics or issues appropriate for study in a traditional classroom setting, seminar or workshop format. Current topics include, but are not limited to: Women's History, Mari Sandoz Workshop, History of Sports in the United States, and Topics in United States Military History.

Notes: May be taken more than once with different content, with the permission of the instructor and academic dean.

HIST 544 US COLONIES TO EARLY REPUBLIC3 Credits

Studies the rich variety of themes in Early America, from Indian cultures to the appearance and development of European colonies in America and the evolution of these colonies through the period of the Early Republic.

HIST 547 NORTH AMERICAN WEST3 Credits

Studies the American West emphasizing the contributions of Native Americans, Anglos, Hispanics, African Americans and Asian Americans, to the region's rich history. Prominent themes, including aridity, "the mythic West" and conflict with the federal government, will be investigated.

HIST 548 SECTIONALISM, CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION3 Credits

Traces the history of sectionalism in the United States from the Missouri Compromise through the Civil War, closing with the end of military reconstruction in 1877.

HIST 553 AMERICAN ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY3 Credits

Examines the history of the United States through its interactions with nature. In addition to examining the history of resource use, this course examines how the environment functions as a critical tool in defining cultural, political, and gender relationships among Americans.

HIST 554 THE ANCIENT WEST3 Credits

This course investigates the history of the West from the Neolithic through the Middle Ages with attention to Greco-Roman societies, Iron-Age Celtic and Germanic societies, and the European world(s) that emerged as the earlier cultures collided. In addition to historical works, the course analyzes the subject through cognate fields with special emphasis on anthropology.

HIST 559 DIRECTED STUDY: US/EUROPE3 Credits

A review of research methods used in a variety of disciplines wherein students can gain an advanced conceptual, philosophical and practical understanding of research traditions and designs in quantitative and qualitative methodologies.

HIST 571 ANCIENT EAST ASIA3 Credits

This course investigates the peoples and cultures of East Asia from the emergence of Bronze-Age kingdoms through the failure of Confucian political and social systems in the mid-nineteenth century. In addition to historical works, this course analyzes the subject area through cognate disciplines, with special emphasis on anthropology.

HIST 572 MODERN EAST ASIA3 Credits

This course focuses on the dynamic intellectual, political, economic, and social changes that transformed China, Japan, Vietnam, and Korea from Confucian states to modern nation states. It then traces their development into the twenty-first century.

HIST 573 THE WORLD SINCE 19453 Credits

This course analyzes the post-World War II international arena, the bipolarity of the Cold War and the push for modernization. The course will also study the decolonization movement, the changes taking place in international relations and the expansion of capitalism in the latter half of the twentieth century.

HIST 579 DIRECTED STUDY: WORLD3 Credits

A directed study of a specific aspect of world historiography, with topic selected by faculty and student.

HIST 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Requirements: Permission of instructor and academic dean required.

HIST 610 SEMINAR IN POWER AND INSTITUTIONS3 Credits

This course applies the theme of Power and Institutions to major areas in US, European, and World history, with the particular focus at the discretion of the instructor in conjunction with accepted common core standards. Students will analyze and engage with the subject through a minimum of three cognate social science areas, the reading of secondary literature, and an analysis of primary documents.

HIST 620 SEMINAR IN THE GLOBAL AND IDENTITY3 Credits

This course applies the theme of the Global and Identity to major areas in US, European, and World history, with the particular focus at the discretion of the instructor in conjunction with accepted common core standards. Student will analyze and engage with the subject through a minimum of three cognate social science fields, the reading of secondary literature, and an analysis of primary documents.

HIST 630 SEMINAR IN EXCHANGE AND ENVIRONMENT3 Credits

This course applies the theme of Environment and Exchange to major areas in US, European, and World history, with the particular focus chosen by the instructor based on common cores standards. Students will analyze and engage with the subject through a minimum of three cognate school science areas, the reading of secondary literature, and an analysis of primary documents.

HIST 635 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN HISTORY3 Credits

Research and writing on a major topic required.

HIST 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Scholarly project pertaining to a field of specialization. Designed in consultation with the student's graduate committee and includes an extensive paper summarizing the project.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Must complete three (3) credit hours.

HIST 660 THESIS1-6 Credits

For students selecting Plan I, as listed under Program Requirements. An extensive research and writing experience which serves as the capstone course for the Master of Education degree with emphasis in History.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Must complete six (6) credit hours; prior to registration, proposal must be approved by the student's committee and Dean of Graduate Studies.

Humanities (HUM)

HUM 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credits is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, Dean of Graduate Studies, and Academic Vice President.

HUM 532 WORLD MYTHOLOGY3 Credits

A survey of world myth and folklore as major sources of inspiration, allusion and imagery in the expressive arts.

Dual-listed: HUM 432

HUM 534 EXPLORATION IN THE HUMANITIES3 Credits

Exploration of visual, performing, or language arts. Previous experience and background are desirable but not necessary. Field trips may be required.

In-Service (INS)

INS 501 TOPICS1-3 Credits

Management (MGMT)

MGMT 560 TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in management.

MGMT 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, department chair and academic dean required.

MGMT 610 HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Human Capital Management (HCM) will cover the principles and techniques of human capital management from both micro and macro perspectives, including, legislation affecting employers today, and practical applications of various people related functions. State-of-the-art insight will be offered into the human resource functions of recruiting, development, compensation, integration, and separation. Emphasis will be given to the transfer of theory to support the application of HCM techniques that may be used by business/organizational leadership to strategically develop and tactically deploy human capital to produce results in the real-world enterprise.

MGMT 620 HIGH PERFORMANCE LEADERSHIP3 Credits

Review current theory and practice of leadership with emphasis on developing skills relevant to prospective and practicing mid-level managers. Topical subjects may include participative leadership, delegation, empowerment; current leadership theories and practice; change leadership; leadership for group decision-making; team building leadership; leadership for quality performance; developing leadership skills; and building effective relationships. Leadership experiential exercise and/or experience will be integrated with contextual material as relevant and practical.

MGMT 625 BUSINESS ANALYTICS FOR MANAGERS3 Credits

Business analytics concepts, methods, and models to support business decision making. Analyzing data to systematically find trends, patterns, and associations using statistics, optimization, simulation, modeling, and visualization to transform data into actionable information.

MGMT 630 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR3 Credits

The determinants and organizational consequences of both individual and group behavior within formal organizations, with emphasis on theories, concepts and empirical findings from the behavioral sciences that will help managers to understand, predict and influence the behavior of members of an organization.

MGMT 634 BUSINESS STRATEGY3 Credits

A variety of decision methods or techniques applicable to corporate level strategic decisions are developed. In depth case analysis for a wide variety of businesses and industries. Readings in business strategy.

Add Consent: Department Consent

Requirements: Fall MBA graduates will take MGMT 634 in the second session of their final semester; spring and summer MBA graduates will take MGMT 634 in the second session of their final spring semester.

MGMT 639 LEGAL AND SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS3 Credits

Examines the legal and social environments as they developed, up to present situations, emphasizing current trends.

MGMT 640 US HEALTHCARE SYSTEM3 Credits

This course provides an overview of the United States Healthcare System. Continuing Impact of the Affordable Care Act is studied. An introduction to the definitions, concepts and trends in healthcare delivery are examined. Topic areas also include: the impact of employer-based health insurance, role of various government programs, history, operational characteristics, funding mechanisms, changing roles of physicians and other providers.

MGMT 641 HEALTH LAW AND ETHICS3 Credits

This course explores legal obligations and ethics in healthcare administration. Governmental policy reforms, antitrust and informed consent is studied. Regulation of healthcare false claims, fraud and abuse is examined. Also covered is the legal basis for hospital governance and healthcare malpractice insurance.

MGMT 642 HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT3 Credits

In this course, students examine concepts and tools that can increase the quality and efficiency healthcare. The course will explore questions of capacity planning, scheduling and process design in healthcare.

Marketing/Entrepreneurship (MKTG)

MKTG 560 TOPICS IN MARKETING/ENTREPRENEURSHIP1-3 Credits

Topics or seminars will be selected as needed to keep students abreast of contemporary issues in marketing/entrepreneurship.

MKTG 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor, department chair and academic dean required.

MKTG 625 DIGITAL MEDIA ANALYTICS3 Credits

This class will provide students with the theoretical understanding of the digital marketplace necessary to analyze digital trends, while also equipping students with the skills needed to perform digital marketing analysis as a digital data translator.

MKTG 630 MARKETING MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Management of the marketing process to include planning, pricing, promotion, and distribution of ideas, products, and services to give the organization a competitive edge.

MKTG 634 MOBILE MEDIA MARKETING3 Credits

This class will provide students with an understanding of how mobile marketing is defining business today, including strategy, tracking ROI, advertising, applications and mobile websites. Text messaging, QR codes, consumer interactions with mobile devices, and the laws and ethics of mobile marketing are examined.

MKTG 643 SOCIAL MEDIA STRATEGY3 Credits

This course will help students obtain a clear perspective on social media marketing, and its true value to consumers, managers, other stakeholders. Students will learn relevant knowledge, perspectives, and practical skills required to develop marketing strategies that leverage the opportunities inherent in social media and consumer-to-consumer social interactions for achieving business and marketing goals.

MKTG 652 DIGITAL MEDIA MARKETING CAPSTONE3 Credits

This class will provide students with the theoretical understanding of the Internet marketplace necessary to adapt to its many changes, while also equipping students with the skills needed to perform vital daily functions as a digital marketing professional.

Mathematics (MATH)

MATH 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required. Permission of instructor, department chair and academic dean required.
Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MATH 526 OPERATIONS RESEARCH3 Credits

Game theory, linear programming, simplex method, duality, transportation and assignment problems, introduction to dynamic programming, and queuing theory. Applications of business and industrial perspectives.
Prerequisites: MATH 138 or MATH 151 and MATH 232 or MATH 331
Dual-listed: MATH 426

MATH 527 NUMBER THEORY3 Credits

Introduction to the Ring of integers, Euclidean Rings, Chinese Remainder Theorem, divisibility, primes, primitive roots, indices, congruencies, Diophantine equations, quadratic reciprocity, number-theoretic functions, and cryptography, with an emphasis on applications.
Prerequisites: MATH 237 or permission of the instructor
Dual-listed: MATH 427

MATH 530 TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS1-3 Credits

Topics to meet the needs of students who have completed the regular course of study.
Add Consent: Instructor Consent
Notes: Can be repeated with different emphasis for a maximum of six (6) credit hours.

MATH 533 STATISTICAL METHODS AND DATA ANALYSIS3 Credits

Statistical research methods and modeling of statistical problems. Chi-square tests, analysis of variance, one-way and multi-factorial designs, multiple regression and correlation. Nonparametric methods. Use of calculators and personal computer software.
Prerequisites: MATH 232 or MATH 331
Dual-listed: MATH 433

MATH 534 INTRODUCTORY ANALYSIS3 Credits

Structure and topology of the real number line. Completeness, compactness, connectedness. Rigorous treatment of limits, sequences, series, convergence, functions and continuity, derivatives, and selected topics on measure and integration theory.
Prerequisites: MATH 237
Dual-listed: MATH 434

MATH 535 SAMPLING TECHNIQUES3 Credits

Statistical survey methods, sampling techniques, point and interval estimation of population parameters, population size determination, and communication of sample survey results. Applications from business, the natural sciences, and the social sciences.

Prerequisites: MATH 232 or MATH 331

Dual-listed: MATH 435

MATH 537 MODERN ALGEBRA3 Credits

Axiomatic approach to rings, integral domains, polynomials, fields, ideals and factor rings, selected topics in abstract algebra, and an introduction to vector spaces and algebraic coding theory.

Prerequisites: MATH 429

Dual-listed: MATH 437

MATH 538 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS3 Credits

Numerical modeling of phenomena using interpolation and approximation, systems of linear equations, integration, and numerical solutions of differential equations.

Prerequisites: MATH 252 and MATH 330

Dual-listed: MATH 438

MATH 539 THEORY OF STATISTICS3 Credits

Joint distribution concepts, conditional expectations, method of distribution functions, transformation, method of moment-generating functions, order statistics, sampling distributions, central limit theorem, continuous and discrete random variables.

Prerequisites: MATH 151 and MATH 232 or MATH 331

Dual-listed: MATH 439

MATH 540 MATHEMATICS EDUCATION STANDARDS3 Credits

An integrated content/pedagogy course on mathematics teaching, assessment, and curriculum standards, based on major content areas of the K-12 curriculum.
Dual-listed: MATH 440

Requirements: Fifty percent of endorsement completed.

MATH 541 COMBINATORICS3 Credits

Basic Counting Rules, Graph Theory, Generating Functions, Recurrence Relations, Inclusion and Exclusion with prime numbers, Polya's Theory of Counting, the Pigeonhole Principle and Latin Squares
Prerequisites: MATH 151 or MATH 138
Dual-listed: MATH 441

MATH 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.
Add Consent: Instructor Consent
Requirements: Permission of instructor and academic dean required.

MATH 630 MATHEMATICS TOPICS FOR TEACHERS1-3 Credits

Mathematics topics of interest to classroom teachers at all grade levels. Credit variable with topic.
Notes: Can be repeated with different emphasis for a maximum of six (6) credit hours.

MATH 631 MATHEMATICS FOR MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Quantitative methods for managerial, educational administration and public policy applications. Topics from discrete math, data analysis and operations research areas.

MATH 634 MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM3 Credits

Mathematics curriculum in elementary and secondary schools, with emphasis on current trends and issues in mathematics education.
Add Consent: Instructor Consent

MATH 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Scholarly project pertaining to a field of specialization. Designed in consultation with the student's graduate committee and includes an extensive paper summarizing the project.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: Must complete a total of three (3) credit hours.

Requirements: May be repeated for up to three (3) credit hours. Students must complete a total of three (3) credit hours. Prior to registration, the proposal must be approved by the student's committee and Dean of Graduate Studies.

MATH 660 THESIS RESEARCH1-6 Credits

For students selecting Plan I, as listed under Program Requirements. Original investigations in mathematics leading to the master's thesis.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Must complete six (6) credit hours; prior to registration, the proposal must be approved by the student's committee and Dean of Graduate Studies.

Political Science (PS)

PS 520 AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT3 Credits

The main lines of American political thought and ideology will be examined. The Founding era, especially the debates between the Federalists and the Antifederalists, will be emphasized, as will developments in the post-WWII era.

Dual-listed: PS 420

PS 529 ISLAM AND POLITICS3 Credits

The relationship between the religion of Islam and contemporary politics will be analyzed. This relationship will be considered in the context of democratic politics, forms of authoritarian governance, and contentious politics in the Muslim-majority world as well as minority politics in the United States and Western Europe.

Dual-listed: PS 429

PS 530 TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE1-3 Credits

Special topics in Political Science. May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

PS 531 HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT3 Credits

Various themes in political philosophy will be covered, such as political obligation, rights, freedom and justice. Major philosophers covered will include Plato, Locke and Rousseau.

Dual-listed: PS 431

PS 532 THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS3 Credits

The analysis of the legislative process in Congress and American state legislatures. Emphasis on statute-law making, oversight of the executive and representative function of the legislature, concurrent with an examination of decision-making and legislative norms and roles.

PS 534 CONGRESS AND THE PRESIDENCY3 Credits

Examines the structures and processes of Congress and the Presidency, and how the two institutions interact with one another. Topics will include constituency and partisan influences, organizational structures, and decision-making processes in both branches of government. The course will highlight the interdependent and dynamic nature of inter-branch relations, with an emphasis on the evolving constitutional system of the United States.

Dual-listed: PS 434

PS 535 THE PRESIDENCY3 Credits

Examines the institutional development of the presidency. Emphasis is placed on presidential decision making, presidential leadership and the growth of executive power.

PS 539 DEMOCRACY: U.S. AND THE WORLD3 Credits

The concept of political democracy will be critically analyzed in both historical and contemporary discourses. The emergence and evolution of political will be covered with an emphasis on American political culture and institutions and frequent comparisons to other advanced democracies and developing democracies around the world.

Dual-listed: PS 439

PS 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Project pertaining to a field of specialization. Designed in consultation with the student's graduate committee. Includes paper summarizing the project.

Requirements: Must complete three (3) credit hours.

Psychological Sciences (PSYC)

PSYC 538 BEHAVIORAL STATISTICS3 Credits

Techniques in descriptive and inferential data analysis. Primary topics include the scales of measurement, shapes and types of distributions, measures of central tendency and variability, correlation, regression, hypothesis testing; analysis of variance, interval estimation, sampling, and probability theory. Also includes an introduction to statistical software and multivariate methods.

PSYC 541 ADVANCED ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

Provides a detailed look at psychological research and theories as applied to human performance in organizational settings, with special emphasis on issues surrounding diversity and organizational training.

Dual-listed: PSYC 441

Reading (READ)

READ 500 SPECIAL TOPICS IN READING1-3 Credits

Recent trends and issues in the field of reading.

READ 530 READING AND WRITING IN THE MIDDLE/SECONDARY SCHOOLS3 Credits

The nature of reading and writing, the pertinent research in the field, reading as applicable to the middle and secondary reading curriculum, management of the middle and secondary reading programs, application of reading skills to the various subject areas, the selection of effective materials of teaching methods and techniques, and the use of various types of tests.

Prerequisites: Student teaching or teaching experience

Dual-listed: READ 430

READ 531 IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN READING3 Credits

The nature of reading, pertinent research in the field, curriculum in reading from the preparatory period through the intermediate grades and the management of the reading program. Emphasis on specific reading skills taught in the elementary grades, selecting effective materials, teaching methods and techniques, and the use of various types of tests.

Dual-listed: READ 431

READ 532 READING IN THE CONTENT FIELDS3 Credits

Assists teachers in the content areas to teach subject matter in such a way as to utilize and further develop fundamental reading. Special consideration will be given to effective reading skills, vocabulary development in specific subject areas, and study skills.

READ 533 PHILOSOPHIES, APPROACHES, AND TECHNIQUES FOR TEACHING READING3 Credits

Philosophical beliefs underlying the democratic school system, objectives, and the means of obtaining them are reviewed as they relate to schools and reading. The history of education programs that have impacted the development, delivery, and evaluation of reading programs is examined and applied to determine program effectiveness and suitability for meeting the needs of those requiring instruction in reading.

READ 535 READING AND THE AT-RISK STUDENT3 Credits

Effective models of reading programs serving at-risk students, explores innovative and imaginative approaches for teaching reading to at-risk students and builds teachers' confidence in their ability to provide appropriate programs for at-risk students.

READ 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor and academic dean required.

READ 634 LINGUISTIC FOUNDATIONS OF READING INSTRUCTION3 Credits

History of language, phonetic structure of the English language, vocabulary development, syntax, basic speech production, and intonation patterns. Emphasis is placed on developing teacher competence in understanding linguistic foundations of reading instruction.

READ 635 DIAGNOSIS AND CORRECTION3 Credits

Causes of reading disabilities, and the use of interview procedures and methods, diagnostic instruments and materials of remediation.

READ 636 PRACTICUM IN READING3 Credits

Supervised practicum with children and youth in developmental and remedial reading instruction. Includes the diagnosing and treatment of reading disabilities under supervision.

Prerequisites: READ 635

READ 638 SEMINAR IN READING: ISSUES, TRENDS AND PROGRAMS3 Credits

Trends, issues and programs are analyzed through historical and current research in reading. Topics will vary according to the interests and needs of the students.

Social Science (SS)

SS 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor and academic dean required.

SS 530 TOPICS IN SOCIAL SCIENCES1-3 Credits

Special topics in Social Science.

Dual-listed: SS 430

Notes: May be repeated with a change in emphasis.

SS 536 SEMINAR IN SOCIAL SCIENCES1-6 Credits

Offered in any of the Social Sciences disciplines. Designed to meet the specific needs of a group of students, analogous to the way in which independent study or research is designed to meet the needs of a specific student.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

SS 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Advanced directed readings in selected problems to meet the special needs of the graduate student.

SS 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Scholarly project pertaining to a field of specialization. Designed in consultation with the student's graduate committee and includes an extensive paper summarizing the project.

Requirements: Must complete three (3) credit hours.

Social Work (SW)

SW 530 TOPICS IN SOCIAL WORK1-3 Credits

Examines advanced topics (knowledge and skills) in professional social work practice.

Dual-listed: SW 430

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Notes: May be repeated with a change in emphasis.

Sociology (SOC)

SOC 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor and academic dean required.

SOC 530 TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY3 Credits

Special topics in Sociology.

Notes: May be repeated with a change of emphasis.

SOC 535 ADVANCED SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY3 Credits

A study of four perspectives in Social Psychology. Two primarily psychological; Gestalt and Freudian. Two primarily sociological; Exchange and Symbolic Interaction. Includes student reading and interpretation of primary and secondary sources in these four areas.

SOC 655 SCHOLARLY PROJECT1-3 Credits

For students selecting Plan II, as listed under Program Requirements. Scholarly project pertaining to a field of specialization. Designed in consultation with the student's graduate committee and includes an extensive paper summarizing the project.

Requirements: Must complete three (3) credit hours.

Special Education (SPED)

SPED 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor and academic dean required.

SPED 516 CLINICAL EXPERIENCE IN APPRAISAL OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN3 Credits

Class and field experiences to observe clinicians using assessment instruments and equipment with students in screening and assessment of academic achievement, development, assistive technology, and rehabilitation.

SPED 531 PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT, IMPLEMENTATION, AND MANAGEMENT3 Credits

Development, implementation, and management of special education programs, which include individual education plans (IEP), individual family service (IFSP), and transition plans. This course will include (a) a background of laws leading up to IDEA, (b) working knowledge of IDEA and related amendments, (c) hands-on experience in the formulation and development of IEP's, IFSP's, transition plans, and (d) techniques/strategies in adapting curriculum for students with special needs.

Dual-listed: SPED 433

SPED 532 SURVEY OF SPECIAL EDUCATION3 Credits

This course provides an overview of special education, focusing on laws (such as IDEA) and the provision of services. It explores the characteristics of children with disabilities and their exceptional educational needs as well as various alternatives for providing the least restrictive environment. Students will gain knowledge of referral systems, multidisciplinary team responsibilities, the individualized education plan process, and the placement process. In addition, students will explore current, future, and critical issues in the field of special education, specific learning differences, student development, learning environments, and collaboration.

SPED 535 ASSESSING INDIVIDUALS WITH MILD/MODERATE DISABILITIES3 Credits

Assessment procedures and practices used to obtain information about the learning and development of students with mild/moderate needs. Including administering, interpreting and reporting test results, and formulating instructional objectives and subsequent learning programs. Understanding how information obtained from quantitative/qualitative measures and teachers' experiences influence their abilities to interpret strengths and needs, formulate instructional objectives, develop curriculum, and select appropriate teaching strategies.

Dual-listed: SPED 435

SPED 536 ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL/SECONDARY METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR MILD/MODERATE DISABILITIES3 Credits

Instructional, curricular, and adaptive or assistive technological approaches to accommodate the academic, social, emotional, cognitive, linguistic, and physical needs of learners with mild/moderate disabilities are reviewed. Based on learning theories, information obtained from this course will center on the use of methods and materials to facilitate learning of elementary/middle grades/secondary students with mild/moderate disabilities.

Dual-listed: SPED 432

SPED 537 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION1-3 Credits

Development, implementation and management of Inclusive Classrooms in the K-12 school environment. Will include discussion and reflection on the following topics pertaining to Special Education: response to intervention (RTI), inclusive classrooms, federal laws including Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), classroom management and inclusive classroom behavior interventions, curriculum adaptation, and providing support services for all children including those at-risk.

Dual-listed: SPED 437

SPED 538 CONSULTATION/COLLABORATION3 Credits

Consulting and collaborating skills for special educators working with parents and other professionals involved with children with disabilities. Emphasis is given to formal and informal meetings and conferences in planning, developing and implementing special education programs, along with adaptations, special equipment, accommodations, or collaborative teaching with other professional and para-educators.

Dual-listed: SPED 438

SPED 539 LANGUAGE AND LEARNING DISORDERS3 Credits

Introductory course for graduate students on the subject of language and associated learning disorders. Provides students with an opportunity for integrating information from several content areas (e.g. language development, learning disorders, and anatomy) and applying that knowledge to a child presenting a language-based learning disorder.

Dual-listed: SPED 439

SPED 555 CHARACTERISTICS OF LEARNING DISABILITIES3 Credits

Social, emotional, physical, and cognitive characteristics of learning disabilities, identification, diagnosis, learning characteristics, and behavioral problems presented by learners with learning disabilities in the general education classroom.

SPED 600 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor and academic dean required.

SPED 630 CHARACTERISTICS OF BEHAVIORAL AND EMOTIONAL DISABILITIES3 Credits

Social, behavioral, and emotional disabilities of learners. Identification of characteristics will be examined as well as all aspects of the total environment of these learners.

Notes: This course was offered as SPED 530 prior to Fall 2012.

SPED 640 ASSESSMENT AND DIAGNOSIS OF YOUNG CHILDREN3 Credits

A clinical experience of 50 clock hours where the candidate analyzes assessment procedures and diagnostic practices used to obtain information about the learning, and development of children, birth through kindergarten, with developmental and/or learning needs. Includes administering, interpreting and reporting test results, and formulating instructional objectives and subsequent learning programs. Develops an understanding of how information is obtained from quantitative/qualitative measures, and how teachers' experiences influence their abilities to interpret strengths and needs, derive instructional objectives, develop curriculum, and select appropriate teaching strategies. Fifty (50) clock hours of clinical experience is required.

Theatre (TH)

TH 500 INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH1-3 Credits

Study or research in an area of special interest. The number of credit hours is determined by the topic and the amount of work required.

Add Consent: Instructor Consent

Requirements: Permission of instructor and academic dean required.

ADMINISTRATION AND FACULTY

Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges

Hon. Connie Edmund, Lincoln

Hon. Robert Engles, Auburn

Hon. Brian Maher, Lincoln

Hon. Carter "Cap" Peterson, Wayne

Hon. Danny Reynaga, Mitchell

Hon. Marjean Terrell, Hay Springs

Hon. Jess Zeiss, Omaha

Hon. Paul D. Turman, Chancellor, Lincoln

Three student representatives, one from each of the state colleges, serve one year terms on the Board of Trustees. They are recommended by each campus President and appointed by the Governor.

Officers of Administration

Dr. Jodi Kupper, Interim President

Dr. Kimberly Paddock-O'Reilly, Vice President for Academic Affairs

Ms. Kari J. Gaswick, Vice President for Administration and Finance

Dr. Derry G. Ebert, Vice President for Enrollment Management

Dr. James A. Margetts, Dean of Essential Studies and the School of Liberal Arts

Dr. Brittany Helmbrecht, Dean of the School of Professional Studies and Applied Sciences

Dr. Shaunda M. French-Collins, Dean of the School of Business, Mathematics and Science

Faculty

Laura A. Bentz¹
Professor of Art
BFA, University of Nebraska-Lincoln; MA, MFA, University of New Mexico

Julian Berrian¹
Associate Professor of Communication
BA, University of Maryland, Baltimore County; MFA, Temple University

Dawn D. Brammer¹
Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
BSE, MSE, Chadron State College; PhD, Northcentral University

Robin Brierly¹
Associate Professor of Education
BA, Buena Vista University; MAE Viterbo University; EdD, Concordia University

Mathew L. Brust¹

Professor of Biology
BS, University of Wisconsin; MS, University of Nebraska-Kearney; PhD, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Ann Marie Buchmann¹
Professor of Biology
BA, Saint Mary's College; PhD, Northwestern University

Adrianna Calle
Assistant Professor of Social Work
BS, United States Air Force Academy; MS, Air Force Institute of Technology; MSW, University of Central Florida

Mary Jo Carnot¹
Professor of Psychological Sciences
BS, Carroll College; MS, PhD, The Ohio State University

Kimberly Cox¹
Associate Professor of English
BA, University of California; GC, PhD, State University of New York at Stony Brook

Trudy Denham¹
Associate Professor of Art
BFA, Northwest Missouri State University; MEd, MFA, University of Missouri

Mary P. Donahue¹
Professor of Art
BFA, MFA, Utah State University

Gary Dusek¹
Associate Professor of Business
BBA, MBA, Texas State University; DBA, Nova Southeastern University

Joshua Ellis¹
Professor of Applied Sciences
BA, MEd, Northern State University; PhD, Walden University

Myers A. Enlow
Assistant Professor of English
BA, MA, Clemson University; PhD, University of Memphis

Karen A. Enos¹
Professor of Education
BA, California State University; MAE, EdD, University of South Dakota

Nathan Favaloro¹
Assistant Professor of Counselor Education
BS, University of New Orleans; MA, PhD, University of Holy Cross

Rebecca Fernau
Assistant Professor of Social Work
BS, Chadron State College; MSW, University of Denver

Adam L. Fette
Assistant Professor of Education
BS, BSE, MEd, Chadron State College; EdS, University of Nebraska-Kearney

Nicholas D. Fisher¹
Assistant Professor of Business
BS, Brigham Young University; MBA, Valparaiso University; JD, Gonzaga University; LL.M, University of Florida

Shaunda French-Collins¹

Professor of Communication

BA, Northwest Missouri State University; MA, University of Central Missouri; PhD, University of Southern Mississippi

Teresa Frink¹

Professor of Agriculture and Wildlife Management

BS, University of Nebraska-Lincoln; MS, PhD, South Dakota State University

Allison Fritz¹

Associate Professor of Philosophy

BA, University of Tennessee-Chattanooga; MA, University of Wyoming; PhD, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Jordan D. Haas

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

BSE, MEd, Chadron State College

Lisa M. Haas

Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

BS, The University of Tulsa; MSOM, Chadron State College

Brooks Hafey¹

Associate Professor of Music

BM, University of Missouri-Columbia; MM, DMA, Florida State University

Jamie Hamaker¹

Associate Professor of Business

BS, MBA, PhD, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Joyce M. Phillips Hardy¹

Professor of Biology

BA, MAE, Chadron State College; PhD, Brigham Young University

Joanne R. Hayes¹

Assistant Professor of Education

BS, Northeastern University; MEd, Cambridge College; MEd, University of Texas-San Antonio

Jessica Heesacker

Instructor of Education

BS, University of Nebraska-Lincoln; MA, Concordia University

Sam Herley¹

Assistant Professor of History

BA, Gettysburg College; MA, PhD, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Adam A. Hoelsing¹

Assistant Professor of Justice Studies

BA, Chadron State College; JD, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

William G. Hoffman¹

Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

BSE, MSE, Chadron State College; EdD, United States Sports Academy

Lorie L. Hunn¹

Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences

BSE, MSE, Chadron State College; EdD, University of Wyoming

Markus E. Jones¹

Associate Professor of English

BA, Appalachian State University; MFA, Eastern Kentucky University

Mary Clai Jones¹

Associate Professor of English

BA, MA, Appalachian State University; PhD, University of Kentucky

Tim J. Keith¹

Professor of Chemistry

BS, University of Minnesota; MS, PhD, University of North Dakota

Mary E. Keithly¹

Associate Professor of Chemistry

BS, University of Missouri-St. Louis; PhD, Vanderbilt University

Pil Joon Kim¹

Associate Professor of Business

BS, MBA, Soongsil University; MS, PhD, Illinois Institute of Technology

Kurt E. Kinbacher¹

Professor of History

BA, University of Nebraska-Lincoln; BA, University of Minnesota-Twin Cities; MA, University of Alabama-Birmingham; PhD, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Kathleen C. Kirsch¹

Professor of Communication

BA, MA, PhD, University of Wyoming

Teri Hensley Marrow¹

Assistant Professor of Counselor Education

BS, Stephen F. Austin State University; MS, University of Houston; PhD, Sam Houston State University

Kinsley Mason

Instructor of Physical Sciences

AA, Pensacola State College; BS, MAE, Chadron State College

Gregory Moses¹

Associate Professor of Mathematics

BA, Lycoming College; MA, PhD, Ohio University

Tracy L. Nobiling¹

Professor of Justice Studies

BA, University of Northern Iowa; MS, PhD, University of Nebraska-Omaha

Erin M. Norman¹

Associate Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences

BA, Chadron State College; MS, Eastern Michigan University; PhD, Walden University

Anthony T. Perlinski¹

Associate Professor of Agriculture and Rangeland Management

BS, Chadron State College; MS, North Dakota State University; PhD, University of Wyoming

Gabriella Pruitt Santos¹

Assistant Professor of Political Science

BA, California State University San Marcos; MA, American University; PhD, University of Massachusetts Lowell

Richard D. Puzzo¹

Associate Professor of Music

BM, West Virginia University; MFA, Troy State University; MM, DMA, University of Arizona

Jeremy R. Quick

Instructor of Music

BA, Montana State University; MM, University of Northern Colorado

Eric E. Rapp¹

Assistant Professor of Education
BA, University of Minnesota Duluth; MA, PhD, University of Nevada, Las Vegas

Caitlin J. Redden¹
Instructor of Business
BA, MSOM, Chadron State College; DBA, Grand Canyon University

Cassandra Ritzen¹
Associate Professor of Business
BA, MBA, Chadron State College; DBA, George Fox University

Donna R. Ritzen¹
Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
BA, Adams State College; MAE, Chadron State College; PhD, Northcentral University

John C. Ritzen¹
Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
BA, MSOM, Chadron State College; EdD, United States Sports Academy

Scott L. Ritzen¹
Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
BA, MA, Adams State College; PhD, University of New Mexico

Catherine Rust¹
Assistant Professor of Education
BSE, Chadron State College; MAE, University of Phoenix; EdD, Capella University

Detsinh Sayaloune
Instructor of Mathematics
BS, Chadron State College; MS, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Joel T. Schreuder¹
Professor of Music
BME, Pacific Lutheran University; MA, Washington State University; DMA, Arizona State University

Anne Semrau¹
Assistant Professor of Family and Consumer Sciences
BS, University of Texas, MS, Antioch New England Graduate School; RD, Kansas State University; RD, Texas State University

Thomas Smith¹
Professor of History
BA, University of Kansas; MA, University of Denver; PhD, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Robert V. Stack¹
Professor of Mathematics
BS, MA, EdD, University of South Dakota

Michael Stephens¹
Professor of Music
BM, MS, Kent State University; PhD, University of Pittsburgh

Carrie Stiefel¹
Assistant Professor Psychological Sciences
AAS, Oklahoma State University; BA, University of Oklahoma; MS, PhD, Capella University

Thomas D. Tucker¹
Professor of Humanities
BA, MA, University of West Florida; PhD, Florida State University

James C. Wada¹
Professor of Justice Studies
BACJA, MACJA, Boise State University; PhD, Washington State University

Tara Wilson¹
Associate Professor of Counselor Education
BA, University of Nebraska-Lincoln; MSE, Chadron State College; PhD, University of Wyoming

Kathleen Woods¹
Professor of Counselor Education

BA, MEd, Texas Tech University; MEd, Texas Christian University; PhD, Texas Tech University

¹ Graduate Faculty

INDEX

A

Academic Policies	10
Academic Policies	239
Accounting (ACTG)	158
Accounting (ACTG)	260
Administration and Faculty	231
Administration and Faculty	287
Admissions	9
Admissions	236
Advising	237
Agribusiness – Business Minor	56
Agricultural Plant Science Minor	27
Agriculture	21
Agriculture (AGRI)	159
Agriculture (AGRI)	261
American Indian Studies	28
American Indian Studies (AIS)	162
Animal Science Minor	27
Anthropology (ANTH)	162
Anthropology (ANTH)	262
Applied Statistics Minor	111
Art	29
Art (ART)	163
Art (ART)	262
Athletic Training (AT)	263

B

Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Family and Consumer Sciences	84
Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Justice Studies – Criminal Justice	105
Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Justice Studies – Legal Studies	106
Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Music	127
Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Social Work	148
Bachelor of Arts – Comprehensive Major in Theatre	156
Bachelor of Arts – History	98
Bachelor of Arts – Sport, Fitness and Recreation Management	92
Bachelor of Arts – Subject Major in English Studies	76
Bachelor of Arts – Subject Major in Psychological Sciences	141
Bachelor of Arts - Comprehensive Major in Advanced English Studies ...	74
Bachelor of Arts - Comprehensive Major in Interdisciplinary Studies ...	100

Bachelor of Science – Comprehensive Major in Physical Sciences	136
Bachelor of Science – Education – Early Childhood Inclusive Field Endorsement (Birth through Grade 3)	87
Bachelor of Science – Education – Early Childhood Inclusive Field Endorsement (Birth through Grade 3)	151
Bachelor of Science – Education – English Language Arts for Middle Level Education Academic Area in English Language Arts (Grades 5-9)	77
Bachelor of Science – Education – Field Endorsement in Elementary Education (Grades K-8)	67
Bachelor of Science – Education – Field Endorsement in Science (Grades 7-12)	137
Bachelor of Science – Education – Field Endorsement in Special Education Generalist (Grades K-12)	152
Bachelor of Science – Education – Middle Level Education Academic Area in Health and Physical Education (Grades 5-9)	95
Bachelor of Science – Education – Middle Level Education Academic Area in Sciences (Grades 5-9)	138
Bachelor of Science – Education – Secondary (Grades PK-12/6-12/7-12)	68
Bachelor of Science – Education – Subject Endorsement in Health Education (7-12)	95
Bachelor of Science – Education – Subject Endorsement in Middle Level Education (Grades 5-9)	69
Bachelor of Science – Education – Supplemental Endorsement in Theatre (Grades 7-12)	157
Bachelor of Science – Field Endorsement in Social Studies (Grades 6-12)	144
Bachelor of Science – Middle Level Education Academic Area in Social Studies (Grades 5-9)	144
Bachelor of Science – Subject Major in Mathematics	110
Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in English Language Arts (Grades 6-12)	77
Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in Family and Consumer Sciences (Grades 6-12)	85
Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in Health and Physical Education (Grades PK-12)	94
Bachelor of Science - Education - Field Endorsement in Music (Grades PK-12)	128
Bachelor of Science - Education - Middle Level Education Academic Area in Family and Consumer Sciences (Grades 5-9)	86
Bachelor of Science - Education - Middle Level Education Academic Area in Mathematics (Grades 5-9)	110
Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Chemistry (Grades 7-12)	135
Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Earth and Space Science (Grades 7-12)	136
Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in History (Grades 6-12)	99
Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Physical Education (Grades 7-12)	94
Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Physical Education (Grades PK-6)	94

Bachelor of Science - Education - Subject Endorsement in Vocal Music (Grades PK-12)	129
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture Sciences with a major in Agricultural Education	24
Bachelor of Science in Education - Field Endorsement in Mathematics (Grades 6-12)	110
Bachelor of Science in Natural Resources with a Major in Grassland Ecology and Management	25
Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Nutrition and Dietetics	86
Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Rangeland Management	25
Biology	33
Biology (BIOL)	165
Biology (BIOL)	264
Business	49
Business Administration (BA)	170
Business Administration (BA)	267
Business Information Systems (BIS)	171
Business Information Systems (BIS)	267
Business Information Systems Minor	56
Business Minor	56

C

Capstone (CAP)	172
Career & Technical Education (CTE)	172
Career & Technical Education (CTE)	267
Career and Technical Education	57
Chadron State College Catalog	6
Chemistry (CHEM)	173
Chemistry (CHEM)	268
Chemistry Minor	139
Child and Family Minor	87
Coaching Minor	96
Communication Arts	58
Communication Arts (CA)	175
Communication Arts (CA)	269
Community and Adventure Recreation Minor	95
Costs and Financial Aid	9
Costs and Financial Aid	236
Counseling (COUN)	177
Counseling (COUN)	269
Course Credit Alternatives	11
Course Descriptions	157
Course Descriptions	260

Course Loads, Requirements, Schedules	237
Creative Writing Minor	78
Criminal Justice (CJ)	178
Criminal Justice (CJ)	272

D

Data Analytics Minor	111
Definitions of Course Delivery Formats	239
Definitions of CSC Course Formats	11
Detailed Descriptions of Program Offerings	242
Digital Marketing	250

E

Economics (ECON)	181
Economics (ECON)	272
Education	61
Education (EDUC)	181
Education (EDUC)	272
Education Specialist in Mental Health and Addictions	242
Educational Administration (EDAD)	274
Educational Curriculum & Instr (EDCI)	275
English	70
English (ENG)	185
English (ENG)	276
Environmental Geoscience Minor	139
Equine Management Minor	27
Essential Studies Program	14
Expectations and Academic Conduct	10
Expectations and Academic Conduct	237
Experiential Learning	12
Experiential Learning	240

F

Family and Consumer Sciences	79
Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS)	187
Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS)	276
Finance (FIN)	191
Finance (FIN)	277
Finance Minor	56
First Year Inquiry (FYI)	191
Fitness and Wellness Minor	96

G

General Information	7
General Information	234

Geography (GEOG)	193	Marketing/Entrepreneurship (MKTG)	282
Geography (GEOG)	278	Master of Arts in Education	243
Geoscience (GEOS)	193	Master of Arts in Education – Educational Administration	245
Geoscience (GEOS)	278	Master of Arts in Education - Clinical Mental Health Counseling	243
Geoscience Minor	139	Master of Arts in Education - History	244
Gerontology Minor	87	Master of Arts in Education - Science and Mathematics	245
Governance and Organizational Structure	8	Master of Arts in Teaching	247
Governance and Organizational Structure	235	Master of Business Administration	248
Graduate Admission Policies	241	Master of Education	250
Graduate Catalog	234	Master of Education - Curriculum and Instruction	253
Graduate Programs	240	Master of Science in Athletic Training	255
H		Master of Science in Education - School Counseling Grades PK-8, 7-12, PK-12	256
Health, PE, and Recreation (HPER)	196	Master of Science in Organizational Management	258
Health, PE, and Recreation (HPER)	279	Mathematics	107
Health, Physical Education, and Recreation	88	Mathematics (MATH)	205
Healthcare Management	250	Mathematics (MATH)	283
History	8	Mathematics Minor	111
History	96	Media Production Minor	61
History	235	Mental Health and Addiction - Alcohol and Drug Counseling Minor	112
History (HIST)	199	Mental Health and Addiction - Criminal Justice Minor	113
History (HIST)	280	Mental Health and Addiction - Social Welfare Minor	113
Hospitality Minor	87	Mental Health and Addiction - Wellness Minor	113
Humanities (HUM)	201	Mental Health and Addictions	111
Humanities (HUM)	281	Military Science & Leadership (MSL)	207
I		Military Science Leadership – ROTC Program	114
In-Service (INS)	282	Minor in American Indian Studies	29
Interdisciplinary Humanities Minor	78	Minor in Art	33
Interdisciplinary Studies	100	Minor in Biology	48
Interpersonal Communication Minor	61	Minor in Criminal Justice	106
J		Minor in History	99
Journalism Minor	61	Minor in Human Biology	48
Justice Studies	100	Minor in Legal Studies	107
L		Minor in Museum Studies	117
Legal Studies (LS)	202	Minor in Organismal Biology	48
Library Media Specialist (LMS)	203	Minor in Plant Sciences	48
Literature Minor	78	Museum Studies	117
M		Museum Studies (MS)	209
Management (MGMT)	204	Music	117
Management (MGMT)	282	Music Minor	129
Marketing Minor	56	Music (MUS)	209
Marketing/Entrepreneurship (MKTG)	204	Music (MUS)	284

N

Nutrition and Dietetics (NTR)	218
Nutrition and Wellness Minor	87

P

Petition for Waiver or Exception of College Academic Regulations	238
Philosophy Minor	79
Philosophy (PHIL)	219
Physical Sciences	130
Physics Minor	139
Physics (PHYS)	220
Political Science Minor	144
Political Science (PS)	220
Political Science (PS)	284
Professional Development Course (PDCE)	221
Programs of Study	18
Psychological Sciences	139
Psychological Sciences Minor	141
Psychological Sciences (PSYC)	221
Psychological Sciences (PSYC)	284
Public Health Promotion and Education Minor	87
Public Relations Minor	61

R

Rangeland Management Minor	27
Reading (READ)	223
Reading (READ)	284
Registration	9
Registration	237
Regulations Governing Graduation	14
Regulations Governing Graduation	241

S

Second Master's Degree	242
Social Psychology and Personality Systems Minor	141
Social Science	141
Social Science (SS)	223
Social Science (SS)	285
Social Work	145
Social Work (SW)	223
Social Work (SW)	285
Sociology (SOC)	225
Sociology (SOC)	285
Special Education	149

Special Education (SPED)	226
Special Education (SPED)	285
Student Services	10
Student Services	239
Supplemental Endorsement in Coaching (Grades 7-12)	96
Supplemental Endorsement in Health Sciences (Grade 6-12)	88
Supplemental Endorsement to Teach Work-based Learning (Grades 9-12)	57

T

Technology Requirements	9
Technology Requirements	236
Textiles and Design Minor	88
The Bachelor of Applied Sciences in Technical Occupations	153
The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Art	31
The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Business Administration	53
The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Communication Arts	60
The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with a Subject Major in General Business	55
The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education in Business, Marketing & Information Technology Education (Grades 5-9)	55
The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a Field Endorsement in Art (Grades PK-12)	33
The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a Field Endorsement in Business, Marketing, and Information Technology Education (Grades 6-12)	55
The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a Subject Endorsement in Biology (Grades 7-12)	40
The Degree of Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Biology	41
The Degree of Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Health Sciences	43
Theatre	154
Theatre Minor	157
Theatre (TH)	227
Theatre (TH)	286

U

Undergraduate Catalog	7
Undergraduate Degrees and Endorsements	13
Unmanned Aircraft Systems for Remote Sensing Certificate	28

V

Veteran Services	10
Veteran Services	239
Veterinary Science Minor	28
Vision and Mission	8

Vision and Mission 235

W

Water Resources Management Minor 139

Wildlife Management Minor 28

World Language (WLAN) 230